

axiomTM



The 30 Year Horizon

<i>Manuel Bronstein</i>	<i>William Burge</i>	<i>Timothy Daly</i>
<i>James Davenport</i>	<i>Michael Dewar</i>	<i>Martin Dunstan</i>
<i>Albrecht Fortenbacher</i>	<i>Patrizia Gianni</i>	<i>Johannes Grabmeier</i>
<i>Jocelyn Guidry</i>	<i>Richard Jenks</i>	<i>Larry Lambe</i>
<i>Michael Monagan</i>	<i>Scott Morrison</i>	<i>William Sit</i>
<i>Jonathan Steinbach</i>	<i>Robert Sutor</i>	<i>Barry Trager</i>
<i>Stephen Watt</i>	<i>Jim Wen</i>	<i>Clifton Williamson</i>

Volume 9: Axiom Compiler

Portions Copyright (c) 2005 Timothy Daly

The Blue Bayou image Copyright (c) 2004 Jocelyn Guidry

Portions Copyright (c) 2004 Martin Dunstan

Portions Copyright (c) 1991-2002,
The Numerical Algorithms Group Ltd.
All rights reserved.

This book and the Axiom software is licensed as follows:

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of The Numerical Algorithms Group Ltd. nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Inclusion of names in the list of credits is based on historical information and is as accurate as possible. Inclusion of names does not in any way imply an endorsement but represents historical influence on Axiom development.

Cyril Alberga	Roy Adler	Richard Anderson
George Andrews	Henry Baker	Stephen Balzac
Yurij Baransky	David R. Barton	Gerald Baumgartner
Gilbert Baumslag	Fred Blair	Vladimir Bondarenko
Mark Botch	Alexandre Bouyer	Peter A. Broadbery
Martin Brock	Manuel Bronstein	Florian Bundschuh
William Burge	Quentin Carpent	Bob Caviness
Bruce Char	Cheekai Chin	David V. Chudnovsky
Gregory V. Chudnovsky	Josh Cohen	Christophe Conil
Don Coppersmith	George Corliss	Robert Corless
Gary Cornell	Meino Cramer	Claire Di Crescenzo
Timothy Daly Sr.	Timothy Daly Jr.	James H. Davenport
Jean Della Dora	Gabriel Dos Reis	Michael Dewar
Claire DiCrescendo	Sam Dooley	Lionel Ducos
Martin Dunstan	Brian Dupee	Dominique Duval
Robert Edwards	Heow Eide-Goodman	Lars Erickson
Richard Fateman	Bertfried Fauser	Stuart Feldman
Brian Ford	Albrecht Fortenbacher	George Frances
Constantine Frangos	Timothy Freeman	Korrinn Fu
Marc Gaetano	Rudiger Gebauer	Kathy Gerber
Patricia Gianni	Holger Gollan	Teresa Gomez-Diaz
Laureano Gonzalez-Vega	Stephen Gortler	Johannes Grabmeier
Matt Grayson	James Griesmer	Vladimir Grinberg
Oswald Gschnitzer	Jocelyn Guidry	Steve Hague
Vilya Harvey	Satoshi Hamaguchi	Martin Hassner
Ralf Hemmecke	Henderson	Antoine Hersen
Pietro Iglio	Richard Jenks	Kai Kaminski
Grant Keady	Tony Kennedy	Paul Kosinski
Klaus Kusche	Bernhard Kutzler	Larry Lambe
Frederic Lehouby	Michel Levaud	Howard Levy
Rudiger Loos	Michael Lucks	Richard Luczak
Camm Maguire	Bob McElrath	Michael McGettrick
Ian Meikle	David Mentre	Victor S. Miller
Gerard Milmeister	Mohammed Mobarak	H. Michael Moeller
Michael Monagan	Marc Moreno-Maza	Scott Morrison
Mark Murray	William Naylor	C. Andrew Neff
John Nelder	Godfrey Nolan	Arthur Norman
Jinzhong Niu	Michael O'Connor	Kostas Oikonomou
Julian A. Padget	Bill Page	Jaap Weel
Susan Pelzel	Michel Petitot	Didier Pinchon
Claude Quitte	Norman Ramsey	Michael Richardson
Renaud Rioboo	Jean Rivlin	Nicolas Robidoux
Simon Robinson	Michael Rothstein	Martin Rubey
Philip Santas	Alfred Scheerhorn	William Schelter
Gerhard Schneider	Martin Schoenert	Marshall Schor
Fritz Schwarz	Nick Simicich	William Sit
Elena Smirnova	Jonathan Steinbach	Christine Sundaresan
Robert Sutor	Moss E. Sweedler	Eugene Surowitz
James Thatcher	Baldir Thomas	Mike Thomas
Dylan Thurston	Barry Trager	Themos T. Tsikas
Gregory Vanuxem	Bernhard Wall	Stephen Watt
Juergen Weiss	M. Weller	Mark Wegman
James Wen	Thorsten Werther	Michael Wester
John M. Wiley	Berhard Will	Clifton J. Williamson
Stephen Wilson	Shmuel Winograd	Robert Wisbauer
Sandra Wityak	Waldemar Wiwianka	Knut Wolf
Clifford Yapp	David Yun	Richard Zippel
Evelyn Zoernack	Bruno Zuercher	Dan Zwillinger

Contents

0.1	Makefile	1
1	Overview	3
1.1	The Input	4
1.2	The Output, the EQ.nrlib directory	8
1.3	The code.lsp and EQ.lsp files	9
1.4	The code.o file	23
1.5	The info file	23
1.6	The EQ.fn file	26
1.7	The index.kaf file	31
1.7.1	The index offset byte	33
1.7.2	The “loadTimeStuff”	33
1.7.3	The “compilerInfo”	35
1.7.4	The “constructorForm”	42
1.7.5	The “constructorKind”	42
1.7.6	The “constructorModemap”	42
1.7.7	The “constructorCategory”	44
1.7.8	The “sourceFile”	45
1.7.9	The “modemaps”	45
1.7.10	The “operationAlist”	47
1.7.11	The “superDomain”	49
1.7.12	The “signaturesAndLocals”	49
1.7.13	The “attributes”	49
1.7.14	The “predicates”	50
1.7.15	The “abbreviation”	51
1.7.16	The “parents”	51
1.7.17	The “ancestors”	51
1.7.18	The “documentation”	51
1.7.19	The “slotInfo”	53
1.7.20	The “index”	55
2	Compiler top level	57
2.1	Global Data Structures	57
2.2	Pratt Parsing	57
2.3)compile	58

2.3.1	Spad compiler	61
2.4	Operator Precedence Table Initialization	62
2.4.1	LED and NUD Tables	63
2.5	Gliph Table	65
2.5.1	Rename Token Table	66
2.5.2	Generic function table	66
2.6	Giant steps, Baby steps	66
3	The Parser	67
3.1	EQ.spad	67
3.2	preparse	71
3.2.1	defvar \$index	72
3.2.2	defvar \$linelist	72
3.2.3	defvar \$echolinestack	72
3.2.4	defvar \$preparse-last-line	72
3.3	Parsing routines	72
3.3.1	defun initialize-preparse	73
3.3.2	defun preparse	76
3.3.3	defun Build the lines from the input for piles	81
3.3.4	defun parsepiles	86
3.3.5	defun add-parens-and-semis-to-line	87
3.3.6	defun preparseReadLine	88
3.3.7	defun skip-ifblock	88
3.3.8	defun preparseReadLine1	89
3.4	I/O Handling	90
3.4.1	defun preparse-echo	90
3.4.2	defvar \$current-fragment	90
3.4.3	defun read-a-line	91
3.5	Line Handling	91
3.5.1	Line Buffer	91
3.5.2	defstruct \$line	92
3.5.3	defvar \$current-line	92
3.5.4	defmacro line-clear	92
3.5.5	defun line-print	93
3.5.6	defun line-at-end-p	93
3.5.7	defun line-past-end-p	93
3.5.8	defun line-next-char	93
3.5.9	defun line-advance-char	94
3.5.10	defun line-current-segment	94
3.5.11	defun line-new-line	94
3.5.12	defun next-line	95
3.5.13	defun Advance-Char	95
3.5.14	defun storeblanks	95
3.5.15	defun initial-substring	96
3.5.16	defun get-a-line	96
3.5.17	defun make-string-adjustable	96

3.5.18	Parsing stack	97
3.5.19	defstruct \$stack	97
3.5.20	defun stack-load	97
3.5.21	defun stack-clear	97
3.5.22	defmacro stack-/empty	98
3.5.23	defun stack-push	98
3.5.24	defun stack-pop	98
3.5.25	Parsing token	99
3.5.26	defstruct \$token	99
3.5.27	defvar \$prior-token	99
3.5.28	defvar \$nonblank	99
3.5.29	defvar \$current-token	100
3.5.30	defvar \$next-token	100
3.5.31	defvar \$valid-tokens	100
3.5.32	defun token-install	100
3.5.33	defun token-print	101
3.5.34	Parsing reduction	101
3.5.35	defstruct \$reduction	101
4	Parse Transformers	103
4.1	Direct called parse routines	103
4.1.1	defun parseTransform	103
4.1.2	defun parseTran	103
4.1.3	defun parseAtom	104
4.1.4	defun parseTranList	105
4.1.5	defun parseConstruct	105
4.1.6	defun parseConstruct	105
4.2	Indirect called parse routines	106
4.2.1	defun parseAnd	107
4.2.2	defun parseAnd	107
4.2.3	defun parseAtSign	107
4.2.4	defun parseAtSign	108
4.2.5	defun parseType	108
4.2.6	defun parseCategory	108
4.2.7	defun parseCategory	109
4.2.8	defun parseDropAssertions	109
4.2.9	defun parseCoerce	109
4.2.10	defun parseCoerce	110
4.2.11	defun parseColon	110
4.2.12	defun parseColon	110
4.2.13	defun parseDEF	111
4.2.14	defun parseDEF	111
4.2.15	defun parseLhs	112
4.2.16	defun transIs	112
4.2.17	defun transIs1	112
4.2.18	defun isListConstructor	113

4.2.19	defun parseDollarGreaterthan	114
4.2.20	defun parseDollarGreaterThan	114
4.2.21	defun parseDollarGreaterEqual	114
4.2.22	defun parseDollarGreaterEqual	114
4.2.23	defun parseDollarLessEqual	115
4.2.24	defun parseDollarNotEqual	115
4.2.25	defun parseDollarNotEqual	115
4.2.26	defun parseEquivalence	116
4.2.27	defun parseEquivalence	116
4.2.28	defun parseExit	116
4.2.29	defun parseExit	117
4.2.30	defun parseGreaterEqual	117
4.2.31	defun parseGreaterEqual	117
4.2.32	defun parseGreaterThan	118
4.2.33	defun parseGreaterThan	118
4.2.34	defun parseHas	118
4.2.35	defun parseHas	118
4.2.36	defun parseHasRhs	120
4.2.37	defun parseIf,ifTran	121
4.2.38	defun parseIf	123
4.2.39	defun parseIf	123
4.2.40	defun parseImplies	123
4.2.41	defun parseImplies	124
4.2.42	defun parseIn	124
4.2.43	defun parseIn	124
4.2.44	defun parseInBy	125
4.2.45	defun parseInBy	125
4.2.46	defun parseIs	126
4.2.47	defun parseIs	126
4.2.48	defun parseIsnt	126
4.2.49	defun parseIsnt	127
4.2.50	defun parseJoin	127
4.2.51	defun parseJoin	127
4.2.52	defun parseLeave	128
4.2.53	defun parseLeave	128
4.2.54	defun parseLessEqual	128
4.2.55	defun parseLessEqual	129
4.2.56	defun parseLET	129
4.2.57	defun parseLET	129
4.2.58	defun parseLETD	130
4.2.59	defun parseLETD	130
4.2.60	defun parseMDEF	130
4.2.61	defun parseMDEF	131
4.2.62	defun parseNot	131
4.2.63	defun parseNot	131
4.2.64	defun parseNot	132

4.2.65	defun parseNotEqual	132
4.2.66	defun parseNotEqual	132
4.2.67	defun parseOr	132
4.2.68	defun parseOr	133
4.2.69	defun parsePretend	133
4.2.70	defun parsePretend	133
4.2.71	defun parseReturn	134
4.2.72	defun parseReturn	134
4.2.73	defun parseSegment	135
4.2.74	defun parseSegment	135
4.2.75	defun parseSeq	135
4.2.76	defun parseSeq	135
4.2.77	defun parseVCONS	136
4.2.78	defun parseVCONS	136
4.2.79	defun parseWhere	136
4.2.80	defun parseWhere	137
5	Compile Transformers	139
5.1	Direct called comp routines	139
5.2	Indirect called comp routines	139
5.2.1	defun compAtSign	140
5.2.2	defun compAdd	140
5.2.3	defun compAtSign	142
5.2.4	defun compAtSign	142
5.2.5	defun compCapsule	143
5.2.6	defun compCapsule	143
5.2.7	defun compCapsuleInner	144
5.2.8	defun compCase	144
5.2.9	defun compCase	145
5.2.10	defun compCase1	145
5.2.11	defun compCat	146
5.2.12	defun compCat	146
5.2.13	defun compCat	146
5.2.14	defun compCat	147
5.2.15	defun compCategory	147
5.2.16	defun compCategory	147
5.2.17	defun compCoerce	148
5.2.18	defun compCoerce	148
5.2.19	defun compCoerce1	149
5.2.20	defun compColon	150
5.2.21	defun compColon	150
5.2.22	defun compCons	154
5.2.23	defun compCons	154
5.2.24	defun compCons1	154
5.2.25	defun compConstructorCategory	155
5.2.26	defun compConstructorCategory	155

5.2.27	defun compConstructorCategory	156
5.2.28	defun compConstructorCategory	156
5.2.29	defun compConstructorCategory	156
5.2.30	defun compConstruct	156
5.2.31	defun compConstruct	157
5.2.32	defun compDefine	158
5.2.33	defun compDefine	158
5.2.34	defun compDefine1	158
5.2.35	defun compElt	160
5.2.36	defun compElt	160
5.2.37	defun compExit	162
5.2.38	defun compExit	162
5.2.39	defun compHas	163
5.2.40	defun compHas	163
5.2.41	defun compIf	163
5.2.42	defun compIf	164
5.2.43	defun compImport	165
5.2.44	defun compImport	165
5.2.45	defun compIs	165
5.2.46	defun compIs	165
5.2.47	defun compJoin	166
5.2.48	defun compJoin	166
5.2.49	defun compLambda	168
5.2.50	defun compLambda	168
5.2.51	defun compLeave	169
5.2.52	defun compLeave	169
5.2.53	defun compMacro	170
5.2.54	defun compMacro	170
5.2.55	defun compPretend	171
5.2.56	defun compPretend	171
5.2.57	defun compQuote	172
5.2.58	defun compQuote	172
5.2.59	defun compRepeatOrCollect	172
5.2.60	defun compRepeatOrCollect	173
5.2.61	defun compRepeatOrCollect	173
5.2.62	defun compReduce	175
5.2.63	defun compReduce	175
5.2.64	defun compReduce1	175
5.2.65	defun compReturn	177
5.2.66	defun compReturn	177
5.2.67	defun compSeq	178
5.2.68	defun compSeq	179
5.2.69	defun compSeq1	179
5.2.70	defun compSeqItem	180
5.2.71	defun compSetq	180
5.2.72	defun compSetq	180

5.2.73	defun compSetq	180
5.2.74	defun compSetq1	181
5.2.75	defun setqSetelt	181
5.2.76	defun setqSingle	182
5.2.77	defun compString	183
5.2.78	defun compString	184
5.2.79	defun compSubDomain	184
5.2.80	defun compSubDomain	184
5.2.81	defun compSubDomain1	185
5.2.82	defun compSubsetCategory	186
5.2.83	defun compSubsetCategory	186
5.2.84	defun compSuchthat	186
5.2.85	defun compSuchthat	187
5.2.86	defun compVector	187
5.2.87	defun compVector	187
5.2.88	defun compWhere	188
5.2.89	defun compWhere	188
6	Post Transformers	191
6.1	Direct called postparse routines	191
6.1.1	defun postTransform	191
6.1.2	defun postTran	192
6.1.3	defun postOp	193
6.1.4	defun postAtom	193
6.1.5	defun postTranList	194
6.1.6	defun postScriptsForm	194
6.1.7	defun postTranScripts	194
6.1.8	defun postTransformCheck	195
6.1.9	defun postcheck	195
6.1.10	defun postError	196
6.1.11	defun postForm	196
6.2	Indirect called postparse routines	197
6.2.1	defun postAdd	198
6.2.2	defun postAdd	198
6.2.3	defun postCapsule	199
6.2.4	defun postBlockItemList	199
6.2.5	defun postAtSign	200
6.2.6	defun postAtSign	200
6.2.7	defun postType	200
6.2.8	defun postBigFloat	201
6.2.9	defun postBigFloat	201
6.2.10	defun postBlock	201
6.2.11	defun postBlock	202
6.2.12	defun postCategory	202
6.2.13	defun postCategory	202
6.2.14	defun postCollect,finish	203

6.2.15	defun postMakeCons	204
6.2.16	defun postCollect	204
6.2.17	defun postCollect	204
6.2.18	defun postIteratorList	205
6.2.19	defun postColon	206
6.2.20	defun postColon	206
6.2.21	defun postColonColon	206
6.2.22	defun postColonColon	207
6.2.23	defun postComma	207
6.2.24	defun postComma	207
6.2.25	defun comma2Tuple	207
6.2.26	defun postFlatten	208
6.2.27	defun postConstruct	208
6.2.28	defun postConstruct	208
6.2.29	defun postTranSegment	209
6.2.30	defun postDef	210
6.2.31	defun postDef	210
6.2.32	defun postDefArgs	211
6.2.33	defun postExit	212
6.2.34	defun postExit	212
6.2.35	defun postIf	212
6.2.36	defun postIf	213
6.2.37	defun postin	213
6.2.38	defun postin	213
6.2.39	defun postInSeq	214
6.2.40	defun postIn	214
6.2.41	defun postIn	214
6.2.42	defun postJoin	215
6.2.43	defun postJoin	215
6.2.44	defun postMapping	215
6.2.45	defun postMapping	216
6.2.46	defun postMDef	216
6.2.47	defun postMDef	216
6.2.48	defun postPretend	217
6.2.49	defun postPretend	218
6.2.50	defun postQUOTE	218
6.2.51	defun postQUOTE	218
6.2.52	defun postReduce	218
6.2.53	defun postReduce	219
6.2.54	defun postRepeat	219
6.2.55	defun postRepeat	219
6.2.56	defun postScripts	220
6.2.57	defun postScripts	220
6.2.58	defun postSemiColon	220
6.2.59	defun postSemiColon	220
6.2.60	defun postFlattenLeft	221

6.2.61	defun postSignature	221
6.2.62	defun postSignature	221
6.2.63	defun killColons	222
6.2.64	defun postSlash	222
6.2.65	defun postSlash	222
6.2.66	defun postTuple	223
6.2.67	defun postTuple	223
6.2.68	defun postTupleCollect	223
6.2.69	defun postTupleCollect	224
6.2.70	defun postWhere	224
6.2.71	defun postWhere	224
6.2.72	defun postWith	225
6.2.73	defun postWith	225
6.3	Support routines	225
6.3.1	defun setDefOp	225
6.3.2	defun aplTran	226
6.3.3	defun aplTran1	226
6.3.4	defun aplTranList	228
6.3.5	defun hasAplExtension	228
6.3.6	defun deepestExpression	229
6.3.7	defun containsBang	229
6.3.8	defun getScriptName	230
6.3.9	defun decodeScripts	230
7	DEF forms	231
7.0.10	defvar \$defstack	231
7.0.11	defvar \$is-spill	231
7.0.12	defvar \$is-spill-list	231
7.0.13	defvar \$vl	232
7.0.14	defvar \$is-gensymlist	232
7.0.15	defvar \$initial-gensym	232
7.0.16	defvar \$is-eqlist	232
7.0.17	defun hackforis	232
7.0.18	defun hackforis1	233
7.0.19	defun unTuple	233
7.0.20	defun errhuh	233
8	PARSE forms	235
8.1	The original meta specification	235
8.2	The PARSE code	240
8.2.1	defvar \$tmptok	240
8.2.2	defvar \$tok	240
8.2.3	defvar \$ParseMode	241
8.2.4	defvar \$definition-name	241
8.2.5	defvar \$lablasoc	241
8.2.6	defun PARSE-NewExpr	241

8.2.7	defun PARSE-Command	242
8.2.8	defun PARSE-SpecialKeyWord	242
8.2.9	defun PARSE-SpecialCommand	243
8.2.10	defun PARSE-TokenCommandTail	243
8.2.11	defun PARSE-TokenOption	244
8.2.12	defun PARSE-TokenList	244
8.2.13	defun PARSE-CommandTail	245
8.2.14	defun PARSE-PrimaryOrQM	245
8.2.15	defun PARSE-Option	246
8.2.16	defun PARSE-Statement	246
8.2.17	defun PARSE-InfixWith	247
8.2.18	defun PARSE-With	247
8.2.19	defun PARSE-Category	247
8.2.20	defun PARSE-Expression	249
8.2.21	defun PARSE-Import	249
8.2.22	defun PARSE-Expr	250
8.2.23	defun PARSE-LedPart	250
8.2.24	defun PARSE-NudPart	250
8.2.25	defun PARSE-Operation	251
8.2.26	defun PARSE-leftBindingPowerOf	251
8.2.27	defun PARSE-rightBindingPowerOf	252
8.2.28	defun PARSE-getSemanticForm	252
8.2.29	defun PARSE-Prefix	252
8.2.30	defun PARSE-Infix	253
8.2.31	defun PARSE-TokTail	254
8.2.32	defun PARSE-Qualification	254
8.2.33	defun PARSE-Reduction	255
8.2.34	defun PARSE-ReductionOp	255
8.2.35	defun PARSE-Form	255
8.2.36	defun PARSE-Application	256
8.2.37	defun PARSE-Label	257
8.2.38	defun PARSE-Selector	257
8.2.39	defun PARSE-PrimaryNoFloat	258
8.2.40	defun PARSE-Primary	258
8.2.41	defun PARSE-Primary1	258
8.2.42	defun PARSE-Float	259
8.2.43	defun PARSE-FloatBase	260
8.2.44	defun PARSE-FloatBasePart	260
8.2.45	defun PARSE-FloatExponent	261
8.2.46	defun PARSE-Enclosure	262
8.2.47	defun PARSE-IntegerTok	262
8.2.48	defun PARSE-FormalParameter	263
8.2.49	defun PARSE-FormalParameterTok	263
8.2.50	defun PARSE-Quad	263
8.2.51	defun PARSE-String	263
8.2.52	defun PARSE-VarForm	264

8.2.53	defun PARSE-Scripts	264
8.2.54	defun PARSE-ScriptItem	265
8.2.55	defun PARSE-Name	265
8.2.56	defun PARSE-Data	266
8.2.57	defun PARSE-Sexpr	266
8.2.58	defun PARSE-Sexpr1	266
8.2.59	defun PARSE-NBGlyphTok	267
8.2.60	defun PARSE-GlyphTok	268
8.2.61	defun PARSE-AnyId	268
8.2.62	defun PARSE-Sequence	269
8.2.63	defun PARSE-Sequence1	269
8.2.64	defun PARSE-OpenBracket	270
8.2.65	defun PARSE-OpenBrace	270
8.2.66	defun PARSE-IteratorTail	271
8.2.67	defun PARSE-Iterator	271
8.2.68	The PARSE implicit routines	272
8.2.69	defun PARSE-Suffix	272
8.2.70	defun PARSE-SemiColon	273
8.2.71	defun PARSE-Return	273
8.2.72	defun PARSE-Exit	273
8.2.73	defun PARSE-Leave	274
8.2.74	defun PARSE-Seg	274
8.2.75	defun PARSE-Conditional	275
8.2.76	defun PARSE-ElseClause	275
8.2.77	defun PARSE-Loop	276
8.2.78	defun PARSE-LabelExpr	276
8.2.79	defun PARSE-FloatTok	277
8.3	The PARSE support routines	277
8.3.1	String grabbing	278
8.3.2	defun match-string	278
8.3.3	defun skip-blanks	278
8.3.4	defun token-lookahead-type	279
8.3.5	defun match-advance-string	279
8.3.6	defun initial-substring-p	280
8.3.7	defun quote-if-string	280
8.3.8	defun escape-keywords	281
8.3.9	defun isTokenDelimiter	281
8.3.10	defun underscore	282
8.3.11	Token Handling	282
8.3.12	defun getToken	282
8.3.13	defun unget-tokens	282
8.3.14	defun match-current-token	283
8.3.15	defun match-token	284
8.3.16	defun match-next-token	284
8.3.17	defun current-symbol	284
8.3.18	defun make-symbol-of	284

8.3.19	defun current-token	285
8.3.20	defun try-get-token	285
8.3.21	defun next-token	286
8.3.22	defun advance-token	286
8.3.23	defvar \$XTokenReader	287
8.3.24	defun get-token	287
8.3.25	Character handling	287
8.3.26	defun current-char	287
8.3.27	defun next-char	287
8.3.28	defun char-eq	288
8.3.29	defun char-ne	288
8.3.30	Error handling	288
8.3.31	defvar \$meta-error-handler	288
8.3.32	defun meta-syntax-error	289
8.3.33	Floating Point Support	289
8.3.34	defun floatexpid	289
8.3.35	Dollar Translation	289
8.3.36	defun dollarTran	289
8.3.37	Applying metagrammatical elements of a production (e.g., Star).	290
8.3.38	defmacro Bang	290
8.3.39	defmacro must	290
8.3.40	defun action	291
8.3.41	defun optional	291
8.3.42	defmacro star	291
8.3.43	Stacking and retrieving reductions of rules.	292
8.3.44	defvar \$reduce-stack	292
8.3.45	defmacro reduce-stack-clear	292
8.3.46	defun push-reduction	292
9	Utility Functions	295
9.0.47	defun translablel	295
9.0.48	defun translablel1	295
9.0.49	defun displayPreCompilationErrors	296
9.0.50	defun bumperrorcount	297
9.0.51	defun parseTranCheckForRecord	297
9.0.52	defun new2OldLisp	298
9.0.53	defun makeSimplePredicateOrNil	298
9.0.54	defun parse-spadstring	298
9.0.55	defun parse-string	299
9.0.56	defun parse-identifier	299
9.0.57	defun parse-number	300
9.0.58	defun parse-keyword	300
9.0.59	defun parse-argument-designator	301
9.0.60	defun print-package	301
9.0.61	defun checkWarning	301

9.0.62	defun tuple2List	302
9.0.63	defmacro pop-stack-1	302
9.0.64	defmacro pop-stack-2	303
9.0.65	defmacro pop-stack-3	303
9.0.66	defmacro pop-stack-4	303
9.0.67	defmacro nth-stack	304
9.0.68	defun Pop-Reduction	304
9.0.69	defun addclose	304
9.0.70	defun blankp	305
9.0.71	defun drop	305
9.0.72	defun escaped	305
9.0.73	defvar \$comblocklist	305
9.0.74	defun fincomblock	306
9.0.75	defun indent-pos	306
9.0.76	defun infixtok	307
9.0.77	defun is-console	307
9.0.78	defun next-tab-loc	307
9.0.79	defun nonblankloc	308
9.0.80	defun parseprint	308
9.0.81	defun skip-to-endif	308
10	The Compiler	309
10.1	Compiling EQ.spad	309
10.1.1	The top level compiler command	312
10.1.2	The Spad compiler top level function	314
10.1.3	defun compilerDoit	318
10.1.4	defun /RQ,LIB	319
10.1.5	defun /rf-1	320
10.1.6	defun spad	329
10.1.7	defun Interpreter interface to the compiler	330
10.1.8	defun print-defun	333
10.1.9	defun def-rename	333
10.1.10	defun def-rename1	333
10.1.11	defun compTopLevel	334
10.1.12	defun compOrCroak	335
10.1.13	defun compOrCroak1	336
10.1.14	defun comp	337
10.1.15	defun compNoStacking	338
10.1.16	defun compNoStacking1	338
10.1.17	defun comp2	339
10.1.18	defun comp3	339
10.1.19	defun compTypeOf	342
10.1.20	defun compColonInside	342
10.1.21	defun compAtom	343
10.1.22	defun convert	344
10.1.23	defun primitiveType	345

10.1.24 defun compSymbol	345
10.1.25 defun compList	347
10.1.26 defun compExpression	347
10.1.27 defun compForm	348
10.1.28 defun compForm1	348
10.1.29 defun compForm2	350
10.1.30 defun compArgumentsAndTryAgain	352
10.1.31 defun compWithMappingMode	353
10.1.32 defun compWithMappingModel	353
10.1.33 defun extractCodeAndConstructTriple	360
10.1.34 defun hasFormalMapVariable	361
10.1.35 defun argsToSig	361
10.1.36 defun compMakeDeclaration	362
10.1.37 defun modifyModeStack	363
10.1.38 defun Create a list of unbound symbols	363
10.1.39 defun compOrCroak1,compactify	364
10.1.40 defun Compiler/Interpreter interface	365
10.1.41 defun compileSpadLispCmd	365
10.1.42 defun recompile-lib-file-if-necessary	366
10.1.43 defun spad-fixed-arg	367
10.1.44 defun compile-lib-file	367
10.1.45 defun compileFileQuietly	368
10.1.46 defvar \$byConstructors	368
10.1.47 defvar \$constructorsSeen	368

New Foreword

On October 1, 2001 Axiom was withdrawn from the market and ended life as a commercial product. On September 3, 2002 Axiom was released under the Modified BSD license, including this document. On August 27, 2003 Axiom was released as free and open source software available for download from the Free Software Foundation's website, Savannah.

Work on Axiom has had the generous support of the Center for Algorithms and Interactive Scientific Computation (CAISS) at City College of New York. Special thanks go to Dr. Gilbert Baumslag for his support of the long term goal.

The online version of this documentation is roughly 1000 pages. In order to make printed versions we've broken it up into three volumes. The first volume is tutorial in nature. The second volume is for programmers. The third volume is reference material. We've also added a fourth volume for developers. All of these changes represent an experiment in print-on-demand delivery of documentation. Time will tell whether the experiment succeeded.

Axiom has been in existence for over thirty years. It is estimated to contain about three hundred man-years of research and has, as of September 3, 2003, 143 people listed in the credits. All of these people have contributed directly or indirectly to making Axiom available. Axiom is being passed to the next generation. I'm looking forward to future milestones.

With that in mind I've introduced the theme of the "30 year horizon". We must invent the tools that support the Computational Mathematician working 30 years from now. How will research be done when every bit of mathematical knowledge is online and instantly available? What happens when we scale Axiom by a factor of 100, giving us 1.1 million domains? How can we integrate theory with code? How will we integrate theorems and proofs of the mathematics with space-time complexity proofs and running code? What visualization tools are needed? How do we support the conceptual structures and semantics of mathematics in effective ways? How do we support results from the sciences? How do we teach the next generation to be effective Computational Mathematicians?

The "30 year horizon" is much nearer than it appears.

Tim Daly
CAISS, City College of New York
November 10, 2003 ((iHy))

0.1 Makefile

This book is actually a literate program[2] and contains executable source code. In particular, the Makefile for this book is part of the source of the book and is included below. Axiom uses the “noweb” literate programming system by Norman Ramsey[6].

Chapter 1

Overview

The Spad language is a mathematically oriented language intended for writing computational mathematics. It derives its logical structure from abstract algebra. It features ideas that are still not available in general purpose programming languages, such as selecting overloaded procedures based on the return type as well as the types of the arguments.

The Spad language is heavily influenced by Barbara Liskov's work. It features encapsulation (aka objects), inheritance, and overloading. It has categories which are defined by the exports. Categories are parameterized functors that take arguments which define their behavior.

More details on the language and its high level concepts is available in the Programmers Guide, Volume 3.

The Spad compiler accepts the Spad language and generates a set of files used by the interpreter, detailed in Volume 5.

The compiler does not produce stand-alone executable code. It assumes that it will run inside the interpreter and that the code it generates will be loaded into the interpreter.

Some of the routines are common to both the compiler and the interpreter. Where this happens we have favored the interpreter volume (Volume 5) as the official source location. In each case we will make reference to that volume and the code in it. Thus, the compiler volume should be considered as an extension of the interpreter document.

This volume will go into painful detail of every aspect of compiling Spad code. We will start by defining the input to, and output from the compiler so we know what we are trying to achieve.

Next we will look at the top level data structures used by the compiler. Unfortunately, the compiler uses a large number of "global variables" to pass information and alter control flow. Some of these are used by many routines and some of

these are very local to a small subset or a recursion. We will cover the minor ones as they arise.

Next we examine the Pratt parser idea and the Led and Nud concepts, which is used to drive the low level parsing.

Following that we journey deep into the code, trying our best not to get lost in the details. The code is introduced based on “motivation” rather than in strict execution order or related concept order. We do this to try to make the compiler a “readable novel” rather than a mud-march through the code. The goal is to keep the reader’s interest while trying to be exact. Sometimes this will require detours to discuss subtopics.

“Motivating” a piece of software is a not-very-well established form of narrative writing so we assume your forgiveness if we get it wrong. Worse yet, some of the pieces of the system are “legacy”, in that they are no longer used and should be removed. Other parts of the system may have very weak descriptions because we simply do not understand them either. Since this is a living document and the code for the system is actually the code you are reading we will expand parts as we go.

1.1 The Input

```
)abbrev domain EQ Equation
--FOR THE BENEFIT OF LIBAXO GENERATION
++ Author: Stephen M. Watt, enhancements by Johannes Grabmeier
++ Date Created: April 1985
++ Date Last Updated: June 3, 1991; September 2, 1992
++ Basic Operations: =
++ Related Domains:
++ Also See:
++ AMS Classifications:
++ Keywords: equation
++ Examples:
++ References:
++ Description:
++ Equations as mathematical objects. All properties of the basis domain,
++ e.g. being an abelian group are carried over the equation domain, by
++ performing the structural operations on the left and on the
++ right hand side.
-- The interpreter translates "=" to "equation". Otherwise, it will
-- find a modemap for "=" in the domain of the arguments.

Equation(S: Type): public == private where
  Ex ==> OutputForm
  public ==> Type with
    "=": (S, S) -> $
    ++ a=b creates an equation.
```

```

equation: (S, S) -> $
  ++ equation(a,b) creates an equation.
swap: $ -> $
  ++ swap(eq) interchanges left and right hand side of equation eq.
lhs: $ -> S
  ++ lhs(eqn) returns the left hand side of equation eqn.
rhs: $ -> S
  ++ rhs(eqn) returns the right hand side of equation eqn.
map: (S -> S, $) -> $
  ++ map(f,eqn) constructs a new equation by applying f to both
  ++ sides of eqn.
if S has InnerEvalable(Symbol,S) then
  InnerEvalable(Symbol,S)
if S has SetCategory then
  SetCategory
  CoercibleTo Boolean
  if S has Evalable(S) then
    eval: ($, $) -> $
      ++ eval(eqn, x=f) replaces x by f in equation eqn.
    eval: ($, List $) -> $
      ++ eval(eqn, [x1=v1, ... xn=vn]) replaces xi by vi in equation eqn.
if S has AbelianSemiGroup then
  AbelianSemiGroup
  "+": (S, $) -> $
    ++ x+eqn produces a new equation by adding x to both sides of
    ++ equation eqn.
  "+": ($, S) -> $
    ++ eqn+x produces a new equation by adding x to both sides of
    ++ equation eqn.
if S has AbelianGroup then
  AbelianGroup
  leftZero : $ -> $
    ++ leftZero(eq) subtracts the left hand side.
  rightZero : $ -> $
    ++ rightZero(eq) subtracts the right hand side.
  "-": (S, $) -> $
    ++ x-eqn produces a new equation by subtracting both sides of
    ++ equation eqn from x.
  "-": ($, S) -> $
    ++ eqn-x produces a new equation by subtracting x from
    ++ both sides of equation eqn.
if S has SemiGroup then
  SemiGroup
  "*": (S, $) -> $
    ++ x*eqn produces a new equation by multiplying both sides of
    ++ equation eqn by x.
  "*": ($, S) -> $
    ++ eqn*x produces a new equation by multiplying both sides of
    ++ equation eqn by x.
if S has Monoid then

```

```

Monoid
leftOne : $ -> Union($,"failed")
  ++ leftOne(eq) divides by the left hand side, if possible.
rightOne : $ -> Union($,"failed")
  ++ rightOne(eq) divides by the right hand side, if possible.
if S has Group then
  Group
  leftOne : $ -> Union($,"failed")
    ++ leftOne(eq) divides by the left hand side.
  rightOne : $ -> Union($,"failed")
    ++ rightOne(eq) divides by the right hand side.
if S has Ring then
  Ring
  BiModule(S,S)
if S has CommutativeRing then
  Module(S)
  --Algebra(S)
if S has IntegralDomain then
  factorAndSplit : $ -> List $
    ++ factorAndSplit(eq) make the right hand side 0 and
    ++ factors the new left hand side. Each factor is equated
    ++ to 0 and put into the resulting list without repetitions.
if S has PartialDifferentialRing(Symbol) then
  PartialDifferentialRing(Symbol)
if S has Field then
  VectorSpace(S)
  "/" : ($, $) -> $
    ++ e1/e2 produces a new equation by dividing the left and right
    ++ hand sides of equations e1 and e2.
  inv : $ -> $
    ++ inv(x) returns the multiplicative inverse of x.
if S has ExpressionSpace then
  subst : ($, $) -> $
    ++ subst(eq1,eq2) substitutes eq2 into both sides of eq1
    ++ the lhs of eq2 should be a kernel

private ==> add
Rep := Record(lhs: S, rhs: S)
eq1,eq2: $
s : S
if S has IntegralDomain then
  factorAndSplit eq ==
    (S has factor : S -> Factored S) =>
      eq0 := rightZero eq
      [equation(rcf.factor,0) for rcf in factors factor lhs eq0]
  [eq]
l:S = r:S      == [l, r]
equation(l, r) == [l, r]    -- hack! See comment above.
lhs eqn        == eqn.lhs
rhs eqn        == eqn.rhs

```



```

swap eqn      == [rhs eqn, lhs eqn]
map(fn, eqn)  == equation(fn(eqn.lhs), fn(eqn.rhs))

if S has InnerEvalable(Symbol,S) then
  s:Symbol
  ls:List Symbol
  x:S
  lx:List S
  eval(eqn,s,x) == eval(eqn.lhs,s,x) = eval(eqn.rhs,s,x)
  eval(eqn,ls,lx) == eval(eqn.lhs,ls,lx) = eval(eqn.rhs,ls,lx)
if S has Evalable(S) then
  eval(eqn1:$, eqn2:$):$ ==
    eval(eqn1.lhs, eqn2 pretend Equation S) =
      eval(eqn1.rhs, eqn2 pretend Equation S)
  eval(eqn1:$, leqn2:List $):$ ==
    eval(eqn1.lhs, leqn2 pretend List Equation S) =
      eval(eqn1.rhs, leqn2 pretend List Equation S)
if S has SetCategory then
  eq1 = eq2 == (eq1.lhs = eq2.lhs)@Boolean and
               (eq1.rhs = eq2.rhs)@Boolean
  coerce(eqn:$):Ex == eqn.lhs::Ex = eqn.rhs::Ex
  coerce(eqn:$):Boolean == eqn.lhs = eqn.rhs
if S has AbelianSemiGroup then
  eq1 + eq2 == eq1.lhs + eq2.lhs = eq1.rhs + eq2.rhs
  s + eq2 == [s,s] + eq2
  eq1 + s == eq1 + [s,s]
if S has AbelianGroup then
  - eq == (- lhs eq) = (-rhs eq)
  s - eq2 == [s,s] - eq2
  eq1 - s == eq1 - [s,s]
  leftZero eq == 0 = rhs eq - lhs eq
  rightZero eq == lhs eq - rhs eq = 0
  0 == equation(0$S,0$S)
  eq1 - eq2 == eq1.lhs - eq2.lhs = eq1.rhs - eq2.rhs
if S has SemiGroup then
  eq1:$ * eq2:$ == eq1.lhs * eq2.lhs = eq1.rhs * eq2.rhs
  1:S * eqn:$ == 1 * eqn.lhs = 1 * eqn.rhs
  1:S * eqn:$ == 1 * eqn.lhs = 1 * eqn.rhs
  eqn:$ * 1:S == eqn.lhs * 1 = eqn.rhs * 1
  -- We have to be a bit careful here: raising to a +ve integer is OK
  -- (since it's the equivalent of repeated multiplication)
  -- but other powers may cause contradictions
  -- Watch what else you add here! JHD 2/Aug 1990
if S has Monoid then
  1 == equation(1$S,1$S)
  recip eq ==
    (lh := recip lhs eq) case "failed" => "failed"
    (rh := recip rhs eq) case "failed" => "failed"
    [lh :: S, rh :: S]
  leftOne eq ==

```

```

      (re := recip lhs eq) case "failed" => "failed"
      1 = rhs eq * re
    rightOne eq ==
      (re := recip rhs eq) case "failed" => "failed"
      lhs eq * re = 1
  if S has Group then
    inv eq == [inv lhs eq, inv rhs eq]
    leftOne eq == 1 = rhs eq * inv rhs eq
    rightOne eq == lhs eq * inv rhs eq = 1
  if S has Ring then
    characteristic() == characteristic()$S
    i:Integer * eq:$ == (i::S) * eq
  if S has IntegralDomain then
    factorAndSplit eq ==
      (S has factor : S -> Factored S) =>
        eq0 := rightZero eq
        [equation(rcf.factor,0) for rcf in factors factor lhs eq0]
      (S has Polynomial Integer) =>
        eq0 := rightZero eq
        MF ==> MultivariateFactorize(Symbol, IndexedExponents Symbol, _
          Integer, Polynomial Integer)
        p : Polynomial Integer := (lhs eq0) pretend Polynomial Integer
        [equation((rcf.factor) pretend S,0) for rcf in factors factor(p)$MF]
      [eq]
  if S has PartialDifferentialRing(Symbol) then
    differentiate(eq:$, sym:Symbol):$ ==
      [differentiate(lhs eq, sym), differentiate(rhs eq, sym)]
  if S has Field then
    dimension() == 2 :: CardinalNumber
    eq1:$ / eq2:$ == eq1.lhs / eq2.lhs = eq1.rhs / eq2.rhs
    inv eq == [inv lhs eq, inv rhs eq]
  if S has ExpressionSpace then
    subst(eq1,eq2) ==
      eq3 := eq2 pretend Equation S
      [subst(lhs eq1,eq3),subst(rhs eq1,eq3)]

```

1.2 The Output, the EQ.nrlib directory

The Spad compiler generates several files in a directory named after the input abbreviation. The input file contains an abbreviation line:

```
)abbrev domain EQ Equation
```

for each category, domain, or package. The abbreviation line has 3 parts.

- one of “category”, “domain”, or “package”

- the abbreviation for this domain (8 Uppercase Characters maximum)
- the name of this domain

Since the abbreviation for the Equation domain is EQ, the compiler will put all of its output into a subdirectory called “EQ.nrlib”. The “nrlib” is a port of a very old VMLisp file format, simulated with directories.

For the EQ input file, the compiler will create the following output files, each of which we will explain in detail below.

```
/research/test/int/algebra/EQ.nrlib:
used 216 available 4992900
drwxr-xr-x    2 root root  4096 2010-12-09 11:20 .
drwxr-xr-x 1259 root root 73728 2010-12-09 11:43 ..
-rw-r--r--    1 root root 19228 2010-12-09 11:20 code.lsp
-rw-r--r--    1 root root 34074 2010-12-09 11:20 code.o
-rw-r--r--    1 root root 13543 2010-12-09 11:20 EQ.fn
-rw-r--r--    1 root root 19228 2010-12-09 11:20 EQ.lsp
-rw-r--r--    1 root root 36148 2010-12-09 11:20 index.kaf
-rw-r--r--    1 root root  6236 2010-12-09 11:20 info
```

1.3 The code.lsp and EQ.lsp files

```
(/VERSIONCHECK 2)
```

```
(DEFUN |EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;1| (|eq| $)
  (PROG (|eq0| #:G1403 |rcf| #:G1404)
    (RETURN
      (SEQ (COND
        ((|HasSignature| (QREFELT $ 6)
          (LIST '|factor|
            (LIST (LIST '|Factored|
              (|devaluate| (QREFELT $ 6)))
              (|devaluate| (QREFELT $ 6))))))
          (SEQ (LETT |eq0| (SPADCALL |eq| (QREFELT $ 8))
            |EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;1|)
            (EXIT (PROGN
              (LETT #:G1403 NIL |EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;1|)
              (SEQ (LETT |rcf| NIL
                |EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;1|)
                (LETT #:G1404
                  (SPADCALL
                    (SPADCALL
                      (SPADCALL |eq0| (QREFELT $ 9))
                      (QREFELT $ 11))
                      (QREFELT $ 15))
                    |EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;1|)
```

```

G190
(COND
  ((OR (ATOM #:G1404)
    (PROGN
      (LETT |rcf| (CAR #:G1404)
        |EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;1|)
        NIL))
    (GO G191)))
  (SEQ (EXIT
    (LETT #:G1403
      (CONS
        (SPADCALL (QCAR |rcf|)
          (|spadConstant| $ 16)
          (QREFELT $ 17))
        #:G1403)
        |EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;1|)))
    (LETT #:G1404 (CDR #:G1404)
      |EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;1|)
    (GO G190) G191
    (EXIT (NREVERSEO #:G1403))))))
('T (LIST |eq|))))))

(PUT (QUOTE |EQ;=;2S$;2|) (QUOTE |SPADreplace|) (QUOTE CONS))

(DEFUN |EQ;=;2S$;2| (|l| |r| $) (CONS |l| |r|))

(PUT (QUOTE |EQ;equation;2S$;3|) (QUOTE |SPADreplace|) (QUOTE CONS))

(DEFUN |EQ;equation;2S$;3| (|l| |r| $) (CONS |l| |r|))

(PUT (QUOTE |EQ;lhs;$S;4|) (QUOTE |SPADreplace|) (QUOTE QCAR))

(DEFUN |EQ;lhs;$S;4| (|eqn| $) (QCAR |eqn|))

(PUT (QUOTE |EQ;rhs;$S;5|) (QUOTE |SPADreplace|) (QUOTE QCDR))

(DEFUN |EQ;rhs;$S;5| (|eqn| $) (QCDR |eqn|))

(DEFUN |EQ;swap;2$;6| (|eqn| $) (CONS (SPADCALL |eqn| (QREFELT $ 21))
  (SPADCALL |eqn| (QREFELT $ 9))))

(DEFUN |EQ;map;M2$;7| (|fn| |eqn| $)
  (SPADCALL
    (SPADCALL (QCAR |eqn|) |fn|)
    (SPADCALL (QCDR |eqn|) |fn|)
    (QREFELT $ 17)))

(DEFUN |EQ;eval;$SS$;8| (|eqn| |s| |x| $)
  (SPADCALL
    (SPADCALL (QCAR |eqn|) |s| |x| (QREFELT $ 26))

```

```

(SPADCALL (QCDR |eqn|) |s| |x| (QREFELT $ 26))
(QREFELT $ 20)))

(DEFUN |EQ;eval;$LL$;9| (|eqn| |ls| |lx| $)
  (SPADCALL
    (SPADCALL (QCAR |eqn|) |ls| |lx| (QREFELT $ 30))
    (SPADCALL (QCDR |eqn|) |ls| |lx| (QREFELT $ 30))
    (QREFELT $ 20)))

(DEFUN |EQ;eval;$3$;10| (|eqn1| |eqn2| $)
  (SPADCALL
    (SPADCALL (QCAR |eqn1|) |eqn2| (QREFELT $ 33))
    (SPADCALL (QCDR |eqn1|) |eqn2| (QREFELT $ 33))
    (QREFELT $ 20)))

(DEFUN |EQ;eval;$L$;11| (|eqn1| |leqn2| $)
  (SPADCALL
    (SPADCALL (QCAR |eqn1|) |leqn2| (QREFELT $ 36))
    (SPADCALL (QCDR |eqn1|) |leqn2| (QREFELT $ 36))
    (QREFELT $ 20)))

(DEFUN |EQ;=;2$B;12| (|eq1| |eq2| $)
  (COND
    ((SPADCALL (QCAR |eq1|) (QCAR |eq2|) (QREFELT $ 39))
     (SPADCALL (QCDR |eq1|) (QCDR |eq2|) (QREFELT $ 39)))
    ((QUOTE T) (QUOTE NIL))))

(DEFUN |EQ;coerce;$Of;13| (|eqn| $)
  (SPADCALL
    (SPADCALL (QCAR |eqn|) (QREFELT $ 42))
    (SPADCALL (QCDR |eqn|) (QREFELT $ 42))
    (QREFELT $ 43)))

(DEFUN |EQ;coerce;$B;14| (|eqn| $)
  (SPADCALL (QCAR |eqn|) (QCDR |eqn|) (QREFELT $ 39)))

(DEFUN |EQ;+;3$;15| (|eq1| |eq2| $)
  (SPADCALL
    (SPADCALL (QCAR |eq1|) (QCAR |eq2|) (QREFELT $ 46))
    (SPADCALL (QCDR |eq1|) (QCDR |eq2|) (QREFELT $ 46))
    (QREFELT $ 20)))

(DEFUN |EQ;+;S2$;16| (|s| |eq2| $)
  (SPADCALL (CONS |s| |s|) |eq2| (QREFELT $ 47)))

(DEFUN |EQ;+;$S$;17| (|eq1| |s| $)
  (SPADCALL |eq1| (CONS |s| |s|) (QREFELT $ 47)))

(DEFUN |EQ;-;2$;18| (|eq| $)
  (SPADCALL

```

```

(SPADCALL (SPADCALL |eq| (QREFELT $ 9)) (QREFELT $ 50))
(SPADCALL (SPADCALL |eq| (QREFELT $ 21)) (QREFELT $ 50))
(QREFELT $ 20)))

(DEFUN |EQ;-;S2$;19| (|s| |eq2| $)
  (SPADCALL (CONS |s| |s|) |eq2| (QREFELT $ 52)))

(DEFUN |EQ;-;$S$;20| (|eq1| |s| $)
  (SPADCALL |eq1| (CONS |s| |s|) (QREFELT $ 52)))

(DEFUN |EQ;leftZero;2$;21| (|eq| $)
  (SPADCALL
    (|spadConstant| $ 16)
    (SPADCALL
      (SPADCALL |eq| (QREFELT $ 21))
      (SPADCALL |eq| (QREFELT $ 9))
      (QREFELT $ 56))
    (QREFELT $ 20)))

(DEFUN |EQ;rightZero;2$;22| (|eq| $)
  (SPADCALL
    (SPADCALL
      (SPADCALL |eq| (QREFELT $ 9))
      (SPADCALL |eq| (QREFELT $ 21))
      (QREFELT $ 56))
    (|spadConstant| $ 16)
    (QREFELT $ 20)))

(DEFUN |EQ;Zero;$;23| ($)
  (SPADCALL (|spadConstant| $ 16) (|spadConstant| $ 16) (QREFELT $ 17)))

(DEFUN |EQ;-;3$;24| (|eq1| |eq2| $)
  (SPADCALL
    (SPADCALL (QCAR |eq1|) (QCAR |eq2|) (QREFELT $ 56))
    (SPADCALL (QCDR |eq1|) (QCDR |eq2|) (QREFELT $ 56))
    (QREFELT $ 20)))

(DEFUN |EQ;*;3$;25| (|eq1| |eq2| $)
  (SPADCALL
    (SPADCALL (QCAR |eq1|) (QCAR |eq2|) (QREFELT $ 58))
    (SPADCALL (QCDR |eq1|) (QCDR |eq2|) (QREFELT $ 58))
    (QREFELT $ 20)))

(DEFUN |EQ;*;S2$;26| (|l| |eqn| $)
  (SPADCALL
    (SPADCALL |l| (QCAR |eqn|) (QREFELT $ 58))
    (SPADCALL |l| (QCDR |eqn|) (QREFELT $ 58))
    (QREFELT $ 20)))

(DEFUN |EQ;*;S2$;27| (|l| |eqn| $)

```

```

(SPADCALL
  (SPADCALL |l| (QCAR |eqn|) (QREFELT $ 58))
  (SPADCALL |l| (QCDR |eqn|) (QREFELT $ 58))
  (QREFELT $ 20)))

(DEFUN |EQ;*$;$;$;28| (|eqn| |l| $)
  (SPADCALL
    (SPADCALL (QCAR |eqn|) |l| (QREFELT $ 58))
    (SPADCALL (QCDR |eqn|) |l| (QREFELT $ 58))
    (QREFELT $ 20)))

(DEFUN |EQ;One;$;$;29| ($)
  (SPADCALL (|spadConstant| $ 62) (|spadConstant| $ 62) (QREFELT $ 17)))

(DEFUN |EQ;recip;$U;30| (|eq| $)
  (PROG (|lh| |rh|)
    (RETURN
      (SEQ
        (LETT |lh|
          (SPADCALL (SPADCALL |eq| (QREFELT $ 9)) (QREFELT $ 65))
          |EQ;recip;$U;30|)
        (EXIT
          (COND
            ((QEQCAR |lh| 1) (CONS 1 "failed"))
            ('T
              (SEQ
                (LETT |rh|
                  (SPADCALL (SPADCALL |eq| (QREFELT $ 21)) (QREFELT $ 65))
                  |EQ;recip;$U;30|)
                (EXIT
                  (COND
                    ((QEQCAR |rh| 1) (CONS 1 "failed"))
                    ('T
                      (CONS 0
                        (CONS (QCDR |lh|) (QCDR |rh|))))))))))))))

(DEFUN |EQ;leftOne;$U;31| (|eq| $)
  (PROG (|re|)
    (RETURN
      (SEQ
        (LETT |re|
          (SPADCALL (SPADCALL |eq| (QREFELT $ 9)) (QREFELT $ 65))
          |EQ;leftOne;$U;31|)
        (EXIT
          (COND
            ((QEQCAR |re| 1) (CONS 1 "failed"))
            ('T
              (CONS 0
                (SPADCALL
                  (|spadConstant| $ 62)

```

```

(SPADCALL (SPADCALL |eq| (QREFELT $ 21)) (QCDR |re|) (QREFELT $ 58))
(QREFELT $ 20)))))))))

(DEFUN |EQ;rightOne;$U;32| (|eq| $)
  (PROG (|re|)
    (RETURN
      (SEQ
        (LETT |re|
          (SPADCALL (SPADCALL |eq| (QREFELT $ 21)) (QREFELT $ 65))
          |EQ;rightOne;$U;32|)
        (EXIT
          (COND
            ((QEQCAR |re| 1) (CONS 1 "failed"))
            ('T
              (CONS 0
                (SPADCALL
                  (SPADCALL (SPADCALL |eq| (QREFELT $ 9)) (QCDR |re|) (QREFELT $ 58))
                  (|spadConstant| $ 62)
                  (QREFELT $ 20)))))))))

(DEFUN |EQ;inv;2$;33| (|eq| $)
  (CONS (SPADCALL (SPADCALL |eq| (QREFELT $ 9)) (QREFELT $ 69))
    (SPADCALL (SPADCALL |eq| (QREFELT $ 21)) (QREFELT $ 69))))

(DEFUN |EQ;leftOne;$U;34| (|eq| $)
  (CONS 0
    (SPADCALL (|spadConstant| $ 62)
      (SPADCALL (SPADCALL |eq| (QREFELT $ 21))
        (SPADCALL (SPADCALL |eq| (QREFELT $ 21))
          (QREFELT $ 69))
          (QREFELT $ 58))
          (QREFELT $ 20))))

(DEFUN |EQ;rightOne;$U;35| (|eq| $)
  (CONS 0
    (SPADCALL
      (SPADCALL (SPADCALL |eq| (QREFELT $ 9))
        (SPADCALL (SPADCALL |eq| (QREFELT $ 21))
          (QREFELT $ 69))
          (QREFELT $ 58))
      (|spadConstant| $ 62) (QREFELT $ 20))))

(DEFUN |EQ;characteristic;Nni;36| ($) (SPADCALL (QREFELT $ 72)))

(DEFUN |EQ;*;I2$;37| (|i| |eq| $)
  (SPADCALL (SPADCALL |i| (QREFELT $ 75)) |eq| (QREFELT $ 60)))

```



```

(DEFUN |EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;38| (|eq| $)
  (PROG (:G1488 #:G1489 |eq0| |p| #:G1490 |rcf| #:G1491)
    (RETURN
      (SEQ (COND
        ((|HasSignature| (QREFELT $ 6)
          (LIST '|factor|
            (LIST (LIST '|Factored|
              (|devalue| (QREFELT $ 6)))
              (|devalue| (QREFELT $ 6))))))
          (SEQ (LETT |eq0| (SPADCALL |eq| (QREFELT $ 8))
            |EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;38|)
            (EXIT (PROGN
              (LETT #:G1488 NIL |EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;38|)
              (SEQ (LETT |rcf| NIL
                |EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;38|)
                (LETT #:G1489
                  (SPADCALL
                    (SPADCALL
                      (SPADCALL |eq0| (QREFELT $ 9))
                      (QREFELT $ 11))
                      (QREFELT $ 15))
                    |EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;38|)
                  G190
                (COND
                  ((OR (ATOM #:G1489)
                    (PROGN
                      (LETT |rcf| (CAR #:G1489)
                        |EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;38|)
                      NIL))
                    (GO G191))))
                  (SEQ (EXIT
                    (LETT #:G1488
                      (CONS
                        (SPADCALL (QCAR |rcf|)
                          (|spadConstant| $ 16)
                          (QREFELT $ 17))
                        #:G1488)
                      |EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;38|)))
                    (LETT #:G1489 (CDR #:G1489)
                      |EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;38|)
                    (GO G190) G191
                    (EXIT (NREVERSE0 #:G1488))))))
          ((EQUAL (QREFELT $ 6) (|Polynomial| (|Integer|)))
            (SEQ (LETT |eq0| (SPADCALL |eq| (QREFELT $ 8))
              |EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;38|)
              (LETT |p| (SPADCALL |eq0| (QREFELT $ 9))
                |EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;38|)
              (EXIT (PROGN
                (LETT #:G1490 NIL |EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;38|)
                (SEQ (LETT |rcf| NIL

```

```

      |EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;38|)
(LETT #:G1491
  (SPADCALL
    (SPADCALL |p| (QREFELT $ 80))
    (QREFELT $ 83))
  |EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;38|)
G190
(COND
  ((OR (ATOM #:G1491)
    (PROGN
      (LETT |rcf| (CAR #:G1491)
        |EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;38|)
        NIL))
    (GO G191)))
  (SEQ (EXIT
    (LETT #:G1490
      (CONS
        (SPADCALL (QCAR |rcf|)
          (|spadConstant| $ 16)
          (QREFELT $ 17))
        #:G1490)
        |EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;38|)))
    (LETT #:G1491 (CDR #:G1491)
      |EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;38|)
    (GO G190) G191
    (EXIT (NREVERSEO #:G1490))))))
('T (LIST |eq|))))))

(DEFUN |EQ;differentiate;$S$;39| (|eq| |sym| $)
  (CONS (SPADCALL (SPADCALL |eq| (QREFELT $ 9)) |sym| (QREFELT $ 84))
    (SPADCALL (SPADCALL |eq| (QREFELT $ 21)) |sym| (QREFELT $ 84))))

(DEFUN |EQ;dimension;Cn;40| ($) (SPADCALL 2 (QREFELT $ 87)))

(DEFUN |EQ;/;3$;41| (|eq1| |eq2| $)
  (SPADCALL (SPADCALL (QCAR |eq1|) (QCAR |eq2|) (QREFELT $ 89))
    (SPADCALL (QCDR |eq1|) (QCDR |eq2|) (QREFELT $ 89))
    (QREFELT $ 20)))

(DEFUN |EQ;inv;2$;42| (|eq| $)
  (CONS (SPADCALL (SPADCALL |eq| (QREFELT $ 9)) (QREFELT $ 69))
    (SPADCALL (SPADCALL |eq| (QREFELT $ 21)) (QREFELT $ 69))))

(DEFUN |EQ;subst;3$;43| (|eq1| |eq2| $)
  (PROG (|eq3|)
    (RETURN
      (SEQ (LETT |eq3| |eq2| |EQ;subst;3$;43|)
        (EXIT (CONS (SPADCALL (SPADCALL |eq1| (QREFELT $ 9)) |eq3|
          (QREFELT $ 92))

```

```

(SPADCALL (SPADCALL |eq1| (QREFELT $ 21)) |eq3|
(QREFELT $ 92))))))

(DEFUN |Equation| (#:G1503)
  (PROG ()
    (RETURN
      (PROG (#:G1504)
        (RETURN
          (COND
            ((LETT #:G1504
              (|lassocShiftWithFunction|
                (LIST (|devaluate| #:G1503))
                (HGET |$ConstructorCache| '|Equation|)
                '|domainEqualList|)
              |Equation|)
              (|CDRwithIncrement| #:G1504))
            ('T
              (UNWIND-PROTECT
                (PROG1 (|Equation;| #:G1503)
                  (LETT #:G1504 T |Equation|))
                (COND
                  ((NOT #:G1504) (HREM |$ConstructorCache| '|Equation|))))))))))

(DEFUN |Equation;| (|#1|)
  (PROG (DV$1 |dv$| $ #:G1502 #:G1501 #:G1500 #:G1499 #:G1498 |pv$|)
    (RETURN
      (PROGN
        (LETT DV$1 (|devaluate| |#1|) |Equation|)
        (LETT |dv$| (LIST '|Equation| DV$1) |Equation|)
        (LETT $ (GETREFV 98) |Equation|)
        (QSETREFV $ 0 |dv$|)
        (QSETREFV $ 3
          (LETT |pv$|
            (|buildPredVector| 0 0
              (LIST (|HasCategory| |#1| '|(Field|)')
                (|HasCategory| |#1| '|(SetCategory|)')
                (|HasCategory| |#1| '|(Ring|)')
                (|HasCategory| |#1|
                  '|(PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|))')
                (OR (|HasCategory| |#1|
                  '|(PartialDifferentialRing|
                    (|Symbol|))')
                  (|HasCategory| |#1| '|(Ring|)'))
                (|HasCategory| |#1| '|(Group|)')
                (|HasCategory| |#1|
                  (LIST '|InnerEvalable| '|(Symbol|)
                    (|devaluate| |#1|)))
                (AND (|HasCategory| |#1|
                  (LIST '|Evalable|
                    (|devaluate| |#1|)))

```

```

(|HasCategory| |#1| '(|SetCategory|)))
(|HasCategory| |#1| '(|IntegralDomain|))
(|HasCategory| |#1| '(|ExpressionSpace|))
(OR (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Field|))
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Group|)))
(OR (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Group|))
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Ring|)))
(LETT #:G1502
    (|HasCategory| |#1|
        '(|CommutativeRing|))
    |Equation|)
(OR #:G1502 (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Field|))
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Ring|)))
(OR #:G1502
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Field|)))
(LETT #:G1501
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Monoid|))
    |Equation|)
(OR (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Group|))
    #:G1501)
(LETT #:G1500
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|SemiGroup|))
    |Equation|)
(OR (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Group|)) #:G1501
    #:G1500)
(LETT #:G1499
    (|HasCategory| |#1|
        '(|AbelianGroup|))
    |Equation|)
(OR (|HasCategory| |#1|
    '(|PartialDifferentialRing|
        (|Symbol|)))
    #:G1499 #:G1502
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Field|))
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Ring|)))
(OR #:G1499 #:G1501)
(LETT #:G1498
    (|HasCategory| |#1|
        '(|AbelianSemiGroup|))
    |Equation|)
(OR (|HasCategory| |#1|
    '(|PartialDifferentialRing|
        (|Symbol|)))
    #:G1499 #:G1498 #:G1502
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Field|))
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Ring|)))
(OR (|HasCategory| |#1|
    '(|PartialDifferentialRing|
        (|Symbol|)))
    #:G1499 #:G1498 #:G1502

```

```

(|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Field|))
(|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Group|)) #:G1501
(|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Ring|)) #:G1500
(|HasCategory| |#1| '(|SetCategory|))))))
  |Equation|))
(haddProp| |$ConstructorCache| '|Equation| (LIST DV$1)
  (CONS 1 $))
(stuffDomainSlots| $)
(QSETREFV $ 6 |#1|)
(QSETREFV $ 7 (|Record| (|:| |lhs| |#1|) (|:| |rhs| |#1|)))
(COND
  ((|testBitVector| |pv$| 9)
    (QSETREFV $ 19
      (CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;1|) $))))
(COND
  ((|testBitVector| |pv$| 7)
    (PROGN
      (QSETREFV $ 27
        (CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;eval;$SS$;8|) $))
      (QSETREFV $ 31
        (CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;eval;$LL$;9|) $))))))
(COND
  ((|HasCategory| |#1| (LIST '|Evalable| (|devaluate| |#1|)))
    (PROGN
      (QSETREFV $ 34
        (CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;eval;3$;10|) $))
      (QSETREFV $ 37
        (CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;eval;$L$;11|) $))))))
(COND
  ((|testBitVector| |pv$| 2)
    (PROGN
      (QSETREFV $ 40
        (CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;=;2$B;12|) $))
      (QSETREFV $ 44
        (CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;coerce;$0f;13|) $))
      (QSETREFV $ 45
        (CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;coerce;$B;14|) $))))))
(COND
  ((|testBitVector| |pv$| 23)
    (PROGN
      (QSETREFV $ 47 (CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;+;3$;15|) $))
      (QSETREFV $ 48
        (CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;+;S2$;16|) $))
      (QSETREFV $ 49
        (CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;+;$S$;17|) $))))))
(COND
  ((|testBitVector| |pv$| 20)
    (PROGN
      (QSETREFV $ 51 (CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;-;2$;18|) $))
      (QSETREFV $ 53

```

```

(CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;-;S2$;19|) $))
(QSETREFV $ 54
(CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;-;S$;20|) $))
(QSETREFV $ 57
(CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;leftZero;2$;21|) $))
(QSETREFV $ 8
(CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;rightZero;2$;22|) $))
(QSETREFV $ 55
(CONS IDENTITY
(FUNCALL (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;Zero;$;23|) $)))
(QSETREFV $ 52 (CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;-;3$;24|) $))))))
(COND
((|testBitVector| |pv$| 18)
(PROGN
(QSETREFV $ 59 (CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;*;3$;25|) $))
(QSETREFV $ 60
(CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;*;S2$;26|) $))
(QSETREFV $ 60
(CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;*;S2$;27|) $))
(QSETREFV $ 61
(CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;*;S$;28|) $))))))
(COND
((|testBitVector| |pv$| 16)
(PROGN
(QSETREFV $ 63
(CONS IDENTITY
(FUNCALL (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;One;$;29|) $)))
(QSETREFV $ 66
(CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;recip;$U;30|) $))
(QSETREFV $ 67
(CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;leftOne;$U;31|) $))
(QSETREFV $ 68
(CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;rightOne;$U;32|) $))))))
(COND
((|testBitVector| |pv$| 6)
(PROGN
(QSETREFV $ 70
(CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;inv;2$;33|) $))
(QSETREFV $ 67
(CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;leftOne;$U;34|) $))
(QSETREFV $ 68
(CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;rightOne;$U;35|) $))))))
(COND
((|testBitVector| |pv$| 3)
(PROGN
(QSETREFV $ 73
(CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;characteristic;Nni;36|)
$))
(QSETREFV $ 76
(CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;*;I2$;37|) $))))))

```

```

(COND
  ((|testBitVector| |pv$| 9)
    (QSETREFV $ 19
      (CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;38|) $))))
(COND
  ((|testBitVector| |pv$| 4)
    (QSETREFV $ 85
      (CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;differentiate;$S$;39|) $))))
(COND
  ((|testBitVector| |pv$| 1)
    (PROGN
      (QSETREFV $ 88
        (CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;dimension;Cn;40|) $))
      (QSETREFV $ 90 (CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;/;3$;41|) $))
      (QSETREFV $ 70
        (CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;inv;2$;42|) $))))))
(COND
  ((|testBitVector| |pv$| 10)
    (QSETREFV $ 93
      (CONS (|dispatchFunction| |EQ;subst;3$;43|) $))))
$))))

(MAKEPROP '|Equation| '|infovec|
  (LIST '#(NIL NIL NIL NIL NIL (|local| |#1|) '|Rep|
    (0 . |rightZero|) |EQ;lhs;$S;4| (|Factored| $)
    (5 . |factor|)
    (|Record| (|:| |factor| 6) (|:| |exponent| 74))
    (|List| 12) (|Factored| 6) (10 . |factors|) (15 . |Zero|)
    |EQ;equation;2S$;3| (|List| $) (19 . |factorAndSplit|)
    |EQ;=;2S$;2| |EQ;rhs;$S;5| |EQ;swap;2$;6| (|Mapping| 6 6)
    |EQ;map;M2$;7| (|Symbol|) (24 . |eval|) (31 . |eval|)
    (|List| 25) (|List| 6) (38 . |eval|) (45 . |eval|)
    (|Equation| 6) (52 . |eval|) (58 . |eval|) (|List| 32)
    (64 . |eval|) (70 . |eval|) (|Boolean|) (76 . =) (82 . =)
    (|OutputForm|) (88 . |coerce|) (93 . =) (99 . |coerce|)
    (104 . |coerce|) (109 . +) (115 . +) (121 . +) (127 . +)
    (133 . -) (138 . -) (143 . -) (149 . -) (155 . -)
    (161 . |Zero|) (165 . -) (171 . |leftZero|) (176 . *)
    (182 . *) (188 . *) (194 . *) (200 . |One|) (204 . |One|)
    (|Union| $ '"failed") (208 . |recip|) (213 . |recip|)
    (218 . |leftOne|) (223 . |rightOne|) (228 . |inv|)
    (233 . |inv|) (|NonNegativeInteger|)
    (238 . |characteristic|) (242 . |characteristic|)
    (|Integer|) (246 . |coerce|) (251 . *) (|Factored| 78)
    (|Polynomial| 74)
    (|MultivariateFactorize| 25 (|IndexedExponents| 25) 74 78)
    (257 . |factor|)
    (|Record| (|:| |factor| 78) (|:| |exponent| 74))
    (|List| 81) (262 . |factors|) (267 . |differentiate|)
    (273 . |differentiate|) (|CardinalNumber|)
  )

```

```

(279 . |coerce|) (284 . |dimension|) (288 . /) (294 . /)
(|Equation| $) (300 . |subst|) (306 . |subst|)
(|PositiveInteger|) (|List| 71) (|SingleInteger|)
(|String|))
'#(~= 312 |zero?| 318 |swap| 323 |subtractIfCan| 328 |subst|
334 |sample| 340 |rightZero| 344 |rightOne| 349 |rhs| 354
|recip| 359 |one?| 364 |map| 369 |lhs| 375 |leftZero| 380
|leftOne| 385 |latex| 390 |inv| 395 |hash| 400
|factorAndSplit| 405 |eval| 410 |equation| 436 |dimension|
442 |differentiate| 446 |conjugate| 472 |commutator| 478
|coerce| 484 |characteristic| 499 ^ 503 |Zero| 521 |One|
525 D 529 = 555 / 567 - 579 + 602 ** 620 * 638)
'((|unitsKnown| . 12) (|rightUnitary| . 3)
(|leftUnitary| . 3))
(CONS (|makeByteWordVec2| 25
      '(1 15 4 14 5 14 3 5 3 21 21 6 21 17 24 19 25 0 2
        25 2 7))
      (CONS '#(|VectorSpace&| |Module&|
                |PartialDifferentialRing&| NIL |Ring&| NIL NIL
                NIL NIL |AbelianGroup&| NIL |Group&|
                |AbelianMonoid&| |Monoid&| |AbelianSemiGroup&|
                |SemiGroup&| |SetCategory&| NIL NIL
                |BasicType&| NIL |InnerEvalable&|)
            (CONS '#(|VectorSpace| 6) (|Module| 6)
                  (|PartialDifferentialRing| 25)
                  (|BiModule| 6 6) (|Ring|)
                  (|LeftModule| 6) (|RightModule| 6)
                  (|Rng|) (|LeftModule| $$)
                  (|AbelianGroup|)
                  (|CancellationAbelianMonoid|) (|Group|)
                  (|AbelianMonoid|) (|Monoid|)
                  (|AbelianSemiGroup|) (|SemiGroup|)
                  (|SetCategory|) (|Type|)
                  (|CoercibleTo| 41) (|BasicType|)
                  (|CoercibleTo| 38)
                  (|InnerEvalable| 25 6))
            (|makeByteWordVec2| 97
              '(1 0 0 0 8 1 6 10 0 11 1 14 13 0 15 0
                6 0 16 1 0 18 0 19 3 6 0 0 25 6 26 3
                0 0 0 25 6 27 3 6 0 0 28 29 30 3 0 0
                0 28 29 31 2 6 0 0 32 33 2 0 0 0 0 34
                2 6 0 0 35 36 2 0 0 0 18 37 2 6 38 0
                0 39 2 0 38 0 0 40 1 6 41 0 42 2 41 0
                0 0 43 1 0 41 0 44 1 0 38 0 45 2 6 0
                0 0 46 2 0 0 0 0 47 2 0 0 6 0 48 2 0
                0 0 6 49 1 6 0 0 50 1 0 0 0 51 2 0 0
                0 0 52 2 0 0 6 0 53 2 0 0 0 6 54 0 0
                0 55 2 6 0 0 0 56 1 0 0 0 57 2 6 0 0
                0 58 2 0 0 0 0 59 2 0 0 6 0 60 2 0 0
                0 6 61 0 6 0 62 0 0 0 63 1 6 64 0 65

```



```

1 0 64 0 66 1 0 64 0 67 1 0 64 0 68 1
6 0 0 69 1 0 0 0 70 0 6 71 72 0 0 71
73 1 6 0 74 75 2 0 0 74 0 76 1 79 77
78 80 1 77 82 0 83 2 6 0 0 25 84 2 0
0 0 25 85 1 86 0 71 87 0 0 86 88 2 6
0 0 0 89 2 0 0 0 0 90 2 6 0 0 91 92 2
0 0 0 0 93 2 2 38 0 0 1 1 20 38 0 1 1
0 0 0 22 2 20 64 0 0 1 2 10 0 0 0 93
0 22 0 1 1 20 0 0 8 1 16 64 0 68 1 0
6 0 21 1 16 64 0 66 1 16 38 0 1 2 0 0
23 0 24 1 0 6 0 9 1 20 0 0 57 1 16 64
0 67 1 2 97 0 1 1 11 0 0 70 1 2 96 0
1 1 9 18 0 19 2 8 0 0 0 34 2 8 0 0 18
37 3 7 0 0 25 6 27 3 7 0 0 28 29 31 2
0 0 6 6 17 0 1 86 88 2 4 0 0 28 1 2 4
0 0 25 85 3 4 0 0 28 95 1 3 4 0 0 25
71 1 2 6 0 0 0 1 2 6 0 0 0 1 1 3 0 74
1 1 2 41 0 44 1 2 38 0 45 0 3 71 73 2
6 0 0 74 1 2 16 0 0 71 1 2 18 0 0 94
1 0 20 0 55 0 16 0 63 2 4 0 0 28 1 2
4 0 0 25 1 3 4 0 0 28 95 1 3 4 0 0 25
71 1 2 2 38 0 0 40 2 0 0 6 6 20 2 11
0 0 0 90 2 1 0 0 6 1 1 20 0 0 51 2 20
0 0 0 52 2 20 0 6 0 53 2 20 0 0 6 54
2 23 0 0 0 47 2 23 0 6 0 48 2 23 0 0
6 49 2 6 0 0 74 1 2 16 0 0 71 1 2 18
0 0 94 1 2 20 0 71 0 1 2 20 0 74 0 76
2 23 0 94 0 1 2 18 0 0 0 59 2 18 0 0
6 61 2 18 0 6 0 60))))))
'|lookupComplete|))

```

1.4 The code.o file

The Spad compiler translates the Spad language into Common Lisp. It eventually invokes the Common Lisp “compile-file” command to output files in binary. Depending on the lisp system this filename can vary (e.g “code.fasl”). The details of how these are used depends on the Common Lisp in use.

By default, Axiom uses Gnu Common Lisp (GCL), which generates “.o” files.

1.5 The info file

```

(((* (($ $ $) (|arguments| (|eq2| . $) (|eq1| . $)) (S (* S S S))
($ (= $ S S)))
(($ $ $ S) (|arguments| (|l| . S) (|eqn| . $)) (S (* S S S))
($ (= $ S S)))

```

```

(($ #0=(|Integer|) $) (|arguments| (|l| . #0#) (|eq| . $))
  (S (|coerce| S (|Integer|))) ($ (* $ S $)))
(($ S $) (|arguments| (|l| . S) (|eqn| . $)) (S (* S S S))
  ($ (= $ S S)))
(+ (($ $ $) (|arguments| (|eq2| . $) (|eq1| . $)) (S (+ S S S))
  ($ (= $ S S)))
(($ $ S) (|arguments| (|l| . S) (|eq1| . $)) ($ (+ $ $ $)))
(($ S $) (|arguments| (|l| . S) (|eq2| . $)) ($ (+ $ $ $)))
(- (($ $ $) (|arguments| (|eq2| . $) (|eq1| . $)) (S (- S S S))
  ($ (= $ S S)))
(($ $ S) (|arguments| (|l| . S) (|eq1| . $)) ($ (- $ $ $)))
(($ $) (|arguments| (|eq| . $)) (S (- S S))
  ($ (|rhs| S $) (|lhs| S $) (= $ S S)))
(($ S $) (|arguments| (|l| . S) (|eq2| . $)) ($ (- $ $ $)))
(/ (($ $ $) (|arguments| (|eq2| . $) (|eq1| . $)) (S (/ S S S))
  ($ (= $ S S)))
(= (($ S S) (|arguments| (|r| . S) (|l| . S)))
  (((|Boolean|) $ $) ((|Boolean|) (|false| (|Boolean|)))
  (|locals| (#:G1393 |Boolean|))
  (|arguments| (|eq2| . $) (|eq1| . $)) (S (= (|Boolean|) S S))))
(|One| (($) (S (|One| S)) ($ (|equation| $ S S))))
(|Zero| (($) (S (|Zero| S)) ($ (|equation| $ S S))))
(|characteristic|
  (((|NonNegativeInteger|)
    (S (|characteristic| (|NonNegativeInteger|)))))
(|coerce|
  (((|Boolean|) $) (|arguments| (|eqn| . $))
    (S (= (|Boolean|) S S)))
  (((|OutputForm|) $)
    ((|OutputForm|) (= (|OutputForm|) (|OutputForm|) (|OutputForm|)))
    (|arguments| (|eqn| . $)) (S (|coerce| (|OutputForm|) S))))
(|constructor|
  (NIL (|locals|
    (|Rep| |Join| (|SetCategory|)
      (CATEGORY |domain|
        (SIGNATURE |construct|
          ((|Record| (|:| |lhs| S) (|:| |rhs| S)) S
            S))
        (SIGNATURE |coerce|
          ((|OutputForm|)
            (|Record| (|:| |lhs| S) (|:| |rhs| S))))
        (SIGNATURE |elt|
          (S (|Record| (|:| |lhs| S) (|:| |rhs| S))
            "lhs"))
        (SIGNATURE |elt|
          (S (|Record| (|:| |lhs| S) (|:| |rhs| S))
            "rhs"))
        (SIGNATURE |setelt|
          (S (|Record| (|:| |lhs| S) (|:| |rhs| S))
            "lhs" S))

```

```

(SIGNATURE |setelt|
  (S (|Record| (|:| |lhs| S) (|:| |rhs| S))
    "rhs" S))
(SIGNATURE |copy|
  ((|Record| (|:| |lhs| S) (|:| |rhs| S))
    (|Record| (|:| |lhs| S) (|:| |rhs| S))))))
(|differentiate|
  (($ $ #1=(|Symbol|)) (|arguments| (|sym| . #1#) (|eq| . $))
    (S (|differentiate| S S (|Symbol|)) ($ (|rhs| S $) (|lhs| S $))))
(|dimension|
  ((#2=(|CardinalNumber|))
    (#2# (|coerce| (|CardinalNumber|) (|NonNegativeInteger|))))
(|equation| (($ S S) (|arguments| (|r| . S) (|l| . S))))
(|eval| (($ $ $) (|arguments| (|eqn2| . $) (|eqn1| . $))
  (S (|eval| S S (|Equation| S))) ($ (= $ S S)))
  (($ $ #3=(|List| $))
    (|arguments| (|eqn2| . #3#) (|eqn1| . $))
    (S (|eval| S S (|List| (|Equation| S)))) ($ (= $ S S)))
  (($ $ #4=(|List| #5=(|Symbol|)) #6=(|List| S))
    (|arguments| (|lx| . #6#) (|ls| . #4#) (|eqn| . $))
    (S (|eval| S S (|List| (|Symbol|)) (|List| S)))
    ($ (= $ S S)))
  (($ $ #5# S) (|arguments| (|x| . S) (|s| . #5#) (|eqn| . $))
    (S (|eval| S S (|Symbol| S)) ($ (= $ S S))))
(|factorAndSplit|
  (((|List| $) $)
    (|MultivariateFactorize| (|Symbol|)
      (|IndexedExponents| (|Symbol|)) (|Integer|)
      (|Polynomial| (|Integer|)))
    (|factor| (|Factored| (|Polynomial| (|Integer|))
      (|Polynomial| (|Integer|))))
  (|Factored| S)
  (|factors|
    (|List| (|Record| (|:| |factor| S)
      (|:| |exponent| (|Integer|))))
    (|Factored| S)))
  (|Factored| (|Polynomial| (|Integer|)))
  (|factors|
    (|List| (|Record| (|:| |factor| (|Polynomial| (|Integer|))
      (|:| |exponent| (|Integer|))))
      (|Factored| (|Polynomial| (|Integer|))))
    (|locals| (|p| |Polynomial| (|Integer|)) (|eq0| . $))
    (|arguments| (|eq| . $))
    (S (|factor| (|Factored| S) S) (|Zero| S))
    ($ (|rightZero| $ $) (|lhs| S $) (|equation| $ S S))))
(|inv| (($ $) (|arguments| (|eq| . $)) (S (|inv| S S))
  ($ (|rhs| S $) (|lhs| S $)))
(|leftOne|
  (((|Union| $ "failed") $) (|locals| (|re| |Union| S "failed"))
    (|arguments| (|eq| . $))

```

```

(S (|recip| (|Union| S "failed") S) (|inv| S S) (|One| S)
  (* S S S))
($ (|rhs| S $) (|lhs| S $) (|One| $) (= $ S S S)))
(|leftZero|
  (($ $) (|arguments| (|eq| . $)) (S (|Zero| S) (- S S S))
    ($ (|rhs| S $) (|lhs| S $) (|Zero| $) (= $ S S S)))
  (|lhs| (($ $) (|arguments| (|eqn| . $))))
  (|map| (($ #7=(|Mapping| S S) $)
    (|arguments| (|fn| . #7#) (|eqn| . $)) ($ (|equation| $ S S))))
  (|recip| (((|Union| $ "failed") $)
    (|locals| (|rh| |Union| S "failed")
      (|lh| |Union| S "failed"))
    (|arguments| (|eq| . $))
    (S (|recip| (|Union| S "failed") S))
    ($ (|rhs| S $) (|lhs| S $))))
  (|rhs| (($ $) (|arguments| (|eqn| . $))))
  (|rightOne|
    (((|Union| $ "failed") $) (|locals| (|re| |Union| S "failed"))
      (|arguments| (|eq| . $))
      (S (|recip| (|Union| S "failed") S) (|inv| S S) (|One| S)
        (* S S S))
      ($ (|rhs| S $) (|lhs| S $) (= $ S S S)))
    (|rightZero|
      (($ $) (|arguments| (|eq| . $)) (S (|Zero| S) (- S S S))
        ($ (|rhs| S $) (|lhs| S $) (= $ S S S)))
      (|subst| (($ $ $) (|locals| (|eq3| |Equation| S))
        (|arguments| (|eq2| . $) (|eq1| . $))
        (S (|subst| S S (|Equation| S))
          ($ (|rhs| S $) (|lhs| S $))))
        (|swap| (($ $) (|arguments| (|eqn| . $)) ($ (|rhs| S $) (|lhs| S $)))))

```

1.6 The EQ.fn file

```

(in-package 'compiler)(init-fn)
(ADD-FN-DATA '(
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;*;S2$;26| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
  CALLEES
  (VMLISP:QCDR CDR VMLISP:QCAR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT
    BOOT:SPADCALL)
  RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
  (VMLISP:QCDR VMLISP:QCAR VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;rightOne;$U;32| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES
  NIL CALLEES
  (BOOT::|spadConstant| VMLISP:QCDR CONS VMLISP:QCAR EQL
    BOOT::QEQCAR COND VMLISP:EXIT CDR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT
    BOOT:SPADCALL BOOT::LETT VMLISP:SEQ RETURN)
  RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
  (BOOT::|spadConstant| VMLISP:QCDR VMLISP:QCAR BOOT::QEQCAR COND

```

```

        VMLISP:EXIT VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL BOOT::LETT
        VMLISP:SEQ RETURN))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;lhs;$;4| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
    CALLEES (CAR VMLISP:QCAR) RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T) NO-EMIT
    NIL MACROS (VMLISP:QCAR))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;+;3$;15| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
    CALLEES
    (VMLISP:QCDR CDR VMLISP:QCAR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT
    BOOT:SPADCALL)
    RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
    (VMLISP:QCDR VMLISP:QCAR VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;dimension;Cn;40| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES
    NIL CALLEES (CDR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL)
    RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
    (VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;rightZero;2$;22| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES
    NIL CALLEES
    (BOOT::|spadConstant| CDR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL)
    RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
    (BOOT::|spadConstant| VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;coerce;$0f;13| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES
    NIL CALLEES
    (VMLISP:QCDR CDR VMLISP:QCAR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT
    BOOT:SPADCALL)
    RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
    (VMLISP:QCDR VMLISP:QCAR VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;One;$;29| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
    CALLEES
    (CDR BOOT::|spadConstant| CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL)
    RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
    (BOOT::|spadConstant| VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;inv;2$;42| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
    CALLEES (CDR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL CONS)
    RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
    (VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;-;$S$;20| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
    CALLEES (CDR CONS CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL)
    RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
    (VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;=;2$B;12| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
    CALLEES
    (VMLISP:QCDR CDR VMLISP:QCAR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT
    BOOT:SPADCALL COND)
    RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
    (VMLISP:QCDR VMLISP:QCAR VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL COND))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;/;3$;41| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
    CALLEES
    (VMLISP:QCDR CDR VMLISP:QCAR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT
    BOOT:SPADCALL)
    RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS

```

```

(VMLISP:QCDR VMLISP:QCAR VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;recip;$U;30| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
  CALLEES
  (VMLISP:QCDR LIST* CONS VMLISP:QCAR EQL BOOT::QEQCAR COND
    VMLISP:EXIT CDR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL
    BOOT::LETT VMLISP:SEQ RETURN)
  RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
  (VMLISP:QCDR VMLISP:QCAR BOOT::QEQCAR COND VMLISP:EXIT
    VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL BOOT::LETT VMLISP:SEQ RETURN))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;-;3$;24| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
  CALLEES
  (VMLISP:QCDR CDR VMLISP:QCAR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT
    BOOT:SPADCALL)
  RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
  (VMLISP:QCDR VMLISP:QCAR VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;eval;$L$;11| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
  CALLEES
  (VMLISP:QCDR CDR VMLISP:QCAR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT
    BOOT:SPADCALL)
  RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
  (VMLISP:QCDR VMLISP:QCAR VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;leftZero;2$;21| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES
  NIL CALLEES
  (CDR BOOT::|spadConstant| CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL)
  RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
  (BOOT::|spadConstant| VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;*;S2$;27| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
  CALLEES
  (VMLISP:QCDR CDR VMLISP:QCAR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT
    BOOT:SPADCALL)
  RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
  (VMLISP:QCDR VMLISP:QCAR VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;*;I2$;37| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
  CALLEES (CDR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL) RETURN-TYPE
  NIL ARG-TYPES (T T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
  (VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;eval;3$;10| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
  CALLEES
  (VMLISP:QCDR CDR VMLISP:QCAR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT
    BOOT:SPADCALL)
  RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
  (VMLISP:QCDR VMLISP:QCAR VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;eval;$SS$;8| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
  CALLEES
  (VMLISP:QCDR CDR VMLISP:QCAR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT
    BOOT:SPADCALL)
  RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
  (VMLISP:QCDR VMLISP:QCAR VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;38| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T
  FUN-VALUES NIL CALLEES

```

```

(BOOT:|Integer| BOOT:|Polynomial| EQUAL BOOT:NREVERSEO
  BOOT::|spadConstant| VMLISP:QCAR CONS ATOM VMLISP:EXIT CDR
  CAR BOOT:SPADCALL BOOT::LETT BOOT::|devaluate| LIST SVREF
  VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT::|HasSignature| COND VMLISP:SEQ RETURN)
RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
(BOOT::|spadConstant| VMLISP:QCAR VMLISP:EXIT BOOT:SPADCALL
  BOOT::LETT VMLISP:QREFELT COND VMLISP:SEQ RETURN))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;differentiate;$S$;39| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T
  FUN-VALUES NIL CALLEES
  (CDR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL CONS) RETURN-TYPE NIL
  ARG-TYPES (T T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
  (VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;eval;$LL$;9| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
  CALLEES
  (VMLISP:QCDR CDR VMLISP:QCAR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT
    BOOT:SPADCALL)
  RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
  (VMLISP:QCDR VMLISP:QCAR VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;leftOne;$U;34| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES
  NIL CALLEES
  (CDR BOOT::|spadConstant| CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL
    CONS)
  RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
  (BOOT::|spadConstant| VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;map;M2$;7| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
  CALLEES
  (VMLISP:QCDR CDR VMLISP:QCAR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT
    BOOT:SPADCALL)
  RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
  (VMLISP:QCDR VMLISP:QCAR VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;-;S2$;19| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
  CALLEES (CDR CONS CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL)
  RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
  (VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;equation;2S$;3| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES
  NIL CALLEES (CONS) RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T T) NO-EMIT NIL
  MACROS NIL)
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;+;$S$;17| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
  CALLEES (CDR CONS CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL)
  RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
  (VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;1| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T
  FUN-VALUES NIL CALLEES
  (BOOT:NREVERSEO BOOT::|spadConstant| VMLISP:QCAR CONS ATOM
    VMLISP:EXIT CDR CAR BOOT:SPADCALL BOOT::LETT
    BOOT::|devaluate| LIST SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT
    BOOT::|HasSignature| COND VMLISP:SEQ RETURN)
  RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
  (BOOT::|spadConstant| VMLISP:QCAR VMLISP:EXIT BOOT:SPADCALL
    BOOT::LETT VMLISP:QREFELT COND VMLISP:SEQ RETURN))

```

```

#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;*,3$,25| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
  CALLEES
  (VMLISP:QCDR CDR VMLISP:QCAR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT
    BOOT:SPADCALL)
  RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
  (VMLISP:QCDR VMLISP:QCAR VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;Zero,$;23| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
  CALLEES
  (CDR BOOT::|spadConstant| CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL)
  RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
  (BOOT::|spadConstant| VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;characteristic;Nni;36| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T
  FUN-VALUES NIL CALLEES
  (CDR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL) RETURN-TYPE NIL
  ARG-TYPES (T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS (VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;leftOne;$U;31| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES
  NIL CALLEES
  (VMLISP:QCDR BOOT::|spadConstant| CONS VMLISP:QCAR EQL
    BOOT::|EQQCAR COND VMLISP:EXIT CDR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT
    BOOT:SPADCALL BOOT::LETT VMLISP:SEQ RETURN)
  RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
  (VMLISP:QCDR BOOT::|spadConstant| VMLISP:QCAR BOOT::|EQQCAR COND
    VMLISP:EXIT VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL BOOT::LETT
    VMLISP:SEQ RETURN))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;swap;2$,6| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
  CALLEES (CDR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL CONS)
  RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
  (VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;-;2$,18| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
  CALLEES (CDR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL) RETURN-TYPE
  NIL ARG-TYPES (T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
  (VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;subst;3$,43| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
  CALLEES
  (CDR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL CONS VMLISP:EXIT
    BOOT::LETT VMLISP:SEQ RETURN)
  RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
  (VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL VMLISP:EXIT BOOT::LETT VMLISP:SEQ
    RETURN))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;=;2S$,2| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
  CALLEES (CONS) RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T T) NO-EMIT NIL
  MACROS NIL)
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;*,$$;28| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
  CALLEES
  (VMLISP:QCDR CDR VMLISP:QCAR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT
    BOOT:SPADCALL)
  RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
  (VMLISP:QCDR VMLISP:QCAR VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;+;S2$,16| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
  CALLEES (CDR CONS CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL)

```



```

RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
(VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|Equation;| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
  CALLEES
  (BOOT::|EQ;One;$;29| BOOT::|EQ;Zero;$;23|
    BOOT::|dispatchFunction| BOOT::|testBitVector| COND
    BOOT::|Record0| BOOT::|Record| BOOT::|stuffDomainSlots| CONS
    BOOT::|haddProp| BOOT::|HasCategory| BOOT::|buildPredVector|
    SYSTEM:SVSET SETF VMLISP:QSETREFV VMLISP:GETREFV LIST
    BOOT::|devaluate| BOOT::|LETT RETURN)
RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
(BOOT::|dispatchFunction| COND BOOT::|Record| SETF
  VMLISP:QSETREFV BOOT::|LETT RETURN))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;coerce;$B;14| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES
  NIL CALLEES
  (CDR VMLISP:QCDR VMLISP:QCAR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT
    BOOT:SPADCALL)
RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
(VMLISP:QCDR VMLISP:QCAR VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;rhs;$S;5| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
  CALLEES (CDR VMLISP:QCDR) RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T) NO-EMIT
  NIL MACROS (VMLISP:QCDR))
#S(FN NAME OTHER-FORM DEF NIL VALUE-TYPE NIL FUN-VALUES NIL CALLEES NIL
  RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES NIL NO-EMIT NIL MACROS NIL)
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;inv;2$;33| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES NIL
  CALLEES (CDR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL CONS)
  RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
  (VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|EQ;rightOne;$U;35| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES
  NIL CALLEES
  (BOOT::|spadConstant| CDR CAR SVREF VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL
    CONS)
RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
(BOOT::|spadConstant| VMLISP:QREFELT BOOT:SPADCALL))
#S(FN NAME BOOT::|Equation| DEF DEFUN VALUE-TYPE T FUN-VALUES
  (SINGLE-VALUE) CALLEES
  (REMHASH VMLISP:HREM BOOT::|Equation;| PROG1
    BOOT::|CDRwithIncrement| GETHASH VMLISP:HGET
    BOOT::|devaluate| LIST BOOT::|lassocShiftWithFunction|
    BOOT::|LETT COND RETURN)
RETURN-TYPE NIL ARG-TYPES (T) NO-EMIT NIL MACROS
(VMLISP:HREM PROG1 VMLISP:HGET BOOT::|LETT COND RETURN))

```

1.7 The index.kaf file

Each constructor (e.g. EQ) had one library directory (e.g. EQ.nrlib). This directory contained a random access file called the index.kaf file. These files contain runtime information such as the operationAlist and the Constructor-

Modemap. At system build time we merge all of these `.nr/lib/index.kaf` files into one database, `INTERP.daase`. Requests to get information from this database are cached so that multiple references do not cause additional disk i/o.

Before getting into the contents, we need to understand the format of an `index.kaf` file. The `kaf` file is a random access file, originally used as a database. In the current system we make a pass to combine these files at build time to construct the various `daase` files.

This is just a file of lisp objects, one after another, in `(read)` format.

A `kaf` file starts with an integer, in this case, 35695. This integer gives the byte offset to the index. Due to the way the file is constructed, the index is at the end of the file. To read a `kaf` file, first read the integer, then seek to that location in the file, and do a `(read)`. This will return the index, in this case:

```
((("slot1Info" 0 32444)
  ("documentation" 0 29640)
  ("ancestors" 0 28691)
  ("parents" 0 28077)
  ("abbreviation" 0 28074)
  ("predicates" 0 25442)
  ("attributes" 0 25304)
  ("signaturesAndLocals" 0 23933)
  ("superDomain" 0 NIL)
  ("operationAlist" 0 20053)
  ("modemaps" 0 17216)
  ("sourceFile" 0 17179)
  ("constructorCategory" 0 15220)
  ("constructorModemap" 0 13215)
  ("constructorKind" 0 13206)
  ("constructorForm" 0 13191)
  ("compilerInfo" 0 4433)
  ("loadTimeStuff" 0 20))
```

This is a list of triples. The first item in each triple is a string that is used as a lookup key (e.g. `"operationAlist"`). The second element is no longer used. The third element is the byte offset from the beginning of the file.

So to read the `"operationAlist"` from this file you would:

1. open the `index.kaf` file
2. `(read)` the integer
3. `(seek)` to the integer offset from the beginning of the file
4. `(read)` the index of triples
5. find the keyword (e.g. `"operationAlist"`) triple
6. select the third element, an integer

7. (seek) to the integer offset from the beginning of the file
8. (read) the “operationAlist”

Note that the information below has been reformatted to fit this document. In order to save space the index.kaf file does not use prettyprint since it is normally only read by machine.

1.7.1 The index offset byte

35695

1.7.2 The “loadTimeStuff”

```
(MAKEPROP '|Equation| '|infovec|
  (LIST '#(NIL NIL NIL NIL NIL NIL (|local| |#1|) '|Rep|
    (0 . |rightZero|) |EQ;lhs;$S;4| (|Factored| $)
    (5 . |factor|)
    (|Record| (|:| |factor| 6) (|:| |exponent| 74))
    (|List| 12) (|Factored| 6) (10 . |factors|) (15 . |Zero|)
    |EQ;equation;2S$;3| (|List| $) (19 . |factorAndSplit|)
    |EQ;=;2S$;2| |EQ;rhs;$S;5| |EQ;swap;2$;6| (|Mapping| 6 6)
    |EQ;map;M2$;7| (|Symbol|) (24 . |eval|) (31 . |eval|)
    (|List| 25) (|List| 6) (38 . |eval|) (45 . |eval|)
    (|Equation| 6) (52 . |eval|) (58 . |eval|) (|List| 32)
    (64 . |eval|) (70 . |eval|) (|Boolean|) (76 . =) (82 . =)
    (|OutputForm|) (88 . |coerce|) (93 . =) (99 . |coerce|)
    (104 . |coerce|) (109 . +) (115 . +) (121 . +) (127 . +)
    (133 . -) (138 . -) (143 . -) (149 . -) (155 . -)
    (161 . |Zero|) (165 . -) (171 . |leftZero|) (176 . *)
    (182 . *) (188 . *) (194 . *) (200 . |One|) (204 . |One|)
    (|Union| $ '"failed") (208 . |recip|) (213 . |recip|)
    (218 . |leftOne|) (223 . |rightOne|) (228 . |inv|)
    (233 . |inv|) (|NonNegativeInteger|)
    (238 . |characteristic|) (242 . |characteristic|)
    (|Integer|) (246 . |coerce|) (251 . *) (|Factored| 78)
    (|Polynomial| 74)
    (|MultivariateFactorize| 25 (|IndexedExponents| 25) 74 78)
    (257 . |factor|)
    (|Record| (|:| |factor| 78) (|:| |exponent| 74))
    (|List| 81) (262 . |factors|) (267 . |differentiate|)
    (273 . |differentiate|) (|CardinalNumber|)
    (279 . |coerce|) (284 . |dimension|) (288 . /) (294 . /)
    (|Equation| $) (300 . |subst|) (306 . |subst|)
    (|PositiveInteger|) (|List| 71) (|SingleInteger|)
    (|String|))
  '#(~= 312 |zero?| 318 |swap| 323 |subtractIfCan| 328 |subst|
    334 |sample| 340 |rightZero| 344 |rightOne| 349 |rhs| 354
```

```

|recip| 359 |one?| 364 |map| 369 |lhs| 375 |leftZero| 380
|leftOne| 385 |latex| 390 |inv| 395 |hash| 400
|factorAndSplit| 405 |eval| 410 |equation| 436 |dimension|
442 |differentiate| 446 |conjugate| 472 |commutator| 478
|coerce| 484 |characteristic| 499 ^ 503 |Zero| 521 |One|
525 D 529 = 555 / 567 - 579 + 602 ** 620 * 638)
'((|unitsKnown| . 12) (|rightUnitary| . 3)
(|leftUnitary| . 3))
(CONS (|makeByteWordVec2| 25
      '(1 15 4 14 5 14 3 5 3 21 21 6 21 17 24 19 25 0 2
        25 2 7))
      (CONS '#(|VectorSpace&| |Module&|
                |PartialDifferentialRing&| NIL |Ring&| NIL NIL
                NIL NIL |AbelianGroup&| NIL |Group&|
                |AbelianMonoid&| |Monoid&| |AbelianSemiGroup&|
                |SemiGroup&| |SetCategory&| NIL NIL
                |BasicType&| NIL |InnerEvalable&|)
            (CONS '#(|VectorSpace| 6) (|Module| 6)
                  (|PartialDifferentialRing| 25)
                  (|BiModule| 6 6) (|Ring|)
                  (|LeftModule| 6) (|RightModule| 6)
                  (|Rng|) (|LeftModule| $$)
                  (|AbelianGroup|)
                  (|CancellationAbelianMonoid|) (|Group|)
                  (|AbelianMonoid|) (|Monoid|)
                  (|AbelianSemiGroup|) (|SemiGroup|)
                  (|SetCategory|) (|Type|)
                  (|CoercibleTo| 41) (|BasicType|)
                  (|CoercibleTo| 38)
                  (|InnerEvalable| 25 6))
            (|makeByteWordVec2| 97
              '(1 0 0 0 8 1 6 10 0 11 1 14 13 0 15 0
                6 0 16 1 0 18 0 19 3 6 0 0 25 6 26 3
                0 0 0 25 6 27 3 6 0 0 28 29 30 3 0 0
                0 28 29 31 2 6 0 0 32 33 2 0 0 0 34
                2 6 0 0 35 36 2 0 0 0 18 37 2 6 38 0
                0 39 2 0 38 0 0 40 1 6 41 0 42 2 41 0
                0 0 43 1 0 41 0 44 1 0 38 0 45 2 6 0
                0 0 46 2 0 0 0 0 47 2 0 0 6 0 48 2 0
                0 0 6 49 1 6 0 0 50 1 0 0 0 51 2 0 0
                0 0 52 2 0 0 6 0 53 2 0 0 0 6 54 0 0
                0 55 2 6 0 0 0 56 1 0 0 0 57 2 6 0 0
                0 58 2 0 0 0 0 59 2 0 0 6 0 60 2 0 0
                0 6 61 0 6 0 62 0 0 0 63 1 6 64 0 65
                1 0 64 0 66 1 0 64 0 67 1 0 64 0 68 1
                6 0 0 69 1 0 0 0 70 0 6 71 72 0 0 71
                73 1 6 0 74 75 2 0 0 74 0 76 1 79 77
                78 80 1 77 82 0 83 2 6 0 0 25 84 2 0
                0 0 25 85 1 86 0 71 87 0 0 86 88 2 6
                0 0 0 89 2 0 0 0 0 90 2 6 0 0 91 92 2
              )
            )
          )
    )
  )

```

```

0 0 0 0 93 2 2 38 0 0 1 1 20 38 0 1 1
0 0 0 22 2 20 64 0 0 1 2 10 0 0 0 93
0 22 0 1 1 20 0 0 8 1 16 64 0 68 1 0
6 0 21 1 16 64 0 66 1 16 38 0 1 2 0 0
23 0 24 1 0 6 0 9 1 20 0 0 57 1 16 64
0 67 1 2 97 0 1 1 11 0 0 70 1 2 96 0
1 1 9 18 0 19 2 8 0 0 0 34 2 8 0 0 18
37 3 7 0 0 25 6 27 3 7 0 0 28 29 31 2
0 0 6 6 17 0 1 86 88 2 4 0 0 28 1 2 4
0 0 25 85 3 4 0 0 28 95 1 3 4 0 0 25
71 1 2 6 0 0 0 1 2 6 0 0 0 1 1 3 0 74
1 1 2 41 0 44 1 2 38 0 45 0 3 71 73 2
6 0 0 74 1 2 16 0 0 71 1 2 18 0 0 94
1 0 20 0 55 0 16 0 63 2 4 0 0 28 1 2
4 0 0 25 1 3 4 0 0 28 95 1 3 4 0 0 25
71 1 2 2 38 0 0 40 2 0 0 6 6 20 2 11
0 0 0 90 2 1 0 0 6 1 1 20 0 0 51 2 20
0 0 0 52 2 20 0 6 0 53 2 20 0 0 6 54
2 23 0 0 0 47 2 23 0 6 0 48 2 23 0 0
6 49 2 6 0 0 74 1 2 16 0 0 71 1 2 18
0 0 94 1 2 20 0 71 0 1 2 20 0 74 0 76
2 23 0 94 0 1 2 18 0 0 0 59 2 18 0 0
6 61 2 18 0 6 0 60))))))
'|lookupComplete|))

```

1.7.3 The “compilerInfo”

```

(SETQ |$CategoryFrame|
  (|put| '|Equation| '|isFunctor|
    '(((|eval| ($ $ (|List| (|Symbol|)) (|List| |#1|)))
      (|has| |#1| (|InnerEvalable| (|Symbol|) |#1|))
      (ELT $ 31))
    ((|eval| ($ $ (|Symbol|) |#1|))
      (|has| |#1| (|InnerEvalable| (|Symbol|) |#1|))
      (ELT $ 27))
    ((~= ((|Boolean|) $ $)) (|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|))
      (ELT $ NIL))
    ((= ((|Boolean|) $ $)) (|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|))
      (ELT $ 40))
    ((|coerce| ((|OutputForm|) $))
      (|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|)) (ELT $ 44))
    ((|hash| ((|SingleInteger|) $))
      (|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|)) (ELT $ NIL))
    ((|latex| ((|String|) $)) (|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|))
      (ELT $ NIL))
    ((|coerce| ((|Boolean|) $)) (|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|))
      (ELT $ 45))
    ((+ ($ $ $)) (|has| |#1| (|AbelianSemiGroup|))
      (ELT $ 47))
  )

```

```

(((* ($ (|PositiveInteger|) $))
  (|has| |#1| (|AbelianSemiGroup|)) (ELT $ NIL))
((|Zero| ($)) (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|))
  (CONST $ 55))
((|sample| ($))
  (OR (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|))
    (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|)))
  (CONST $ NIL))
((|zero?| ((|Boolean|) $)) (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|))
  (ELT $ NIL))
(((* ($ (|NonNegativeInteger|) $))
  (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|)) (ELT $ NIL))
  ((|subtractIfCan| ((|Union| $ "failed") $ $))
    (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|)) (ELT $ NIL))
  ((- ($ $)) (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|)) (ELT $ 51))
  ((- ($ $ $)) (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|)) (ELT $ 52))
  ((* ($ (|Integer|) $)) (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|))
    (ELT $ 76))
  ((* ($ $ $)) (|has| |#1| (|SemiGroup|)) (ELT $ 59))
  (** ($ $ (|PositiveInteger|)))
    (|has| |#1| (|SemiGroup|)) (ELT $ NIL))
  (^ ($ $ (|PositiveInteger|)))
    (|has| |#1| (|SemiGroup|)) (ELT $ NIL))
  ((|One| ($)) (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|)) (CONST $ 63))
  ((|one?| ((|Boolean|) $)) (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|))
    (ELT $ NIL))
  (** ($ $ (|NonNegativeInteger|)))
    (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|)) (ELT $ NIL))
  (^ ($ $ (|NonNegativeInteger|)))
    (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|)) (ELT $ NIL))
  ((|recip| ((|Union| $ "failed") $))
    (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|)) (ELT $ 66))
  ((|inv| ($ $))
    (OR (|has| |#1| (|Field|)) (|has| |#1| (|Group|)))
    (ELT $ 70))
  ((/ ($ $ $))
    (OR (|has| |#1| (|Field|)) (|has| |#1| (|Group|)))
    (ELT $ 90))
  (** ($ $ (|Integer|))) (|has| |#1| (|Group|))
    (ELT $ NIL))
  (^ ($ $ (|Integer|))) (|has| |#1| (|Group|))
    (ELT $ NIL))
  ((|conjugate| ($ $ $)) (|has| |#1| (|Group|))
    (ELT $ NIL))
  ((|commutator| ($ $ $)) (|has| |#1| (|Group|))
    (ELT $ NIL))
  ((|characteristic| ((|NonNegativeInteger|)))
    (|has| |#1| (|Ring|)) (ELT $ 73))
  ((|coerce| ($ (|Integer|))) (|has| |#1| (|Ring|))
    (ELT $ NIL))

```

```

(((* ($ |#1| $)) (|has| |#1| (|SemiGroup|)) (ELT $ 60))
(((* ($ $ |#1|)) (|has| |#1| (|SemiGroup|)) (ELT $ 61))
((|differentiate| ($ $ (|Symbol|)))
  (|has| |#1| (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|)))
  (ELT $ 85))
((|differentiate| ($ $ (|List| (|Symbol|))))
  (|has| |#1| (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|)))
  (ELT $ NIL))
((|differentiate|
  ($ $ (|Symbol|) (|NonNegativeInteger|)))
  (|has| |#1| (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|)))
  (ELT $ NIL))
((|differentiate|
  ($ $ (|List| (|Symbol|))
    (|List| (|NonNegativeInteger|))))
  (|has| |#1| (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|)))
  (ELT $ NIL))
((D ($ $ (|Symbol|)))
  (|has| |#1| (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|)))
  (ELT $ NIL))
((D ($ $ (|List| (|Symbol|))))
  (|has| |#1| (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|)))
  (ELT $ NIL))
((D ($ $ (|Symbol|) (|NonNegativeInteger|)))
  (|has| |#1| (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|)))
  (ELT $ NIL))
((D ($ $ (|List| (|Symbol|))
  (|List| (|NonNegativeInteger|))))
  (|has| |#1| (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|)))
  (ELT $ NIL))
((/ ($ $ |#1|)) (|has| |#1| (|Field|)) (ELT $ NIL))
((|dimension| ((|CardinalNumber|)))
  (|has| |#1| (|Field|)) (ELT $ 88))
((|subst| ($ $ $)) (|has| |#1| (|ExpressionSpace|))
  (ELT $ 93))
((|factorAndSplit| ((|List| $) $))
  (|has| |#1| (|IntegralDomain|)) (ELT $ 19))
((|rightOne| ((|Union| $ "failed") $))
  (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|)) (ELT $ 68))
((|leftOne| ((|Union| $ "failed") $))
  (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|)) (ELT $ 67))
((- ($ $ |#1|)) (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|))
  (ELT $ 54))
((- ($ |#1| $)) (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|))
  (ELT $ 53))
((|rightZero| ($ $)) (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|))
  (ELT $ 8))
((|leftZero| ($ $)) (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|))
  (ELT $ 57))
((+ ($ $ |#1|)) (|has| |#1| (|AbelianSemiGroup|))

```

```

(ELT $ 49))
((+ ($ |#1| $)) (|has| |#1| (|AbelianSemiGroup|))
(ELT $ 48))
((|eval| ($ $ (|List| $)))
(AND (|has| |#1| (|Evalable| |#1|))
(|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|)))
(ELT $ 37))
((|eval| ($ $ $))
(AND (|has| |#1| (|Evalable| |#1|))
(|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|)))
(ELT $ 34))
((|map| ($ (|Mapping| |#1| |#1|) $)) T (ELT $ 24))
((|rhs| (|#1| $)) T (ELT $ 21))
((|lhs| (|#1| $)) T (ELT $ 9))
((|swap| ($ $)) T (ELT $ 22))
((|equation| ($ |#1| |#1|)) T (ELT $ 17))
((= ($ |#1| |#1|)) T (ELT $ 20))
(|addModemap| '|Equation| '(|Equation| |#1|)
'(|Join| (|Type|)
(CATEGORY |domain|
(SIGNATURE = ($ |#1| |#1|))
(SIGNATURE |equation| ($ |#1| |#1|))
(SIGNATURE |swap| ($ $))
(SIGNATURE |lhs| (|#1| $))
(SIGNATURE |rhs| (|#1| $))
(SIGNATURE |map|
($ (|Mapping| |#1| |#1|) $))
(IF (|has| |#1|
(|InnerEvalable| (|Symbol|) |#1|))
(ATTRIBUTE
(|InnerEvalable| (|Symbol|) |#1|))
|noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|))
(PROGN
(ATTRIBUTE (|SetCategory|))
(ATTRIBUTE
(|CoercibleTo| (|Boolean|)))
(IF (|has| |#1| (|Evalable| |#1|))
(PROGN
(SIGNATURE |eval| ($ $ $))
(SIGNATURE |eval|
($ $ (|List| $))))
|noBranch|))
|noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|AbelianSemiGroup|))
(PROGN
(ATTRIBUTE (|AbelianSemiGroup|))
(SIGNATURE + ($ |#1| $))
(SIGNATURE + ($ $ |#1|))
|noBranch|)

```



```

(IF (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|))
  (PROGN
    (ATTRIBUTE (|AbelianGroup|))
    (SIGNATURE |leftZero| ($ $))
    (SIGNATURE |rightZero| ($ $))
    (SIGNATURE - ($ |#1| $))
    (SIGNATURE - ($ $ |#1|)))
  |noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|SemiGroup|))
  (PROGN
    (ATTRIBUTE (|SemiGroup|))
    (SIGNATURE * ($ |#1| $))
    (SIGNATURE * ($ $ |#1|)))
  |noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|))
  (PROGN
    (ATTRIBUTE (|Monoid|))
    (SIGNATURE |leftOne|
      ((|Union| $ "failed") $))
    (SIGNATURE |rightOne|
      ((|Union| $ "failed") $)))
  |noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|Group|))
  (PROGN
    (ATTRIBUTE (|Group|))
    (SIGNATURE |leftOne|
      ((|Union| $ "failed") $))
    (SIGNATURE |rightOne|
      ((|Union| $ "failed") $)))
  |noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|Ring|))
  (PROGN
    (ATTRIBUTE (|Ring|))
    (ATTRIBUTE (|BiModule| |#1| |#1|)))
  |noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|CommutativeRing|))
  (ATTRIBUTE (|Module| |#1|))
  |noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|IntegralDomain|))
  (SIGNATURE |factorAndSplit|
    ((|List| $) $))
  |noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1|
  (|PartialDifferentialRing|
  (|Symbol|)))
  (ATTRIBUTE
    (|PartialDifferentialRing|
    (|Symbol|)))
  |noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|Field|))

```

```

      (PROGN
        (ATTRIBUTE (|VectorSpace| |#1|))
        (SIGNATURE / ($ $ $))
        (SIGNATURE |inv| ($ $)))
      |noBranch|)
    (IF (|has| |#1| (|ExpressionSpace|))
      (SIGNATURE |subst| ($ $ $))
      |noBranch|)))
  (|Type|))
T 'Equation|
(|put| 'Equation| 'model
  'Mapping|
    (|Join| (|Type|)
      (CATEGORY |domain|
        (SIGNATURE = ($ |#1| |#1|))
        (SIGNATURE |equation|
          ($ |#1| |#1|))
        (SIGNATURE |swap| ($ $))
        (SIGNATURE |lhs| (|#1| $))
        (SIGNATURE |rhs| (|#1| $))
        (SIGNATURE |map|
          ($ (|Mapping| |#1| |#1|) $))
        (IF
          (|has| |#1|
            (|InnerEvalable| (|Symbol|
              |#1|))
            (ATTRIBUTE
              (|InnerEvalable| (|Symbol|
                |#1|))
              |noBranch|)
            (IF (|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|))
              (PROGN
                (ATTRIBUTE (|SetCategory|))
                (ATTRIBUTE
                  (|CoercibleTo| (|Boolean|)))
                (IF
                  (|has| |#1|
                    (|Evalable| |#1|))
                  (PROGN
                    (SIGNATURE |eval| ($ $ $))
                    (SIGNATURE |eval|
                      ($ $ (|List| $))))
                  |noBranch|))
                |noBranch|)
              (IF
                (|has| |#1|
                  (|AbelianSemiGroup|))
                (PROGN
                  (ATTRIBUTE
                    (|AbelianSemiGroup|))

```

```

(SIGNATURE + ($ |#1| $))
(SIGNATURE + ($ $ |#1|))
|noBranch|
(IF (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|))
  (PROGN
    (ATTRIBUTE (|AbelianGroup|))
    (SIGNATURE |leftZero| ($ $))
    (SIGNATURE |rightZero| ($ $))
    (SIGNATURE - ($ |#1| $))
    (SIGNATURE - ($ $ |#1|))
  )
  |noBranch|
)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|SemiGroup|))
  (PROGN
    (ATTRIBUTE (|SemiGroup|))
    (SIGNATURE * ($ |#1| $))
    (SIGNATURE * ($ $ |#1|))
  )
  |noBranch|
)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|))
  (PROGN
    (ATTRIBUTE (|Monoid|))
    (SIGNATURE |leftOne|
      ((|Union| $ "failed") $))
    (SIGNATURE |rightOne|
      ((|Union| $ "failed") $))
  )
  |noBranch|
)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|Group|))
  (PROGN
    (ATTRIBUTE (|Group|))
    (SIGNATURE |leftOne|
      ((|Union| $ "failed") $))
    (SIGNATURE |rightOne|
      ((|Union| $ "failed") $))
  )
  |noBranch|
)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|Ring|))
  (PROGN
    (ATTRIBUTE (|Ring|))
    (ATTRIBUTE
      (|BiModule| |#1| |#1|))
  )
  |noBranch|
)
(IF
  (|has| |#1| (|CommutativeRing|))
  (ATTRIBUTE (|Module| |#1|))
  |noBranch|
)
(IF
  (|has| |#1| (|IntegralDomain|))
  (SIGNATURE |factorAndSplit|
    ((|List| $) $))
  |noBranch|
)
(IF
  (|has| |#1|

```

```

(|PartialDifferentialRing|
  (|Symbol|)))
(ATTRIBUTE
  (|PartialDifferentialRing|
    (|Symbol|)))
|noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|Field|))
  (PROGN
    (ATTRIBUTE
      (|VectorSpace| |#1|))
      (SIGNATURE / ($ $ $))
      (SIGNATURE |inv| ($ $)))
    |noBranch|)
  (IF
    (|has| |#1| (|ExpressionSpace|))
    (SIGNATURE |subst| ($ $ $))
    |noBranch|)))
(|Type|))
|$CategoryFrame|)))

```

1.7.4 The “constructorForm”

```
(|Equation| S)
```

1.7.5 The “constructorKind”

```
|domain|
```

1.7.6 The “constructorModemap”

```

(((|Equation| |#1|)
  (|Join| (|Type|)
    (CATEGORY |domain| (SIGNATURE = ($ |#1| |#1|))
      (SIGNATURE |equation| ($ |#1| |#1|))
      (SIGNATURE |swap| ($ $)) (SIGNATURE |lhs| (|#1| $))
      (SIGNATURE |rhs| (|#1| $))
      (SIGNATURE |map| ($ (|Mapping| |#1| |#1|) $))
      (IF (|has| |#1| (|InnerEvalable| (|Symbol|) |#1|))
        (ATTRIBUTE (|InnerEvalable| (|Symbol|) |#1|))
        |noBranch|)
      (IF (|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|))
        (PROGN
          (ATTRIBUTE (|SetCategory|))
          (ATTRIBUTE (|CoercibleTo| (|Boolean|)))
          (IF (|has| |#1| (|Evalable| |#1|))
            (PROGN
              (SIGNATURE |eval| ($ $ $))

```

```

        (SIGNATURE |eval| ($ $ (|List| $)))
    |noBranch|))
|noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|AbelianSemiGroup|))
    (PROGN
        (ATTRIBUTE (|AbelianSemiGroup|))
        (SIGNATURE + ($ |#1| $))
        (SIGNATURE + ($ $ |#1|)))
    |noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|))
    (PROGN
        (ATTRIBUTE (|AbelianGroup|))
        (SIGNATURE |leftZero| ($ $))
        (SIGNATURE |rightZero| ($ $))
        (SIGNATURE - ($ |#1| $))
        (SIGNATURE - ($ $ |#1|)))
    |noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|SemiGroup|))
    (PROGN
        (ATTRIBUTE (|SemiGroup|))
        (SIGNATURE * ($ |#1| $))
        (SIGNATURE * ($ $ |#1|)))
    |noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|))
    (PROGN
        (ATTRIBUTE (|Monoid|))
        (SIGNATURE |leftOne| ((|Union| $ "failed") $))
        (SIGNATURE |rightOne| ((|Union| $ "failed") $)))
    |noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|Group|))
    (PROGN
        (ATTRIBUTE (|Group|))
        (SIGNATURE |leftOne| ((|Union| $ "failed") $))
        (SIGNATURE |rightOne| ((|Union| $ "failed") $)))
    |noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|Ring|))
    (PROGN
        (ATTRIBUTE (|Ring|))
        (ATTRIBUTE (|BiModule| |#1| |#1|)))
    |noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|CommutativeRing|))
    (ATTRIBUTE (|Module| |#1|)) |noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|IntegralDomain|))
    (SIGNATURE |factorAndSplit| ((|List| $) $))
    |noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|)))
    (ATTRIBUTE (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|)))
    |noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|Field|))
    (PROGN

```

```

      (ATTRIBUTE (|VectorSpace| |#1|))
      (SIGNATURE / ($ $ $))
      (SIGNATURE |inv| ($ $))
      |noBranch|)
    (IF (|has| |#1| (|ExpressionSpace|))
      (SIGNATURE |subst| ($ $ $) |noBranch|)))
  (|Type|)
  (T |Equation|))

```

1.7.7 The “constructorCategory”

```

(|Join| (|Type|)
  (CATEGORY |domain| (SIGNATURE = ($ |#1| |#1|))
    (SIGNATURE |equation| ($ |#1| |#1|))
    (SIGNATURE |swap| ($ $)) (SIGNATURE |lhs| (|#1| $))
    (SIGNATURE |rhs| (|#1| $))
    (SIGNATURE |map| ($ (|Mapping| |#1| |#1|) $))
    (IF (|has| |#1| (|InnerEvalable| (|Symbol|) |#1|))
      (ATTRIBUTE (|InnerEvalable| (|Symbol|) |#1|))
      |noBranch|)
    (IF (|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|))
      (PROGN
        (ATTRIBUTE (|SetCategory|))
        (ATTRIBUTE (|CoercibleTo| (|Boolean|)))
        (IF (|has| |#1| (|Evalable| |#1|))
          (PROGN
            (SIGNATURE |eval| ($ $ $))
            (SIGNATURE |eval| ($ $ (|List| $))))
          |noBranch|))
      |noBranch|)
    (IF (|has| |#1| (|AbelianSemiGroup|))
      (PROGN
        (ATTRIBUTE (|AbelianSemiGroup|))
        (SIGNATURE + ($ |#1| $))
        (SIGNATURE + ($ $ |#1|)))
      |noBranch|)
    (IF (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|))
      (PROGN
        (ATTRIBUTE (|AbelianGroup|))
        (SIGNATURE |leftZero| ($ $))
        (SIGNATURE |rightZero| ($ $))
        (SIGNATURE - ($ |#1| $))
        (SIGNATURE - ($ $ |#1|)))
      |noBranch|)
    (IF (|has| |#1| (|SemiGroup|))
      (PROGN
        (ATTRIBUTE (|SemiGroup|))
        (SIGNATURE * ($ |#1| $))
        (SIGNATURE * ($ $ |#1|)))

```

```

      |noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|))
  (PROGN
    (ATTRIBUTE (|Monoid|))
    (SIGNATURE |leftOne| ((|Union| $ "failed") $))
    (SIGNATURE |rightOne| ((|Union| $ "failed") $)))
  |noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|Group|))
  (PROGN
    (ATTRIBUTE (|Group|))
    (SIGNATURE |leftOne| ((|Union| $ "failed") $))
    (SIGNATURE |rightOne| ((|Union| $ "failed") $)))
  |noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|Ring|))
  (PROGN
    (ATTRIBUTE (|Ring|))
    (ATTRIBUTE (|BiModule| |#1| |#1|)))
  |noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|CommutativeRing|))
  (ATTRIBUTE (|Module| |#1|)) |noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|IntegralDomain|))
  (SIGNATURE |factorAndSplit| ((|List| $) $)) |noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|)))
  (ATTRIBUTE (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|)))
  |noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|Field|))
  (PROGN
    (ATTRIBUTE (|VectorSpace| |#1|))
    (SIGNATURE / ($ $ $))
    (SIGNATURE |inv| ($ $)))
  |noBranch|)
(IF (|has| |#1| (|ExpressionSpace|))
  (SIGNATURE |subst| ($ $ $)) |noBranch|)))

```

1.7.8 The “sourceFile”

"/research/test/int/algebra/EQ.spad"

1.7.9 The “modemaps”

```

((= (*1 *1 *2 *2)
  (AND (|isDomain| *1 (|Equation| *2)) (|ofCategory| *2 (|Type|))))
  (|equation| (*1 *1 *2 *2)
    (AND (|isDomain| *1 (|Equation| *2)) (|ofCategory| *2 (|Type|))))
  (|swap| (*1 *1 *1)
    (AND (|isDomain| *1 (|Equation| *2))
      (|ofCategory| *2 (|Type|))))
  (|lhs| (*1 *2 *1)

```

```

      (AND (|isDomain| *1 (|Equation| *2))
            (|ofCategory| *2 (|Type|)))
(|rhs| (*1 *2 *1)
      (AND (|isDomain| *1 (|Equation| *2))
            (|ofCategory| *2 (|Type|)))
(|map| (*1 *1 *2 *1)
      (AND (|isDomain| *2 (|Mapping| *3 *3))
            (|ofCategory| *3 (|Type|))
            (|isDomain| *1 (|Equation| *3))))
(|eval| (*1 *1 *1 *1)
      (AND (|ofCategory| *2 (|Evalable| *2))
            (|ofCategory| *2 (|SetCategory|))
            (|ofCategory| *2 (|Type|))
            (|isDomain| *1 (|Equation| *2))))
(|eval| (*1 *1 *1 *2)
      (AND (|isDomain| *2 (|List| (|Equation| *3)))
            (|ofCategory| *3 (|Evalable| *3))
            (|ofCategory| *3 (|SetCategory|))
            (|ofCategory| *3 (|Type|))
            (|isDomain| *1 (|Equation| *3))))
(+ (*1 *1 *2 *1)
  (AND (|isDomain| *1 (|Equation| *2))
        (|ofCategory| *2 (|AbelianSemiGroup|))
        (|ofCategory| *2 (|Type|))))
(+ (*1 *1 *1 *2)
  (AND (|isDomain| *1 (|Equation| *2))
        (|ofCategory| *2 (|AbelianSemiGroup|))
        (|ofCategory| *2 (|Type|))))
(|leftZero| (*1 *1 *1)
  (AND (|isDomain| *1 (|Equation| *2))
        (|ofCategory| *2 (|AbelianGroup|))
        (|ofCategory| *2 (|Type|))))
(|rightZero| (*1 *1 *1)
  (AND (|isDomain| *1 (|Equation| *2))
        (|ofCategory| *2 (|AbelianGroup|))
        (|ofCategory| *2 (|Type|))))
(- (*1 *1 *2 *1)
  (AND (|isDomain| *1 (|Equation| *2))
        (|ofCategory| *2 (|AbelianGroup|)) (|ofCategory| *2 (|Type|))))
(- (*1 *1 *1 *2)
  (AND (|isDomain| *1 (|Equation| *2))
        (|ofCategory| *2 (|AbelianGroup|)) (|ofCategory| *2 (|Type|))))
(|leftOne| (*1 *1 *1)
  (|partial| AND (|isDomain| *1 (|Equation| *2))
                 (|ofCategory| *2 (|Monoid|)) (|ofCategory| *2 (|Type|))))
(|rightOne| (*1 *1 *1)
  (|partial| AND (|isDomain| *1 (|Equation| *2))
                 (|ofCategory| *2 (|Monoid|)) (|ofCategory| *2 (|Type|))))
(|factorAndSplit| (*1 *2 *1)
  (AND (|isDomain| *2 (|List| (|Equation| *3)))

```



```

(|isDomain| *1 (|Equation| *3))
(|ofCategory| *3 (|IntegralDomain|))
(|ofCategory| *3 (|Type|)))
(|subst| (*1 *1 *1 *1)
  (AND (|isDomain| *1 (|Equation| *2))
    (|ofCategory| *2 (|ExpressionSpace|))
    (|ofCategory| *2 (|Type|))))
(* (*1 *1 *1 *2)
  (AND (|isDomain| *1 (|Equation| *2))
    (|ofCategory| *2 (|SemiGroup|)) (|ofCategory| *2 (|Type|))))
(* (*1 *1 *2 *1)
  (AND (|isDomain| *1 (|Equation| *2))
    (|ofCategory| *2 (|SemiGroup|)) (|ofCategory| *2 (|Type|))))
(/ (*1 *1 *1 *1)
  (OR (AND (|isDomain| *1 (|Equation| *2))
    (|ofCategory| *2 (|Field|)) (|ofCategory| *2 (|Type|)))
    (AND (|isDomain| *1 (|Equation| *2))
    (|ofCategory| *2 (|Group|)) (|ofCategory| *2 (|Type|)))))
(|inv| (*1 *1 *1)
  (OR (AND (|isDomain| *1 (|Equation| *2))
    (|ofCategory| *2 (|Field|))
    (|ofCategory| *2 (|Type|)))
    (AND (|isDomain| *1 (|Equation| *2))
    (|ofCategory| *2 (|Group|))
    (|ofCategory| *2 (|Type|)))))

```

1.7.10 The “operationAlist”

```

((~= (((|Boolean|) $ $) NIL (|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|))))
(|zero?| (((|Boolean|) $) NIL (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|))))
(|swap| (($ $) 22))
(|subtractIfCan|
  (((|Union| $ "failed") $ $) NIL (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|))))
(|subst| (($ $ $) 93 (|has| |#1| (|ExpressionSpace|))))
(|sample|
  (($) NIL
    (OR (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|)) (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|))) CONST))
(|rightZero| (($ $) 8 (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|))))
(|rightOne| (((|Union| $ "failed") $) 68 (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|))))
(|rhs| ((|#1| $) 21))
(|recip| (((|Union| $ "failed") $) 66 (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|))))
(|one?| (((|Boolean|) $) NIL (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|))))
(|map| (($ (|Mapping| |#1| |#1|) $) 24)) (|lhs| ((|#1| $) 9))
(|leftZero| (($ $) 57 (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|))))
(|leftOne| (((|Union| $ "failed") $) 67 (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|))))
(|latex| (((|String|) $) NIL (|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|))))
(|inv| (($ $) 70 (OR (|has| |#1| (|Field|)) (|has| |#1| (|Group|)))))
(|hash| (((|SingleInteger|) $) NIL (|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|))))
(|factorAndSplit| (((|List| $) $) 19 (|has| |#1| (|IntegralDomain|))))

```

```

(|eval| (($ $ $) 34
  (AND (|has| |#1| (|Evalable| |#1|))
    (|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|))))
(($ $ (|List| $)) 37
  (AND (|has| |#1| (|Evalable| |#1|))
    (|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|))))
(($ $ (|Symbol|) |#1|) 27
  (|has| |#1| (|InnerEvalable| (|Symbol|) |#1|)))
(($ $ (|List| (|Symbol|)) (|List| |#1|)) 31
  (|has| |#1| (|InnerEvalable| (|Symbol|) |#1|)))
(|equation| (($ |#1| |#1|) 17))
(|dimension| (((|CardinalNumber|)) 88 (|has| |#1| (|Field|))))
(|differentiate|
  (($ $ (|List| (|Symbol|)) (|List| (|NonNegativeInteger|))) NIL
    (|has| |#1| (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|))))
  (($ $ (|Symbol|) (|NonNegativeInteger|)) NIL
    (|has| |#1| (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|))))
  (($ $ (|List| (|Symbol|))) NIL
    (|has| |#1| (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|))))
  (($ $ (|Symbol|)) 85
    (|has| |#1| (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|))))
(|conjugate| (($ $ $) NIL (|has| |#1| (|Group|))))
(|commutator| (($ $ $) NIL (|has| |#1| (|Group|))))
(|coerce| (($ (|Integer|)) NIL (|has| |#1| (|Ring|)))
  (((|Boolean|) $) 45 (|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|)))
  (((|OutputForm|) $) 44 (|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|))))
(|characteristic| (((|NonNegativeInteger|)) 73 (|has| |#1| (|Ring|))))
(^ (($ $ (|Integer|)) NIL (|has| |#1| (|Group|)))
  (($ $ (|NonNegativeInteger|)) NIL (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|)))
  (($ $ (|PositiveInteger|)) NIL (|has| |#1| (|SemiGroup|))))
(|Zero| (($) 55 (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|)) CONST))
(|One| (($) 63 (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|)) CONST))
(D (($ $ (|List| (|Symbol|)) (|List| (|NonNegativeInteger|))) NIL
  (|has| |#1| (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|))))
  (($ $ (|Symbol|) (|NonNegativeInteger|)) NIL
    (|has| |#1| (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|))))
  (($ $ (|List| (|Symbol|))) NIL
    (|has| |#1| (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|))))
  (($ $ (|Symbol|)) NIL
    (|has| |#1| (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|))))
(= (($ |#1| |#1|) 20)
  (((|Boolean|) $ $) 40 (|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|))))
(/ (($ $ |#1|) NIL (|has| |#1| (|Field|)))
  (($ $ $) 90 (OR (|has| |#1| (|Field|)) (|has| |#1| (|Group|)))))
(- (($ |#1| $) 53 (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|)))
  (($ $ |#1|) 54 (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|)))
  (($ $ $) 52 (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|)))
  (($ $) 51 (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|))))
(+ (($ |#1| $) 48 (|has| |#1| (|AbelianSemiGroup|)))
  (($ $ |#1|) 49 (|has| |#1| (|AbelianSemiGroup|)))

```

```

(($ $ $) 47 (|has| |#1| (|AbelianSemiGroup|)))
(** (($ $ (|Integer|)) NIL (|has| |#1| (|Group|)))
    (($ $ (|NonNegativeInteger|)) NIL (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|)))
    (($ $ (|PositiveInteger|)) NIL (|has| |#1| (|SemiGroup|))))
(* (($ $ |#1|) 61 (|has| |#1| (|SemiGroup|)))
    (($ |#1| $) 60 (|has| |#1| (|SemiGroup|)))
    (($ $ $) 59 (|has| |#1| (|SemiGroup|)))
    (($ (|Integer|) $) 76 (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|)))
    (($ (|NonNegativeInteger|) $) NIL (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|)))
    (($ (|PositiveInteger|) $) NIL (|has| |#1| (|AbelianSemiGroup|))))

```

1.7.11 The “superDomain”

1.7.12 The “signaturesAndLocals”

```

(|EQ;subst;3$;43| ($ $ $)) (|EQ;inv;2$;42| ($ $))
(|EQ;/;3$;41| ($ $ $)) (|EQ;dimension;Cn;40| ((|CardinalNumber|)))
(|EQ;differentiate;$S$;39| ($ $ (|Symbol|)))
(|EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;38| ((|List| $) $))
(|EQ;*;I2$;37| ($ (|Integer|) $))
(|EQ;characteristic;Nni;36| ((|NonNegativeInteger|)))
(|EQ;rightOne;$U;35| ((|Union| $ "failed") $))
(|EQ;leftOne;$U;34| ((|Union| $ "failed") $)) (|EQ;inv;2$;33| ($ $))
(|EQ;rightOne;$U;32| ((|Union| $ "failed") $))
(|EQ;leftOne;$U;31| ((|Union| $ "failed") $))
(|EQ;recip;$U;30| ((|Union| $ "failed") $)) (|EQ;One;$;29| ($))
(|EQ;*;$S$;28| ($ $ S)) (|EQ;*;S2$;27| ($ S $))
(|EQ;*;S2$;26| ($ S $)) (|EQ;*;3$;25| ($ $ $)) (|EQ;-;3$;24| ($ $ $))
(|EQ;Zero;$;23| ($)) (|EQ;rightZero;2$;22| ($ $))
(|EQ;leftZero;2$;21| ($ $)) (|EQ;-;$S$;20| ($ $ S))
(|EQ;-;S2$;19| ($ S $)) (|EQ;-;2$;18| ($ $)) (|EQ;+;$S$;17| ($ $ S))
(|EQ;+;S2$;16| ($ S $)) (|EQ;+;3$;15| ($ $ $))
(|EQ;coerce;$B;14| ((|Boolean|) $))
(|EQ;coerce;$Of;13| ((|OutputForm|) $))
(|EQ;=;2$B;12| ((|Boolean|) $ $)) (|EQ;eval;$L$;11| ($ $ (|List| $)))
(|EQ;eval;3$;10| ($ $ $))
(|EQ;eval;$LL$;9| ($ $ (|List| (|Symbol|)) (|List| S)))
(|EQ;eval;$SS$;8| ($ $ (|Symbol|) S))
(|EQ;map;M2$;7| ($ (|Mapping| S S) $)) (|EQ;swap;2$;6| ($ $))
(|EQ;rhs;$S;5| (S $)) (|EQ;lhs;$S;4| (S $))
(|EQ;equation;2S$;3| ($ S S)) (|EQ;=;2S$;2| ($ S S))
(|EQ;factorAndSplit;$L;1| ((|List| $) $))

```

1.7.13 The “attributes”

```

((|unitsKnown| OR (|has| |#1| (|Ring|)) (|has| |#1| (|Group|)))
(|rightUnitary| |has| |#1| (|Ring|))
(|leftUnitary| |has| |#1| (|Ring|)))

```

1.7.14 The “predicates”

```

(|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Field|)) (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|SetCategory|))
(|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Ring|))
(|HasCategory| |#1| (LIST '(|PartialDifferentialRing| '(|Symbol|)))
(OR (|HasCategory| |#1| (LIST '(|PartialDifferentialRing| '(|Symbol|)))
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Ring|)))
(|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Group|))
(|HasCategory| |#1|
  (LIST '(|InnerEvalable| '(|Symbol|)) (|devaluate| |#1|)))
(AND (|HasCategory| |#1| (LIST '(|Evalable| (|devaluate| |#1|)))
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|SetCategory|)))
(|HasCategory| |#1| '(|IntegralDomain|))
(|HasCategory| |#1| '(|ExpressionSpace|))
(OR (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Field|)) (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Group|)))
(OR (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Group|)) (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Ring|)))
(|HasCategory| |#1| '(|CommutativeRing|))
(OR (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|CommutativeRing|))
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Field|)) (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Ring|)))
(OR (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|CommutativeRing|))
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Field|)))
(|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Monoid|))
(OR (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Group|)) (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Monoid|)))
(|HasCategory| |#1| '(|SemiGroup|))
(OR (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Group|)) (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Monoid|))
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|SemiGroup|)))
(|HasCategory| |#1| '(|AbelianGroup|))
(OR (|HasCategory| |#1| (LIST '(|PartialDifferentialRing| '(|Symbol|)))
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|AbelianGroup|))
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|CommutativeRing|))
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Field|)) (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Ring|)))
(OR (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|AbelianGroup|))
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Monoid|)))
(|HasCategory| |#1| '(|AbelianSemiGroup|))
(OR (|HasCategory| |#1| (LIST '(|PartialDifferentialRing| '(|Symbol|)))
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|AbelianGroup|))
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|AbelianSemiGroup|))
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|CommutativeRing|))
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Field|)) (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Ring|)))
(OR (|HasCategory| |#1| (LIST '(|PartialDifferentialRing| '(|Symbol|)))
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|AbelianGroup|))
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|AbelianSemiGroup|))
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|CommutativeRing|))
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Field|)) (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Group|))
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Monoid|)) (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|Ring|))
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|SemiGroup|))
    (|HasCategory| |#1| '(|SetCategory|))))

```

1.7.15 The “abbreviation”

EQ

1.7.16 The “parents”

```
(((|Type|) . T)
  ((|InnerEvalable| (|Symbol|) S) |has| S
    (|InnerEvalable| (|Symbol|) S))
  ((|CoercibleTo| (|Boolean|)) |has| S (|SetCategory|))
  ((|SetCategory|) |has| S (|SetCategory|))
  ((|AbelianSemiGroup|) |has| S (|AbelianSemiGroup|))
  ((|AbelianGroup|) |has| S (|AbelianGroup|))
  ((|SemiGroup|) |has| S (|SemiGroup|)) ((|Monoid|) |has| S (|Monoid|))
  ((|Group|) |has| S (|Group|)) ((|BiModule| S S) |has| S (|Ring|))
  ((|Ring|) |has| S (|Ring|)) ((|Module| S) |has| S (|CommutativeRing|))
  ((|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|)) |has| S
    (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|)))
  ((|VectorSpace| S) |has| S (|Field|)))
```

1.7.17 The “ancestors”

```
(((|AbelianGroup|) |has| S (|AbelianGroup|))
  ((|AbelianMonoid|) |has| S (|AbelianGroup|))
  ((|AbelianSemiGroup|) |has| S (|AbelianSemiGroup|))
  ((|BasicType|) |has| S (|SetCategory|))
  ((|BiModule| S S) |has| S (|Ring|))
  ((|CancellationAbelianMonoid|) |has| S (|AbelianGroup|))
  ((|CoercibleTo| (|OutputForm|)) |has| S (|SetCategory|))
  ((|CoercibleTo| (|Boolean|)) |has| S (|SetCategory|))
  ((|Group|) |has| S (|Group|))
  ((|InnerEvalable| (|Symbol|) S) |has| S
    (|InnerEvalable| (|Symbol|) S))
  ((|LeftModule| $) |has| S (|Ring|))
  ((|LeftModule| S) |has| S (|Ring|))
  ((|Module| S) |has| S (|CommutativeRing|))
  ((|Monoid|) |has| S (|Monoid|))
  ((|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|)) |has| S
    (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|)))
  ((|RightModule| S) |has| S (|Ring|)) ((|Ring|) |has| S (|Ring|))
  ((|Rng|) |has| S (|Ring|)) ((|SemiGroup|) |has| S (|SemiGroup|))
  ((|SetCategory|) |has| S (|SetCategory|)) ((|Type|) . T)
  ((|VectorSpace| S) |has| S (|Field|)))
```

1.7.18 The “documentation”

```
((|constructor|
```

```

(NIL "Equations as mathematical objects. All properties of the basis
    domain,{ } \spadignore{e.g.} being an abelian group are carried
    over the equation domain,{ } by performing the structural operations
    on the left and on the right hand side.")
(|subst| (($ $ $)
    "\spad{subst(eq1,{ }eq2)} substitutes \spad{eq2} into both sides
    of \spad{eq1} the \spad{lhs} of \spad{eq2} should be a kernel"))
(|inv| (($ $)
    "\spad{inv(x)} returns the multiplicative inverse of \spad{x}.")
(/ (($ $ $)
    "\spad{e1/e2} produces a new equation by dividing the left and right
    hand sides of equations \spad{e1} and \spad{e2}.")
(|factorAndSplit|
    ((|List| $) $)
    "\spad{factorAndSplit(eq)} make the right hand side 0 and factors the
    new left hand side. Each factor is equated to 0 and put into the
    resulting list without repetitions."))
(|rightOne|
    ((|Union| $ "failed") $)
    "\spad{rightOne(eq)} divides by the right hand side.")
    ((|Union| $ "failed") $)
    "\spad{rightOne(eq)} divides by the right hand side,{ } if possible."))
(|leftOne|
    ((|Union| $ "failed") $)
    "\spad{leftOne(eq)} divides by the left hand side.")
    ((|Union| $ "failed") $)
    "\spad{leftOne(eq)} divides by the left hand side,{ } if possible."))
(* (($ $ |#1|)
    "\spad{eqn*x} produces a new equation by multiplying both sides of
    equation eqn by \spad{x}.")
    (($ |#1| $)
    "\spad{x*eqn} produces a new equation by multiplying both sides of
    equation eqn by \spad{x}.")
(- (($ $ |#1|)
    "\spad{eqn-x} produces a new equation by subtracting \spad{x} from
    both sides of equation eqn.")
    (($ |#1| $)
    "\spad{x-eqn} produces a new equation by subtracting both sides of
    equation eqn from \spad{x}.")
(|rightZero|
    (($ $) "\spad{rightZero(eq)} subtracts the right hand side.")
(|leftZero|
    (($ $) "\spad{leftZero(eq)} subtracts the left hand side.")
(+ (($ $ |#1|)
    "\spad{eqn+x} produces a new equation by adding \spad{x} to both
    sides of equation eqn.")
    (($ |#1| $)
    "\spad{x+eqn} produces a new equation by adding \spad{x} to both
    sides of equation eqn."))
(|eval| (($ $ (|List| $))

```

```

"\spad{eval(eqn,{ [x1=v1,{ ... xn=vn]})} replaces \spad{xi}
by \spad{vi} in equation \spad{eqn}."
(($ $ $)
"\spad{eval(eqn,{ x=f})} replaces \spad{x} by \spad{f} in
equation \spad{eqn}."))
(|map| (($ (|Mapping| |#1| |#1|) $)
"\spad{map(f,{eqn})} constructs a new equation by applying
\spad{f} to both sides of \spad{eqn}."))
(|rhs| ((|#1| $)
"\spad{rhs(eqn)} returns the right hand side of equation
\spad{eqn}."))
(|lhs| ((|#1| $)
"\spad{lhs(eqn)} returns the left hand side of equation
\spad{eqn}."))
(|swap| (($ $)
"\spad{swap(eq)} interchanges left and right hand side of
equation \spad{eq}."))
(|equation|
(($ |#1| |#1|) "\spad{equation(a,{b})} creates an equation.")
(= (($ |#1| |#1|) "\spad{a=b} creates an equation.")))

```

1.7.19 The “slotInfo”

```

(|Equation|
(NIL (~= ((38 0 0) NIL (|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|))))
(|zero?| ((38 0) NIL (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|))))
(|swap| ((0 0) 22))
(|subtractIfCan| ((64 0 0) NIL (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|))))
(|subst| ((0 0 0) 93 (|has| |#1| (|ExpressionSpace|))))
(|sample|
((0) NIL
(OR (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|))
(|has| |#1| (|Monoid|))))
CONST))
(|rightZero| ((0 0) 8 (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|))))
(|rightOne| ((64 0) 68 (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|))))
(|rhs| ((6 0) 21))
(|recip| ((64 0) 66 (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|))))
(|one?| ((38 0) NIL (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|))))
(|map| ((0 23 0) 24) (|lhs| ((6 0) 9))
(|leftZero| ((0 0) 57 (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|))))
(|leftOne| ((64 0) 67 (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|))))
(|latex| ((97 0) NIL (|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|))))
(|inv| ((0 0) 70
(OR (|has| |#1| (|Field|)) (|has| |#1| (|Group|))))
(|hash| ((96 0) NIL (|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|))))
(|factorAndSplit| ((18 0) 19 (|has| |#1| (|IntegralDomain|))))
(|eval| ((0 0 28 29) 31
(|has| |#1| (|InnerEvalable| (|Symbol|) |#1|))))

```

```

((0 0 25 6) 27
  (|has| |#1| (|InnerEvalable| (|Symbol|) |#1|)))
((0 0 18) 37
  (AND (|has| |#1| (|Evalable| |#1|))
        (|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|))))
((0 0 0) 34
  (AND (|has| |#1| (|Evalable| |#1|))
        (|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|))))
(|equation| ((0 6 6) 17))
(|dimension| ((86) 88 (|has| |#1| (|Field|))))
(|differentiate|
  ((0 0 25 71) NIL
    (|has| |#1| (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|))))
  ((0 0 28 95) NIL
    (|has| |#1| (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|))))
  ((0 0 25) 85
    (|has| |#1| (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|))))
  ((0 0 28) NIL
    (|has| |#1| (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|)))))
(|conjugate| ((0 0 0) NIL (|has| |#1| (|Group|))))
(|commutator| ((0 0 0) NIL (|has| |#1| (|Group|))))
(|coerce| ((38 0) 45 (|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|)))
  ((41 0) 44 (|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|)))
  ((0 74) NIL (|has| |#1| (|Ring|))))
(|characteristic| ((71) 73 (|has| |#1| (|Ring|))))
(^ ((0 0 94) NIL (|has| |#1| (|SemiGroup|)))
  ((0 0 71) NIL (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|)))
  ((0 0 74) NIL (|has| |#1| (|Group|))))
(|Zero| ((0) 55 (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|)) CONST))
(|One| ((0) 63 (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|)) CONST))
(D ((0 0 25 71) NIL
  (|has| |#1| (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|))))
  ((0 0 28 95) NIL
  (|has| |#1| (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|))))
  ((0 0 25) NIL
  (|has| |#1| (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|))))
  ((0 0 28) NIL
  (|has| |#1| (|PartialDifferentialRing| (|Symbol|)))))
(= ((0 6 6) 20) ((38 0 0) 40 (|has| |#1| (|SetCategory|))))
(/ ((0 0 6) NIL (|has| |#1| (|Field|)))
  ((0 0 0) 90
    (OR (|has| |#1| (|Field|)) (|has| |#1| (|Group|)))))
(- ((0 0 6) 54 (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|)))
  ((0 6 0) 53 (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|)))
  ((0 0 0) 52 (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|)))
  ((0 0) 51 (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|))))
(+ ((0 0 6) 49 (|has| |#1| (|AbelianSemiGroup|)))
  ((0 6 0) 48 (|has| |#1| (|AbelianSemiGroup|)))
  ((0 0 0) 47 (|has| |#1| (|AbelianSemiGroup|))))
(** ((0 0 94) NIL (|has| |#1| (|SemiGroup|)))

```



```

      ((0 0 71) NIL (|has| |#1| (|Monoid|)))
      ((0 0 74) NIL (|has| |#1| (|Group|)))
    (* ((0 6 0) 60 (|has| |#1| (|SemiGroup|)))
      ((0 0 6) 61 (|has| |#1| (|SemiGroup|)))
      ((0 0 0) 59 (|has| |#1| (|SemiGroup|)))
      ((0 94 0) NIL (|has| |#1| (|AbelianSemiGroup|)))
      ((0 74 0) 76 (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|)))
      ((0 71 0) NIL (|has| |#1| (|AbelianGroup|))))))

```

1.7.20 The “index”

```

(("slot1Info" 0 32444) ("documentation" 0 29640) ("ancestors" 0 28691)
 ("parents" 0 28077) ("abbreviation" 0 28074) ("predicates" 0 25442)
 ("attributes" 0 25304) ("signaturesAndLocals" 0 23933)
 ("superDomain" 0 NIL) ("operationAlist" 0 20053) ("modemaps" 0 17216)
 ("sourceFile" 0 17179) ("constructorCategory" 0 15220)
 ("constructorModemap" 0 13215) ("constructorKind" 0 13206)
 ("constructorForm" 0 13191) ("compilerInfo" 0 4433)
 ("loadTimeStuff" 0 20))

```


Chapter 2

Compiler top level

2.1 Global Data Structures

2.2 Pratt Parsing

Parsing involves understanding the association of symbols and operators. Vaughn Pratt [8] poses the question “Given a substring AEB where A takes a right argument, B a left, and E is an expression, does E associate with A or B?”.

Floyd [9] associates a precedence with operators, storing them in a table, called “binding powers”. The expression E would associate with the argument position having the highest binding power. This leads to a large set of numbers, one for every situation.

Pratt assigns data types to “classes” and then creates a total order on the classes. He lists, in ascending order, Outcomes, Booleans, Graphs (trees, lists, etc), Strings, Algebraics (e.g. Integer, complex numbers, polynomials, real arrays) and references (e.g. the left hand side of assignments). Thus, Strings ; References. The key restriction is “that the class of the type at any argument that might participate in an association problem not be less than the class of the data type of the result of the function taking that argument”.

For a less-than comparison (“<”) the argument types are Algebraics but the result type is Boolean. Since Algebraics are greater than Boolean we can associate the Algebraics together and apply them as arguments to the Boolean.

In more detail, there an “association” is a function of 4 types:

- a_A – The data type of the right argument
- r_A – The return type of the right argument
- a_B – The data type of the left argument

- r_B – The return type of the left argument

Note that the return types might depend on the type of the expression E . If all 4 are of the same class then the association is to the left.

Using these ideas and given the restriction above, Pratt proves that every association problem has at most one solution consistent with the data types of the associated operators.

Pratt proves that there exists an assignment of integers to the argument positions of each token in the language such that the correct association, if any, is always in the direction of the argument position with the larger number, with ties being broken to the left.

To construct the proper numbers, first assign even integers to the data type classes. Then to each argument position assign an integer lying strictly (where possible) between the integers corresponding to the classes of the argument and result types.

For tokens like “and”, “or”, +, *, and the Booleans and Algebraics can be subdivided into pseudo-classes so that

terms < factors < primaries

Then + is defined over terms, * over factors, and over primaries with coercions allowed from primaries to factors to terms. To be consistent with Algol, the primaries should be a right associative class (e.g. xyz)

2.3)compile

This is the implementation of the)compile command.

You use this command to invoke the new Axiom library compiler or the old Axiom system compiler. The)compile system command is actually a combination of Axiom processing and a call to the Aldor compiler. It is performing double-duty, acting as a front-end to both the Aldor compiler and the old Axiom system compiler. (The old Axiom system compiler was written in Lisp and was an integral part of the Axiom environment. The Aldor compiler is written in C and executed by the operating system when called from within Axiom.)

User Level Required: compiler

Command Syntax:

```
)compile
)compile fileName
)compile fileName.spad
)compile directory/fileName.spad
```

```
)compile fileName )old
)compile fileName )translate
)compile fileName )quiet
)compile fileName )noquiet
)compile fileName )moreargs
)compile fileName )onlyargs
)compile fileName )break
)compile fileName )nobreak
)compile fileName )library
)compile fileName )nolibrary
)compile fileName )vartrace
)compile fileName )constructor nameOrAbbrev
```

These command forms invoke the Aldor compiler.

```
)compile fileName.as
)compile directory/fileName.as
)compile fileName.ao
)compile directory/fileName.ao
)compile fileName.al
)compile directory/fileName.al
)compile fileName.lsp
)compile directory/fileName.lsp
)compile fileName )new
```

Command Description:

The first thing `)compile` does is look for a source code filename among its arguments. Thus

```
)compile mycode.spad
)compile /u/jones/mycode.spad
)compile mycode
```

all invoke `)compiler` on the file `/u/jones/mycode.spad` if the current Axiom working directory is `/u/jones`. (Recall that you can set the working directory via the `)cd` command. If you don't set it explicitly, it is the directory from which you started Axiom.)

If you omit the file extension, the command looks to see if you have specified the `)new` or `)old` option. If you have given one of these options, the corresponding compiler is used.

The command first looks in the standard system directories for files with extension `.as`, `.ao` and `.al` and then files with extension `.spad`. The first file found has the appropriate compiler invoked on it. If the command cannot find a matching file, an error message is displayed and the command terminates.

The first thing `)compile` does is look for a source code filename among its arguments. Thus

```
)compile mycode
)co mycode
)co mycode.spad
```

all invoke `)compiler` on the file `/u/jones/mycode.spad` if the current Axiom working directory is `/u/jones`. Recall that you can set the working directory via the `)cd` command. If you don't set it explicitly, it is the directory from which you started Axiom.

This is frequently all you need to compile your file.

This simple command:

1. Invokes the Spad compiler and produces Lisp output.
2. Calls the Lisp compiler if the compilation was successful.
3. Uses the `)library` command to tell Axiom about the contents of your compiled file and arrange to have those contents loaded on demand.

Should you not want the `)library` command automatically invoked, call `)compile` with the `)nolibrary` option. For example,

```
)compile mycode )nolibrary
```

By default, the `)library` system command *exposes* all domains and categories it processes. This means that the Axiom interpreter will consider those domains and categories when it is trying to resolve a reference to a function. Sometimes domains and categories should not be exposed. For example, a domain may just be used privately by another domain and may not be meant for top-level use. The `)library` command should still be used, though, so that the code will be loaded on demand. In this case, you should use the `)nolibrary` option on `)compile` and the `)noexpose` option in the `)library` command. For example,

```
)compile mycode )nolibrary
)library mycode )noexpose
```

Once you have established your own collection of compiled code, you may find it handy to use the `)dir` option on the `)library` command. This causes `)library` to process all compiled code in the specified directory. For example,

```
)library )dir /u/jones/quantum
```

You must give an explicit directory after `)dir`, even if you want all compiled code in the current working directory processed, e.g.

```
)library )dir .
```

2.3.1 Spad compiler

This command compiles files with file extension `.spad` with the Spad system compiler.

The `)translate` option is used to invoke a special version of the old system compiler that will translate a `.spad` file to a `.as` file. That is, the `.spad` file will be parsed and analyzed and a file using the new syntax will be created.

By default, the `.as` file is created in the same directory as the `.spad` file. If that directory is not writable, the current directory is used. If the current directory is not writable, an error message is given and the command terminates. Note that `)translate` implies the `)old` option so the file extension can safely be omitted. If `)translate` is given, all other options are ignored. Please be aware that the translation is not necessarily one hundred percent complete or correct. You should attempt to compile the output with the Aldor compiler and make any necessary corrections.

You can compile category, domain, and package constructors contained in files with file extension `.spad`. You can compile individual constructors or every constructor in a file.

The full filename is remembered between invocations of this command and `)edit` commands. The sequence of commands

```
)compile matrix.spad
)edit
)compile
```

will call the compiler, edit, and then call the compiler again on the file **matrix.spad**. If you do not specify a *directory*, the working current directory is searched for the file. If the file is not found, the standard system directories are searched.

If you do not give any options, all constructors within a file are compiled. Each constructor should have an `)abbreviation` command in the file in which it is

defined. We suggest that you place the `)abbreviation` commands at the top of the file in the order in which the constructors are defined.

The `)library` option causes directories containing the compiled code for each constructor to be created in the working current directory. The name of such a directory consists of the constructor abbreviation and the `.nrlib` file extension. For example, the directory containing the compiled code for the `MATRIX` constructor is called `MATRIX.nrlib`. The `)nolibrary` option says that such files should not be created. The default is `)library`. Note that the semantics of `)library` and `)nolibrary` for the new Aldor compiler and for the old system compiler are completely different.

The `)vartrace` option causes the compiler to generate extra code for the constructor to support conditional tracing of variable assignments. Without this option, this code is suppressed and one cannot use the `)vars` option for the trace command.

The `)constructor` option is used to specify a particular constructor to compile. All other constructors in the file are ignored. The constructor name or abbreviation follows `)constructor`. Thus either

```
)compile matrix.spad )constructor RectangularMatrix
```

or

```
)compile matrix.spad )constructor RMATRIX
```

compiles the `RectangularMatrix` constructor defined in `matrix.spad`.

The `)break` and `)nobreak` options determine what the `spad` compiler does when it encounters an error. `)break` is the default and it indicates that processing should stop at the first error. The value of the `)set break` variable then controls what happens.

2.4 Operator Precedence Table Initialization

```
; PURPOSE: This file sets up properties which are used by the Boot lexical
;          analyzer for bottom-up recognition of operators. Also certain
;          other character-class definitions are included, as well as
;          table accessing functions.
;
; ORGANIZATION: Each section is organized in terms of Creation and Access code.
;
;          1. Led and Nud Tables
;          2. GLIPH Table
;          3. RENAMETOK Table
;          4. GENERIC Table
;          5. Character syntax class predicates
```


2.4.1 LED and NUD Tables

```
; **** 1. LED and NUD Tables

; ** TABLE PURPOSE

; Led and Nud have to do with operators. An operator with a Led property takes
; an operand on its left (infix/suffix operator).

; An operator with a Nud takes no operand on its left (prefix/nilfix).
; Some have both (e.g. - ). This terminology is from the Pratt parser.
; The translator for Scratchpad II is a modification of the Pratt parser which
; branches to special handlers when it is most convenient and practical to
; do so (Pratt's scheme cannot handle local contexts very easily).

; Both LEDs and NUDs have right and left binding powers. This is meaningful
; for prefix and infix operators. These powers are stored as the values of
; the LED and NUD properties of an atom, if the atom has such a property.
; The format is:

;      <Operator Left-Binding-Power Right-Binding-Power <Special-Handler>>

; where the Special-Handler is the name of a function to be evaluated when that
; keyword is encountered.

; The default values of Left and Right Binding-Power are NIL. NIL is a
; legitimate value signifying no precedence. If the Special-Handler is NIL,
; this is just an ordinary operator (as opposed to a surfix operator like
; if-then-else).
;
; The Nud value gives the precedence when the operator is a prefix op.
; The Led value gives the precedence when the operator is an infix op.
; Each op has 2 priorities, left and right.
; If the right priority of the first is greater than or equal to the
; left priority of the second then collect the second operator into
; the right argument of the first operator.
```

— LEDNUDTables —

```
; ** TABLE CREATION

(defun makenewop (x y) (makeop x y '|PARSE-NewKEY|))

(defun makeop (x y keyname)
  (if (or (not (cdr x)) (numberp (second x)))
      (setq x (cons (first x) x)))
      (if (and (alpha-char-p (elt (princ-to-string (first x)) 0))
              (not (member (first x) (eval keyname)))))
```

```

      (set keyname (cons (first x) (eval keyname))))
    (put (first x) y x)
    (second x))

(setq |PARSE-NewKEY| nil) ;;list of keywords

(mapcar #'(LAMBDA(J) (MAKENEWOP J '|Led|))
  '((* 800 801) (|rem| 800 801) (|mod| 800 801)
    (|quo| 800 801) (|div| 800 801)
    (/ 800 801) (** 900 901) (^ 900 901)
    (|exquo| 800 801) (+ 700 701)
    (\- 700 701) (\-> 1001 1002) (\<- 1001 1002)
    (\: 996 997) (\:\: 996 997)
    (\@ 996 997) (|pretend| 995 996)
    (\.) (\! \! 1002 1001)
    (\, 110 111)
    (\; 81 82 (|PARSE-SemiColon|))
    (\< 400 400) (\> 400 400)
    (\<< 400 400) (\>> 400 400)
    (\<= 400 400) (\>= 400 400)
    (= 400 400) (= 400 400)
    (\~= 400 400)
    (|in| 400 400) (|case| 400 400)
    (|add| 400 120) (|with| 2000 400 (|PARSE-InfixWith|))
    (|has| 400 400)
    (|where| 121 104) ; must be 121 for SPAD, 126 for boot--> nboot
    (|when| 112 190)
    (|otherwise| 119 190 (|PARSE-Suffix|))
    (|is| 400 400) (|isnt| 400 400)
    (|and| 250 251) (|or| 200 201)
    (/\\ 250 251) (\\ / 200 201)
    (\.\. SEGMENT 401 699 (|PARSE-Seg|))
    (=\\> 123 103)
    (+-\\> 995 112)
    (== DEF 122 121)
    (==\\> MDEF 122 121)
    (\| 108 111) ;was 190 190
    (\:- LETD 125 124) (\:= LET 125 124)))

(mapcar #'(LAMBDA (J) (MAKENEWOP J '|Nud|))
  '((|for| 130 350 (|PARSE-Loop|))
    (|while| 130 190 (|PARSE-Loop|))
    (|until| 130 190 (|PARSE-Loop|))
    (|repeat| 130 190 (|PARSE-Loop|))
    (|import| 120 0 (|PARSE-Import|) )
    (|unless|)
    (|add| 900 120)
    (|with| 1000 300 (|PARSE-With|))
    (|has| 400 400)
    (\- 701 700) ; right-prec. wants to be -1 + left-prec

```

```
;;      (\+ 701 700)
        (\# 999 998)
        (\! 1002 1001)
        (\' 999 999 (|PARSE-Data|))
        (\<\< 122 120 (|PARSE-LabelExpr|))
        (\>\>)
        (^ 260 259 NIL)
        (\-\> 1001 1002)
        (\: 194 195)
        (|not| 260 259 NIL)
        (\~ 260 259 nil)
        (\= 400 700)
        (|return| 202 201 (|PARSE-Return|))
        (|leave| 202 201 (|PARSE-Leave|))
        (|exit| 202 201 (|PARSE-Exit|))
        (|from|)
        (|iterate|)
        (|yield|)
        (|if| 130 0 (|PARSE-Conditional|))      ; was 130
        (\| 0 190)
        (|suchthat|)
        (|then| 0 114)
        (|else| 0 114)))
```

2.5 Glyph Table

Gliphs are symbol clumps. The gliph property of a symbol gives the tree describing the tokens which begin with that symbol. The token reader uses the gliph property to determine the longest token. Thus `:=` is read as one token not as `:` followed by `=`.

— GLIPHTable —

```
(mapcar #'(lambda (x) (put (car x) 'gliph (cdr x)))
  '(
    ( \ | (\))      )
    ( *  (*)        )
    ( \ ( (<) (\|)   )
    ( +  (- (>))     )
    ( -  (>))        )
    ( <  (=) (<)     )
    ;;      ( /  (\)      ) breaks */xxx
    ( \ \ (/)        )
    ( >  (=) (>) (\))
```

```
( = ( = (>)) (>) )
( \. (\.) )
( ^ (=) )
( \~ (=) )
( \: (=) (-) (\:)))
```

2.5.1 Rename Token Table

RENAMETOK defines alternate token strings which can be used for different keyboards which define equivalent tokens.

— **RENAMETOKTable** —

```
(mapcar
 #'(lambda (x) (put (car x) 'renametok (cadr x)) (makenewop x nil))
 '( (\(\| \D ; (| |) means []
   (\|) \})
   (\(< \{ ; (< >) means {}
   (>\ \})))
```

2.5.2 Generic function table

GENERIC operators be suffixed by \$ qualifications in SPAD code. \$ is then followed by a domain label, such as I for Integer, which signifies which domain the operator refers to. For example `+$Integer` is `+` for Integers.

— **GENERICTable** —

```
(mapcar #'(lambda (x) (put x 'generic 'true))
 '(- = * |rem| |mod| |quo| |div| / ** |exquo| + - < > <= >= ^= ))
```

2.6 Giant steps, Baby steps

We will walk through the compiler with the EQ.spad example using a Giant-steps, Baby-steps approach. That is, we will show the large scale (Giant) transformations at each stage of compilation and discuss the details (Baby) in subsequent chapters.

Chapter 3

The Parser

3.1 EQ.spad

We will explain the compilation function using the file `EQ.spad`. We trace the execution of the various functions to understand the actual call parameters and results returned. The `EQ.spad` file is:

```
)abbrev domain EQ Equation
--FOR THE BENEFIT OF LIBAXO GENERATION
++ Author: Stephen M. Watt, enhancements by Johannes Grabmeier
++ Date Created: April 1985
++ Date Last Updated: June 3, 1991; September 2, 1992
++ Basic Operations: =
++ Related Domains:
++ Also See:
++ AMS Classifications:
++ Keywords: equation
++ Examples:
++ References:
++ Description:
++ Equations as mathematical objects. All properties of the basis domain,
++ e.g. being an abelian group are carried over the equation domain, by
++ performing the structural operations on the left and on the
++ right hand side.
-- The interpreter translates "=" to "equation". Otherwise, it will
-- find a modemap for "=" in the domain of the arguments.

Equation(S: Type): public == private where
  Ex ==> OutputForm
  public ==> Type with
    "=": (S, S) -> $
    ++ a=b creates an equation.
```

```

equation: (S, S) -> $
  ++ equation(a,b) creates an equation.
swap: $ -> $
  ++ swap(eq) interchanges left and right hand side of equation eq.
lhs: $ -> S
  ++ lhs(eqn) returns the left hand side of equation eqn.
rhs: $ -> S
  ++ rhs(eqn) returns the right hand side of equation eqn.
map: (S -> S, $) -> $
  ++ map(f,eqn) constructs a new equation by applying f to both
  ++ sides of eqn.
if S has InnerEvalable(Symbol,S) then
  InnerEvalable(Symbol,S)
if S has SetCategory then
  SetCategory
  CoercibleTo Boolean
  if S has Evalable(S) then
    eval: ($, $) -> $
      ++ eval(eqn, x=f) replaces x by f in equation eqn.
    eval: ($, List $) -> $
      ++ eval(eqn, [x1=v1, ... xn=vn]) replaces xi by vi in equation eqn.
if S has AbelianSemiGroup then
  AbelianSemiGroup
  "+": (S, $) -> $
    ++ x+eqn produces a new equation by adding x to both sides of
    ++ equation eqn.
  "+": ($, S) -> $
    ++ eqn+x produces a new equation by adding x to both sides of
    ++ equation eqn.
if S has AbelianGroup then
  AbelianGroup
  leftZero : $ -> $
    ++ leftZero(eq) subtracts the left hand side.
  rightZero : $ -> $
    ++ rightZero(eq) subtracts the right hand side.
  "-": (S, $) -> $
    ++ x-eqn produces a new equation by subtracting both sides of
    ++ equation eqn from x.
  "-": ($, S) -> $
    ++ eqn-x produces a new equation by subtracting x from both sides of
    ++ equation eqn.
if S has SemiGroup then
  SemiGroup
  "*": (S, $) -> $
    ++ x*eqn produces a new equation by multiplying both sides of
    ++ equation eqn by x.
  "*": ($, S) -> $
    ++ eqn*x produces a new equation by multiplying both sides of
    ++ equation eqn by x.
if S has Monoid then

```

```

Monoid
leftOne : $ -> Union($,"failed")
  ++ leftOne(eq) divides by the left hand side, if possible.
rightOne : $ -> Union($,"failed")
  ++ rightOne(eq) divides by the right hand side, if possible.
if S has Group then
  Group
  leftOne : $ -> Union($,"failed")
    ++ leftOne(eq) divides by the left hand side.
  rightOne : $ -> Union($,"failed")
    ++ rightOne(eq) divides by the right hand side.
if S has Ring then
  Ring
  BiModule(S,S)
if S has CommutativeRing then
  Module(S)
  --Algebra(S)
if S has IntegralDomain then
  factorAndSplit : $ -> List $
    ++ factorAndSplit(eq) make the right hand side 0 and
    ++ factors the new left hand side. Each factor is equated
    ++ to 0 and put into the resulting list without repetitions.
if S has PartialDifferentialRing(Symbol) then
  PartialDifferentialRing(Symbol)
if S has Field then
  VectorSpace(S)
  "/" : ($, $) -> $
    ++ e1/e2 produces a new equation by dividing the left and right
    ++ hand sides of equations e1 and e2.
  inv : $ -> $
    ++ inv(x) returns the multiplicative inverse of x.
if S has ExpressionSpace then
  subst : ($, $) -> $
    ++ subst(eq1,eq2) substitutes eq2 into both sides of eq1
    ++ the lhs of eq2 should be a kernel

private ==> add
Rep := Record(lhs: S, rhs: S)
eq1,eq2: $
s : S
if S has IntegralDomain then
  factorAndSplit eq ==
    (S has factor : S -> Factored S) =>
      eq0 := rightZero eq
      [equation(rcf.factor,0) for rcf in factors factor lhs eq0]
  [eq]
  l:S = r:S      == [l, r]
  equation(l, r) == [l, r]    -- hack! See comment above.
  lhs eqn        == eqn.lhs
  rhs eqn        == eqn.rhs

```

```

swap eqn      == [rhs eqn, lhs eqn]
map(fn, eqn)  == equation(fn(eqn.lhs), fn(eqn.rhs))

if S has InnerEvalable(Symbol,S) then
  s:Symbol
  ls:List Symbol
  x:S
  lx:List S
  eval(eqn,s,x) == eval(eqn.lhs,s,x) = eval(eqn.rhs,s,x)
  eval(eqn,ls,lx) == eval(eqn.lhs,ls,lx) = eval(eqn.rhs,ls,lx)
if S has Evalable(S) then
  eval(eqn1:$, eqn2:$):$ ==
    eval(eqn1.lhs, eqn2 pretend Equation S) =
      eval(eqn1.rhs, eqn2 pretend Equation S)
  eval(eqn1:$, leqn2:List $):$ ==
    eval(eqn1.lhs, leqn2 pretend List Equation S) =
      eval(eqn1.rhs, leqn2 pretend List Equation S)
if S has SetCategory then
  eq1 = eq2 == (eq1.lhs = eq2.lhs)@Boolean and
               (eq1.rhs = eq2.rhs)@Boolean
  coerce(eqn:$):Ex == eqn.lhs::Ex = eqn.rhs::Ex
  coerce(eqn:$):Boolean == eqn.lhs = eqn.rhs
if S has AbelianSemiGroup then
  eq1 + eq2 == eq1.lhs + eq2.lhs = eq1.rhs + eq2.rhs
  s + eq2 == [s,s] + eq2
  eq1 + s == eq1 + [s,s]
if S has AbelianGroup then
  - eq == (- lhs eq) = (-rhs eq)
  s - eq2 == [s,s] - eq2
  eq1 - s == eq1 - [s,s]
  leftZero eq == 0 = rhs eq - lhs eq
  rightZero eq == lhs eq - rhs eq = 0
  0 == equation(0$S,0$S)
  eq1 - eq2 == eq1.lhs - eq2.lhs = eq1.rhs - eq2.rhs
if S has SemiGroup then
  eq1:$ * eq2:$ == eq1.lhs * eq2.lhs = eq1.rhs * eq2.rhs
  1:S * eqn:$ == 1 * eqn.lhs = 1 * eqn.rhs
  1:S * eqn:$ == 1 * eqn.lhs = 1 * eqn.rhs
  eqn:$ * 1:S == eqn.lhs * 1 = eqn.rhs * 1
  -- We have to be a bit careful here: raising to a +ve integer is OK
  -- (since it's the equivalent of repeated multiplication)
  -- but other powers may cause contradictions
  -- Watch what else you add here! JHD 2/Aug 1990
if S has Monoid then
  1 == equation(1$S,1$S)
  recip eq ==
    (lh := recip lhs eq) case "failed" => "failed"
    (rh := recip rhs eq) case "failed" => "failed"
    [lh :: S, rh :: S]
  leftOne eq ==

```



```

      (re := recip lhs eq) case "failed" => "failed"
      1 = rhs eq * re
    rightOne eq ==
      (re := recip rhs eq) case "failed" => "failed"
      lhs eq * re = 1
  if S has Group then
    inv eq == [inv lhs eq, inv rhs eq]
    leftOne eq == 1 = rhs eq * inv rhs eq
    rightOne eq == lhs eq * inv rhs eq = 1
  if S has Ring then
    characteristic() == characteristic()$S
    i:Integer * eq:$ == (i::S) * eq
  if S has IntegralDomain then
    factorAndSplit eq ==
      (S has factor : S -> Factored S) =>
        eq0 := rightZero eq
        [equation(rcf.factor,0) for rcf in factors factor lhs eq0]
      (S has Polynomial Integer) =>
        eq0 := rightZero eq
        MF ==> MultivariateFactorize(Symbol, IndexedExponents Symbol, _
          Integer, Polynomial Integer)
        p : Polynomial Integer := (lhs eq0) pretend Polynomial Integer
        [equation((rcf.factor) pretend S,0) for rcf in factors factor(p)$MF]
        [eq]
  if S has PartialDifferentialRing(Symbol) then
    differentiate(eq:$, sym:Symbol):$ ==
      [differentiate(lhs eq, sym), differentiate(rhs eq, sym)]
  if S has Field then
    dimension() == 2 :: CardinalNumber
    eq1:$ / eq2:$ == eq1.lhs / eq2.lhs = eq1.rhs / eq2.rhs
    inv eq == [inv lhs eq, inv rhs eq]
  if S has ExpressionSpace then
    subst(eq1,eq2) ==
      eq3 := eq2 pretend Equation S
      [subst(lhs eq1,eq3),subst(rhs eq1,eq3)]

```

3.2 preparse

The first large transformation of this input occurs in the function `preparse`. The `preparse` function reads the source file and breaks the input into a list of pairs. The first part of the pair is the line number of the input file and the second part of the pair is the actual source text as a string.

One feature that is the added semicolons at the end of the strings where the “pile” structure of the code has been converted to a semicolon delimited form.

3.2.1 defvar \$index

— initvars —

```
(defvar $index 0 "File line number of most recently read line")
```

—————

3.2.2 defvar \$linelist

— initvars —

```
(defvar $linelist nil "Stack of preparsed lines")
```

—————

3.2.3 defvar \$echolinestack

— initvars —

```
(defvar $echolinestack nil "Stack of lines to list")
```

—————

3.2.4 defvar \$preparse-last-line

— initvars —

```
(defvar $preparse-last-line nil "Most recently read line")
```

—————

3.3 Parsing routines

The **initialize-preparse** expects to be called before the **preparse** function. It initializes the state, in particular, it reads a single line from the input stream and

stores it in `$preparse-last-line`. The caller gives a stream and the `$preparse-last-line` variable is initialized as:

```
2> (INITIALIZE-PREPARSE #<input stream "/tmp/EQ.spad">)
<2 (INITIALIZE-PREPARSE ")abbrev domain EQ Equation")
```

3.3.1 defun initialize-preparse

```
[get-a-line p96]
[$index p72]
[$linelist p72]
[$echolinestack p72]
[$preparse-last-line p72]
```

— defun initialize-preparse —

```
(defun initialize-preparse (strm)
  (setq $index 0)
  (setq $linelist nil)
  (setq $echolinestack nil)
  (setq $preparse-last-line (get-a-line strm)))
```

The **preparse** function returns a list of pairs of the form: ((linenumber . linestring) (linenumber . linestring)) For instance, for the file `EQ.spad`, we get:

```
2> (PREPARSE #<input stream "/tmp/EQ.spad">)
3> (PREPARSE1 (")abbrev domain EQ Equation"))
4> (|doSystemCommand| "abbrev domain EQ Equation")
<4 (|doSystemCommand| NIL)
<3 (PREPARSE1 ( ...[snip]... )
<2 (PREPARSE (
(19 . "Equation(S: Type): public == private where")
(20 . " (Ex ==> OutputForm;")
(21 . "   public ==> Type with")
(22 . "     (\ "=": (S, S) -> $;")
(24 . "       equation: (S, S) -> $;")
(26 . "         swap: $ -> $;")
(28 . "         lhs: $ -> S;")
(30 . "         rhs: $ -> S;")
(32 . "         map: (S -> S, $) -> $;")
(35 . "         if S has InnerEvalable(Symbol,S) then")
(36 . "           InnerEvalable(Symbol,S);")
(37 . "         if S has SetCategory then")
(38 . "           (SetCategory;")
```

```

(39 . "      CoercibleTo Boolean;")
(40 . "      if S has Evalable(S) then")
(41 . "          (eval: ($, $) -> $;")
(43 . "          eval: ($, List $) -> $));")
(45 . "  if S has AbelianSemiGroup then")
(46 . "      (AbelianSemiGroup;")
(47 . "          \"+\": (S, $) -> $;")
(50 . "          \"+\": ($, S) -> $;")
(53 . "  if S has AbelianGroup then")
(54 . "      (AbelianGroup;")
(55 . "          leftZero : $ -> $;")
(57 . "          rightZero : $ -> $;")
(59 . "          \"-\": (S, $) -> $;")
(62 . "          \"-\": ($, S) -> $;")
(65 . "  if S has SemiGroup then")
(66 . "      (SemiGroup;")
(67 . "          \"*\": (S, $) -> $;")
(70 . "          \"*\": ($, S) -> $;")
(73 . "  if S has Monoid then")
(74 . "      (Monoid;")
(75 . "          leftOne : $ -> Union($,\"failed\");")
(77 . "          rightOne : $ -> Union($,\"failed\");")
(79 . "  if S has Group then")
(80 . "      (Group;")
(81 . "          leftOne : $ -> Union($,\"failed\");")
(83 . "          rightOne : $ -> Union($,\"failed\");")
(85 . "  if S has Ring then")
(86 . "      (Ring;")
(87 . "          BiModule(S,S));")
(88 . "  if S has CommutativeRing then")
(89 . "      Module(S);")
(91 . "  if S has IntegralDomain then")
(92 . "      factorAndSplit : $ -> List $;")
(96 . "  if S has PartialDifferentialRing(Symbol) then")
(97 . "      PartialDifferentialRing(Symbol);")
(98 . "  if S has Field then")
(99 . "      (VectorSpace(S);")
(100 . "          \"/\": ($, $) -> $;")
(103 . "          inv: $ -> $;")
(105 . "  if S has ExpressionSpace then")
(106 . "      subst: ($, $) -> $;")
(109 . "  private ==> add")
(110 . "      (Rep := Record(lhs: S, rhs: S);")
(111 . "          eq1,eq2: $;")
(112 . "          s : S;")
(113 . "      if S has IntegralDomain then")
(114 . "          factorAndSplit eq ==")
(115 . "              ((S has factor : S -> Factored S) ==>)
(116 . "                  (eq0 := rightZero eq;")
(117 . "                      [equation(rcf.factor,0)

```

```

                                for rcf in factors factor lhs eq0]);")
(118 . "      [eq]);")
(119 . "      l:S = r:S      == [1, r];")
(120 . "      equation(l, r) == [1, r];")
(121 . "      lhs eqn      == eqn.lhs;")
(122 . "      rhs eqn      == eqn.rhs;")
(123 . "      swap eqn      == [rhs eqn, lhs eqn];")
(124 . "      map(fn, eqn)    == equation(fn(eqn.lhs), fn(eqn.rhs));")
(125 . "      if S has InnerEvalable(Symbol,S) then")
(126 . "          (s:Symbol;")
(127 . "            ls:List Symbol;")
(128 . "            x:S;")
(129 . "            lx:List S;")
(130 . "            eval(eqn,s,x) == eval(eqn.lhs,s,x) = eval(eqn.rhs,s,x);")
(131 . "            eval(eqn,ls,lx) == eval(eqn.lhs,ls,lx) =
                                eval(eqn.rhs,ls,lx));")
(132 . "      if S has Evalable(S) then")
(133 . "          (eval(eqn1:$, eqn2:$):$ ==")
(134 . "            eval(eqn1.lhs, eqn2 pretend Equation S) =")
(135 . "              eval(eqn1.rhs, eqn2 pretend Equation S);")
(136 . "          eval(eqn1:$, leqn2:List $):$ ==")
(137 . "            eval(eqn1.lhs, leqn2 pretend List Equation S) =")
(138 . "              eval(eqn1.rhs, leqn2 pretend List Equation S));")
(139 . "      if S has SetCategory then")
(140 . "          (eq1 = eq2 == (eq1.lhs = eq2.lhs)@Boolean and")
(141 . "            (eq1.rhs = eq2.rhs)@Boolean;")
(142 . "          coerce(eqn:$):Ex == eqn.lhs::Ex = eqn.rhs::Ex;")
(143 . "          coerce(eqn:$):Boolean == eqn.lhs = eqn.rhs;")
(144 . "      if S has AbelianSemiGroup then")
(145 . "          (eq1 + eq2 == eq1.lhs + eq2.lhs = eq1.rhs + eq2.rhs;")
(146 . "            s + eq2 == [s,s] + eq2;")
(147 . "            eq1 + s == eq1 + [s,s]);")
(148 . "      if S has AbelianGroup then")
(149 . "          (- eq == (- lhs eq) = (-rhs eq);")
(150 . "            s - eq2 == [s,s] - eq2;")
(151 . "            eq1 - s == eq1 - [s,s];")
(152 . "            leftZero eq == 0 = rhs eq - lhs eq;")
(153 . "            rightZero eq == lhs eq - rhs eq = 0;")
(154 . "            0 == equation(0$S,0$S);")
(155 . "            eq1 - eq2 == eq1.lhs - eq2.lhs = eq1.rhs - eq2.rhs);")
(156 . "      if S has SemiGroup then")
(157 . "          (eq1:$ * eq2:$ == eq1.lhs * eq2.lhs = eq1.rhs * eq2.rhs;")
(158 . "            l:S * eqn:$ == l * eqn.lhs = l * eqn.rhs;")
(159 . "            l:S * eqn:$ == l * eqn.lhs = l * eqn.rhs;")
(160 . "            eqn:$ * l:S == eqn.lhs * l = eqn.rhs * l);")
(161 . "      if S has Monoid then")
(162 . "          (1 == equation(1$S,1$S);")
(163 . "            recip eq ==")
(164 . "              ((lh := recip lhs eq) case \"failed\" => \"failed\");")
(165 . "              (rh := recip rhs eq) case \"failed\" => \"failed\");")

```

```

(170 . "      [lh :: S, rh :: S]);")
(171 . "      leftOne eq ==")
(172 . "      ((re := recip lhs eq) case \"failed\" => \"failed\");")
(173 . "      1 = rhs eq * re);")
(174 . "      rightOne eq ==")
(175 . "      ((re := recip rhs eq) case \"failed\" => \"failed\");")
(176 . "      lhs eq * re = 1));")
(177 . "  if S has Group then")
(178 . "    (inv eq == [inv lhs eq, inv rhs eq];")
(179 . "    leftOne eq == 1 = rhs eq * inv rhs eq;")
(180 . "    rightOne eq == lhs eq * inv rhs eq = 1);")
(181 . "  if S has Ring then")
(182 . "    (characteristic() == characteristic()$S;")
(183 . "    i:Integer * eq:$ == (i::S) * eq);")
(184 . "  if S has IntegralDomain then")
(185 . "    factorAndSplit eq ==")
(186 . "    ((S has factor : S -> Factored S) =>")
(187 . "    (eq0 := rightZero eq;")
(188 . "    [equation(rcf.factor,0)
      for rcf in factors factor lhs eq0]));")
(189 . "    (S has Polynomial Integer) =>")
(190 . "    (eq0 := rightZero eq;")
(191 . "    MF ==> MultivariateFactorize(Symbol,
      IndexedExponents Symbol,
      Integer, Polynomial Integer);")
(193 . "    p : Polynomial Integer :=
      (lhs eq0) pretend Polynomial Integer;")
(194 . "    [equation((rcf.factor) pretend S,0)
      for rcf in factors factor(p)$MF]);")
(195 . "    [eq]);")
(196 . "  if S has PartialDifferentialRing(Symbol) then")
(197 . "    differentiate(eq:$, sym:Symbol):$ ==")
(198 . "    [differentiate(lhs eq, sym), differentiate(rhs eq, sym)];")
(199 . "  if S has Field then")
(200 . "    (dimension() == 2 :: CardinalNumber;")
(201 . "    eq1:$ / eq2:$ == eq1.lhs / eq2.lhs = eq1.rhs / eq2.rhs;")
(202 . "    inv eq == [inv lhs eq, inv rhs eq]);")
(203 . "  if S has ExpressionSpace then")
(204 . "    subst(eq1,eq2) ==")
(205 . "    (eq3 := eq2 pretend Equation S;")
(206 . "    [subst(lhs eq1,eq3),subst(rhs eq1,eq3)])))")

```

3.3.2 defun preparse

```

[preparse p76]
[preparse1 p81]
[parseprint p308]
[ifcar p??]

```

```

[$comblocklist p305]
[$skipme p??]
[$preparse-last-line p72]
[$index p72]
[$docList p??]
[$preparseReportIfTrue p??]
[$headerDocumentation p??]
[$maxSignatureLineNumber p??]
[$constructorLineNumber p??]

```

— defun preparse —

```

(defun preparse (strm &aux (stack ()))
  (declare (special $comblocklist $skipme $preparse-last-line $index |$docList|
                    $preparseReportIfTrue |$headerDocumentation|
                    |$maxSignatureLineNumber| |$constructorLineNumber|))
  (setq $comblocklist nil)
  (setq $skipme nil)
  (when $preparse-last-line
    (if (pairp $preparse-last-line)
        (setq stack $preparse-last-line)
        (push $preparse-last-line stack))
    (setq $index (- $index (length stack))))
  (let ((u (preparse1 stack)))
    (if $skipme
        (preparse strm)
        (progn
          (when $preparseReportIfTrue (parseprint u))
          (setq |$headerDocumentation| nil)
          (setq |$docList| nil)
          (setq |$maxSignatureLineNumber| 0)
          (setq |$constructorLineNumber| (ifcar (ifcar u)))
          u))))

```

The **preparse** function returns a list of pairs of the form: ((linenumber . linestring) (linenumber . linestring)) For instance, for the file `EQ.spad`, we get:

```

2> (PREPARSE #<input stream "/tmp/EQ.spad">)
3> (PREPARSE1 (")abbrev domain EQ Equation"))
4> (|doSystemCommand| "abbrev domain EQ Equation")
<4 (|doSystemCommand| NIL)
<3 (PREPARSE1 (
(19 . "Equation(S: Type): public == private where")
(20 . " (Ex ==> OutputForm;")
(21 . " public ==> Type with")

```

```

(22 . " (\ "=" : (S, S) -> $;")
(24 . "   equation: (S, S) -> $;")
(26 . "   swap: $ -> $;")
(28 . "   lhs: $ -> S;")
(30 . "   rhs: $ -> S;")
(32 . "   map: (S -> S, $) -> $;")
(35 . "   if S has InnerEvalable(Symbol,S) then")
(36 . "       InnerEvalable(Symbol,S);")
(37 . "   if S has SetCategory then")
(38 . "       (SetCategory;")
(39 . "       CoercibleTo Boolean;")
(40 . "       if S has Evalable(S) then")
(41 . "           (eval: ($, $) -> $;")
(43 . "           eval: ($, List $) -> $));")
(45 . "   if S has AbelianSemiGroup then")
(46 . "       (AbelianSemiGroup;")
(47 . "       \"+\": (S, $) -> $;")
(50 . "       \"+\": ($, S) -> $);")
(53 . "   if S has AbelianGroup then")
(54 . "       (AbelianGroup;")
(55 . "       leftZero : $ -> $;")
(57 . "       rightZero : $ -> $;")
(59 . "       \"-\": (S, $) -> $;")
(62 . "       \"-\": ($, S) -> $);")
(65 . "   if S has SemiGroup then")
(66 . "       (SemiGroup;")
(67 . "       \"*\": (S, $) -> $;")
(70 . "       \"*\": ($, S) -> $);")
(73 . "   if S has Monoid then")
(74 . "       (Monoid;")
(75 . "       leftOne : $ -> Union($,\"failed\");")
(77 . "       rightOne : $ -> Union($,\"failed\");")
(79 . "   if S has Group then")
(80 . "       (Group;")
(81 . "       leftOne : $ -> Union($,\"failed\");")
(83 . "       rightOne : $ -> Union($,\"failed\");")
(85 . "   if S has Ring then")
(86 . "       (Ring;")
(87 . "       BiModule(S,S));")
(88 . "   if S has CommutativeRing then")
(89 . "       Module(S);")
(91 . "   if S has IntegralDomain then")
(92 . "       factorAndSplit : $ -> List $;")
(96 . "   if S has PartialDifferentialRing(Symbol) then")
(97 . "       PartialDifferentialRing(Symbol);")
(98 . "   if S has Field then")
(99 . "       (VectorSpace(S);")
(100 . "       \"/\": ($, $) -> $;")
(103 . "       inv: $ -> $);")
(105 . "   if S has ExpressionSpace then")

```



```

(106 . "      subst: ($, $) -> $);")
(109 . " private ==> add")
(110 . " (Rep := Record(lhs: S, rhs: S);")
(111 . "   eq1,eq2: $;")
(112 . "   s : S;")
(113 . "   if S has IntegralDomain then")
(114 . "       factorAndSplit eq ==")
(115 . "         ((S has factor : S -> Factored S) =>")
(116 . "           (eq0 := rightZero eq;")
(117 . "             [equation(rcf.factor,0)
               for rcf in factors factor lhs eq0]));")
(118 . "       [eq]);")
(119 . "   l:S = r:S      == [l, r];")
(120 . "   equation(l, r) == [l, r];")
(121 . "   lhs eqn        == eqn.lhs;")
(122 . "   rhs eqn        == eqn.rhs;")
(123 . "   swap eqn       == [rhs eqn, lhs eqn];")
(124 . "   map(fn, eqn)    == equation(fn(eqn.lhs), fn(eqn.rhs));")
(125 . "   if S has InnerEvalable(Symbol,S) then")
(126 . "       (s:Symbol;")
(127 . "       ls:List Symbol;")
(128 . "       x:S;")
(129 . "       lx:List S;")
(130 . "       eval(eqn,s,x) == eval(eqn.lhs,s,x) = eval(eqn.rhs,s,x);")
(131 . "       eval(eqn,ls,lx) == eval(eqn.lhs,ls,lx) =
               eval(eqn.rhs,ls,lx));")

(132 . "   if S has Evalable(S) then")
(133 . "       (eval(eqn1:$, eqn2:$):$ ==")
(134 . "         eval(eqn1.lhs, eqn2 pretend Equation S) ==")
(135 . "         eval(eqn1.rhs, eqn2 pretend Equation S);")
(136 . "       eval(eqn1:$, leqn2:List $):$ ==")
(137 . "         eval(eqn1.lhs, leqn2 pretend List Equation S) ==")
(138 . "         eval(eqn1.rhs, leqn2 pretend List Equation S));")
(139 . "   if S has SetCategory then")
(140 . "       (eq1 = eq2 == (eq1.lhs = eq2.lhs)@Boolean and")
(141 . "         (eq1.rhs = eq2.rhs)@Boolean;")
(142 . "       coerce(eqn:$):Ex == eqn.lhs::Ex = eqn.rhs::Ex;")
(143 . "       coerce(eqn:$):Boolean == eqn.lhs = eqn.rhs;")
(144 . "   if S has AbelianSemiGroup then")
(145 . "       (eq1 + eq2 == eq1.lhs + eq2.lhs = eq1.rhs + eq2.rhs;")
(146 . "       s + eq2 == [s,s] + eq2;")
(147 . "       eq1 + s == eq1 + [s,s]);")
(148 . "   if S has AbelianGroup then")
(149 . "       (- eq == (- lhs eq) = (-rhs eq);")
(150 . "       s - eq2 == [s,s] - eq2;")
(151 . "       eq1 - s == eq1 - [s,s];")
(152 . "       leftZero eq == 0 = rhs eq - lhs eq;")
(153 . "       rightZero eq == lhs eq - rhs eq = 0;")
(154 . "       0 == equation(0$S,0$S);")
(155 . "       eq1 - eq2 == eq1.lhs - eq2.lhs = eq1.rhs - eq2.rhs);")

```

```

(156 . "    if S has SemiGroup then")
(157 . "        (eq1:$ * eq2:$ == eq1.lhs * eq2.lhs = eq1.rhs * eq2.rhs;")
(158 . "        1:S * eqn:$ == 1 * eqn.lhs = 1 * eqn.rhs;")
(159 . "        1:S * eqn:$ == 1 * eqn.lhs = 1 * eqn.rhs;")
(160 . "        eqn:$ * 1:S == eqn.lhs * 1 = eqn.rhs * 1);")
(165 . "    if S has Monoid then")
(166 . "        (1 == equation(1$S,1$S);")
(167 . "        recip eq ==")
(168 . "            ((lh := recip lhs eq) case \"failed\" => \"failed\");")
(169 . "            (rh := recip rhs eq) case \"failed\" => \"failed\");")
(170 . "            [lh :: S, rh :: S]);")
(171 . "        leftOne eq ==")
(172 . "            ((re := recip lhs eq) case \"failed\" => \"failed\");")
(173 . "            1 = rhs eq * re);")
(174 . "        rightOne eq ==")
(175 . "            ((re := recip rhs eq) case \"failed\" => \"failed\");")
(176 . "            lhs eq * re = 1));")
(177 . "    if S has Group then")
(178 . "        (inv eq == [inv lhs eq, inv rhs eq];")
(179 . "        leftOne eq == 1 = rhs eq * inv rhs eq;")
(180 . "        rightOne eq == lhs eq * inv rhs eq = 1);")
(181 . "    if S has Ring then")
(182 . "        (characteristic() == characteristic()$S;")
(183 . "        i:Integer * eq:$ == (i::S) * eq);")
(184 . "    if S has IntegralDomain then")
(185 . "        factorAndSplit eq ==")
(186 . "            ((S has factor : S -> Factored S) =>")
(187 . "                (eq0 := rightZero eq;")
(188 . "                [equation(rcf.factor,0)"]
(189 . "                    for rcf in factors factor lhs eq0]));")
(190 . "            (S has Polynomial Integer) =>")
(191 . "                (eq0 := rightZero eq;")
(192 . "                MF ==> MultivariateFactorize(Symbol,")
(193 . "                    IndexedExponents Symbol,")
(194 . "                    Integer, Polynomial Integer);")
(195 . "                p : Polynomial Integer :=")
(196 . "                    (lhs eq0) pretend Polynomial Integer;")
(197 . "                [equation((rcf.factor) pretend S,0)"]
(198 . "                    for rcf in factors factor(p)$MF]);")
(199 . "                [eq]);")
(200 . "    if S has PartialDifferentialRing(Symbol) then")
(201 . "        differentiate(eq:$, sym:Symbol):$ ==")
(202 . "            [differentiate(lhs eq, sym), differentiate(rhs eq, sym)];")
(203 . "    if S has Field then")
(204 . "        (dimension() == 2 :: CardinalNumber;")
(205 . "        eq1:$ / eq2:$ == eq1.lhs / eq2.lhs = eq1.rhs / eq2.rhs;")
(206 . "        inv eq == [inv lhs eq, inv rhs eq]);")
(207 . "    if S has ExpressionSpace then")
(208 . "        subst(eq1,eq2) ==")
(209 . "            (eq3 := eq2 pretend Equation S;")

```

```
(206 . " [subst(lhs eq1,eq3),subst(rhs eq1,eq3)]))"))))
```

3.3.3 defun Build the lines from the input for piles

The READLOOP calls `preparseReadLine` which returns a pair of the form

```
(number . string)
```

```
[preparseReadLine p88]
[preparse-echo p90]
[fincomblock p306]
[parsepiles p86]
[preparse1 doSystemCommand (vol5)]
[escaped p305]
[indent-pos p306]
[make-full-cvec p??]
[maxindex p??]
[preparse1 strpos1 (vol5)]
[is-console p307]
[spad-reader p??]
[$linelist p72]
[$echolinestack p72]
[$byConstructors p368]
[$skipme p??]
[$constructorsSeen p368]
[$preparse-last-line p72]
```

— defun `preparse1` —

```
(defun preparse1 (linelist)
  (labels (
    (isSystemCommand (line)
      (and (> (length line) 0) (eq (char line 0) #\ ) )))
    (executeSystemCommand (line)
      (catch 'spad_reader (|doSystemCommand| (subseq line 1))))
  )
  (prog (($linelist linelist) $echolinestack num line i l psloc
    instring pcount comsym strsym oparsym cparsym n ncomsym
    (sloc -1) continue (parenlev 0) ncomblock lines locs nums functor)
    (declare (special $linelist $echolinestack |$byConstructors| $skipme
      |$constructorsSeen| $preparse-last-line))
  READLOOP
    (dcq (num . line) (preparseReadLine linelist))
    (unless (stringp line)
      (preparse-echo linelist)
      (cond
        ((null lines) (return nil))
```

```

    (ncomblock      (fincomblock nil nums locs ncomblock nil)))
  (return
    (pair (nreverse nums) (parsepiles (nreverse locs) (nreverse lines))))))
(when (and (null lines) (isSystemCommand line))
  (prepare-echo linelist)
  (setq $prepare-last-line nil) ;don't reread this line
  (executeSystemCommand line)
  (go READLOOP))
(setq l (length line))
; if we get a null line, read the next line
(when (eq l 0) (go READLOOP))
; otherwise we have to parse this line
(setq psloc sloc)
(setq i 0)
(setq instring nil)
(setq pcount 0)
STRLOOP ;; handle things that need ignoring, quoting, or grouping
; are we in a comment, quoting, or grouping situation?
(setq strsym (or (position #" line :start i ) 1))
(setq comsym (or (search "--" line :start2 i ) 1))
(setq ncomsym (or (search "++" line :start2 i ) 1))
(setq oparsym (or (position #\ ( line :start i ) 1))
(setq cparsym (or (position #\ ) line :start i ) 1))
(setq n (min strsym comsym ncomsym oparsym cparsym))
(cond
  ; nope, we found no comment, quoting, or grouping
  ((= n 1) (go NOCOMS))
  ((escaped line n))
  ; scan until we hit the end of the string
  ((= n strsym) (setq instring (not instring)))
  ; we are in a string, just continue looping
  (instring)
  ;; handle -- comments by ignoring them
  ((= n comsym)
    (setq line (subseq line 0 n))
    (go NOCOMS)) ; discard trailing comment
  ;; handle ++ comments by chunking them together
  ((= n ncomsym)
    (setq sloc (indent-pos line))
    (cond
      ((= sloc n)
        (when (and ncomblock (not (= n (car ncomblock))))
          (fincomblock num nums locs ncomblock linelist)
          (setq ncomblock nil))
        (setq ncomblock (cons n (cons line (ifcdr ncomblock))))
        (setq line ""))
      (t
        (push (strconc (make-full-cvec n " ") (substring line n ())) $linelist)
        (setq $index (1- $index))
        (setq line (subseq line 0 n))))))

```

```

    (go NOCOMS))
  ; know how deep we are into parens
  ((= n oparsym) (setq pcount (1+ pcount)))
  ((= n cparsym) (setq pcount (1- pcount))))
  (setq i (1+ n))
  (go STRLOOP)
NOCOMS
  ; remember the indentation level
  (setq sloc (indent-pos line))
  (setq line (string-right-trim " " line))
  (when (null sloc)
    (setq sloc psloc)
    (go READLOOP))
  ; handle line that ends in a continuation character
  (cond
    ((eq (elt line (maxindex line)) #\_)
      (setq continue t)
      (setq line (subseq line (maxindex line))))
    ((setq continue nil)))
  ; test for skipping constructors
  (when (and (null lines) (= sloc 0))
    (if (and |$byConstructors|
      (null (search "==" line))
      (not
        (member
          (setq functor
            (intern (substring line 0 (strposl ": (" line 0 nil))))
            |$byConstructors|)))
      (setq $skipme 't)
      (progn
        (push functor |$constructorsSeen|)
        (setq $skipme nil))))))
  ; is this thing followed by ++ comments?
  (when (and lines (eql sloc 0))
    (when (and ncomblock (not (zerop (car ncomblock))))
      (fincomblock num nums locs ncomblock linelist))
    (when (not (is-console in-stream))
      (setq $preparse-last-line (nreverse $echolinestack)))
    (return
      (pair (nreverse nums) (parsepiles (nreverse locs) (nreverse lines)))))
  (when (> parenlev 0)
    (push nil locs)
    (setq sloc psloc)
    (go REREAD))
  (when ncomblock
    (fincomblock num nums locs ncomblock linelist)
    (setq ncomblock ()))
  (push sloc locs)
REREAD
  (preparse-echo linelist)

```

```

(push line lines)
(push num nums)
(setq parenlev (+ parenlev pcount))
(when (and (is-console in-stream) (not continue))
  (setq $preparse-last-line nil)
  (return
    (pair (nreverse nums) (parsepiles (nreverse locs) (nreverse lines))))))
(go READLOOP)))

(defun preparse1 (linelist)
  (prog (($linelist linelist) $echolinestack num a i l psloc
    ; instring pcount comsym strsym oparsym cparsym n comsym
    ; (sloc -1) (continue nil) (parenlev 0) (ncomblock ())
    ; (lines ()) (locs ()) (nums ()) functor)
    (declare (special $linelist $echolinestack |$byConstructors| $skipme
      |$constructorsSeen| $preparse-last-line))
  ;READLOOP
  ; (dcq (num . a) (preparseReadLine linelist))
  ; (unless (stringp a)
  ;   (preparse-echo linelist)
  ;   (cond
  ;     ((null lines) (return nil))
  ;     (ncomblock (fincomblock nil nums locs ncomblock nil)))
  ;   (return
  ;     (pair (nreverse nums) (parsepiles (nreverse locs) (nreverse lines))))))
  ; ; this is a command line, don't parse it
  ; (when (and (null lines) (> (length a) 0) (eq (char a 0) #\ ) ))
  ;   (preparse-echo linelist)
  ;   (setq $preparse-last-line nil) ;don't reread this line
  ;   (setq line a)
  ;   (catch 'spad_reader (|doSystemCommand| (subseq line 1)))
  ;   (go READLOOP))
  ; (setq l (length a))
  ; ; if we get a null line, read the next line
  ; (when (eq l 0) (go READLOOP))
  ; ; otherwise we have to parse this line
  ; (setq psloc sloc)
  ; (setq i 0)
  ; (setq instring nil)
  ; (setq pcount 0)
  ;STRLOOP ;; handle things that need ignoring, quoting, or grouping
  ; ; are we in a comment, quoting, or grouping situation?
  ; (setq strsym (or (position #\" a :start i ) 1))
  ; (setq comsym (or (search "--" a :start2 i ) 1))
  ; (setq ncomsym (or (search "++" a :start2 i ) 1))
  ; (setq oparsym (or (position #\" a :start i ) 1))
  ; (setq cparsym (or (position #\" a :start i ) 1))
  ; (setq n (min strsym comsym ncomsym oparsym cparsym))
  ; (cond
  ;   ; nope, we found no comment, quoting, or grouping

```

```

; ((= n 1) (go NOCOMS))
; ((escaped a n))
; ; scan until we hit the end of the string
; ((= n strsym) (setq instring (not instring)))
; (instring)
; ;; handle -- comments by ignoring them
; ((= n comsym)
;   (setq a (subseq a 0 n))
;   (go NOCOMS)) ; discard trailing comment
; ;; handle ++ comments by chunking them together
; ((= n ncomsym)
;   (setq sloc (indent-pos a))
;   (cond
;     ((= sloc n)
;      (when (and ncomblock (not (= n (car ncomblock))))
;        (fincomblock num nums locs ncomblock linelist)
;        (setq ncomblock nil))
;      (setq ncomblock (cons n (cons a (ifcdr ncomblock)))))
;     (setq a ""))
;   (t
;    (push (strconc (make-full-cvec n " ") (substring a n ())) $linelist)
;    (setq $index (1- $index))
;    (setq a (subseq a 0 n))))
;   (go NOCOMS))
; ; know how deep we are into parens
; ((= n oparsym) (setq pcount (1+ pcount)))
; ((= n cparsym) (setq pcount (1- pcount)))
; (setq i (1+ n))
; (go STRLOOP)
; NOCOMS
; ; remember the indentation level
; (setq sloc (indent-pos a))
; (setq a (string-right-trim " " a))
; (when (null sloc)
;   (setq sloc psloc)
;   (go READLOOP))
; ; handle line that ends in a continuation character
; (cond
;   ((eq (elt a (maxindex a)) #\_)
;    (setq continue t)
;    (setq a (subseq a (maxindex a))))
;   ((setq continue nil)))
; ; test for skipping constructors
; (when (and (null lines) (= sloc 0))
;   (if (and |$byConstructors|
;           (null (search "==" a))
;           (not
;             (member
;               (setq functor
;                 (intern (substring a 0 (strpos1 ":" (= a 0 nil))))

```

```

;          |$byConstructors|)))
;      (setq $skipme 't)
;      (progn
;        (push functor |$constructorsSeen|)
;        (setq $skipme nil)))
; ; is this thing followed by ++ comments?
; (when (and lines (eql sloc 0))
;   (when (and ncomblock (not (zerop (car ncomblock))))
;     (fincomblock num nums locs ncomblock linelist))
;   (when (not (is-console in-stream))
;     (setq $preparse-last-line (nreverse $echolinestack)))
;   (return
;     (pair (nreverse nums) (parsepiles (nreverse locs) (nreverse lines))))))
; (when (> parenlev 0)
;   (push nil locs)
;   (setq sloc psloc)
;   (go REREAD))
; (when ncomblock
;   (fincomblock num nums locs ncomblock linelist)
;   (setq ncomblock ()))
; (push sloc locs)
;REREAD
; (preparse-echo linelist)
; (push a lines)
; (push num nums)
; (setq parenlev (+ parenlev pcount))
; (when (and (is-console in-stream) (not continue))
;   (setq $preparse-last-line nil)
;   (return
;     (pair (nreverse nums) (parsepiles (nreverse locs) (nreverse lines))))))
; (go READLOOP)))

```

3.3.4 defun parsepiles

Add parens and semis to lines to aid parsing. [add-parens-and-semis-to-line p87]

— defun parsepiles —

```

(defun parsepiles (locs lines)
  (mapl #'add-parens-and-semis-to-line
    (nconc lines '(" ")) (nconc locs '(nil)))
  lines)

```

3.3.5 defun add-parens-and-semis-to-line

The line to be worked on is (CAR SLINES). It's indentation is (CAR SLOCS). There is a notion of current indentation. Then:

- Add open paren to beginning of following line if following line's indentation is greater than current, and add close paren to end of last succeeding line with following line's indentation.
- Add semicolon to end of line if following line's indentation is the same.
- If the entire line consists of the single keyword then or else, leave it alone."

[infixtok p307]
 [drop p305]
 [addclose p304]
 [nonblankloc p308]

— defun add-parens-and-semis-to-line —

```
(defun add-parens-and-semis-to-line (slines slocs)
  (let ((start-column (car slocs)))
    (when (and start-column (> start-column 0))
      (let ((count 0) (i 0))
        (seq
         (mapl #'(lambda (next-lines nlocs)
                   (let ((next-line (car next-lines)) (next-column (car nlocs)))
                     (incf i)
                     (when next-column
                      (setq next-column (abs next-column))
                      (when (< next-column start-column) (exit nil))
                      (cond
                       ((and (eq next-column start-column)
                            (rplaca nlocs (- (car nlocs)))
                            (not (infixtok next-line)))
                        (setq next-lines (drop (1- i) slines))
                        (rplaca next-lines (addclose (car next-lines) #\;))
                        (setq count (1+ count)))))))
                   (cdr slines) (cdr slocs)))
        (when (> count 0)
          (setf (char (car slines) (1- (nonblankloc (car slines)))) #\()
          (setq slines (drop (1- i) slines))
          (rplaca slines (addclose (car slines) #\) ))))))))
```

3.3.6 defun prepareReadLine

```
[dcq p??]
[prepareReadLine1 p89]
[initial-substring p96]
[string2BootTree p??]
[storeblanks p95]
[skip-to-endif p308]
[prepareReadLine p88]
```

— defun prepareReadLine —

```
(defun prepareReadLine (x)
  (let (line ind)
    (dcq (ind . line) (prepareReadLine1))
    (cond
      ((not (stringp line)) (cons ind line))
      ((zerop (size line)) (cons ind line))
      ((char= (elt line 0) #\ )
       (cond
         ((initial-substring ")if" line)
          (if (eval (|string2BootTree| (storeblanks line 3)))
              (prepareReadLine x)
              (skip-ifblock x)))
         ((initial-substring ")elseif" line) (skip-to-endif x))
         ((initial-substring ")else" line) (skip-to-endif x))
         ((initial-substring ")endif" line) (prepareReadLine x))
         ((initial-substring ")fin" line)
          (setq *eof* t)
          (cons ind nil))))))
    (cons ind line)))
```

—————

3.3.7 defun skip-ifblock

```
[prepareReadLine1 p89]
[skip-ifblock p88]
[initial-substring p96]
[string2BootTree p??]
[storeblanks p95]
```

— defun skip-ifblock —

```
(defun skip-ifblock (x)
  (let (line ind)
```

```
(dcq (ind . line) (preparseReadLine1))
(cond
  ((not (stringp line))
   (cons ind line))
  ((zerop (size line))
   (skip-ifblock x))
  ((char= (elt line 0) #\ )
   (cond
     ((initial-substring ")if" line)
     (cond
       ((eval (|string2BootTree| (storeblanks line 3)))
        (preparseReadLine X))
       (t (skip-ifblock x))))
     ((initial-substring ")elseif" line)
     (cond
       ((eval (|string2BootTree| (storeblanks line 7)))
        (preparseReadLine X))
       (t (skip-ifblock x))))
     ((initial-substring ")else" line)
     (preparseReadLine x))
     ((initial-substring ")endif" line)
     (preparseReadLine x))
     ((initial-substring ")fin" line)
     (cons ind nil))))
  (t (skip-ifblock x))))
```

3.3.8 defun preparseReadLine1

```
[get-a-line p96]
[expand-tabs p??]
[maxindex p??]
[strconc p??]
[preparseReadLine1 p89]
[$linelist p72]
[$preparse-last-line p72]
[$index p72]
[$EchoLineStack p??]
```

— defun preparseReadLine1 —

```
(defun preparseReadLine1 ()
  (labels (
    (accumulateLinesWithTrailingEscape (line)
     (let (ind)
       (declare (special $preparse-last-line))
```

```

      (if (and (> (setq ind (maxindex line)) -1) (char= (elt line ind) #\_))
        (setq $preparse-last-line
          (strconc (substring line 0 ind) (cdr (preparseReadLine1))))
        line))))
(let (line)
  (declare (special $linelist $preparse-last-line $index $EchoLineStack))
  (setq line
    (if $linelist
      (pop $linelist)
      (expand-tabs (get-a-line in-stream))))
  (setq $preparse-last-line line)
  (if (stringp line)
    (progn
      (incf $index) ;; $index is the current line number
      (setq line (string-right-trim " " line))
      (push (copy-seq line) $EchoLineStack)
      (cons $index (accumulateLinesWithTrailingEscape line)))
    (cons $index line))))

```

3.4 I/O Handling

3.4.1 defun preparse-echo

```

[Echo-Meta p??]
[$EchoLineStack p??]

```

— defun preparse-echo —

```

(defun preparse-echo (linelist)
  (declare (special $EchoLineStack Echo-Meta) (ignore linelist))
  (if Echo-Meta
    (dolist (x (reverse $EchoLineStack))
      (format out-stream "~&~A~%" x)))
  (setq $EchoLineStack ()))

```

3.4.2 defvar \$current-fragment

A string containing remaining chars from readline; needed because Symbolics read-line returns embedded newlines in a c-m-Y.

— initvars —

```
(defvar current-fragment nil)
```

3.4.3 defun read-a-line

```
[subseq p??]  
[Line-New-Line p??]  
[read-a-line p91]  
[*eof* p??]
```

— defun read-a-line —

```
(defun read-a-line (&optional (stream t))  
  (let (cp)  
    (declare (special *eof*))  
    (if (and Current-Fragment (> (length Current-Fragment) 0))  
        (let ((line (with-input-from-string  
                      (s Current-Fragment :index cp :start 0)  
                      (read-line s nil nil))))  
          (setq Current-Fragment (subseq Current-Fragment cp))  
          line)  
        (prog nil  
          (when (stream-eof in-stream)  
            (setq File-Closed t)  
            (setq *eof* t)  
            (Line-New-Line (make-string 0) Current-Line)  
            (return nil))  
          (when (setq Current-Fragment (read-line stream))  
            (return (read-a-line stream)))))))
```

3.5 Line Handling

3.5.1 Line Buffer

The philosophy of lines is that

- NEXT LINE will always return a non-blank line or fail.
- Every line is terminated by a blank character.

Hence there is always a current character, because there is never a non-blank line, and there is always a separator character between tokens on separate lines.

Also, when a line is read, the character pointer is always positioned ON the first character.

3.5.2 defstruct \$line

— initvars —

```
(defstruct line "Line of input file to parse."
  (buffer (make-string 0) :type string)
  (current-char #\Return :type character)
  (current-index 1 :type fixnum)
  (last-index 0 :type fixnum)
  (number 0 :type fixnum))
```

—————

3.5.3 defvar \$current-line

The current input line.

— initvars —

```
(defvar current-line (make-line))
```

—————

3.5.4 defmacro line-clear

[*\$line* p92]

— defmacro line-clear —

```
(defmacro line-clear (line)
  '(let ((l ,line))
    (setf (line-buffer l) (make-string 0))
    (setf (line-current-char l) #\return)
    (setf (line-current-index l) 1)
    (setf (line-last-index l) 0)
    (setf (line-number l) 0)))
```

—————

3.5.5 defun line-print

[\$line p92]

— defun line-print —

```
(defun line-print (line)
  (format out-stream "~&~5D> ~A~%" (Line-Number line) (Line-Buffer Line))
  (format out-stream "~v@T~%" (+ 7 (Line-Current-Index line))))
```

—————

3.5.6 defun line-at-end-p

[\$line p92]

— defun line-at-end-p —

```
(defun line-at-end-p (line)
  "Tests if line is empty or positioned past the last character."
  (>= (line-current-index line) (line-last-index line)))
```

—————

3.5.7 defun line-past-end-p

[\$line p92]

— defun line-past-end-p —

```
(defun line-past-end-p (line)
  "Tests if line is empty or positioned past the last character."
  (> (line-current-index line) (line-last-index line)))
```

—————

3.5.8 defun line-next-char

[\$line p92]

— defun line-next-char —

```
(defun line-next-char (line)
  (elt (line-buffer line) (1+ (line-current-index line))))
```

3.5.9 defun line-advance-char

[[\\$line p92](#)]

— defun line-advance-char —

```
(defun line-advance-char (line)
  (setf (line-current-char line)
        (elt (line-buffer line) (incf (line-current-index line)))))
```

3.5.10 defun line-current-segment

[[\\$line p92](#)]

— defun line-current-segment —

```
(defun line-current-segment (line)
  "Buffer from current index to last index."
  (if (line-at-end-p line)
      (make-string 0)
      (subseq (line-buffer line)
               (line-current-index line)
               (line-last-index line))))
```

3.5.11 defun line-new-line

[[\\$line p92](#)]

— defun line-new-line —

```
(defun line-new-line (string line &optional (linenum nil))
  "Sets string to be the next line stored in line."
  (setf (line-last-index line) (1- (length string)))
  (setf (line-current-index line) 0))
```



```
(setf (line-current-char line)
      (or (and (> (length string) 0) (elt string 0)) #\Return))
(setf (line-buffer line) string)
(setf (line-number line) (or linenum (1+ (line-number line))))
```

3.5.12 defun next-line

— defun next-line —

```
(defun next-line (&optional (in-stream t))
  (funcall Line-Handler in-stream))
```

3.5.13 defun Advance-Char

```
[Line-At-End-P p??]
[Line-Advance-Char p??]
[next-line p95]
[current-char p287]
[$line p92]
```

— defun Advance-Char —

```
(defun Advance-Char ()
  "Advances IN-STREAM, invoking Next Line if necessary."
  (loop
    (cond
      ((not (Line-At-End-P Current-Line))
       (return (Line-Advance-Char Current-Line)))
      ((next-line in-stream)
       (return (current-char)))
      ((return nil)))))
```

3.5.14 defun storeblanks

— defun storeblanks —

```
(defun storeblanks (line n)
  (do ((i 0 (1+ i)))
      ((= i n) line)
    (setf (char line i) #\ )))
```

3.5.15 defun initial-substring

[mismatch p??]

— defun initial-substring —

```
(defun initial-substring (pattern line)
  (let ((ind (mismatch pattern line)))
    (or (null ind) (eq1 ind (size pattern))))))
```

3.5.16 defun get-a-line

[is-console p307]
 [get-a-line mkprompt (vol5)]
 [read-a-line p91]
 [make-string-adjustable p96]

— defun get-a-line —

```
(defun get-a-line (stream)
  (when (is-console stream) (princ (mkprompt)))
  (let ((l1 (read-a-line stream)))
    (if (stringp l1)
        (make-string-adjustable l1)
        l1)))
```

3.5.17 defun make-string-adjustable

— defun make-string-adjustable —

```
(defun make-string-adjustable (s)
  (if (adjustable-array-p s)
      s
      (make-array (array-dimensions s) :element-type 'string-char
                   :adjustable t :initial-contents s)))
```

3.5.18 Parsing stack

3.5.19 defstruct \$stack

— initvars —

```
(defstruct stack      "A stack"
  (store nil)        ; contents of the stack
  (size 0)           ; number of elements in Store
  (top nil)          ; first element of Store
  (updated nil)      ; whether something has been pushed on the stack
                    ; since this flag was last set to NIL
)
```

3.5.20 defun stack-load

[\$stack p97]

— defun stack-load —

```
(defun stack-load (list stack)
  (setf (stack-store stack) list)
  (setf (stack-size stack) (length list))
  (setf (stack-top stack) (car list)))
```

3.5.21 defun stack-clear

[\$stack p97]

— defun stack-clear —

```
(defun stack-clear (stack)
  (setf (stack-store stack) nil)
  (setf (stack-size stack) 0)
  (setf (stack-top stack) nil)
  (setf (stack-updated stack) nil))
```

3.5.22 defmacro stack-/-empty

[*\$stack* p97]

— defmacro stack-/-empty —

```
(defmacro stack-/-empty (stack) '(> (stack-size ,stack) 0))
```

3.5.23 defun stack-push

[*\$stack* p97]

— defun stack-push —

```
(defun stack-push (x stack)
  (push x (stack-store stack))
  (setf (stack-top stack) x)
  (setf (stack-updated stack) t)
  (incf (stack-size stack))
  x)
```

3.5.24 defun stack-pop

[*\$stack* p97]

— defun stack-pop —

```
(defun stack-pop (stack)
  (let ((y (pop (stack-store stack))))
    (decf (stack-size stack))
    (setf (stack-top stack)
```

```
(if (stack-/empty stack) (car (stack-store stack)))
y))
```

3.5.25 Parsing token

3.5.26 defstruct \$token

A token is a Symbol with a Type. The type is either NUMBER, IDENTIFIER or SPECIAL-CHAR. NonBlank is true if the token is not preceded by a blank.

— initvars —

```
(defstruct token
  (symbol nil)
  (type nil)
  (nonblank t))
```

3.5.27 defvar \$prior-token

[\$token p99]

— initvars —

```
(defvar prior-token (make-token) "What did I see last")
```

3.5.28 defvar \$nonblank

— initvars —

```
(defvar nonblank t "Is there no blank in front of the current token.")
```

3.5.29 defvar \$current-token

Token at head of input stream. [\$token p99]

— initvars —

```
(defvar current-token (make-token))
```

—————

3.5.30 defvar \$next-token

[\$token p99]

— initvars —

```
(defvar next-token (make-token) "Next token in input stream.")
```

—————

3.5.31 defvar \$valid-tokens

[\$token p99]

— initvars —

```
(defvar valid-tokens 0 "Number of tokens in buffer (0, 1 or 2)")
```

—————

3.5.32 defun token-install

[\$token p99]

— defun token-install —

```
(defun token-install (symbol type token &optional (nonblank t))
  (setf (token-symbol token) symbol)
  (setf (token-type token) type)
  (setf (token-nonblank token) nonblank)
  token)
```

—————

3.5.33 defun token-print

[\$token p99]

— **defun token-print** —

```
(defun token-print (token)
  (format out-stream "(token (symbol ~S) (type ~S))~%"
    (token-symbol token) (token-type token)))
```

—————

3.5.34 Parsing reduction**3.5.35 defstruct \$reduction**

A reduction of a rule is any S-Expression the rule chooses to stack.

— **initvars** —

```
(defstruct (reduction (:type list))
  (rule nil)           ; Name of rule
  (value nil))
```

—————

Chapter 4

Parse Transformers

4.1 Direct called parse routines

4.1.1 defun parseTransform

```
[msubst p??]  
[parseTran p103]  
[$defOp p??]
```

— defun parseTransform —

```
(defun |parseTransform| (x)  
  (let (|$defOp|)  
    (declare (special |$defOp|))  
    (setq |$defOp| nil)  
    (setq x (msubst '$ '% x)) ; for new compiler compatibility  
    (|parseTran| x)))
```

—————

4.1.2 defun parseTran

```
[parseAtom p104]  
[parseConstruct p105]  
[parseTran p103]  
[parseTranList p105]  
[getl p??]  
[$op p??]
```

— defun parseTran —

```

(defun |parseTran| (x)
  (labels (
    (g (op)
      (let (tmp1 tmp2 x)
        (seq
          (if (and (pairp op) (eq (qcar op) '|elt|))
              (progn
                (setq tmp1 (qcdr op))
                (and (pairp tmp1)
                  (progn
                    (setq op (qcar tmp1))
                    (setq tmp2 (qcdr tmp1))
                    (and (pairp tmp2)
                      (eq (qcdr tmp2) nil)
                      (progn (setq x (qcar tmp2)) t))))))
              (exit (g x)))
          (exit op))))))
  (let (|$op| arg1 u r fn)
    (declare (special |$op|))
    (setq |$op| nil)
    (if (atom x)
        (|parseAtom| x)
        (progn
          (setq |$op| (car x))
          (setq arg1 (cdr x))
          (setq u (g |$op|))
          (cond
            ((eq u '|construct|)
             (setq r (|parseConstruct| arg1))
             (if (and (pairp |$op|) (eq (qcar |$op|) '|elt|))
                 (cons (|parseTran| |$op|) (cdr r))
                 r))
            ((and (atom u) (setq fn (get1 u '|parseTran|)))
             (funcall fn arg1))
            (t (cons (|parseTran| |$op|) (|parseTranList| arg1)))))))

```

4.1.3 defun parseAtom

[parseLeave p128]
 [\$NoValue p??]

— defun parseAtom —

```

(defun |parseAtom| (x)
  (declare (special |$NoValue|))

```

```
(if (eq x 'break|)
    (|parseLeave| (list '|$NoValue|))
    x))
```

4.1.4 defun parseTranList

```
[parseTran p103]
[parseTranList p105]
```

— defun parseTranList —

```
(defun |parseTranList| (x)
  (if (atom x)
      (|parseTran| x)
      (cons (|parseTran| (car x)) (|parseTranList| (cdr x)))))
```

4.1.5 defun parseConstruct

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'construct| 'parseTran|) 'parseConstruct|))
```

4.1.6 defun parseConstruct

```
[parseTranList p105]
[$insideConstructIfTrue p??]
```

— defun parseConstruct —

```
(defun |parseConstruct| (u)
  (let (|$insideConstructIfTrue| x)
    (declare (special |$insideConstructIfTrue|))
    (setq |$insideConstructIfTrue| t)
    (setq x (|parseTranList| u))
    (cons 'construct| x)))
```

4.2 Indirect called parse routines

In the `parseTran` function there is the code:

```
((and (atom u) (setq fn (get1 u '|parseTran|)))
  (funcall fn arg1))
```

The functions in this section are called through the symbol-plist of the symbol being parsed. The original list read:

<code>and</code>	<code>parseAnd</code>
<code>@</code>	<code>parseAtSign</code>
<code>CATEGORY</code>	<code>parseCategory</code>
<code>::</code>	<code>parseCoerce</code>
<code>\:</code>	<code>parseColon</code>
<code>construct</code>	<code>parseConstruct</code>
<code>DEF</code>	<code>parseDEF</code>
<code>\$<=</code>	<code>parseDollarLessEqual</code>
<code>\$></code>	<code>parseDollarGreaterThan</code>
<code>\$>=</code>	<code>parseDollarGreaterEqual</code>
<code>\$^=</code>	<code>parseDollarNotEqual</code>
<code>eqv</code>	<code>parseEquivalence</code>
<code>;;xor</code>	<code>parseExclusiveOr</code>
<code>exit</code>	<code>parseExit</code>
<code>></code>	<code>parseGreaterThan</code>
<code>>=</code>	<code>parseGreaterEqual</code>
<code>has</code>	<code>parseHas</code>
<code>IF</code>	<code>parseIf</code>
<code>implies</code>	<code>parseImplies</code>
<code>IN</code>	<code>parseIn</code>
<code>INBY</code>	<code>parseInBy</code>
<code>is</code>	<code>parseIs</code>
<code>isnt</code>	<code>parseIsnt</code>
<code>Join</code>	<code>parseJoin</code>
<code>leave</code>	<code>parseLeave</code>
<code>;;control-H</code>	<code>parseLeftArrow</code>
<code><=</code>	<code>parseLessEqual</code>
<code>LET</code>	<code>parseLET</code>
<code>LETD</code>	<code>parseLETD</code>
<code>MDEF</code>	<code>parseMDEF</code>
<code>^</code>	<code>parseNot</code>
<code>not</code>	<code>parseNot</code>
<code>^=</code>	<code>parseNotEqual</code>
<code>or</code>	<code>parseOr</code>
<code>pretend</code>	<code>parsePretend</code>
<code>return</code>	<code>parseReturn</code>

```

SEGMENT      parseSegment
SEQ          parseSeq
;;control-V  parseUpArrow
VCONS       parseVCONS
where       parseWhere

```

4.2.1 defun parseAnd

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|and| '|parseTran|) '|parseAnd|))

```

—————

4.2.2 defun parseAnd

```

[parseTran p103]
[parseAnd p107]
[parseTranList p105]
[parseIf p123]
[$InteractiveMode p??]

```

— defun parseAnd —

```

(defun |parseAnd| (arg)
  (cond
    (|$InteractiveMode| (cons '|and| (|parseTranList| arg)))
    ((null arg) '|true|)
    ((null (cdr arg)) (car arg))
    (t
     (|parseIf|
      (list (|parseTran| (car arg)) (|parseAnd| (cdr arg)) '|false| )))))

```

—————

4.2.3 defun parseAtSign

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '@ '|parseTran|) '|parseAtSign|))

```

4.2.4 defun parseAtSign

```
[parseTran p103]
[parseType p108]
[$InteractiveMode p??]
```

— defun parseAtSign —

```
(defun |parseAtSign| (arg)
  (declare (special |$InteractiveMode|))
  (if |$InteractiveMode|
    (list '@ (|parseTran| (first arg)) (|parseTran| (|parseType| (second arg))))
    (list '@ (|parseTran| (first arg)) (|parseTran| (second arg)))))
```

4.2.5 defun parseType

```
[msubst p??]
[parseTran p103]
```

— defun parseType —

```
(defun |parseType| (x)
  (declare (special |$EmptyMode| |$quadSymbol|))
  (setq x (msubst |$EmptyMode| |$quadSymbol| x))
  (if (and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) '|typeOf|)
        (pairp (qcdr x)) (eq (qcdr (qcdr x)) nil))
    (list '|typeOf| (|parseTran| (qcar (qcdr x))))
    x))
```

4.2.6 defun parseCategory

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'category '|parseTran|) '|parseCategory|))
```

4.2.7 defun parseCategory

```
[parseTranList p105]
[parseDropAssertions p109]
[contained p??]
```

— defun parseCategory —

```
(defun |parseCategory| (arg)
  (let (z key)
    (setq z (|parseTranList| (|parseDropAssertions| arg)))
    (setq key (if (contained '$ z) '|domain| '|package|))
    (cons 'category (cons key z))))
```

—————

4.2.8 defun parseDropAssertions

```
[parseDropAssertions p109]
```

— defun parseDropAssertions —

```
(defun |parseDropAssertions| (x)
  (cond
    ((not (pairp x)) x)
    ((and (pairp (qcar x)) (eq (qcar (qcar x)) 'if)
          (pairp (qcdr (qcar x)))
          (eq (qcar (qcdr (qcar x))) '|asserted|))
     (|parseDropAssertions| (qcdr x)))
    (t (cons (qcar x) (|parseDropAssertions| (qcdr x))))))
```

—————

4.2.9 defun parseCoerce

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|::| '|parseTran|) '|parseCoerce|))
```

—————

4.2.10 defun parseCoerce

```
[parseType p108]
[parseTran p103]
[$InteractiveMode p??]
```

— defun parseCoerce —

```
(defun |parseCoerce| (arg)
  (if |$InteractiveMode|
    (list '|::|
      (|parseTran| (first arg)) (|parseTran| (|parseType| (second arg))))
    (list '|::| (|parseTran| (first arg)) (|parseTran| (second arg)))))
```

—————

4.2.11 defun parseColon

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|:| '|parseTran|) '|parseColon|))
```

—————

4.2.12 defun parseColon

```
[parseTran p103]
[parseType p108]
[$InteractiveMode p??]
[$insideConstructIfTrue p??]
```

— defun parseColon —

```
(defun |parseColon| (arg)
  (cond
    ((and (pairp arg) (eq (qcdr arg) nil))
     (list '|:| (|parseTran| (first arg))))
    ((and (pairp arg) (pairp (qcdr arg)) (eq (qcdr (qcdr arg)) nil))
     (if |$InteractiveMode|
       (if |$insideConstructIfTrue|
         (list 'tag (|parseTran| (first arg))
              (|parseTran| (second arg))))
```



```

      (list '|:| (|parseTran| (first arg))
            (|parseTran| (|parseType| (second arg))))))
    (list '|:| (|parseTran| (first arg))
          (|parseTran| (second arg))))))

```

4.2.13 defun parseDEF

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'def '|parseTran|) '|parseDEF|))

```

4.2.14 defun parseDEF

```

[setDefOp p225]
[parseLhs p112]
[parseTranList p105]
[parseTranCheckForRecord p297]
[opFf p??]
[$lhs p??]

```

— defun parseDEF —

```

(defun |parseDEF| (arg)
  (let (|$lhs| tList specialList body)
    (declare (special |$lhs|))
    (setq |$lhs| (first arg))
    (setq tList (second arg))
    (setq specialList (third arg))
    (setq body (fourth arg))
    (|setDefOp| |$lhs|)
    (list 'def (|parseLhs| |$lhs|)
          (|parseTranList| tList)
          (|parseTranList| specialList)
          (|parseTranCheckForRecord| body (|opOf| |$lhs|)))))

```

4.2.15 defun parseLhs

[parseTran p103]
[transIs p112]

— **defun parseLhs** —

```
(defun |parseLhs| (x)
  (let (result)
    (cond
      ((atom x) (|parseTran| x))
      ((atom (car x))
       (cons (|parseTran| (car x))
              (dolist (y (cdr x) (nreverse result))
                (push (|transIs| (|parseTran| y)) result))))
      (t (|parseTran| x)))))
```

4.2.16 defun transIs

[isListConstructor p113]
[transIs1 p112]

— **defun transIs** —

```
(defun |transIs| (u)
  (if (|isListConstructor| u)
      (cons '|construct| (|transIs1| u))
      u))
```

4.2.17 defun transIs1

[qcar p??]
[qcdr p??]
[pairp p??]
[nreverse0 p??]
[transIs p112]
[transIs1 p112]

— **defun transIs1** —

```

(defun |transIs1| (u)
  (let (x h v tmp3)
    (cond
      ((and (pairp u) (eq (qcar u) '|construct|))
        (dolist (x (qcdr u) (nreverse0 tmp3))
          (push (|transIs1| x) tmp3)))
      ((and (pairp u) (eq (qcar u) '|append|) (pairp (qcdr u))
        (pairp (qcdr (qcdr u))) (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr u))) nil))
        (setq x (qcar (qcdr u)))
        (setq h (list '|:| (|transIs1| x)))
        (setq v (|transIs1| (qcar (qcdr (qcdr u))))))
      (cond
        ((and (pairp v) (eq (qcar v) '|:|)
          (pairp (qcdr v)) (eq (qcdr (qcdr v)) nil))
          (list h (qcar (qcdr v))))
        ((eq v '|nil|) (car (cdr h)))
        ((atom v) (list h (list '|:| v)))
        (t (cons h v))))
      ((and (pairp u) (eq (qcar u) '|cons|) (pairp (qcdr u))
        (pairp (qcdr (qcdr u))) (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr u))) nil))
        (setq h (|transIs1| (qcar (qcdr u))))
        (setq v (|transIs1| (qcar (qcdr (qcdr u))))))
      (cond
        ((and (pairp v) (eq (qcar v) '|:|) (pairp (qcdr v))
          (eq (qcdr (qcdr v)) nil))
          (cons h (list (qcar (qcdr v)))))
        ((eq v '|nil|) (cons h nil))
        ((atom v) (list h (list '|:| v)))
        (t (cons h v))))
      (t u))))

```

4.2.18 defun isListConstructor

[member p??]

— defun isListConstructor —

```

(defun |isListConstructor| (u)
  (and (pairp u) (|member| (qcar u) '(|construct| |append| |cons|))))

```

4.2.19 defun parseDollarGreaterthan

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|$>| ' |parseTran|) '|parseDollarGreaterthan|))
```

4.2.20 defun parseDollarGreaterThan

```
[msubst p??]
[parseTran p103]
[$op p??]
```

— defun parseDollarGreaterThan —

```
(defun |parseDollarGreaterThan| (arg)
  (declare (special |$op|))
  (list (msubst '$< '$> |$op|)
        (|parseTran| (second arg))
        (|parseTran| (first arg))))
```

4.2.21 defun parseDollarGreaterEqual

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|$>=| ' |parseTran|) '|parseDollarGreaterEqual|))
```

4.2.22 defun parseDollarGreaterEqual

```
[msubst p??]
[parseTran p103]
[$op p??]
```

— defun parseDollarGreaterEqual —

```
(defun |parseDollarGreaterEqual| (arg)
  (declare (special |$op|))
  (|parseTran| (list '|not| (cons (msubst '$< '$>= |$op|) arg)))))
```

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '$<=| '|parseTran|) '|parseDollarLessEqual|))
```

4.2.23 defun parseDollarLessEqual

```
[msubst p??]
[parseTran p103]
[$op p??]
```

— defun parseDollarLessEqual —

```
(defun |parseDollarLessEqual| (arg)
  (declare (special |$op|))
  (|parseTran| (list '|not| (cons (msubst '$> '$<= |$op|) arg)))))
```

4.2.24 defun parseDollarNotEqual

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '$^=| '|parseTran|) '|parseDollarNotEqual|))
```

4.2.25 defun parseDollarNotEqual

```
[parseTran p103]
[msubst p??]
```

`[$op p??]`

— `defun parseDollarNotEqual` —

```
(defun |parseDollarNotEqual| (arg)
  (declare (special |$op|))
  (|parseTran| (list '|not| (cons (msubst '$= '$~= |$op|) arg))))
```

—————

4.2.26 `defun parseEquivalence`

— `postvars` —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|eqv| '|parseTran|) '|parseEquivalence|))
```

—————

4.2.27 `defun parseEquivalence`

`[parseIf p123]`

— `defun parseEquivalence` —

```
(defun |parseEquivalence| (arg)
  (|parseIf|
   (list (first arg) (second arg)
         (|parseIf| (cons (second arg) '(|false| |true|))))))
```

—————

4.2.28 `defun parseExit`

— `postvars` —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|exit| '|parseTran|) '|parseExit|))
```

—————

4.2.29 defun parseExit

```
[parseTran p103]
[moan p??]
```

— defun parseExit —

```
(defun |parseExit| (arg)
  (let (a b)
    (setq a (|parseTran| (car arg)))
    (setq b (|parseTran| (cdr arg)))
    (if b
      (cond
        ((null (integerp a))
         (moan "first arg " a " for exit must be integer")
         (list '|exit| 1 a ))
        (t
         (cons '|exit| (cons a b))))
      (list '|exit| 1 a ))))
```

4.2.30 defun parseGreaterEqual

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|>=| '|parseTran|) '|parseGreaterEqual|))
```

4.2.31 defun parseGreaterEqual

```
[parseTran p103]
[$op p??]
```

— defun parseGreaterEqual —

```
(defun |parseGreaterEqual| (arg)
  (declare (special |$op|))
  (|parseTran| (list '|not| (cons (msubst '<' '>= '|$op|) arg))))
```

4.2.32 defun parseGreaterThan

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|>' '|parseTran|) '|parseGreaterThan|))
```

—————

4.2.33 defun parseGreaterThan

```
[parseTran p103]
[$op p??]
```

— defun parseGreaterThan —

```
(defun |parseGreaterThan| (arg)
  (declare (special |$op|))
  (list (msubst '<' '>' |$op|)
        (|parseTran| (second arg)) (|parseTran| (first arg))))
```

—————

4.2.34 defun parseHas

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|has| '|parseTran|) '|parseHas|))
```

—————

4.2.35 defun parseHas

```
[unabbrevAndLoad p??]
[qcar p??]
[qcdr p??]
[getdatabase p??]
[opOf p??]
[makeNonAtomic p??]
```



```
[parseHasRhs p120]
[member p??]
[parseType p108]
[nreverse0 p??]
[$InteractiveMode p??]
[$CategoryFrame p??]
```

— defun parseHas —

```
(defun |parseHas| (arg)
  (labels (
    (fn (arg)
      (let (tmp4 tmp6 map op kk)
        (declare (special |$InteractiveMode|))
        (when |$InteractiveMode| (setq arg (|unabbrevAndLoad| arg)))
        (cond
          ((and (pairp arg) (eq (qcar arg) '|:|) (pairp (qcdr arg))
            (pairp (qcdr (qcdr arg))) (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr arg))) nil)
            (pairp (qcar (qcdr (qcdr arg))))
            (eq (qcar (qcar (qcdr (qcdr arg)))) '|Mapping|))
          (setq map (rest (third arg)))
          (setq op (second arg))
          (setq op (if (stringp op) (intern op) op))
          (list (list 'signature op map)))
          ((and (pairp arg) (eq (qcar arg) '|Join|))
            (dolist (z (rest arg) tmp4)
              (setq tmp4 (append tmp4 (fn z))))))
          ((and (pairp arg) (eq (qcar arg) 'category))
            (dolist (z (rest arg) tmp6)
              (setq tmp6 (append tmp6 (fn z))))))
          (t
            (setq kk (getdatabase (|opOf| arg) 'constructorkind))
            (cond
              ((or (eq kk '|domain|) (eq kk '|category|))
                (list (|makeNonAtomic| arg)))
              ((and (pairp arg) (eq (qcar arg) 'attribute))
                (list arg))
              ((and (pairp arg) (eq (qcar arg) 'signature))
                (list arg))
              (|$InteractiveMode|
                (|parseHasRhs| arg))
              (t
                (list (list 'attribute arg)))))))
    (let (tmp1 tmp2 tmp3 x)
      (declare (special |$InteractiveMode| |$CategoryFrame|))
      (setq x (first arg))
      (setq tmp1 (|get| x '|value| |$CategoryFrame|))
      (when |$InteractiveMode|
        (setq x
```

```

      (if (and (pairp tmp1) (pairp (qcdr tmp1)) (pairp (qcdr (qcdr tmp1)))
            (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr tmp1))) nil)
            (|member| (second tmp1)
                      '((|Mode|) (|Domain|) (|SubDomain| (|Domain|)))))
      (first tmp1)
      (|parseType| x))))
(setq tmp2
  (dolist (u (fn (second arg)) (nreverse0 tmp3))
    (push (list '|has| x u ) tmp3)))
(if (and (pairp tmp2) (eq (qcdr tmp2) nil))
    (qcar tmp2)
    (cons '|and| tmp2))))

```

4.2.36 defun parseHasRhs

```

[get p??]
[qcar p??]
[qcdr p??]
[member p??]
[abbreviation? p??]
[loadIfNecessary p??]
[unabbrevAndLoad p??]
[$CategoryFrame p??]

```

— defun parseHasRhs —

```

(defun |parseHasRhs| (u)
  (let (tmp1 y)
    (declare (special |$CategoryFrame|))
    (setq tmp1 (|get| u '|value| |$CategoryFrame|))
    (cond
      ((and (pairp tmp1) (pairp (qcdr tmp1))
            (pairp (qcdr (qcdr tmp1))) (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr tmp1))) nil)
            (|member| (second tmp1)
                      '((|Mode|) (|Domain|) (|SubDomain| (|Domain|)))))
        (second tmp1))
      ((setq y (|abbreviation?| u))
        (if (|loadIfNecessary| y)
            (list (|unabbrevAndLoad| y))
            (list (list 'attribute u))))
      (t (list (list 'attribute u)))))

```

4.2.37 defun parseIf,ifTran

```
[parseIf,ifTran p121]
[incExitLevel p??]
[makeSimplePredicateOrNil p298]
[incExitLevel p??]
[parseTran p103]
[$InteractiveMode p??]
```

— defun parseIf,ifTran —

```
(defun |parseIf,ifTran| (p a b)
  (let (pp z ap bp tmp1 tmp2 tmp3 tmp4 tmp5 tmp6 val s)
    (declare (special |$InteractiveMode|))
    (cond
      ((and (null |$InteractiveMode|) (eq p '|true|))
       a)
      ((and (null |$InteractiveMode|) (eq p '|false|))
       b)
      ((and (pairp p) (eq (qcar p) '|not|)
            (pairp (qcdr p)) (eq (qcdr (qcdr p)) nil))
       (|parseIf,ifTran| (second p) b a))
      ((and (pairp p) (eq (qcar p) '|if|)
            (progn
              (setq tmp1 (qcdr p))
              (and (pairp tmp1)
                    (progn
                      (setq pp (qcar tmp1))
                      (setq tmp2 (qcdr tmp1))
                      (and (pairp tmp2)
                            (progn
                              (setq ap (qcar tmp2))
                              (setq tmp3 (qcdr tmp2))
                              (and (pairp tmp3)
                                    (eq (qcdr tmp3) nil)
                                    (progn (setq bp (qcar tmp3)) t))))))))))
       (|parseIf,ifTran| pp
        (|parseIf,ifTran| ap (copy a) (copy b))
        (|parseIf,ifTran| bp a b)))
      ((and (pairp p) (eq (qcar p) '|seq|)
            (pairp (qcdr p)) (progn (setq tmp2 (reverse (qcdr p))) t)
            (and (pairp tmp2)
                  (pairp (qcar tmp2))
                  (eq (qcar (qcar tmp2)) '|exit|)
                  (progn
                     (setq tmp4 (qcdr (qcar tmp2)))
                     (and (pairp tmp4)
                           (equal (qcar tmp4) 1)
                           (progn
```

```

                                (setq tmp5 (qcdr tmp4))
                                (and (pairp tmp5)
                                     (eq (qcdr tmp5) nil)
                                     (progn (setq pp (qcar tmp5)) t))))
                                (progn (setq z (qcdr tmp2)) t))
                                (progn (setq z (nreverse z)) t))
  (cons 'seq
    (append z
      (list
        (list '|exit| 1 (|parseIf,ifTran| pp
                               (|incExitLevel| a)
                               (|incExitLevel| b))))))
    ((and (pairp a) (eq (qcar a) 'if) (pairp (qcdr a))
      (equal (qcar (qcdr a)) p) (pairp (qcdr (qcdr a)))
      (pairp (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr a))))
      (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr a)))) nil))
      (list 'if p (third a) b))
    ((and (pairp b) (eq (qcar b) 'if)
      (pairp (qcdr b)) (equal (qcar (qcdr b)) p)
      (pairp (qcdr (qcdr b)))
      (pairp (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr b))))
      (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr b)))) nil))
      (list 'if p a (fourth b)))
    (progn
      (setq tmp1 (|makeSimplePredicateOrNil| p))
      (and (pairp tmp1) (eq (qcar tmp1) 'seq)
        (progn
          (setq tmp2 (qcdr tmp1))
          (and (and (pairp tmp2)
            (progn (setq tmp3 (reverse tmp2)) t))
              (and (pairp tmp3)
                (progn
                  (setq tmp4 (qcar tmp3))
                  (and (pairp tmp4) (eq (qcar tmp4) '|exit|)
                    (progn
                      (setq tmp5 (qcdr tmp4))
                      (and (pairp tmp5) (equal (qcar tmp5) 1)
                        (progn
                          (setq tmp6 (qcdr tmp5))
                          (and (pairp tmp6) (eq (qcdr tmp6) nil)
                            (progn (setq val (qcar tmp6)) t)))))))
                    (progn (setq s (qcdr tmp3)) t))))))
          (setq s (nreverse s))
          (|parseTran|
            (cons 'seq
              (append s
                (list (list '|exit| 1 (|incExitLevel| (list 'if val a b)))))))
            (t
              (list 'if p a b )))))

```

4.2.38 defun parseIf

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'if '|parseTran|) '|parseIf|))
```

4.2.39 defun parseIf

```
[parseIf,ifTran p121]
[parseTran p103]
```

— defun parseIf —

```
(defun |parseIf| (arg)
  (if (null (and (pairp arg) (pairp (qcdr arg))
                (pairp (qcdr (qcdr arg))) (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr arg))) nil)))
      arg
      (|parseIf,ifTran|
       (|parseTran| (first arg))
       (|parseTran| (second arg))
       (|parseTran| (third arg)))))
```

4.2.40 defun parseImplies

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|implies| '|parseTran|) '|parseImplies|))
```

4.2.41 defun parseImplies

[parseIf p123]

— defun parseImplies —

```
(defun |parseImplies| (arg)
  (|parseIf| (list (first arg) (second arg) '|true|)))
```

—————

4.2.42 defun parseIn

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'in '|parseTran|) '|parseIn|))
```

—————

4.2.43 defun parseIn

[parseTran p103]

[postError p196]

— defun parseIn —

```
(defun |parseIn| (arg)
  (let (i n)
    (setq i (|parseTran| (first arg)))
    (setq n (|parseTran| (second arg)))
    (cond
      ((and (pairp n) (eq (qcar n) 'segment)
            (pairp (qcdr n)) (eq (qcdr (qcdr n)) nil))
       (list 'step i (second n) 1))
      ((and (pairp n) (eq (qcar n) '|reverse|)
            (pairp (qcdr n)) (eq (qcdr (qcdr n)) nil)
            (pairp (qcar (qcdr n))) (eq (qcar (qcar (qcdr n))) 'segment)
            (pairp (qcdr (qcar (qcdr n))))
            (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcar (qcdr n)))) nil))
       (|postError| (list " You cannot reverse an infinite sequence." )))
      ((and (pairp n) (eq (qcar n) 'segment)
            (pairp (qcdr n)) (pairp (qcdr (qcdr n)))
            (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr n))) nil))
```

```

(if (third n)
  (list 'step i (second n) 1 (third n))
  (list 'step i (second n) 1)))
((and (pairp n) (eq (qcar n) '|reverse|)
  (pairp (qcdr n)) (eq (qcdr (qcdr n)) nil)
  (pairp (qcar (qcdr n))) (eq (qcar (qcar (qcdr n))) 'segment)
  (pairp (qcdr (qcar (qcdr n))))
  (pairp (qcdr (qcdr (qcar (qcdr n)))))
  (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr (qcar (qcdr n))))) nil))
  (if (third (second n))
    (list 'step i (third (second n)) -1 (second (second n)))
    (|postError| (list " You cannot reverse an infinite sequence."))))
((and (pairp n) (eq (qcar n) '|tails|)
  (pairp (qcdr n)) (eq (qcdr (qcdr n)) nil))
  (list 'on i (second n)))
(t
  (list 'in i n))))

```

4.2.44 defun parseInBy

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'inby '|parseTran|) '|parseInBy|))

```

4.2.45 defun parseInBy

```

[postError p196]
[parseTran p103]
[bright p??]
[parseIn p124]

```

— defun parseInBy —

```

(defun |parseInBy| (arg)
  (let (i n inc u)
    (setq i (first arg))
    (setq n (second arg))
    (setq inc (third arg))
    (setq u (|parseIn| (list i n)))

```

```

(cond
  ((null (and (pairp u) (eq (qcar u) 'step)
              (pairp (qcdr u))
              (pairp (qcdr (qcdr u)))
              (pairp (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr u)))))))
   (|postError|
    (cons '| You cannot use|
          (append (|bright| "by")
                  (list "except for an explicitly indexed sequence."))))))
  (t
   (setq inc (|parseTran| inc))
   (cons 'step
         (cons (second u)
               (cons (third u)
                     (cons (|parseTran| inc) (cddddr u))))))))

```

4.2.46 defun parseIs

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'lis| '|parseTran|) '|parseIs|))

```

4.2.47 defun parseIs

```

[parseTran p103]
[transIs p112]

```

— defun parseIs —

```

(defun |parseIs| (arg)
  (list '|lis| (|parseTran| (first arg)) (|transIs| (|parseTran| (second arg)))))

```

4.2.48 defun parseIsnt

— postvars —


```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|isnt| '|parseTran|) '|parseIsnt|))
```

4.2.49 defun parseIsnt

```
[parseTran p103]
[transIs p112]
```

— defun parseIsnt —

```
(defun |parseIsnt| (arg)
  (list '|isnt|
        (|parseTran| (first arg))
        (|transIs| (|parseTran| (second arg)))))
```

4.2.50 defun parseJoin

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|Join| '|parseTran|) '|parseJoin|))
```

4.2.51 defun parseJoin

```
[parseTranList p105]
```

— defun parseJoin —

```
(defun |parseJoin| (thejoin)
  (labels (
    (fn (arg)
      (cond
        ((null arg)
         nil)
        ((and (pairp arg) (pairp (qcar arg)) (eq (qcar (qcar arg)) '|Join|))
         (append (cdar arg) (fn (rest arg)))))))
```

```

      (t
        (cons (first arg) (fn (rest arg))))))
    )
    (cons '|Join| (fn (|parseTranList| thejoin))))))

```

4.2.52 defun parseLeave

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|leave| '|parseTran|) '|parseLeave|))

```

4.2.53 defun parseLeave

[parseTran p103]

— defun parseLeave —

```

(defun |parseLeave| (arg)
  (let (a b)
    (setq a (|parseTran| (car arg)))
    (setq b (|parseTran| (cdr arg)))
    (cond
      (b
        (cond
          ((null (integerp a))
            (moan "first arg " a " for 'leave' must be integer")
            (list '|leave| 1 a))
          (t (cons '|leave| (cons a b))))))
      (t (list '|leave| 1 a))))))

```

4.2.54 defun parseLessEqual

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '<=' '|parseTran|') '|parseLessEqual|'))
```

4.2.55 defun parseLessEqual

```
[parseTran p103]
[$op p??]
```

— defun parseLessEqual —

```
(defun |parseLessEqual| (arg)
  (declare (special |$op|))
  (|parseTran| (list '|not| (cons (msubst '>' '<=' |$op|) arg)))))
```

4.2.56 defun parseLET

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'let '|parseTran|') '|parseLET|'))
```

4.2.57 defun parseLET

```
[parseTran p103]
[parseTranCheckForRecord p297]
[opOf p??]
[transls p112]
```

— defun parseLET —

```
(defun |parseLET| (arg)
  (let (p)
    (setq p
      (list 'let (|parseTran| (first arg))
        (|parseTranCheckForRecord| (second arg) (|opOf| (first arg)))))
```

```
(if (eq (lop0f| (first arg)) '|cons|)
    (list 'let (|transIs| (second p)) (third p))
    p)))
```

4.2.58 defun parseLETD

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'letd '|parseTran|) '|parseLETD|))
```

4.2.59 defun parseLETD

```
[parseTran p103]
[parseType p108]
```

— defun parseLETD —

```
(defun |parseLETD| (arg)
  (list 'letd
    (|parseTran| (first arg))
    (|parseTran| (|parseType| (second arg)))))
```

4.2.60 defun parseMDEF

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'mdef '|parseTran|) '|parseMDEF|))
```

4.2.61 defun parseMDEF

```
[parseTran p103]
[parseTranList p105]
[parseTranCheckForRecord p297]
[opOf p??]
[$lhs p??]
```

— defun parseMDEF —

```
(defun |parseMDEF| (arg)
  (let (|$lhs|)
    (declare (special |$lhs|))
    (setq |$lhs| (first arg))
    (list 'mdef
          (|parseTran| |$lhs|)
          (|parseTranList| (second arg))
          (|parseTranList| (third arg))
          (|parseTranCheckForRecord| (fourth arg) (|opOf| |$lhs|))))
```

—————

4.2.62 defun parseNot

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|not| '|parseTran|) '|parseNot|))
```

—————

4.2.63 defun parseNot

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|^| '|parseTran|) '|parseNot|))
```

—————

4.2.64 defun parseNot

```
[parseTran p103]
[$InteractiveMode p??]
```

— **defun parseNot** —

```
(defun |parseNot| (arg)
  (declare (special |$InteractiveMode|))
  (if |$InteractiveMode|
    (list '|not| (|parseTran| (car arg)))
    (|parseTran| (cons 'if (cons (car arg) '(|false| |true|))))))
```

4.2.65 defun parseNotEqual

— **postvars** —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|^=' '|parseTran|) '|parseNotEqual|))
```

4.2.66 defun parseNotEqual

```
[parseTran p103]
[msubst p??]
[$op p??]
```

— **defun parseNotEqual** —

```
(defun |parseNotEqual| (arg)
  (declare (special |$op|))
  (|parseTran| (list '|not| (cons (msubst '= '^= |$op|) arg))))
```

4.2.67 defun parseOr

— **postvars** —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|or| '|parseTran|) '|parseOr|))
```

4.2.68 defun parseOr

```
[parseTran p103]
[parseTranList p105]
[parseIf p123]
[parseOr p133]
```

— defun parseOr —

```
(defun |parseOr| (arg)
  (let (x)
    (setq x (|parseTran| (car arg)))
    (cond
      (|$InteractiveModel| (cons '|or| (|parseTranList| arg)))
      ((null arg) '|false|)
      ((null (cdr arg)) (car arg))
      ((and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) '|not|)
            (pairp (qcdr x)) (eq (qcdr (qcdr x)) nil))
       (|parseIf| (list (second x) (|parseOr| (cdr arg)) '|true|)))
      (t
       (|parseIf| (list x '|true| (|parseOr| (cdr arg))))))))
```

4.2.69 defun parsePretend

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|pretend| '|parseTran|) '|parsePretend|))
```

4.2.70 defun parsePretend

```
[parseTran p103]
[parseType p108]
```

— **defun parsePretend** —

```
(defun |parsePretend| (arg)
  (if |$InteractiveMode|
    (list '|pretend|
          (|parseTran| (first arg))
          (|parseTran| (|parseType| (second arg)))))
    (list '|pretend|
          (|parseTran| (first arg))
          (|parseTran| (second arg)))))
```

—————

4.2.71 **defun parseReturn**

— **postvars** —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|return| '|parseTran|) '|parseReturn|))
```

—————

4.2.72 **defun parseReturn**

```
[parseTran p103]
[moan p??]
```

— **defun parseReturn** —

```
(defun |parseReturn| (arg)
  (let (a b)
    (setq a (|parseTran| (car arg)))
    (setq b (|parseTran| (cdr arg)))
    (cond
      (b
       (when (nequal a 1) (moan "multiple-level 'return' not allowed"))
       (cons '|return| (cons 1 b)))
      (t (list '|return| 1 a)))))
```

—————

4.2.73 defun parseSegment

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'segment '|parseTran|) '|parseSegment|))
```

—————

4.2.74 defun parseSegment

[parseTran p103]

— defun parseSegment —

```
(defun |parseSegment| (arg)
  (if (and (pairp arg) (pairp (qcdr arg)) (eq (qcdr (qcdr arg)) nil))
      (if (second arg)
          (list 'segment (|parseTran| (first arg)) (|parseTran| (second arg)))
          (list 'segment (|parseTran| (first arg))))
      (cons 'segment arg)))
```

—————

4.2.75 defun parseSeq

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'seq '|parseTran|) '|parseSeq|))
```

—————

4.2.76 defun parseSeq

```
[postError p196]
[transSeq p??]
[mapInto p??]
[last p??]
```

— defun parseSeq —

```
(defun |parseSeq| (arg)
  (let (tmp1)
    (when (pairp arg) (setq tmp1 (reverse arg)))
    (if (null (and (pairp arg) (pairp tmp1)
                  (pairp (qcar tmp1)) (eq (qcar (qcar tmp1)) '|exit|))))
        (|postError| (list " Invalid ending to block: " (|last| arg)))
        (|transSeq| (|mapInto| arg '|parseTran|))))))
```

4.2.77 defun parseVCONS

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'vcons '|parseTran|) '|parseVCONS|))
```

4.2.78 defun parseVCONS

[parseTranList p105]

— defun parseVCONS —

```
(defun |parseVCONS| (arg)
  (cons 'vector (|parseTranList| arg)))
```

4.2.79 defun parseWhere

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|where| '|parseTran|) '|parseWhere|))
```

4.2.80 defun parseWhere

[mapInto p??]

— defun parseWhere —

```
(defun |parseWhere| (arg)
  (cons '|where| (|mapInto| arg '|parseTran|)))
```

—————

Chapter 5

Compile Transformers

5.1 Direct called comp routines

5.2 Indirect called comp routines

In the **compExpression** function there is the code:

```
(if (and (atom (car x)) (setq fn (get1 (car x) 'special)))
    (funcall fn x m e)
    (|compForm| x m e)))
```

The functions in this section are called through the symbol-plist of the symbol being parsed. The original list read:

```

      (|add|      |compAdd|)
;      (\@       |compAtSign|)
      (CAPSULE   |compCapsule|)
      (|case|    |compCase|)
      (|Mapping| |compCat|)
      (|Record|  |compCat|)
      (|Union|   |compCat|)
      (CATEGORY |compCategory|)
      (\:\:     |compCoerce|)
      (COLLECTV |compCollectV|)
;      (\:      |compColon|)
      (CONS      |compCons|)
      (|ListCategory| |compConstructorCategory|)
      (|RecordCategory| |compConstructorCategory|)
      (|UnionCategory| |compConstructorCategory|)
      (|VectorCategory| |compConstructorCategory|)
      (|construct| |compConstruct|)
```

```

(DEF      |compDefine|)
(|elt|    |compElt|)
(|exit|   |compExit|)
(|has|    |compHas|)
(IF       |compIf|)
(|import| |compImport|)
(|is|     |compIs|)
(|Join|   |compJoin|)
(|+-->|   |compLambda|)
(|leave|  |compLeave|)
(MDEF     |compMacro|)
(QUOTE    |compQuote|)
(|pretend| |compPretend|)
(REDUCE   |compReduce|)
(COLLECT  |compRepeatOrCollect|)
(REPEAT   |compRepeatOrCollect|)
(|return| |compReturn|)
(LET      |compSetq|)
(SETQ     |compSetq|)
;         (SEQ      |compSeq|)
(|String| |compString|)
(|SubDomain| |compSubDomain|)
(|SubsetCategory| |compSubsetCategory|)
(\|       |compSuchthat|)
;         (VECTOR   |compVector|)
;         (|where|  |compWhere|)

```

5.2.1 defun compAtSign

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|add| 'special) '|compAdd|))

```

—————

5.2.2 defun compAdd

```

[comp p337]
[qcdr p??]
[qcar p??]
[compSubDomain1 p185]
[pairp p??]
[nreverse0 p??]
[NRTgetLocalIndex p??]

```

```

[compTuple2Record p??]
[compOrCroak p335]
[compCapsule p143]
[/editfile p??]
[$addForm p??]
[$addFormLhs p??]
[$EmptyMode p??]
[$NRTaddForm p??]
[$packagesUsed p??]
[$functorForm p??]
[$bootStrapMode p??]

```

— defun compAdd —

```

(defun |compAdd| (arg m e)
  (let (|$addForm| |$addFormLhs| code domainForm predicate tmp3 tmp4)
    (declare (special |$addForm| |$addFormLhs| |$EmptyMode| |$NRTaddForm|
                      |$packagesUsed| |$functorForm| |$bootStrapMode| /editfile))
    (setq |$addForm| (second arg))
    (cond
      ((eq |$bootStrapMode| t)
        (cond
          ((and (pairp |$addForm|) (eq (qcar |$addForm|) '|@Tuple|))
            (setq code nil))
          (t
            (setq tmp3 (|comp| |$addForm| m e))
            (setq code (first tmp3))
            (setq m (second tmp3))
            (setq e (third tmp3)) tmp3))
        (list
          (list 'cond
            (list '|$bootStrapMode| code)
            (list 't
              (list '|systemError|
                (list 'list '|%b| (mkq (car |$functorForm|)) '|%d| "from"
                  '|%b| (mkq (|namestring| /editfile)) '|%d|
                    "needs to be compiled"))))
              m e))
          (t
            (setq |$addFormLhs| |$addForm|)
            (cond
              ((and (pairp |$addForm|) (eq (qcar |$addForm|) '|SubDomain|)
                (pairp (qcdr |$addForm|)) (pairp (qcdr (qcdr |$addForm|))))
                (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr |$addForm|))) nil))
              (setq domainForm (second |$addForm|))
              (setq predicate (third |$addForm|))
              (setq |$packagesUsed| (cons domainForm |$packagesUsed|))
              (setq |$NRTaddForm| domainForm)
              (|NRTgetLocalIndex| domainForm)

```

```

; need to generate slot for add form since all $ go-get
; slots will need to access it
(setq tmp3 (|compSubDomain1| domainForm predicate m e))
(setq |$addForm| (first tmp3))
(setq e (third tmp3)) tmp3)
(t
 (setq |$packagesUsed|
  (if (and (pairp |$addForm|) (eq (qcar |$addForm|) '|@Tuple|))
    (append (qcdr |$addForm|) |$packagesUsed|)
    (cons |$addForm| |$packagesUsed|)))
 (setq |$NRTaddForm| |$addForm|)
 (setq tmp3
  (cond
   ((and (pairp |$addForm|) (eq (qcar |$addForm|) '|@Tuple|))
    (setq |$NRTaddForm|
     (cons '|@Tuple|
      (dolist (x (cdr |$addForm|) (nreverse0 tmp4))
        (push (|NRTgetLocalIndex| x) tmp4))))
    (|compOrCroak| (|compTuple2Record| |$addForm|) |$EmptyMode| e))
   (t
    (|compOrCroak| |$addForm| |$EmptyMode| e))))
 (setq |$addForm| (first tmp3))
 (setq e (third tmp3))
 tmp3))
(|compCapsule| (third arg) m e))))

```

5.2.3 defun compAtSign

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
 (setf (get '|@| 'special) '|compAtSign|))

```

5.2.4 defun compAtSign

```

[addDomain p??]
[comp p337]
[coerce p??]

```

— defun compAtSign —


```
(defun |compAtSign| (arg1 m e)
  (let ((x (second arg1)) (mprime (third arg1)) tmp)
    (setq e (|addDomain| mprime e))
    (when (setq tmp (|comp| x mprime e)) (|coerce| tmp m))))
```

5.2.5 defun compCapsule

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'capsule 'special) '|compCapsule|))
```

5.2.6 defun compCapsule

```
[bootStrapError p??]
[compCapsuleInner p144]
[addDomain p??]
[editfile p??]
[$insideExpressionIfTrue p??]
[$functorForm p??]
[$bootStrapMode p??]
```

— defun compCapsule —

```
(defun |compCapsule| (arg m e)
  (let (|$insideExpressionIfTrue| itemList)
    (declare (special |$insideExpressionIfTrue| |$functorForm| /editfile
                      |$bootStrapMode|))
    (setq itemList (cdr arg))
    (cond
      ((eq |$bootStrapMode| t)
       (list (|bootStrapError| |$functorForm| /editfile) m e))
      (t
       (setq |$insideExpressionIfTrue| nil)
       (|compCapsuleInner| itemList m (|addDomain| '$ e))))))
```

5.2.7 defun compCapsuleInner

```
[addInformation p??]
[compCapsuleItems p??]
[processFunctorOrPackage p??]
[mkpf p??]
[$getDomainCode p??]
[$signature p??]
[$form p??]
[$addForm p??]
[$insideCategoryPackageIfTrue p??]
[$insideCategoryIfTrue p??]
[$functorLocalParameters p??]
```

— defun compCapsuleInner —

```
(defun |compCapsuleInner| (itemList m e)
  (let (localParList data code)
    (declare (special |$getDomainCode| |$signature| |$form| |$addForm|
                      |$insideCategoryPackageIfTrue| |$insideCategoryIfTrue|
                      |$functorLocalParameters|))
    (setq e (|addInformation| m e))
    (setq data (cons 'progn itemList))
    (setq e (|compCapsuleItems| itemList nil e))
    (setq localParList |$functorLocalParameters|)
    (when |$addForm| (setq data (list 'add |$addForm| data)))
    (setq code
      (if (and |$insideCategoryIfTrue| (null |$insideCategoryPackageIfTrue|))
          data
          (|processFunctorOrPackage| |$form| |$signature| data localParList m e)))
    (cons (mkpf (append |$getDomainCode| (list code)) 'progn) (list m e))))
```

—————

5.2.8 defun compCase

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|case| 'special) '|compCase|))
```

—————

5.2.9 defun compCase

Will the jerk who commented out these two functions please NOT do so again. These functions ARE needed, and case can NOT be done by modemap alone. The reason is that A case B requires to take A evaluated, but B unevaluated. Therefore a special function is required. You may have thought that you had tested this on “failed” etc., but “failed” evaluates to it’s own mode. Try it on x case \$ next time.

An angry JHD - August 15th., 1984 [addDomain p??]
 [compCase1 p145]
 [coerce p??]

— defun compCase —

```
(defun |compCase| (arg m e)
  (let (mp td)
    (setq mp (third arg))
    (setq e (|addDomain| mp e))
    (when (setq td (|compCase1| (second arg) mp e)) (|coerce| td m))))
```

—————

5.2.10 defun compCase1

[comp p337]
 [getModemapList p??]
 [nreverse0 p??]
 [modeEqual p??]
 [\$Boolean p??]
 [\$EmptyMode p??]

— defun compCase1 —

```
(defun |compCase1| (x m e)
  (let (xp mp ep map tmp3 tmp5 tmp6 u fn)
    (declare (special |$Boolean| |$EmptyMode|))
    (when (setq tmp3 (|comp| x |$EmptyMode| e))
      (setq xp (first tmp3))
      (setq mp (second tmp3))
      (setq ep (third tmp3))
      (when
        (setq u
          (dolist (modemap (|getModemapList| ' |case| 2 ep) (nreverse0 tmp5))
            (setq map (first modemap))
            (when
              (and (pairp map) (pairp (qcdr map)) (pairp (qcdr (qcdr map))))
```

```

      (pairp (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr map))))
      (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr map)))) nil)
      (|modeEqual| (fourth map) m)
      (|modeEqual| (third map) mp))
      (push (second modemap) tmp5))))
  (when
    (setq fn
      (dolist (onepair u tmp6)
        (when (first onepair) (setq tmp6 (or tmp6 (second onepair))))))
      (list (list '|call| fn xp) |$Boolean| ep))))))

```

5.2.11 defun compCat

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|Record| 'special) '|compCat|))

```

5.2.12 defun compCat

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|Mapping| 'special) '|compCat|))

```

5.2.13 defun compCat

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|Union| 'special) '|compCat|))

```

5.2.14 defun compCat

[getl p??]

— defun compCat —

```

(defun |compCat| (form m e)
  (declare (ignore m))
  (let (functorName fn tmp1 tmp2 funList op sig catForm)
    (setq functorName (first form))
    (when (setq fn (getl functorName '|makeFunctionList|))
      (setq tmp1 (funcall fn form form e))
      (setq funList (first tmp1))
      (setq e (second tmp1))
      (setq catForm
        (list '|Join| '(|SetCategory|)
          (cons 'category
            (cons '|domain|
              (dolist (item funList (nreverse0 tmp2))
                (setq op (first item))
                (setq sig (second item))
                (unless (eq op '=) (push (list 'signature op sig) tmp2)))))))
      (list form catForm e))))

```

5.2.15 defun compCategory

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'category 'special) '|compCategory|))

```

5.2.16 defun compCategory

```

[resolve p??]
[qcar p??]
[qcdr p??]
[compCategoryItem p??]
[mkExplicitCategoryFunction p??]
[systemErrorHere p??]

```

— defun compCategory —

```
(defun |compCategory| (x m e)
  (let ($top_level |$sigList| |$atList| domainOrPackage z rep)
    (declare (special $top_level |$sigList| |$atList|))
    (setq $top_level t)
    (cond
      ((and
        (equal (setq m (|resolve| m (list '|Category|))) (list '|Category|))
        (pairp x)
        (eq (qcar x) 'category)
        (pairp (qcdr x)))
        (setq domainOrPackage (second x))
        (setq z (qcdr (qcdr x)))
        (setq |$sigList| nil)
        (setq |$atList| nil)
        (setq |$sigList| nil)
        (setq |$atList| nil)
        (dolist (x z) (|compCategoryItem| x nil))
        (setq rep
          (|mkExplicitCategoryFunction| domainOrPackage |$sigList| |$atList|))
        (list rep m e))
      (t
        (|systemErrorHere| "compCategory")))))
```

—————

5.2.17 defun compCoerce

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|::| 'special) '|compCoerce|))
```

—————

5.2.18 defun compCoerce

```
[addDomain p??]
[getmode p??]
[compCoerce1 p149]
[coerce p??]
```

— defun compCoerce —

```

(defun |compCoerce| (arg m e)
  (let (x mp tmp1 tmp4 z td)
    (setq x (second arg))
    (setq mp (third arg))
    (setq e (|addDomain| mp e))
    (setq tmp1 (|getmode| mp e))
    (cond
      ((setq td (|compCoerce1| x mp e))
       (|coerce| td m))
      ((and (pairp tmp1) (eq (qcar tmp1) '|Mapping|)
            (pairp (qcdr tmp1)) (eq (qcdr (qcdr tmp1)) nil)
            (pairp (qcar (qcdr tmp1)))
            (eq (qcar (qcar (qcdr tmp1))) '|UnionCategory|))
       (setq z (qcdr (qcar (qcdr tmp1))))
       (when
         (setq td
          (dolist (m1 z tmp4) (setq tmp4 (or tmp4 (|compCoerce1| x m1 e))))
          (|coerce| (list (car td) mp (third td) m)))))))

```

5.2.19 defun compCoerce1

[comp p337]
 [resolve p??]
 [coerce p??]
 [coerceByModemap p??]
 [msubst p??]
 [mkq p??]

— defun compCoerce1 —

```

(defun |compCoerce1| (x mp e)
  (let (m1 td tp gg pred code)
    (declare (special |$String| |$EmptyMode|))
    (when (setq td (or (|comp| x mp e) (|comp| x |$EmptyMode| e)))
      (setq m1 (if (stringp (second td)) |$String| (second td)))
      (setq mp (|resolve| m1 mp))
      (setq td (list (car td) m1 (third td)))
      (cond
        ((setq tp (|coerce| td mp)) tp)
        ((setq tp (|coerceByModemap| td mp)) tp)
        ((setq pred (|isSubset| mp (second td) e))
         (setq gg (gensym))
         (setq pred (msubst gg '* pred))
         (setq code
          (list 'prog1

```

```

(list 'let gg (first td))
  (cons '|check-subtype| (cons pred (list (mkq mp) gg))))))
(list code mp (third td))))))

```

5.2.20 defun compColon

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|:| 'special) '|compColon|))

```

5.2.21 defun compColon

```

; compColon([":",f,t],m,e) ==
; $insideExpressionIfTrue=true => compColonInside(f,m,e,t)
; --if inside an expression, ":" means to convert to m "on faith"
; $lhsOfColon: local:= f
; t:=
;   atom t and (t' := ASSOC(t,getDomainsInScope e)) => t'
;   isDomainForm(t,e) and not $insideCategoryIfTrue =>
;     (if not MEMBER(t,getDomainsInScope e) then e:= addDomain(t,e); t)
;   isDomainForm(t,e) or isCategoryForm(t,e) => t
;   t is ["Mapping",m',:r] => t
;   unknownTypeError t
;   t
; f is ["LISTOF",:l] =>
;   (for x in l repeat T:= [.,.,e]:= compColon([":",x,t],m,e); T)
; e:=
;   f is [op,:argl] and not (t is ["Mapping",:]) =>
;     --for MPOLY--replace parameters by formal arguments: RDJ 3/83
;     newTarget:= EQSUBSTLIST(take(#argl,$FormalMapVariableList),
;       [(x is [":",a,m] => a; x) for x in argl],t)
;     signature:=
;       ["Mapping",newTarget,:
;         [(x is [":",a,m] => m;
;           getmode(x,e) or systemErrorHere "compColonOld") for x in argl]]
;     put(op,"mode",signature,e)
;     put(f,"mode",t,e)
; if not $bootStrapMode and $insideFunctorIfTrue and
;   makeCategoryForm(t,e) is [catform,e] then
;   e:= put(f,"value",[genSomeVariable(),t,$noEnv],e)

```



```
;  ["/throwAway",getmode(f,e),e]
```

```
[compColonInside p342]
[assoc p??]
[getDomainsInScope p??]
[isDomainForm p??]
[compColon member (vol5)]
[addDomain p??]
[isDomainForm p??]
[isCategoryForm p??]
[unknownTypeError p??]
[compColon p150]
[eqsubstlist p??]
[take p??]
[length p??]
[nreverse0 p??]
[getmode p??]
[systemErrorHere p??]
[put p??]
[makeCategoryForm p??]
[genSomeVariable p??]
[$lhsOfColon p??]
[$noEnv p??]
[$insideFunctorIfTrue p??]
[$bootStrapMode p??]
[$FormalMapVariableList p??]
[$insideCategoryIfTrue p??]
[$insideExpressionIfTrue p??]
```

— **defun compColon** —

```
(defun |compColon| (arg0 m e)
  (let (|$lhsOfColon| argf argt tprime mprime r td op argl newTarget a
        signature tmp2 catform tmp3 g2 g5)
    (declare (special |$lhsOfColon| |$noEnv| |$insideFunctorIfTrue|
                      |$bootStrapMode| |$FormalMapVariableList|
                      |$insideCategoryIfTrue| |$insideExpressionIfTrue|))
    (setq argf (second arg0))
    (setq argt (third arg0))
    (if |$insideExpressionIfTrue|
        (|compColonInside| argf m e argt)
        (progn
          (setq |$lhsOfColon| argf)
          (setq argt
            (cond
              ((and (atom argt)
                    (setq tprime (|assoc| argt (|getDomainsInScope| e))))
```

```

    tprime)
  ((and (|isDomainForm| argt e) (null |$insideCategoryIfTrue|))
   (unless (|member| argt (|getDomainsInScope| e))
    (setq e (|addDomain| argt e)))
   argt)
  ((or (|isDomainForm| argt e) (|isCategoryForm| argt e))
   argt)
  ((and (pairp argt) (eq (qcar argt) '|Mapping|)
   (progn
    (setq tmp2 (qcdr argt))
    (and (pairp tmp2)
     (progn
      (setq mprime (qcar tmp2))
      (setq r (qcdr tmp2))
      t))))
   argt)
  (t
   (|unknownTypeError| argt)
   argt)))
(cond
 ((eq (car argf) 'listof)
  (dolist (x (cdr argf) td)
   (setq td (|compColon| (list '|:| x argt) m e))
   (setq e (third td))))
 (t
  (setq e
   (cond
    ((and (pairp argf)
     (progn
      (setq op (qcar argf))
      (setq arg1 (qcdr argf))
      t)
     (null (and (pairp argt) (eq (qcar argt) '|Mapping|))))
    (setq newTarget
     (eqsubstlist (take (|#| arg1) |$FormalMapVariableList|)
      (dolist (x arg1 (nreverse0 g2))
       (setq g2
        (cons
         (cond
          ((and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) '|:|)
           (progn
            (setq tmp2 (qcdr x))
            (and (pairp tmp2)
             (progn
              (setq a (qcar tmp2))
              (setq tmp3 (qcdr tmp2))
              (and (pairp tmp3)
               (eq (qcdr tmp3) nil)
               (progn
                (setq m (qcar tmp3))

```

```

                                t))))))
      a)
      (t x))
    g2)))
  argt))
  (setq signature
    (cons '|Mapping|
      (cons newTarget
        (dolist (x arg1 (nreverse0 g5))
          (setq g5
            (cons
              (cond
                ((and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) '|:|)
                  (progn
                    (setq tmp2 (qcdr x))
                    (and (pairp tmp2)
                      (progn
                        (setq a (qcar tmp2))
                        (setq tmp3 (qcdr tmp2))
                        (and (pairp tmp3)
                          (eq (qcdr tmp3) nil)
                          (progn
                            (setq m (qcar tmp3))
                            t)))))))
                (t))))))
            m)
          (t
            (or (|getmode| x e)
              (|systemErrorHere| "compColonOld"))))
          g5))))))
    (|put| op '|mode| signature e))
    (t (|put| argf '|mode| argt e))))
  (cond
    ((and (null |$bootStrapMode|) |$insideFunctorIfTrue|
      (progn
        (setq tmp2 (|makeCategoryForm| argt e))
        (and (pairp tmp2)
          (progn
            (setq catform (qcar tmp2))
            (setq tmp3 (qcdr tmp2))
            (and (pairp tmp3)
              (eq (qcdr tmp3) nil)
              (progn
                (setq e (qcar tmp3))
                t)))))))
      (setq e
        (|put| argf '|value| (list (|genSomeVariable|) argt |$noEnv|)
          e)))
    (list '|/throwAway| (|getmode| argf e) e )))))))

```

5.2.22 defun compCons

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'cons 'special) '|compCons|))
```

5.2.23 defun compCons

```
[compCons1 p154]
[compForm p348]
```

— defun compCons —

```
(defun |compCons| (form m e)
  (or (|compCons1| form m e) (|compForm| form m e)))
```

5.2.24 defun compCons1

```
[comp p337]
[convert p344]
[pairp p??]
[qcar p??]
[qcdr p??]
[$EmptyMode p??]
```

— defun compCons1 —

```
(defun |compCons1| (arg m e)
  (let (mx y my yt mp mr ytp tmp1 x td)
    (declare (special |$EmptyMode|))
    (setq x (second arg))
    (setq y (third arg))
    (when (setq tmp1 (|comp| x |$EmptyMode| e))
      (setq x (first tmp1))
      (setq mx (second tmp1)))
```

```

(setq e (third tmp1))
(cond
  ((null y)
    (|convert| (list (list 'list x) (list '|List| mx) e ) m))
  (t
    (when (setq yt (|comp| y |$EmptyMode| e))
      (setq y (first yt))
      (setq my (second yt))
      (setq e (third yt))
      (setq td
        (cond
          ((and (pairp my) (eq (qcar my) '|List|) (pairp (qcdr my)))
            (setq mp (second my))
            (when (setq mr (list '|List| (|resolve| mp mx)))
              (when (setq ytp (|convert| yt mr))
                (when (setq tmp1 (|convert| (list x mx (third ytp)) (second mr)))
                  (setq x (first tmp1))
                  (setq e (third tmp1))
                  (cond
                    ((and (pairp (car ytp)) (eq (qcar (car ytp)) 'list))
                     (list (cons 'list (cons x (cdr (car ytp)))) mr e))
                    (t
                     (list (list 'cons x (car ytp)) mr e)))))))
            (t
              (list (list 'cons x y) (list '|Pair| mx my) e ))))
          (|convert| td m))))))

```

5.2.25 defun compConstructorCategory

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|ListCategory| 'special) '|compConstructorCategory|))

```

5.2.26 defun compConstructorCategory

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)

```

```
(setf (get '|RecordCategory| 'special) '|compConstructorCategory|))
```

5.2.27 defun compConstructorCategory

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|UnionCategory| 'special) '|compConstructorCategory|))
```

5.2.28 defun compConstructorCategory

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|VectorCategory| 'special) '|compConstructorCategory|))
```

5.2.29 defun compConstructorCategory

```
[resolve p??]
[$Category p??]
```

— defun compConstructorCategory —

```
(defun |compConstructorCategory| (x m e)
  (declare (special |$Category|))
  (list x (|resolve| |$Category| m) e))
```

5.2.30 defun compConstruct

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|construct| 'special) '|compConstruct|))
```

5.2.31 defun compConstruct

```
[modeIsAggregateOf p??]
[compList p347]
[convert p344]
[compForm p348]
[compVector p187]
[getDomainsInScope p??]
```

— defun compConstruct —

```
(defun |compConstruct| (form m e)
  (let (z y td tp)
    (setq z (cdr form))
    (cond
      ((setq y (|modeIsAggregateOf| '|List| m e))
        (if (setq td (|compList| z (list '|List| (cadr y)) e))
            (|convert| td m)
            (|compForm| form m e)))
      ((setq y (|modeIsAggregateOf| '|Vector| m e))
        (if (setq td (|compVector| z (list '|Vector| (cadr y)) e))
            (|convert| td m)
            (|compForm| form m e)))
      ((setq td (|compForm| form m e)) td)
      (t
       (dolist (d (|getDomainsInScope| e))
         (cond
           ((and (setq y (|modeIsAggregateOf| '|List| D e))
                  (setq td (|compList| z (list '|List| (cadr y)) e))
                  (setq tp (|convert| td m)))
            (return tp))
           ((and (setq y (|modeIsAggregateOf| '|Vector| D e))
                  (setq td (|compVector| z (list '|Vector| (cadr y)) e))
                  (setq tp (|convert| td m)))
            (return tp))))))))))
```

5.2.32 defun compDefine

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'def 'special) '|compDefine|))
```

—————

5.2.33 defun compDefine

```
[compDefine1 p158]
[$tripleCache p??]
[$tripleHits p??]
[$macroIfTrue p??]
[$packagesUsed p??]
```

— defun compDefine —

```
(defun |compDefine| (form m e)
  (let (|$tripleCache| |$tripleHits| |$macroIfTrue| |$packagesUsed|)
    (declare (special |$tripleCache| |$tripleHits| |$macroIfTrue|
                      |$packagesUsed|))
    (setq |$tripleCache| nil)
    (setq |$tripleHits| 0)
    (setq |$macroIfTrue| nil)
    (setq |$packagesUsed| nil)
    (|compDefine1| form m e)))
```

—————

5.2.34 defun compDefine1

```
[macroExpand p??]
[isMacro p??]
[getSignatureFromMode p??]
[compDefine1 p158]
[compInternalFunction p??]
[compDefineAddSignature p??]
[compDefWhereClause p??]
[compDefineCategory p??]
[isDomainForm p??]
[getTargetFromRhs p??]
```



```

[giveFormalParametersValues p??]
[addEmptyCapsuleIfNecessary p??]
[compDefineFunctor p??]
[stackAndThrow p??]
[strconc p??]
[getAbbreviation p??]
[length p??]
[compDefineCapsuleFunction p??]
[$insideExpressionIfTrue p??]
[$formalArgList p??]
[$form p??]
[$op p??]
[$prefix p??]
[$insideFunctorIfTrue p??]
[$Category p??]
[$insideCategoryIfTrue p??]
[$insideCapsuleFunctionIfTrue p??]
[$ConstructorNames p??]
[$NoValueMode p??]
[$EmptyMode p??]
[$insideWhereIfTrue p??]
[$insideExpressionIfTrue p??]

```

— defun compDefine1 —

```

(defun |compDefine1| (form m e)
  (let (|$insideExpressionIfTrue| lhs specialCases sig signature rhs newPrefix
        (tmp1 t))
    (declare (special |$insideExpressionIfTrue| |$formalArgList| |$form|
                      |$op| |$prefix| |$insideFunctorIfTrue| |$Category|
                      |$insideCategoryIfTrue| |$insideCapsuleFunctionIfTrue|
                      |$ConstructorNames| |$NoValueMode| |$EmptyMode|
                      |$insideWhereIfTrue| |$insideExpressionIfTrue|))
      (setq |$insideExpressionIfTrue| nil)
      (setq form (|macroExpand| form e))
      (setq lhs (second form))
      (setq signature (third form))
      (setq specialCases (fourth form))
      (setq rhs (fifth form))
      (cond
        ((and |$insideWhereIfTrue|
              (|isMacro| form e)
              (or (equal m |$EmptyMode|) (equal m |$NoValueMode|)))
          (list lhs m (|put| (car lhs) '|macro| rhs e)))
        ((and (null (car signature)) (consp rhs)
              (null (member (qcar rhs) |$ConstructorNames|))
              (setq sig (|getSignatureFromMode| lhs e)))
          (|compDefine1|

```

```

      (list 'def lhs (cons (car sig) (cdr signature)) specialCases rhs) m e))
(|$insideCapsuleFunctionIfTrue| (|compInternalFunction| form m e))
(t
  (when (equal (car signature) |$Category|) (setq |$insideCategoryIfTrue| t))
  (setq e (|compDefineAddSignature| lhs signature e))
  (cond
    ((null (dolist (x (rest signature) tmp1) (setq tmp1 (and tmp1 (null x)))))
      (|compDefWhereClause| form m e))
    ((equal (car signature) |$Category|)
      (|compDefineCategory| form m e nil |$formalArgList|))
    ((and (|isDomainForm| rhs e) (null |$insideFunctorIfTrue|))
      (when (null (car signature))
        (setq signature
          (cons (|getTargetFromRhs| lhs rhs
            (|giveFormalParametersValues| (cdr lhs) e))
            (cdr signature))))
      (setq rhs (|addEmptyCapsuleIfNecessary| (car signature) rhs))
      (|compDefineFunctor|
        (list 'def lhs signature specialCases rhs) m e NIL |$formalArgList|))
    ((null |$form|)
      (|stackAndThrow| (list "bad == form " form)))
  )
  (t
    (setq newPrefix
      (if |$prefix|
        (intern (strconc (|encodeItem| |$prefix|) ", " (|encodeItem| |$op|)))
        (|getAbbreviation| |$op| (|#| (cdr |$form|)))))
    (|compDefineCapsuleFunction| form m e newPrefix |$formalArgList|))))))

```

5.2.35 defun compElt

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|elt| 'special) '|compElt|))

```

5.2.36 defun compElt

```

[compForm p348]
[isDomainForm p??]
[addDomain p??]

```

```

[getModemapListFromDomain p??]
[length p??]
[stackMessage p??]
[stackWarning p??]
[convert p344]
[opOf p??]
[getDeltaEntry p??]
[nequal p??]
[$One p??]
[$Zero p??]

```

— defun compElt —

```

(defun |compElt| (form m e)
  (let (aDomain anOp mmList n modemap sig pred val)
    (declare (special |$One| |$Zero|))
    (setq anOp (third form))
    (setq aDomain (second form))
    (cond
      ((null (and (pairp form) (eq (qcar form) '|elt|)
                  (pairp (qcdr form)) (pairp (qcdr (qcdr form)))
                  (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr form))) nil))))
        (|compForm| form m e))
      ((eq aDomain '|Lisp|)
        (list (cond
              ((equal anOp |$Zero|) 0)
              ((equal anOp |$One|) 1)
              (t anOp))
              m e))
        ((|isDomainForm| aDomain e)
          (setq e (|addDomain| aDomain e))
          (setq mmList (|getModemapListFromDomain| anOp 0 aDomain e))
          (setq modemap
            (progn
              (setq n (|#| mmList))
              (cond
                ((eql 1 n) (elt mmList 0))
                ((eql 0 n)
                  (|stackMessage|
                    (list "Operation " '|%b| anOp '|%d| "missing from domain: "
                        aDomain nil))
                  nil)
                (t
                  (|stackWarning|
                    (list "more than 1 modemap for: " anOp " with dc="
                        aDomain " ==>" mmList ))
                    (elt mmList 0))))))
          (when modemap
            (setq sig (first modemap))

```

```

(setq pred (caadr modemap))
(setq val (cadadr modemap))
(unless (and (nequal (|#| sig) 2)
             (null (and (pairp val) (eq (qcar val) '|elt|))))
  (setq val (|genDeltaEntry| (cons (|opOf| anOp) modemap)))
  (|convert| (list (list '|call| val) (second sig) e) m)))
(t
  (|compForm| form m e))))

```

5.2.37 defun compExit

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|exit| 'special) '|compExit|))

```

5.2.38 defun compExit

```

[comp p337]
[modifyModeStack p363]
[stackMessageIfNone p??]
[$exitModeStack p??]

```

— defun compExit —

```

(defun |compExit| (arg0 m e)
  (let (x index m1 u)
    (declare (special |$exitModeStack|))
    (setq index (1- (second arg0)))
    (setq x (third arg0))
    (cond
      ((null |$exitModeStack|)
       (|comp| x m e))
      (t
       (setq m1 (elt |$exitModeStack| index))
       (setq u (|comp| x m1 e))
       (cond
         (u
          (|modifyModeStack| (second u) index)
          (list (list '|TAGGEDexit| index u) m e))

```

```
(t
  (|stackMessageIfNone|
    (list '|cannot compile exit expression| x '|in mode| m1)))))))))
```

5.2.39 defun compHas

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|has| 'special) '|compHas|))
```

5.2.40 defun compHas

```
[chaseInferences p??]
[compHasFormat p??]
[coerce p??]
[$e p??]
```

— defun compHas —

```
(defun |compHas| (pred m |$e|)
  (declare (special |$e|))
  (let (a b predCode)
    (setq a (second pred))
    (setq b (third pred))
    (setq |$e| (|chaseInferences| pred |$e|))
    (setq predCode (|compHasFormat| pred))
    (|coerce| (list predCode |$Boolean| |$e| m)))
```

5.2.41 defun compIf

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|if| 'special) '|compIf|))
```

5.2.42 defun compIf

```
[canReturn p??]
[intersectionEnvironment p??]
[compBoolean p??]
[compFromIf p??]
[resolve p??]
[coerce p??]
[quotify p??]
[$Boolean p??]
```

— defun compIf —

```
(defun |compIf| (arg m e)
  (labels (
    (env (bEnv cEnv b c e)
      (cond
        ((|canReturn| b 0 0 t)
          (if (|canReturn| c 0 0 t) (|intersectionEnvironment| bEnv cEnv) bEnv))
        ((|canReturn| c 0 0 t) cEnv)
        (t e))))
    (let (a b c tmp1 xa ma Ea Einv Tb xb mb Eb Tc xc mc Ec xbp x returnEnv)
      (declare (special |$Boolean|))
      (setq a (second arg))
      (setq b (third arg))
      (setq c (fourth arg))
      (when (setq tmp1 (|compBoolean| a |$Boolean| e))
        (setq xa (first tmp1))
        (setq ma (second tmp1))
        (setq Ea (third tmp1))
        (setq Einv (fourth tmp1))
        (when (setq Tb (|compFromIf| b m Ea))
          (setq xb (first Tb))
          (setq mb (second Tb))
          (setq Eb (third Tb))
          (when (setq Tc (|compFromIf| c (|resolve| mb m) Einv))
            (setq xc (first Tc))
            (setq mc (second Tc))
            (setq Ec (third Tc))
            (when (setq xbp (|coerce| Tb mc))
              (setq x (list 'if xa (|quotify| (first xbp)) (|quotify| xc)))
              (setq returnEnv (env (third xbp) Ec (first xbp) xc e))
              (list x mc returnEnv)))))))
```

5.2.43 defun compImport

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|import| 'special) '|compImport|))
```

5.2.44 defun compImport

```
[addDomain p??]
[$NoValueMode p??]
```

— defun compImport —

```
(defun |compImport| (arg m e)
  (declare (ignore m))
  (declare (special |$NoValueMode|))
  (dolist (dom (cdr arg)) (setq e (|addDomain| dom e)))
  (list '|/throwAway| |$NoValueMode| e))
```

5.2.45 defun compIs

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|is| 'special) '|compIs|))
```

5.2.46 defun compIs

```
[comp p337]
[coerce p??]
[$Boolean p??]
[$EmptyMode p??]
```

— defun compIs —

```

(defun |compIs| (arg m e)
  (let (a b aval am tmp1 bval bm td)
    (declare (special |$Boolean| |$EmptyMode|))
    (setq a (CADR arg))
    (setq b (CADDR arg))
    (when (setq tmp1 (|comp| a |$EmptyMode| e))
      (setq aval (CAR tmp1))
      (setq am (CADR tmp1))
      (setq e (CADDR tmp1))
      (when (setq tmp1 (|comp| b |$EmptyMode| e))
        (setq bval (CAR tmp1))
        (setq bm (CADR tmp1))
        (setq e (CADDR tmp1))
        (setq td (list (list ' |domainEqual| aval bval) |$Boolean| e ))
        (|coerce| td m))))))

```

5.2.47 defun compJoin

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get ' |Join| 'special) ' |compJoin|))

```

5.2.48 defun compJoin

```

[nreverse0 p??]
[compForMode p??]
[stackSemanticError p??]
[nreverse0 p??]
[isCategoryForm p??]
[union p??]
[compJoin,getParms p??]
[pairp p??]
[qcar p??]
[qcdr p??]
[wrapDomainSub p??]
[convert p344]
[$Category p??]

```

— defun compJoin —


```

(defun |compJoin| (arg m e)
  (labels (
    (getParms (y e)
      (cond
        ((atom y)
          (when (|isDomainForm| y e) (list y)))
        ((and (pairp y) (eq (qcar y) 'length)
          (pairp (qcdr y)) (eq (qcdr (qcdr y)) nil))
          (list y (second y)))
        (t (list y))))))
    (let (arg1 catList pl tmp3 tmp4 tmp5 body parameters catListp td)
      (declare (special |$Category|))
      (setq arg1 (cdr arg))
      (setq catList
        (dolist (x arg1 (nreverse0 tmp3))
          (push (car (or (|compForMode| x |$Category| e) (return '|failed|)))
            tmp3)))
      (cond
        ((eq catList '|failed|)
          (|stackSemanticError| (list '|cannot form Join of: | arg1) nil))
        (t
          (setq catListp
            (dolist (x catList (nreverse0 tmp4))
              (setq tmp4
                (cons
                  (cond
                    ((|isCategoryForm| x e)
                     (setq parameters
                       (|union|
                        (dolist (y (cdr x) tmp5)
                          (setq tmp5 (append tmp5 (getParms y e))))
                        parameters))
                    (x)
                    ((and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) '|DomainSubstitutionMacro|)
                     (pairp (qcdr x)) (pairp (qcdr (qcdr x)))
                     (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr x))) nil))
                     (setq pl (second x))
                     (setq body (third x))
                     (setq parameters (|union| pl parameters)) body)
                    ((and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) '|mkCategory|))
                     x)
                    ((and (atom x) (equal (|getmode| x e) |$Category|))
                     x)
                    (t
                     (|stackSemanticError| (list '|invalid argument to Join: | x) nil)
                     x))
                  tmp4))))
            (setq td (list (|wrapDomainSub| parameters (cons '|Join| catListp))
              |$Category| e))
            (|convert| td m))))))

```

5.2.49 defun compLambda

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|+>| 'special) '|compLambda|))
```

5.2.50 defun compLambda

```
[qcar p??]
[qcdr p??]
[argsToSig p361]
[compAtSign p142]
[stackAndThrow p??]
```

— defun compLambda —

```
(defun |compLambda| (x m e)
  (let (v1 body tmp1 tmp2 tmp3 target args arg1 sig1 ress)
    (setq v1 (second x))
    (setq body (third x))
    (cond
      ((and (pairp v1) (eq (qcar v1) '|:|))
        (progn
          (setq tmp1 (qcdr v1))
          (and (pairp tmp1)
            (progn
              (setq args (qcar tmp1))
              (setq tmp2 (qcdr tmp1))
              (and (pairp tmp2)
                (eq (qcdr tmp2) nil)
                (progn
                  (setq target (qcar tmp2))
                  t))))))
        (when (and (pairp args) (eq (qcar args) '|@Tuple|))
          (setq args (qcdr args)))
        (cond
          ((listp args)
            (setq tmp3 (|argsToSig| args)))
```

```

(setq arg1 (CAR tmp3))
(setq sig1 (second tmp3))
(cond
  (sig1
    (setq ress
      (|compAtSign|
        (list '@
          (list '+-> arg1 body)
          (cons '|Mapping| (cons target sig1))) m e))
      ress)
    (t (|stackAndThrow| (list '|compLambda| x )))))
  (t (|stackAndThrow| (list '|compLambda| x )))))
(t (|stackAndThrow| (list '|compLambda| x )))))

```

5.2.51 defun compLeave

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|leave| 'special) '|compLeave|))

```

5.2.52 defun compLeave

```

[comp p337]
[modifyModeStack p363]
[$exitModeStack p??]
[$leaveLevelStack p??]

```

— defun compLeave —

```

(defun |compLeave| (arg m e)
  (let (level x index u)
    (declare (special |$exitModeStack| |$leaveLevelStack|))
    (setq level (second arg))
    (setq x (third arg))
    (setq index
      (- (1- (|#| |$exitModeStack|)) (elt |$leaveLevelStack| (1- level))))
    (when (setq u (|comp| x (elt |$exitModeStack| index) e))
      (|modifyModeStack| (second u) index)
      (list (list '|TAGGEDexit| index u) m e ))))

```

5.2.53 defun compMacro

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'mdef 'special) '|compMacro|))
```

5.2.54 defun compMacro

```
[qcar p??]
[formatUnabbreviated p??]
[sayBrightly p??]
[put p??]
[macroExpand p??]
[$macroIfTrue p??]
[$NoValueMode p??]
[$EmptyMode p??]
```

— defun compMacro —

```
(defun |compMacro| (form m e)
  (let (|$macroIfTrue| lhs signature specialCases rhs prhs)
    (declare (special |$macroIfTrue| |$NoValueMode| |$EmptyMode|))
    (setq |$macroIfTrue| t)
    (setq lhs (second form))
    (setq signature (third form))
    (setq specialCases (fourth form))
    (setq rhs (fifth form))
    (setq prhs
      (cond
        ((and (pairp rhs) (eq (qcar rhs) 'category))
         (list "-- the constructor category"))
        ((and (pairp rhs) (eq (qcar rhs) '|Join|))
         (list "-- the constructor category"))
        ((and (pairp rhs) (eq (qcar rhs) 'capsule))
         (list "-- the constructor capsule"))
        ((and (pairp rhs) (eq (qcar rhs) '|add|))
         (list "-- the constructor capsule"))
        (t (|formatUnabbreviated| rhs))))
    (|sayBrightly|
     (cons " processing macro definition"
```

```
(cons '|%b|
  (append (|formatUnabbreviated| lhs)
    (cons " ==> "
      (append prhs (list '|%d|))))))
(when (or (equal m |$EmptyMode|) (equal m |$NoValueMode|))
  (list '|/throwAway| |$NoValueMode|
    (|put| (CAR lhs) '|macro| (|macroExpand| rhs e) e))))
```

5.2.55 defun compPretend

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|pretend| 'special) '|compPretend|))
```

5.2.56 defun compPretend

```
[addDomain p??]
[comp p337]
[opOf p??]
[nequal p??]
[stackSemanticError p??]
[stackWarning p??]
[$newCompilerUnionFlag p??]
[$EmptyMode p??]
```

— defun compPretend —

```
(defun |compPretend| (arg m e)
  (let (x tt warningMessage td tp)
    (declare (special |$newCompilerUnionFlag| |$EmptyMode|))
    (setq x (second arg))
    (setq tt (third arg))
    (setq e (|addDomain| tt e))
    (when (setq td (or (|comp| x tt e) (|comp| x |$EmptyMode| e)))
      (when (equal (second td) tt)
        (setq warningMessage (list '|pretend| tt '| -- should replace by @|)))
      (cond
        ((and |$newCompilerUnionFlag|
          (eq (|opOf| (second td)) '|Union|)
```

```

      (nequal (lopOf| m) '|Union|))
    (|stackSemanticError|
      (list '|cannot pretend | x '| of mode | (second td) '| to mode | m)
        nil))
  (t
    (setq td (list (first td) tt (third td)))
    (when (setq tp (|coerce| td m))
      (when warningMessage (|stackWarning| warningMessage)
        tp))))))

```

5.2.57 defun compQuote

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'quote 'special) '|compQuote|))

```

5.2.58 defun compQuote

— defun compQuote —

```

(defun |compQuote| (expr m e)
  (list expr m e))

```

5.2.59 defun compRepeatOrCollect

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'collect 'special) '|compRepeatOrCollect|))

```

5.2.60 defun compRepeatOrCollect

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'repeat 'special) '|compRepeatOrCollect|))
```

—————

5.2.61 defun compRepeatOrCollect

```
[length p??]
[compIterator p??]
[modeIsAggregateOf p??]
[stackMessage p??]
[compOrCroak p335]
[comp p337]
[msubst p??]
[coerceExit p??]
[ p??]
[ p??]
[$until p??]
[$Boolean p??]
[$NoValueMode p??]
[$exitModeStack p??]
[$leaveLevelStack p??]
[$formalArgList p??]
```

— defun compRepeatOrCollect —

```
(defun |compRepeatOrCollect| (form m e)
  (labels (
    (fn (form |$exitModeStack| |$leaveLevelStack| |$formalArgList| e)
      (declare (special |$exitModeStack| |$leaveLevelStack| |$formalArgList|))
      (let (|$until| body itl xp targetMode repeatOrCollect bodyMode bodyp mp tmp1
            untilCode ep itlp formp u mpp tmp2)
        (declare (special |$Boolean| |$until| |$NoValueMode| ))
        (setq |$until| nil)
        (setq repeatOrCollect (car form))
        (setq tmp1 (reverse (cdr form)))
        (setq body (car tmp1))
        (setq itl (nreverse (cdr tmp1)))
        (setq itlp
          (dolist (x itl (nreverse0 tmp2))
            (setq tmp1 (or (|compIterator| x e) (return 'failed))))
```

```

(setq xp (first tmp1))
(setq e (second tmp1))
(push xp tmp2)))
(unless (eq itlp '|failed|)
  (setq targetMode (car |$exitModeStack|))
  (setq bodyMode
    (if (eq repeatOrCollect 'collect)
      (cond
        ((eq targetMode '|$EmptyMode|)
         '|$EmptyMode|)
        ((setq u (|modeIsAggregateOf| '|List| targetMode e))
         (second u))
        ((setq u (|modeIsAggregateOf| '|PrimitiveArray| targetMode e))
         (setq repeatOrCollect 'collectv)
         (second u))
        ((setq u (|modeIsAggregateOf| '|Vector| targetMode e))
         (setq repeatOrCollect 'collectvec)
         (second u))
        (t
         (|stackMessage| "Invalid collect bodytype")
         '|failed|))
        |$NoValueMode|))
    (unless (eq bodyMode '|failed|)
      (when (setq tmp1 (|compOrCroak| body bodyMode e))
        (setq bodyp (first tmp1))
        (setq mp (second tmp1))
        (setq ep (third tmp1))
        (when |$until|
          (setq tmp1 (|comp| |$until| |$Boolean| ep))
          (setq untilCode (first tmp1))
          (setq ep (third tmp1))
          (setq itlp (msubst (list 'until untilCode) '|$until| itlp)))
        (setq formp (cons repeatOrCollect (append itlp (list bodyp))))
        (setq mpp
          (cond
            ((eq repeatOrCollect 'collect)
             (if (setq u (|modeIsAggregateOf| '|List| targetMode e))
                 (car u)
                 (list '|List| mp)))
            ((eq repeatOrCollect 'collectv)
             (if (setq u (|modeIsAggregateOf| '|PrimitiveArray| targetMode e))
                 (car u)
                 (list '|PrimitiveArray| mp)))
            ((eq repeatOrCollect 'collectvec)
             (if (setq u (|modeIsAggregateOf| '|Vector| targetMode e))
                 (car u)
                 (list '|Vector| mp)))
            (t mp)))
          (|coerceExit| (list formp mpp ep) targetMode)))))) )
(declare (special |$exitModeStack| |$leaveLevelStack| |$formalArgList|))

```



```
(fn form
  (cons m |$exitModeStack|)
  (cons (|#| |$exitModeStack|) |$leaveLevelStack|)
  |$formalArgList|
  e)))
```

5.2.62 defun compReduce

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'reduce 'special) '|compReduce|))
```

5.2.63 defun compReduce

```
[compReduce1 p175]
[$formalArgList p??]
```

— defun compReduce —

```
(defun |compReduce| (form m e)
  (declare (special |$formalArgList|))
  (|compReduce1| form m e |$formalArgList|))
```

5.2.64 defun compReduce1

```
[systemError p??]
[nreverse0 p??]
[compIterator p??]
[comp p337]
[parseTran p103]
[getIdentity p??]
[msubst p??]
[$sideEffectsList p??]
```

```

[$until p??]
[$initList p??]
[$Boolean p??]
[$e p??]
[$endTestList p??]

```

— **defun compReduce1** —

```

(defun |compReduce1| (form m e |$formalArgList|)
  (declare (special |$formalArgList|))
  (let (|$sideEffectsList| |$until| |$initList| |$endTestList| collectForm
        collectOp body op itl acc afterFirst bodyVal part1 part2 part3 id
        identityCode untilCode finalCode tmp1 tmp2)
    (declare (special |$sideEffectsList| |$until| |$initList| |$Boolean| |$e|
                      |$endTestList|))
    (setq op (second form))
    (setq collectForm (fourth form))
    (setq collectOp (first collectForm))
    (setq tmp1 (reverse (cdr collectForm)))
    (setq body (first tmp1))
    (setq itl (nreverse (cdr tmp1)))
    (when (stringp op) (setq op (intern op)))
    (cond
      ((null (member collectOp '(collect collectv collectvec)))
       (|systemError| (list '|illegal reduction form:| form)))
      (t
       (setq |$sideEffectsList| nil)
       (setq |$until| nil)
       (setq |$initList| nil)
       (setq |$endTestList| nil)
       (setq |$e| e)
       (setq itl
        (dolist (x itl (nreverse0 tmp2))
          (setq tmp1 (or (|compIterator| x |$e|) (return '|failed|))))
          (setq |$e| (second tmp1))
          (push (elt tmp1 0) tmp2)))
        (unless (eq itl '|failed|)
          (setq e |$e|)
          (setq acc (gensym))
          (setq afterFirst (gensym))
          (setq bodyVal (gensym))
          (when (setq tmp1 (|comp| (list 'let bodyVal body ) m e))
            (setq part1 (first tmp1))
            (setq m (second tmp1))
            (setq e (third tmp1))
            (when (setq tmp1 (|comp| (list 'let acc bodyVal) m e))
              (setq part2 (first tmp1))
              (setq e (third tmp1))
              (when (setq tmp1

```

```

(|comp| (list 'let acc (|parseTran| (list op acc bodyVal))) m e))
(setq part3 (first tmp1))
(setq e (third tmp1))
(when (setq identityCode
      (if (setq id (|getIdentity| op e))
          (car (|comp| id m e))
          (list '|IdentityError| (mkq op))))
      (setq finalCode
        (cons 'progn
          (cons (list 'let afterFirst nil)
            (cons
              (cons 'repeat
                (append itl
                  (list
                    (list 'progn part1
                      (list 'if afterFirst part3
                        (list 'progn part2 (list 'let afterFirst (mkq t)))) nil))))
                (list (list 'if afterFirst acc identityCode ))))))
            (when |$until|
              (setq tmp1 (|comp| |$until| |$Boolean| e))
              (setq untilCode (first tmp1))
              (setq e (third tmp1))
              (setq finalCode
                (msubst (list 'until untilCode) '|$until| finalCode)))
              (list finalCode m e ))))))))

```

5.2.65 defun compReturn

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|return| 'special) '|compReturn|))

```

5.2.66 defun compReturn

```

[stackSemanticError p??]
[nequal p??]
[userError p??]
[resolve p??]
[comp p337]

```

```
[modifyModeStack p363]
[$exitModeStack p??]
[$returnMode p??]
```

— **defun compReturn** —

```
(defun |compReturn| (arg m e)
  (let (level x index u xp mp ep)
    (declare (special |$returnMode| |$exitModeStack|))
    (setq level (second arg))
    (setq x (third arg))
    (cond
      ((null |$exitModeStack|)
        (|stackSemanticError|
          (list '|the return before| '|%b| x '|%d| '|is unnecessary|) nil)
        nil)
      ((nequal level 1)
        (|userError| "multi-level returns not supported"))
      (t
        (setq index (max 0 (1- (|#| |$exitModeStack|))))
        (when (>= index 0)
          (setq |$returnMode|
            (|resolve| (elt |$exitModeStack| index) |$returnMode|)))
        (when (setq u (|comp| x |$returnMode| e))
          (setq xp (first u))
          (setq mp (second u))
          (setq ep (third u))
          (when (>= index 0)
            (setq |$returnMode| (|resolve| mp |$returnMode|))
            (|modifyModeStack| mp index))
          (list (list '|TAGGEDreturn| 0 u) m ep))))))
```

—————

5.2.67 defun compSeq

— **postvars** —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'seq 'special) '|compSeq|))
```

—————

5.2.68 defun compSeq

```
[compSeq1 p179]
[$exitModeStack p??]
```

— defun compSeq —

```
(defun |compSeq| (arg0 m e)
  (declare (special |$exitModeStack|))
  (|compSeq1| (cdr arg0) (cons m |$exitModeStack|) e))
```

5.2.69 defun compSeq1

```
[nreverse0 p??]
[compSeqItem p180]
[mkq p??]
[replaceExitEtc p??]
[$exitModeStack p??]
[$insideExpressionIfTrue p??]
[$finalEnv p??]
[$NoValueMode p??]
```

— defun compSeq1 —

```
(defun |compSeq1| (l |$exitModeStack| e)
  (declare (special |$exitModeStack|))
  (let ((|$insideExpressionIfTrue| |$finalEnv| tmp1 tmp2 c catchTag form)
    (declare (special |$insideExpressionIfTrue| |$finalEnv| |$NoValueMode|))
    (setq |$insideExpressionIfTrue| nil)
    (setq |$finalEnv| nil)
    (when
      (setq c (dolist (x l (nreverse0 tmp2))
        (setq |$insideExpressionIfTrue| nil)
        (setq tmp1 (|compSeqItem| x |$NoValueMode| e))
        (unless tmp1 (return nil))
        (setq e (third tmp1))
        (push (first tmp1) tmp2)))
      (setq catchTag (mkq (gensym)))
      (setq form
        (cons 'seq
          (|replaceExitEtc| c catchTag '|TAGGEDexit| (elt |$exitModeStack| 0))))
      (list (list 'catch catchTag form) (elt |$exitModeStack| 0) |$finalEnv|))))
```

5.2.70 defun compSeqItem

[comp p337]
[macroExpand p??]

— **defun compSeqItem** —

```
(defun |compSeqItem| (x m e)
  (|comp| (|macroExpand| x e) m e))
```

—————

5.2.71 defun compSetq

— **postvars** —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'let 'special) '|compSetq|))
```

—————

5.2.72 defun compSetq

— **postvars** —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'setq 'special) '|compSetq|))
```

—————

5.2.73 defun compSetq

[compSetq1 p181]

— **defun compSetq** —

```
(defun |compSetq| (arg m e)
  (|compSetq1| (second arg) (third arg) m e))
```

—————

5.2.74 defun compSetq1

```
[setqSingle p182]
[compSetq1 identp (vol5)]
[compMakeDeclaration p362]
[compSetq p180]
[qcar p??]
[qcdr p??]
[setqMultiple p??]
[setqSetelt p181]
[$EmptyMode p??]
```

— **defun compSetq1** —

```
(defun |compSetq1| (form val m e)
  (let (x y ep op z)
    (declare (special |$EmptyMode|))
    (cond
      ((identp form) (|setqSingle| form val m e))
      ((and (pairp form) (eq (qcar form) '|:|) (pairp (qcdr form))
        (pairp (qcdr (qcdr form))) (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr form))) nil))
        (setq x (second form))
        (setq y (third form))
        (setq ep (third (|compMakeDeclaration| form |$EmptyMode| e)))
        (|compSetq| (list 'let x val) m ep))
      ((pairp form)
        (setq op (qcar form))
        (setq z (qcdr form))
        (cond
          ((eq op 'cons) (|setqMultiple| (|uncons| form) val m e))
          ((eq op '|@Tuple|) (|setqMultiple| z val m e))
          (t (|setqSetelt| form val m e)))))))
```

—————

5.2.75 defun setqSetelt

```
[comp p337]
```

— **defun setqSetelt** —

```
(defun |setqSetelt| (arg val m e)
  (|comp| (cons '|setelt| (cons (car arg) (append (cdr arg) (list val)))) m e))
```

—————

5.2.76 defun setqSingle

```

[setqSingle getProplist (vol5)]
[getmode p??]
[get p??]
[nequal p??]
[maxSuperType p??]
[comp p337]
[getmode p??]
[assignError p??]
[convert p344]
[setqSingle identp (vol5)]
[profileRecord p??]
[consProplistOf p??]
[removeEnv p??]
[setqSingle addBinding (vol5)]
[isDomainForm p??]
[isDomainInScope p??]
[stackWarning p??]
[augModemapsFromDomain1 p??]
[NRTassocIndex p??]
[isDomainForm p??]
[outputComp p??]
[$insideSetqSingleIfTrue p??]
[$QuickLet p??]
[$form p??]
[$profileCompiler p??]
[$EmptyMode p??]
[$NoValueMode p??]

```

— defun setqSingle —

```

(defun |setqSingle| (id val m e)
  (let (|$insideSetqSingleIfTrue| currentProplist mpp maxmpp td x mp tp key
        newProplist ep k form)
    (declare (special |$insideSetqSingleIfTrue| |$QuickLet| |$form|
                      |$profileCompiler| |$EmptyMode| |$NoValueMode|))
    (setq |$insideSetqSingleIfTrue| t)
    (setq currentProplist (|getProplist| id e))
    (setq mpp
      (or (|get| id '|mode| e) (|getmode| id e)
          (if (equal m |$NoValueMode|) |$EmptyMode| m)))
    (when (setq td
      (cond
        ((setq td (|comp| val mpp e))
         td)
        ((and (null (|get| id '|mode| e))

```



```

      (nequal mpp (setq maxmpp (|maxSuperType| mpp e)))
      (setq td (|comp| val maxmpp e))
    td)
    ((and (setq td (|comp| val |$EmptyModel| e))
          (|getModel| (second td) e))
      (|assignError| val (second td) id mpp))))
(when (setq tp (|convert| td m))
  (setq x (first tp))
  (setq mp (second tp))
  (setq ep (third tp))
  (when (and |$profileCompiler| (identp id))
    (setq key (if (member id (cdr |$form|)) '|arguments| '|locals|))
    (|profileRecord| key id (second td)))
  (setq newProplist
    (|consProplistOf| id currentProplist '|value|
      (|removeEnv| (cons val (cdr td)))))
  (setq ep (if (pairp id) ep (|addBinding| id newProplist ep)))
  (when (|isDomainForm| val ep)
    (when (|isDomainInScope| id ep)
      (|stackWarning|
        (list '|domain valued variable| '|%b| id '|%d|
          '|has been reassigned within its scope| )))
      (setq ep (|augModemapsFromDomain1| id val ep)))
  (if (setq k (|NRTassocIndex| id))
    (setq form (list 'setelt '$ k x))
    (setq form
      (if |$QuickLet|
        (list 'let id x)
        (list 'let id x
          (if (|isDomainForm| x ep)
            (list 'elt id 0)
            (car (|outputComp| id ep)))))))
  (list form mp ep))))

```

5.2.77 defun compString

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|String| 'special) '|compString|))

```

5.2.78 defun compString

```
[resolve p??]
[$StringCategory p??]
```

— **defun compString** —

```
(defun |compString| (x m e)
  (declare (special |$StringCategory|))
  (list x (|resolve| |$StringCategory| m) e))
```

—————

5.2.79 defun compSubDomain

— **postvars** —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|SubDomain| 'special) '|compSubDomain|))
```

—————

5.2.80 defun compSubDomain

```
[compSubDomain1 p185]
[compCapsule p143]
[$addFormLhs p??]
[$NRTaddForm p??]
[$addForm p??]
[$addFormLhs p??]
```

— **defun compSubDomain** —

```
(defun |compSubDomain| (arg m e)
  (let (|$addFormLhs| |$addForm| domainForm predicate tmp1)
    (declare (special |$addFormLhs| |$addForm| |$NRTaddForm| |$addFormLhs|))
    (setq domainForm (second arg))
    (setq predicate (third arg))
    (setq |$addFormLhs| domainForm)
    (setq |$addForm| nil)
    (setq |$NRTaddForm| domainForm)
    (setq tmp1 (|compSubDomain1| domainForm predicate m e))
    (setq |$addForm| (first tmp1)))
```

```
(setq e (third tmp1))
(|compCapsule| (list 'capsule) m e)))
```

5.2.81 defun compSubDomain1

```
[compMakeDeclaration p362]
[addDomain p??]
[compOrCroak p335]
[stackSemanticError p??]
[lispize p??]
[evalAndRwriteLispForm p??]
[$CategoryFrame p??]
[$op p??]
[$lisplibSuperDomain p??]
[$Boolean p??]
[$EmptyMode p??]
```

— defun compSubDomain1 —

```
(defun |compSubDomain1| (domainForm predicate m e)
  (let (u prefixPredicate opp dFp)
    (declare (special |$CategoryFrame| |$op| |$lisplibSuperDomain| |$Boolean|
                      |$EmptyMode|))
    (setq e (third
      (|compMakeDeclaration| (list '|:| '|#1| domainForm)
        |$EmptyMode| (|addDomain| domainForm e))))
    (setq u (|compOrCroak| predicate |$Boolean| e))
    (unless u
      (|stackSemanticError|
        (list '|predicate: | predicate
          '| cannot be interpreted with #1: | domainForm) nil))
    (setq prefixPredicate (|lispize| (first u)))
    (setq |$lisplibSuperDomain| (list domainForm predicate))
    (|evalAndRwriteLispForm| '|evalOnLoad2|
      (list 'setq '|$CategoryFrame|
        (list '|put|
          (setq opp (list 'quote |$op|))
            '|SuperDomain|
          (setq dFp (list 'quote domainForm))
            (list '|put| dFp '|SubDomain|
              (list 'cons (list 'quote (cons |$op| prefixPredicate))
                (list 'delasc opp (list '|get| dFp '|SubDomain| '|$CategoryFrame|))))
            '|$CategoryFrame|))))
      (list domainForm m e)))
```

5.2.82 defun compSubsetCategory

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|SubsetCategory| 'special) '|compSubsetCategory|))
```

5.2.83 defun compSubsetCategory

```
[put p??]
[comp p337]
[msubst p??]
[$lhsOfColon p??]
```

— defun compSubsetCategory —

```
(defun |compSubsetCategory| (arg m e)
  (let (cat r)
    (declare (special |$lhsOfColon|))
    (setq cat (second arg))
    (setq r (third arg))
    ; --1. put "Subsets" property on R to allow directly coercion to subset;
    ; -- allow automatic coercion from subset to R but not vice versa
    (setq e (|put| r '|Subsets| (list (list |$lhsOfColon| '|isFalse|)) e))
    ; --2. give the subset domain modemaps of cat plus 3 new functions
    (|comp|
      (list '|Join| cat
        (msubst |$lhsOfColon| '$
          (list 'category '|domain|
            (list 'signature '|coerce| (list r '$))
            (list 'signature '|lift| (list r '$))
            (list 'signature '|reduce| (list '$ r))))))
      m e)))
```

5.2.84 defun compSuchthat

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '\| 'special) '|compSuchthat|))
```

5.2.85 defun compSuchthat

```
[comp p337]
[put p??]
[$Boolean p??]
```

— defun compSuchthat —

```
(defun |compSuchthat| (arg m e)
  (let (x p xp mp tmp1 pp)
    (declare (special |$Boolean|))
    (setq x (second arg))
    (setq p (third arg))
    (when (setq tmp1 (|comp| x m e))
      (setq xp (first tmp1))
      (setq mp (second tmp1))
      (setq e (third tmp1))
      (when (setq tmp1 (|comp| p |$Boolean| e))
        (setq pp (first tmp1))
        (setq e (third tmp1))
        (setq e (|put| xp '|condition| pp e))
        (list xp mp e))))))
```

5.2.86 defun compVector

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'vector 'special) '|compVector|))
```

5.2.87 defun compVector

```
; null l => [$EmptyVector,m,e]
```

```
; T1:= [[.,mUnder,e]:= comp(x,mUnder,e) or return "failed" for x in l]
; T1="failed" => nil
; [["VECTOR",:[T.expr for T in T1]],m,e]
```

```
[comp p337]
[$EmptyVector p??]
```

— defun compVector —

```
(defun |compVector| (l m e)
  (let (tmp1 tmp2 t0 failed (mUnder (second m)))
    (declare (special |$EmptyVector|))
    (if (null l)
      (list |$EmptyVector| m e)
      (progn
        (setq t0
          (do ((t3 l (cdr t3)) (x nil))
              ((or (atom t3) failed) (unless failed (nreverse0 tmp2)))
            (setq x (car t3))
            (if (setq tmp1 (|comp| x mUnder e))
              (progn
                (setq mUnder (second tmp1))
                (setq e (third tmp1))
                (push tmp1 tmp2))
              (setq failed t))))))
        (unless failed
          (list (cons 'vector (loop for texpr in t0 collect (car texpr))) m e))))))
```

—————

5.2.88 defun compWhere

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|where| 'special) '|compWhere|))
```

—————

5.2.89 defun compWhere

```
[comp p337]
[macroExpand p??]
[deltaContour p??]
```

```
[addContour p??]
[$insideExpressionIfTrue p??]
[$insideWhereIfTrue p??]
[$EmptyMode p??]
```

— **defun compWhere** —

```
(defun |compWhere| (arg0 m eInit)
  (let (|$insideExpressionIfTrue| |$insideWhereIfTrue| form exprList e
        eBefore tmp1 x eAfter del eFinal)
    (declare (special |$insideExpressionIfTrue| |$insideWhereIfTrue|
                      |$EmptyMode|))
    (setq form (second arg0))
    (setq exprlist (cddr arg0))
    (setq |$insideExpressionIfTrue| nil)
    (setq |$insideWhereIfTrue| t)
    (setq e eInit)
    (when (dolist (item exprList t)
              (setq tmp1 (|comp| item |$EmptyMode| e))
              (unless tmp1 (return nil))
              (setq e (third tmp1))))
    (setq |$insideWhereIfTrue| nil)
    (setq tmp1 (|comp| (|macroExpand| form (setq eBefore e)) m e))
    (when tmp1
      (setq x (first tmp1))
      (setq m (second tmp1))
      (setq eAfter (third tmp1))
      (setq del (|deltaContour| eAfter eBefore))
      (if del
        (setq eFinal (|addContour| del eInit))
        (setq eFinal eInit))
      (list x m eFinal))))))
```


Chapter 6

Post Transformers

6.1 Direct called postparse routines

6.1.1 defun postTransform

[postTran p192]
[postTransform identp (vol5)]
[postTransformCheck p195]
[aplTran p226]

— defun postTransform —

```
(defun |postTransform| (y)
  (let (x tmp1 tmp2 tmp3 tmp4 tmp5 tt l u)
    (setq x y)
    (setq u (|postTran| x))
    (when
      (and (pairp u) (eq (qcar u) '|@Tuple|))
      (progn
        (setq tmp1 (qcdr u))
        (and (pairp tmp1)
              (progn (setq tmp2 (reverse tmp1)) t)
              (pairp tmp2)
              (progn
                (setq tmp3 (qcar tmp2))
                (and (pairp tmp3)
                     (eq (qcar tmp3) '|:|')
                     (progn
                      (setq tmp4 (qcdr tmp3))
                      (and (pairp tmp4)
                          (progn
                           (setq y (qcar tmp4))
```



```

      (cons (|postTran| op) (cdr (|postTran| (cons b (cdr x))))))
    ((and (pairp op) (eq (qcar op) '|Scripts|))
      (|postScriptsForm| op
        (dolist (y (rest x) tmp3)
          (setq tmp3 (append tmp3 (|unTuple| (|postTran| y))))))
      ((nequal op (setq y (|postOp| op)))
        (cons y (|postTranList| (cdr x)))
        (t (|postForm| x))))))

```

6.1.3 defun postOp

— defun postOp —

```

(defun |postOp| (x)
  (declare (special $boot))
  (cond
    ((eq x '|:=|) (if $boot 'spadlet 'let))
    ((eq x '|:-|) 'letd)
    ((eq x '|Attribute|) 'attribute)
    (t x)))

```

6.1.4 defun postAtom

[\$boot p??]

— defun postAtom —

```

(defun |postAtom| (x)
  (declare (special $boot))
  (cond
    ($boot x)
    ((eq1 x 0) '|Zero|)
    ((eq1 x 1) '|One|)
    ((eq x t) 't$)
    ((and (identp x) (getdatabase x 'niladic)) (list x))
    (t x)))

```

6.1.5 defun postTranList

[postTran p192]

— defun postTranList —

```
(defun |postTranList| (x)
  (loop for y in x collect (|postTran| y)))
```

—————

6.1.6 defun postScriptsForm

[getScriptName p230]

[length p??]

[postTranScripts p194]

— defun postScriptsForm —

```
(defun |postScriptsForm| (arg0 arg1)
  (let ((op (second arg0)) (a (third arg0)))
    (cons (|getScriptName| op a (|#| arg1))
          (append (|postTranScripts| a) arg1))))
```

—————

6.1.7 defun postTranScripts

[postTranScripts p194]

[postTran p192]

— defun postTranScripts —

```
(defun |postTranScripts| (a)
  (labels (
    (fn (x)
      (if (and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) '|@Tuple|))
          (qcdr x)
          (list x))))
    (let (tmp1 tmp2 tmp3)
      (cond
        ((and (pairp a) (eq (qcar a) '|PrefixSC|))
         (progn
          (setq tmp1 (qcdr a))
```

```

      (and (pairp tmp1) (eq (qcdr tmp1) nil))))
    (|postTranScripts| (qcar tmp1)))
  ((and (pairp a) (eq (qcar a) '|;|))
   (dolist (y (qcdr a) tmp2)
    (setq tmp2 (append tmp2 (|postTranScripts| y)))))
  ((and (pairp a) (eq (qcar a) '|,|))
   (dolist (y (qcdr a) tmp3)
    (setq tmp3 (append tmp3 (fn (|postTran| y))))))
  (t (list (|postTran| a)))))

```

6.1.8 defun postTransformCheck

[postcheck p195]

[\$defOp p??]

— defun postTransformCheck —

```

(defun |postTransformCheck| (x)
  (let (|$defOp|)
    (declare (special |$defOp|))
    (setq |$defOp| nil)
    (|postcheck| x)))

```

6.1.9 defun postcheck

[setDefOp p225]

[postcheck p195]

— defun postcheck —

```

(defun |postcheck| (x)
  (cond
    ((atom x) nil)
    ((and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) 'def) (pairp (qcdr x)))
     (|setDefOp| (qcar (qcdr x)))
     (|postcheck| (qcdr (qcdr x))))
    ((and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) 'quote)) nil)
    (t (|postcheck| (car x)) (|postcheck| (cdr x)))))

```

6.1.10 defun postError

```
[nequal p??]
[bumperrorcount p297]
[$defOp p??]
[$InteractiveMode p??]
[$postStack p??]
```

— defun postError —

```
(defun |postError| (msg)
  (let (xmsg)
    (declare (special |$defOp| |$postStack| |$InteractiveMode|))
    (bumperrorcount '|precompilation|)
    (setq xmsg
      (if (and (nequal |$defOp| '|$defOp|) (null |$InteractiveMode|))
          (cons |$defOp| (cons ": " msg))
          msg))
    (push xmsg |$postStack|)
    nil))
```

6.1.11 defun postForm

```
[postTranList p194]
[internal p??]
[postTran p192]
[postError p196]
[bright p??]
[$boot p??]
```

— defun postForm —

```
(defun |postForm| (u)
  (let (op argl arglp numOfArgs opp x)
    (declare (special $boot))
    (seq
      (setq op (car u))
      (setq argl (cdr u))
      (setq x
        (cond
          ((atom op)
           (setq arglp (|postTranList| argl))
           (setq opp
             (seq
```

```

(exit op)
(when $boot (exit op))
(when (or (get1 op '|Led|) (get1 op '|Nud|) (eq op 'in)) (exit op))
(setq numOfArgs
  (cond
    ((and (pairp arglp) (eq (qcdr arglp) nil) (pairp (qcar arglp))
      (eq (qcar (qcar arglp)) '|@Tuple|))
      (|#| (qcdr (qcar arglp))))
    (t 1)))
(internal '* (princ-to-string numOfArgs) (pname op)))
(cons opp arglp))
((and (pairp op) (eq (qcar op) '|Scripts|))
  (append (|postTran| op) (|postTranList| argl)))
(t
  (setq u (|postTranList| u))
  (cond
    ((and (pairp u) (pairp (qcar u)) (eq (qcar (qcar u)) '|@Tuple|))
      (|postError|
        (cons " "
          (append (|bright| u)
            (list "is illegal because tuples cannot be applied!" '|%1|
              " Did you misuse infix dot?"))))))
    (t u)))
(cond
  ((and (pairp x) (pairp (qcdr x)) (eq (qcdr (qcdr x)) nil)
    (pairp (qcar (qcdr x))) (eq (qcar (qcar (qcdr x))) '|@Tuple|))
    (cons (car x) (qcdr (qcar (qcdr x)))))
  (t x))))

```

6.2 Indirect called postparse routines

In the **postTran** function there is the code:

```

((and (atom op) (setq f (get1 op '|postTran|)))
  (funcall f x))

```

The functions in this section are called through the symbol-plist of the symbol being parsed. The original list read:

add	postAdd
@	postAtSign
:BF:	postBigFloat
Block	postBlock
CATEGORY	postCategory

COLLECT	postCollect	
:	postColon	
::	postColonColon	
,	postComma	
construct	postConstruct	
==	postDef	
=>	postExit	
if	postIf	
in	postIn	;" the infix operator version of in"
IN	postIn	;" the iterator form of in"
Join	postJoin	
->	postMapping	
==>	postMDef	
pretend	postPretend	
QUOTE	postQUOTE	
Reduce	postReduce	
REPEAT	postRepeat	
Scripts	postScripts	
;	postSemiColon	
Signature	postSignature	
/	postSlash	
@Tuple	postTuple	
TupleCollect	postTupleCollect	
where	postWhere	
with	postWith	

6.2.1 defun postAdd

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|add| '|postTran|) '|postAdd|))
```

—————

6.2.2 defun postAdd

```
[postTran p192]
[postCapsule p199]
```

— defun postAdd —

```
(defun |postAdd| (arg)
  (if (null (cddr arg))
      (|postCapsule| (second arg))
```



```
(list '|add| (|postTran| (second arg)) (|postCapsule| (third arg))))
```

6.2.3 defun postCapsule

```
[checkWarning p301]
[postBlockItem p??]
[postBlockItemList p199]
[postFlatten p208]
```

— defun postCapsule —

```
(defun |postCapsule| (x)
  (let (op)
    (cond
      ((null (and (pairp x) (progn (setq op (qcar x)) t)))
        (|checkWarning| (list "Apparent indentation error following add")))
      ((or (integerp op) (eq op '==))
        (list 'capsule (|postBlockItem| x)))
      ((eq op '|;|)
        (cons 'capsule (|postBlockItemList| (|postFlatten| x '|;|))))
      ((eq op '|if|)
        (list 'capsule (|postBlockItem| x)))
      (t (|checkWarning| (list "Apparent indentation error following add")))))
```

6.2.4 defun postBlockItemList

```
[postBlockItem p??]
```

— defun postBlockItemList —

```
(defun |postBlockItemList| (args)
  (let (result)
    (dolist (item args (nreverse result))
      (push (|postBlockItem| item) result))))
```

6.2.5 defun postAtSign

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '@ '|postTran|) '|postAtSign|))
```

—————

6.2.6 defun postAtSign

```
[postTran p192]
[postType p200]
```

— defun postAtSign —

```
(defun |postAtSign| (arg)
  (cons '@ (cons (|postTran| (second arg)) (|postType| (third arg)))))
```

—————

6.2.7 defun postType

```
[postTran p192]
[unTuple p233]
```

— defun postType —

```
(defun |postType| (typ)
  (let (source target)
    (cond
      ((and (pairp typ) (eq (qcar typ) '->) (pairp (qcdr typ))
        (pairp (qcdr (qcdr typ))) (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr typ))) nil))
        (setq source (qcar (qcdr typ)))
        (setq target (qcar (qcdr (qcdr typ))))
        (cond
          ((eq source '|constant|)
            (list (list (|postTran| target)) '|constant|))
          (t
            (list (cons '|Mapping|
              (cons (|postTran| target)
                (|unTuple| (|postTran| source)))))))
        ((and (pairp typ) (eq (qcar typ) '->)
          (pairp (qcdr typ)) (eq (qcdr (qcdr typ)) nil))
```

```
(list (list '|Mapping| (|postTran| (qcar (qcdr typ))))))
(t (list (|postTran| typ))))))
```

6.2.8 defun postBigFloat

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|:BF:| '|postTran|) '|postBigFloat|))
```

6.2.9 defun postBigFloat

```
[postTran p192]
[$boot p??]
[$InteractiveMode p??]
```

— defun postBigFloat —

```
(defun |postBigFloat| (arg)
  (let (mant expon eltword)
    (declare (special $boot |$InteractiveMode|))
    (setq mant (second arg))
    (setq expon (cddr arg))
    (if $boot
        (times (float mant) (expt (float 10) expon))
        (progn
          (setq eltword (if |$InteractiveMode| '|$elt| '|elt|))
          (|postTran|
            (list (list eltword '(|Float|) '|float|)
                  (list '|,| (list '|,| mant expon) 10)))))))
```

6.2.10 defun postBlock

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|Block| '|postTran|) '|postBlock|))
```

6.2.11 defun postBlock

```
[postBlockItemList p199]
[postTran p192]
```

— defun postBlock —

```
(defun |postBlock| (arg)
  (let (tmp1 x y)
    (setq tmp1 (reverse (cdr arg)))
    (setq x (car tmp1))
    (setq y (nreverse (cdr tmp1)))
    (cons 'seq
      (append (|postBlockItemList| y) (list (list '|exit| (|postTran| x)))))))
```

6.2.12 defun postCategory

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|category| '|postTran|) '|postCategory|))
```

6.2.13 defun postCategory

```
[postTran p192]
[nreverse0 p??]
[$insidePostCategoryIfTrue p??]
```

— defun postCategory —

```
(defun |postCategory| (u)
  (declare (special |$insidePostCategoryIfTrue|))
```

```
(labels (
  (fn (arg)
    (let (|$insidePostCategoryIfTrue|)
      (declare (special |$insidePostCategoryIfTrue|))
      (setq |$insidePostCategoryIfTrue| t)
      (|postTran| arg))) )
(let ((z (cdr u)) op tmp1)
  (if (null z)
    u
    (progn
      (setq op (if |$insidePostCategoryIfTrue| 'progn 'category))
      (cons op (dolist (x z (nreverse0 tmp1)) (push (fn x) tmp1)))))))
```

6.2.14 defun postCollect,finish

```
[qcar p??]
[qcdr p??]
[postMakeCons p204]
[tuple2List p302]
[postTranList p194]
```

— defun postCollect,finish —

```
(defun |postCollect,finish| (op itl y)
  (let (tmp2 tmp5 newBody)
    (cond
      ((and (pairp y) (eq (qcar y) '|:|)
        (pairp (qcdr y)) (eq (qcdr (qcdr y)) nil))
       (list 'reduce '|append| 0 (cons op (append itl (list (qcar (qcdr y)))))))
      ((and (pairp y) (eq (qcar y) '|Tuple|))
       (setq newBody
         (cond
           ((dolist (x (qcdr y) tmp2)
            (setq tmp2
              (or tmp2 (and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) '|:|)
                (pairp (qcdr x)) (eq (qcdr (qcdr x)) nil))))
            (|postMakeCons| (qcdr y)))
           ((dolist (x (qcdr y) tmp5)
            (setq tmp5 (or tmp5 (and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) 'segment))))
            (|tuple2List| (qcdr y)))
            (t (cons '|construct| (|postTranList| (qcdr y))))))
       (list 'reduce '|append| 0 (cons op (append itl (list newBody))))
      (t (cons op (append itl (list y))))))
```

6.2.15 defun postMakeCons

[postMakeCons p204]
 [postTran p192]

— **defun postMakeCons** —

```
(defun |postMakeCons| (args)
  (let (a b)
    (cond
      ((null args) '|nil|)
      ((and (pairp args) (pairp (qcar args)) (eq (qcar (qcar args)) '|:|)
            (pairp (qcdr (qcar args))) (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcar args))) nil))
        (setq a (qcar (qcdr (qcar args))))
        (setq b (qcdr args))
        (if b
            (list '|append| (|postTran| a) (|postMakeCons| b))
            (|postTran| a)))
      (t (list '|cons| (|postTran| (car args)) (|postMakeCons| (cdr args)))))))
```

—————

6.2.16 defun postCollect

— **postvars** —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'collect '|postTran|) '|postCollect|))
```

—————

6.2.17 defun postCollect

[postCollect,finish p203]
 [postCollect p204]
 [postIteratorList p205]
 [postTran p192]

— **defun postCollect** —

```
(defun |postCollect| (arg)
  (let (constructOp tmp3 m it1 x)
    (setq constructOp (car arg))
```

```

(setq tmp3 (reverse (cdr arg)))
(setq x (car tmp3))
(setq m (nreverse (cdr tmp3)))
(cond
 ((and (pairp x) (pairp (qcar x)) (eq (qcar (qcar x)) '|elt|)
      (pairp (qcdr (qcar x))) (pairp (qcdr (qcdr (qcar x))))
      (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr (qcar x)))) nil)
      (eq (qcar (qcdr (qcdr (qcar x)))) '|construct|))
  (|postCollect|
   (cons (list '|elt| (qcar (qcdr (qcar x)))) 'collect)
   (append m (list (cons '|construct| (qcdr x))))))
 (t
  (setq itl (|postIteratorList| m))
  (setq x
   (if (and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) '|construct|)
        (pairp (qcdr x)) (eq (qcdr (qcdr x)) nil))
       (qcar (qcdr x))
       x))
  (|postCollect,finish| constructOp itl (|postTran| x)))))

```

6.2.18 defun postIteratorList

[postTran p192]
 [postInSeq p214]
 [postIteratorList p205]

— defun postIteratorList —

```

(defun |postIteratorList| (args)
  (let (z p y u a b)
    (cond
     ((pairp args)
      (setq p (|postTran| (qcar args)))
      (setq z (qcdr args))
      (cond
       ((and (pairp p) (eq (qcar p) 'in) (pairp (qcdr p))
            (pairp (qcdr (qcdr p))) (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr p))) nil))
        (setq y (qcar (qcdr p)))
        (setq u (qcar (qcdr (qcdr p))))
        (cond
         ((and (pairp u) (eq (qcar u) '|\\|') (pairp (qcdr u))
              (pairp (qcdr (qcdr u))) (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr u))) nil))
          (setq a (qcar (qcdr u)))
          (setq b (qcar (qcdr (qcdr u))))
          (cons (list 'in y (|postInSeq| a))
                (|postTran| (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr p))))))
         (t
          (|postTran| (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr p)))))))
      (|postTran| (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr p))))))
    (|postTran| (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr p))))))

```

```

      (cons (list '|\\| b)
            (|postIteratorList| z))))
    (t (cons (list 'in y (|postInSeq| u)) (|postIteratorList| z))))
    (t (cons p (|postIteratorList| z))))
    (t args))))

```

6.2.19 defun postColon

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|:| '|postTran|) '|postColon|))

```

6.2.20 defun postColon

[postTran p192]
[postType p200]

— defun postColon —

```

(defun |postColon| (u)
  (cond
    ((and (pairp u) (eq (qcar u) '|:|)
          (pairp (qcdr u)) (eq (qcdr (qcdr u)) nil))
      (list '|:| (|postTran| (qcar (qcdr u)))))
    ((and (pairp u) (eq (qcar u) '|:|) (pairp (qcdr u))
          (pairp (qcdr (qcdr u))) (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr u))) nil))
      (cons '|:| (cons (|postTran| (second u)) (|postType| (third u))))))

```

6.2.21 defun postColonColon

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|::| '|postTran|) '|postColonColon|))

```

6.2.22 defun postColonColon

[postForm p196]
 [\$boot p??]

— **defun postColonColon** —

```
(defun |postColonColon| (u)
  (if (and $boot (pairp u) (eq (qcar u) '|::|) (pairp (qcdr u))
        (pairp (qcdr (qcdr u))) (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr u))) nil))
      (intern (princ-to-string (third u)) (second u))
      (|postForm| u)))
```

6.2.23 defun postComma

— **postvars** —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|,| '|postTran|) '|postComma|))
```

6.2.24 defun postComma

[postTuple p223]
 [comma2Tuple p207]

— **defun postComma** —

```
(defun |postComma| (u)
  (|postTuple| (|comma2Tuple| u)))
```

6.2.25 defun comma2Tuple

[postFlatten p208]

— **defun comma2Tuple** —

```
(defun |comma2Tuple| (u)
  (cons '|@Tuple| (|postFlatten| u '|,|)))
```

—————

6.2.26 defun postFlatten

[postFlatten p208]

— **defun postFlatten** —

```
(defun |postFlatten| (x op)
  (let (a b)
    (cond
      ((and (pairp x) (equal (qcar x) op) (pairp (qcdr x))
        (pairp (qcdr (qcdr x))) (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr x))) nil))
        (setq a (qcar (qcdr x)))
        (setq b (qcar (qcdr (qcdr x))))
        (append (|postFlatten| a op) (|postFlatten| b op)))
      (t (list x)))))
```

—————

6.2.27 defun postConstruct

— **postvars** —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|construct| '|postTran|) '|postConstruct|))
```

—————

6.2.28 defun postConstruct

[comma2Tuple p207]
 [postTranSegment p209]
 [postMakeCons p204]
 [tuple2List p302]
 [postTranList p194]

[postTran p192]

— defun postConstruct —

```
(defun |postConstruct| (u)
  (let (b a tmp4 tmp7)
    (cond
      ((and (pairp u) (eq (qcar u) '|construct|)
        (pairp (qcdr u)) (eq (qcdr (qcdr u)) nil))
       (setq b (qcar (qcdr u)))
       (setq a
        (if (and (pairp b) (eq (qcar b) '|,|))
            (|comma2Tuple| b)
            b)))
      (cond
        ((and (pairp a) (eq (qcar a) 'segment) (pairp (qcdr a))
          (pairp (qcdr (qcdr a))) (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr a))) nil))
         (list '|construct| (|postTranSegment| (second a) (third a))))
        ((and (pairp a) (eq (qcar a) '@Tuple|))
         (cond
           ((dolist (x (qcdr a) tmp4)
            (setq tmp4
              (or tmp4
                (and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) '|:|)
                  (pairp (qcdr x)) (eq (qcdr (qcdr x)) nil))))))
            (|postMakeCons| (qcdr a)))
           ((dolist (x (qcdr a) tmp7)
            (setq tmp7 (or tmp7 (and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) 'segment))))))
            (|tuple2List| (qcdr a)))
           (t (cons '|construct| (|postTranList| (qcdr a))))))
         (t (list '|construct| (|postTran| a))))
      (t u))))
```

—

6.2.29 defun postTranSegment

[postTran p192]

— defun postTranSegment —

```
(defun |postTranSegment| (p q)
  (list 'segment (|postTran| p) (when q (|postTran| q))))
```

—

6.2.30 defun postDef

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|==| '|postTran|) '|postDef|))
```

—————

6.2.31 defun postDef

```
[postMDef p216]
[recordHeaderDocumentation p??]
[nequal p??]
[postTran p192]
[postDefArgs p211]
[nreverse0 p??]
[$boot p??]
[$maxSignatureLineNumber p??]
[$headerDocumentation p??]
[$docList p??]
[$InteractiveMode p??]
```

— defun postDef —

```
(defun |postDef| (arg)
  (let (defOp rhs lhs targetType tmp1 op argl newLhs
        argTypeList typeList form specialCaseForm tmp4 tmp6 tmp8)
    (declare (special $boot |$maxSignatureLineNumber| |$headerDocumentation|
                      |$docList| |$InteractiveMode|))
    (setq defOp (first arg))
    (setq lhs (second arg))
    (setq rhs (third arg))
    (if (and (pairp lhs) (eq (qcar lhs) '|macro|)
            (pairp (qcdr lhs)) (eq (qcdr (qcdr lhs)) nil))
        (|postMDef| (list '==> (second lhs) rhs))
        (progn
          (unless $boot (|recordHeaderDocumentation| nil))
          (when (nequal |$maxSignatureLineNumber| 0)
            (setq |$docList|
                  (cons (cons '|constructor| |$headerDocumentation|) |$docList|)))
          (setq |$maxSignatureLineNumber| 0))
        (setq lhs (|postTran| lhs))
        (setq tmp1
          (if (and (pairp lhs) (eq (qcar lhs) '|:|)) (cdr lhs) (list lhs nil)))
```

```

(setq form (first tmp1))
(setq targetType (second tmp1))
(when (and (null |$InteractiveMode|) (atom form)) (setq form (list form)))
(setq newLhs
  (if (atom form)
    form
    (progn
      (setq tmp1
        (dolist (x form (nreverse0 tmp4))
          (push
            (if (and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) '|:|) (pairp (qcdr x))
              (pairp (qcdr (qcdr x))) (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr x))) nil))
              (second x)
              x)
            tmp4)))
      (setq op (car tmp1))
      (setq argl (cdr tmp1))
      (cons op (|postDefArgs| argl)))))
(setq argTypeList
  (unless (atom form)
    (dolist (x (cdr form) (nreverse0 tmp6))
      (push
        (when (and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) '|:|) (pairp (qcdr x))
          (pairp (qcdr (qcdr x))) (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr x))) nil))
          (third x))
        tmp6))))
(setq typeList (cons targetType argTypeList))
(when (atom form) (setq form (list form)))
(setq specialCaseForm (dolist (x form (nreverse tmp8)) (push nil tmp8)))
(list 'def newLhs typeList specialCaseForm (|postTran| rhs))))

```

6.2.32 defun postDefArgs

[postError p196]
 [postDefArgs p211]

— defun postDefArgs —

```

(defun |postDefArgs| (args)
  (let (a b)
    (cond
      ((null args) args)
      ((and (pairp args) (pairp (qcar args)) (eq (qcar (qcar args)) '|:|)
        (pairp (qcdr (qcar args))) (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcar args))) nil))
        (setq a (qcar (qcdr (qcar args))))

```

```

(setq b (qcdr args))
(cond
  (b (|postError|
      (list "    Argument" a "of indefinite length must be last"))))
  ((or (atom a) (and (pairp a) (eq (qcar a) 'quote)))
   a)
  (t
   (|postError|
    (list "    Argument" a "of indefinite length must be a name")))))
(t (cons (car args) (|postDefArgs| (cdr args))))))

```

6.2.33 defun postExit

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|=>' |postTran|) '|postExit|))

```

6.2.34 defun postExit

[postTran p192]

— defun postExit —

```

(defun |postExit| (arg)
  (list 'if (|postTran| (second arg))
        (list '|exit| (|postTran| (third arg)))
        '|noBranch|))

```

6.2.35 defun postIf

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|if|' |postTran|) '|postIf|))

```

6.2.36 defun postIf

```
[nreverse0 p??]
[postTran p192]
[$boot p??]
```

— **defun postIf** —

```
(defun |postIf| (arg)
  (let (tmp1)
    (if (null (and (pairp arg) (eq (qcar arg) '|if|)))
        arg
        (cons 'if
              (dolist (x (qcdr arg) (nreverse0 tmp1))
                (push
                 (if (and (null (setq x (|postTran| x))) (null $boot)) '|noBranch| x)
                 tmp1)))))))
```

6.2.37 defun postin

— **postvars** —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|in| '|postTran|) '|postin|))
```

6.2.38 defun postin

```
[systemErrorHere p??]
[postTran p192]
[postInSeq p214]
```

— **defun postin** —

```
(defun |postin| (arg)
  (if (null (and (pairp arg) (eq (qcar arg) '|in|) (pairp (qcdr arg))
                (pairp (qcdr (qcdr arg))) (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr arg))) nil))))
```

```
(|systemErrorHere| "postin")
(list 'in| (|postTran| (second arg)) (|postInSeq| (third arg))))
```

6.2.39 defun postInSeq

```
[postTranSegment p209]
[tuple2List p302]
[postTran p192]
```

— defun postInSeq —

```
(defun |postInSeq| (seq)
  (cond
    ((and (pairp seq) (eq (qcar seq) 'segment) (pairp (qcdr seq))
      (pairp (qcdr (qcdr seq))) (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr seq))) nil))
      (|postTranSegment| (second seq) (third seq)))
    ((and (pairp seq) (eq (qcar seq) '@Tuple|))
      (|tuple2List| (qcdr seq)))
    (t (|postTran| seq))))
```

6.2.40 defun postIn

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'in '|postTran|) '|postIn|))
```

6.2.41 defun postIn

```
[systemErrorHere p??]
[postTran p192]
[postInSeq p214]
```

— defun postIn —


```
(defun |postIn| (arg)
  (if (null (and (pairp arg) (eq (qcar arg) 'in) (pairp (qcdr arg))
                (pairp (qcdr (qcdr arg))) (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr arg))) nil)))
      (|systemErrorHere| "postIn")
      (list 'in (|postTran| (second arg)) (|postInSeq| (third arg)))))
```

6.2.42 defun postJoin

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|Join| '|postTran|) '|postJoin|))
```

6.2.43 defun postJoin

```
[postTran p192]
[postTranList p194]
```

— defun postJoin —

```
(defun |postJoin| (arg)
  (let (a l al)
    (setq a (|postTran| (cadr arg)))
    (setq l (|postTranList| (cddr arg)))
    (when (and (pairp l) (eq (qcdr l) nil) (pairp (qcar l))
              (member (qcar (qcar l)) '(attribute signature)))
      (setq l (list (list 'category (qcar l)))))
    (setq al (if (and (pairp a) (eq (qcar a) '|@Tuple|)) (qcdr a) (list a)))
    (cons '|Join| (append al l))))
```

6.2.44 defun postMapping

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|->| '|postTran|) '|postMapping|))
```

6.2.45 defun postMapping

```
[postTran p192]
[unTuple p233]
```

— defun postMapping —

```
(defun |postMapping| (u)
  (if (null (and (pairp u) (eq (qcar u) '|->|) (pairp (qcdr u))
    (pairp (qcdr (qcdr u))) (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr u))) nil)))
    u
    (cons '|Mapping|
      (cons (|postTran| (third u))
        (|unTuple| (|postTran| (second u)))))))
```

6.2.46 defun postMDef

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|==>| '|postTran|) '|postMDef|))
```

6.2.47 defun postMDef

```
[postTran p192]
[throwkeyedmsg p??]
[nreverse0 p??]
[$InteractiveMode p??]
[$boot p??]
```

— defun postMDef —

```

(defun |postMDef| (arg)
  (let (rhs lhs tmp1 targetType form newLhs typeList tmp4 tmp5 tmp8)
    (declare (special |$InteractiveMode| $boot))
    (setq lhs (second arg))
    (setq rhs (third arg))
    (cond
      ((and |$InteractiveMode| (null $boot))
       (setq lhs (|postTran| lhs))
       (if (null (identp lhs))
           (|throwkeyedmsg| 's2ip0001 nil)
           (list 'mdef lhs nil nil (|postTran| rhs))))))
    (t
     (setq lhs (|postTran| lhs))
     (setq tmp1
      (if (and (pairp lhs) (eq (qcar lhs) '|:|) (cdr lhs) (list lhs nil)))
      (setq form (first tmp1))
      (setq targetType (second tmp1))
      (setq form (if (atom form) (list form) form))
      (setq newLhs
       (dolist (x form (nreverse0 tmp4))
         (push
          (if (and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) '|:|) (pairp (qcdr x))) (second x) x)
          tmp4)))
      (setq typeList
       (cons targetType
        (dolist (x (qcdr form) (nreverse0 tmp5))
          (push
           (when (and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) '|:|) (pairp (qcdr x))
                        (pairp (qcdr (qcdr x))) (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr x))) nil))
             (third x))
           tmp5))))
      (list 'mdef newLhs typeList
       (dolist (x form (nreverse0 tmp8)) (push nil tmp8))
       (|postTran| rhs))))))

```

6.2.48 defun postPretend

— postvars —

```

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|pretend| '|postTran|) '|postPretend|))

```

6.2.49 defun postPretend

```
[postTran p192]
[postType p200]

— defun postPretend —

(defun |postPretend| (arg)
  (cons '|pretend| (cons (|postTran| (second arg)) (|postType| (third arg)))))
```

6.2.50 defun postQUOTE

```
— postvars —

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'quote '|postTran|) '|postQUOTE|))
```

6.2.51 defun postQUOTE

```
— defun postQUOTE —

(defun |postQUOTE| (arg) arg)
```

6.2.52 defun postReduce

```
— postvars —

(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|Reduce| '|postTran|) '|postReduce|))
```

6.2.53 defun postReduce

[postTran p192]
 [postReduce p219]
 [\$InteractiveMode p??]

— **defun postReduce** —

```
(defun |postReduce| (arg)
  (let (op expr g)
    (setq op (second arg))
    (setq expr (third arg))
    (if (or |$InteractiveMode| (and (pairp expr) (eq (qcar expr) 'collect)))
        (list 'reduce op 0 (|postTran| expr))
        (|postReduce|
         (list '|Reduce| op
              (list 'collect
                   (list 'in (setq g (gensym)) expr)
                   (list '|construct| g)))))))
```

6.2.54 defun postRepeat

— **postvars** —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get 'repeat '|postTran|) '|postRepeat|))
```

6.2.55 defun postRepeat

[postIteratorList p205]
 [postTran p192]

— **defun postRepeat** —

```
(defun |postRepeat| (arg)
  (let (tmp1 x m)
    (setq tmp1 (reverse (cdr arg)))
    (setq x (car tmp1))
    (setq m (nreverse (cdr tmp1)))
    (cons 'repeat (append (|postIteratorList| m) (list (|postTran| x))))))
```

6.2.56 defun postScripts

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|Scripts| '|postTran|) '|postScripts|))
```

6.2.57 defun postScripts

```
[getScriptName p230]
[postTranScripts p194]
```

— defun postScripts —

```
(defun |postScripts| (arg)
  (cons (|getScriptName| (second arg) (third arg) 0)
        (|postTranScripts| (third arg))))
```

6.2.58 defun postSemiColon

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|;| '|postTran|) '|postSemiColon|))
```

6.2.59 defun postSemiColon

```
[postBlock p202]
[postFlattenLeft p221]
```

— defun postSemiColon —

```
(defun |postSemiColon| (u)
  (|postBlock| (cons '|Block| (|postFlattenLeft| u '|;|))))
```

6.2.60 defun postFlattenLeft

[postFlattenLeft p221]

— defun postFlattenLeft —

```
(defun |postFlattenLeft| (x op)
  (let (a b)
    (cond
      ((and (pairp x) (equal (qcar x) op) (pairp (qcdr x))
        (pairp (qcdr (qcdr x))) (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr x))) nil))
        (setq a (qcar (qcdr x)))
        (setq b (qcar (qcdr (qcdr x)))))
      (append (|postFlattenLeft| a op) (list b)))
    (t (list x)))))
```

6.2.61 defun postSignature

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|Signature| '|postTran|) '|postSignature|))
```

6.2.62 defun postSignature

```
[pairp p??]
[postType p200]
[removeSuperfluousMapping p??]
[killColons p222]
```

— defun postSignature —

```
(defun |postSignature| (arg)
  (let (sig sig1 op)
    (setq op (second arg))
    (setq sig (third arg))
    (when (and (pairp sig) (eq (qcar sig) '->))
      (setq sig1 (|postType| sig))
      (setq op (|postAtom| (if (stringp op) (setq op (intern op)) op)))
      (cons 'signature
        (cons op (|removeSuperfluousMapping| (|killColons| sig1)))))))
```

6.2.63 defun killColons

[killColons p222]

— defun killColons —

```
(defun |killColons| (x)
  (cond
    ((atom x) x)
    ((and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) '|Record|)) x)
    ((and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) '|Union|)) x)
    ((and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) '|:|) (pairp (qcdr x))
      (pairp (qcdr (qcdr x))) (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr x))) nil))
      (|killColons| (third x)))
    (t (cons (|killColons| (car x)) (|killColons| (cdr x))))))
```

6.2.64 defun postSlash

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '/' '|postTran|) '|postSlash|))
```

6.2.65 defun postSlash

[postTran p192]

— defun postSlash —

```
(defun |postSlash| (arg)
  (if (stringp (second arg))
      (|postTran| (list '|Reduce| (intern (second arg)) (third arg) ))
      (list '|/| (|postTran| (second arg)) (|postTran| (third arg)))))
```

6.2.66 defun postTuple

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|@Tuple| '|postTran|) '|postTuple|))
```

6.2.67 defun postTuple

[postTranList p194]

— defun postTuple —

```
(defun |postTuple| (arg)
  (cond
    ((and (pairp arg) (eq (qcdr arg) nil) (eq (qcar arg) '|@Tuple|))
     arg)
    ((and (pairp arg) (eq (qcar arg) '|@Tuple|) (pairp (qcdr arg)))
     (cons '|@Tuple| (|postTranList| (cdr arg)))))
```

6.2.68 defun postTupleCollect

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|TupleCollect| '|postTran|) '|postTupleCollect|))
```

6.2.69 defun postTupleCollect

[postCollect p204]

— **defun postTupleCollect** —

```
(defun |postTupleCollect| (arg)
  (let (constructOp tmp1 x m)
    (setq constructOp (car arg))
    (setq tmp1 (reverse (cdr arg)))
    (setq x (car tmp1))
    (setq m (nreverse (cdr tmp1)))
    (|postCollect| (cons constructOp (append m (list (list '|construct| x)))))))
```

6.2.70 defun postWhere— **postvars** —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|where| '|postTran|) '|postWhere|))
```

6.2.71 defun postWhere

[postTran p192]

[postTranList p194]

— **defun postWhere** —

```
(defun |postWhere| (arg)
  (let (b x)
    (setq b (third arg))
    (setq x (if (and (pairp b) (eq (qcar b) '|Block|)) (qcdr b) (list b)))
    (cons '|where| (cons (|postTran| (second arg)) (|postTranList| x)))))
```

6.2.72 defun postWith

— postvars —

```
(eval-when (eval load)
  (setf (get '|with| '|postTran|) '|postWith|))
```

—

6.2.73 defun postWith

```
[postTran p192]
[$insidePostCategoryIfTrue p??]
```

— defun postWith —

```
(defun |postWith| (arg)
  (let (|$insidePostCategoryIfTrue| a)
    (declare (special |$insidePostCategoryIfTrue|))
    (setq |$insidePostCategoryIfTrue| t)
    (setq a (|postTran| (second arg)))
    (cond
      ((and (pairp a) (member (qcar a) '(signature attribute if)))
        (list 'category a))
      ((and (pairp a) (eq (qcar a) 'progn))
        (cons 'category (qcdr a)))
      (t a))))
```

—

6.3 Support routines**6.3.1 defun setDefOp**

```
[$defOp p??]
[$topOp p??]
```

— defun setDefOp —

```
(defun |setDefOp| (f)
  (let (tmp1)
    (declare (special |$defOp| |$topOp|))
    (when (and (pairp f) (eq (qcar f) '|:|))
```

```

      (pairp (setq tmp1 (qcdr f))))
    (setq f (qcar tmp1)))
  (unless (atom f) (setq f (car f)))
  (if |$topOp|
    (setq |$defOp| f)
    (setq |$topOp| f))))

```

6.3.2 defun aplTran

```

[aplTran1 p226]
[containsBang p229]
[$genno p??]
[$boot p??]

```

— defun aplTran —

```

(defun |aplTran| (x)
  (let ($genno u)
    (declare (special $genno $boot))
    (cond
      ($boot x)
      (t
       (setq $genno 0)
       (setq u (|aplTran1| x))
       (cond
         ((|containsBang| u) (|throwKeyedMsg| 's2ip0002 nil))
         (t u))))))

```

6.3.3 defun aplTran1

```

[aplTranList p228]
[aplTran1 p226]
[hasAplExtension p228]
[nreverse0 p??]
[ p??]
[$boot p??]

```

— defun aplTran1 —

```

(defun |aplTran1| (x)

```

```

(let (op arg1 argl f y opprime yprime tmp1 arglAssoc futureArg1 g)
(declare (special $boot))
(if (atom x)
x
(progn
(setq op (car x))
(setq arg1 (cdr x))
(setq argl (|aplTranList| argl1))
(cond
((eq op '!))
(cond
((and (pairp argl)
(progn
(setq f (qcar argl))
(setq tmp1 (qcdr argl))
(and (pairp tmp1)
(eq (qcdr tmp1) nil)
(progn
(setq y (qcar tmp1))
t))))))
(cond
((and (pairp y)
(progn
(setq opprime (qcar y))
(setq yprime (qcdr y))
t)
(eq opprime '!))
(|aplTran1| (cons op (cons op (cons f yprime))))))
($boot
(cons 'collect
(cons
(list 'in (setq g (genvar)) (|aplTran1| y))
(list (list f g) ))))
(t
(list 'map| f (|aplTran1| y) ))))
(t x)))
(progn
(setq tmp1 (|hasAplExtension| argl))
(and (pairp tmp1)
(progn
(setq arglAssoc (qcar tmp1))
(setq futureArg1 (qcdr tmp1))
t)))
(cons '|reshape|
(cons
(cons 'collect
(append
(do ((tmp3 arglAssoc (cdr tmp3)) (tmp4 nil))
((or (atom tmp3)
(progn (setq tmp4 (car tmp3)) nil)

```

```

      (progn
        (setq g (car tmp4))
        (setq a (cdr tmp4))
        nil))
      (nreverse0 tmp2))
    (push (list 'in g (list '|ravel| a))) tmp2))
  (list (|aplTran1| (cons op futureArg1))))
  (list (cdar arglAssoc)))
  (t (cons op argl))))))

```

6.3.4 defun aplTranList

[aplTran1 p226]
 [aplTranList p228]

— defun aplTranList —

```

(defun |aplTranList| (x)
  (if (atom x)
      x
      (cons (|aplTran1| (car x)) (|aplTranList| (cdr x)))))

```

6.3.5 defun hasAplExtension

[nreverse0 p??]
 [deepestExpression p229]
 [genvar p??]
 [aplTran1 p226]
 [msubst p??]

— defun hasAplExtension —

```

(defun |hasAplExtension| (arg1)
  (let (tmp2 tmp3 y z g arglAssoc u)
    (when
      (dolist (x arg1 tmp2)
        (setq tmp2 (or tmp2 (and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) '!))))))
      (setq u
        (dolist (x arg1 (nreverse0 tmp3))
          (push
            (if (and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) '!))

```

```

      (pairp (qcdr x)) (eq (qcdr (qcdr x)) nil))
    (progn
      (setq y (qcar (qcdr x)))
      (setq z (|deepestExpression| y))
      (setq arglAssoc
        (cons (cons (setq g (genvar)) (|aplTran1| z)) arglAssoc))
      (msubst g z y))
    x)
  tmp3)))
(cons arglAssoc u))))

```

6.3.6 defun deepestExpression

[deepestExpression p229]

— defun deepestExpression —

```

(defun |deepestExpression| (x)
  (if (and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) '!))
      (pairp (qcdr x)) (eq (qcdr (qcdr x)) nil))
      (|deepestExpression| (qcar (qcdr x)))
      x))

```

6.3.7 defun containsBang

[containsBang p229]

— defun containsBang —

```

(defun |containsBang| (u)
  (let (tmp2)
    (cond
      ((atom u) (eq u '!))
      ((and (pairp u) (equal (qcar u) 'quote)
        (pairp (qcdr u)) (eq (qcdr (qcdr u)) nil))
        nil)
      (t
        (dolist (x u tmp2)
          (setq tmp2 (or tmp2 (|containsBang| x)))))))

```

6.3.8 defun getScriptName

```
[getScriptName identp (vol5)]
[postError p196]
[internal p??]
[decodeScripts p230]
[getScriptName pname (vol5)]
```

— defun getScriptName —

```
(defun |getScriptName| (op a numberOfFunctionalArgs)
  (when (null (identp op))
    (|postError| (list " " op " cannot have scripts" )))
  (internal '* (princ-to-string numberOfFunctionalArgs)
    (|decodeScripts| a) (pname op)))
```

6.3.9 defun decodeScripts

```
[qcar p??]
[qcdr p??]
[strconc p??]
[decodeScripts p230]
```

— defun decodeScripts —

```
(defun |decodeScripts| (a)
  (labels (
    (fn (a)
      (let ((tmp1 0))
        (if (and (pairp a) (eq (qcar a) '|,|))
          (dolist (x (qcdr a) tmp1) (setq tmp1 (+ tmp1 (fn x))))
          1))))
    (cond
      ((and (pairp a) (eq (qcar a) '|PrefixSC|)
        (pairp (qcdr a)) (eq (qcdr (qcdr a)) nil))
        (strconc (princ-to-string 0) (|decodeScripts| (qcar (qcdr a)))))
      ((and (pairp a) (eq (qcar a) '|;|))
        (apply 'strconc (loop for x in (qcdr a) collect (|decodeScripts| x))))
      ((and (pairp a) (eq (qcar a) '|,|))
        (princ-to-string (fn a)))
      (t
        (princ-to-string 1)))))
```

Chapter 7

DEF forms

7.0.10 defvar \$defstack

— initvars —

```
(defvar $defstack nil)
```

—————

7.0.11 defvar \$is-spill

— initvars —

```
(defvar $is-spill nil)
```

—————

7.0.12 defvar \$is-spill-list

— initvars —

```
(defvar $is-spill-list nil)
```

—————

7.0.13 defvar \$vl

— initvars —

```
(defvar $vl nil)
```

—————

7.0.14 defvar \$is-gensymlist

— initvars —

```
(defvar $is-gensymlist nil)
```

—————

7.0.15 defvar \$initial-gensym

— initvars —

```
(defvar initial-gensym (list (gensym)))
```

—————

7.0.16 defvar \$is-eqlist

— initvars —

```
(defvar $is-eqlist nil)
```

—————

7.0.17 defun hackforis

[hackforis1 p233]

— defun hackforis —

```
(defun hackforis (l) (mapcar #'hackforis1 L))
```

7.0.18 defun hackforis1

```
[kar p??]  
[eqcar p??]
```

— defun hackforis1 —

```
(defun hackforis1 (x)  
  (if (and (member (kar x) '(in on)) (eqcar (second x) 'is))  
      (cons (first x) (cons (cons 'spadlet (cdadr x)) (cddr x)))  
      x))
```

7.0.19 defun unTuple

— defun unTuple —

```
(defun |unTuple| (x)  
  (if (and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) '|@Tuple|))  
      (qcdr x)  
      (list x)))
```

7.0.20 defun errhuh

```
[systemError p??]
```

— defun errhuh —

```
(defun errhuh ()  
  (|systemError| "problem with BOOT to LISP translation"))
```

Chapter 8

PARSE forms

8.1 The original meta specification

This package provides routines to support the Metalanguage translator writing system. Metalanguage is described in META/LISP, R.D. Jenks, Tech Report, IBM T.J. Watson Research Center, 1969. Familiarity with this document is assumed.

Note that META/LISP and the meta parser/generator were removed from Axiom. This information is only for documentation purposes.

```
%      Scratchpad II Boot Language Grammar, Common Lisp Version
%      IBM Thomas J. Watson Research Center
%      Summer, 1986
%
%      NOTE: Substantially different from VM/LISP version, due to
%            different parser and attempt to render more within META proper.

.META(New NewExpr Process)
.PACKAGE 'BOOT'
.DECLARE(tmpTok TOK ParseMode DEFINITION-NAME LABLASOC)
.PREFIX 'PARSE-'

NewExpr:      '=')' .(processSynonyms) Command
              / .(SETQ DEFINITION-NAME (CURRENT-SYMBOL)) Statement ;

Command:      ')' SpecialKeyword SpecialCommand +() ;

SpecialKeyword: =(MATCH-CURRENT-TOKEN "IDENTIFIER)
                .(SETF (TOKEN-SYMBOL (CURRENT-TOKEN)) (unAbbreviateKeyword (CURRENT-SYMBOL))) ;

SpecialCommand: 'show' <'?' / Expression>! +(show #1) CommandTail
               / ?(MEMBER (CURRENT-SYMBOL) \ $noParseCommands)
```

```

        .(FUNCALL (CURRENT-SYMBOL))
/ ?(MEMBER (CURRENT-SYMBOL) \tokenCommands) TokenList
    TokenCommandTail
/ PrimaryOrQM* CommandTail ;

TokenList:      (^?(isTokenDelimiter) +=(CURRENT-SYMBOL) .(ADVANCE-TOKEN))* ;

TokenCommandTail:
    <TokenOption*>! ?(atEndOfLine) +(#2 -#1) .(systemCommand #1) ;

TokenOption:    ')' TokenList ;

CommandTail:    <Option*>! ?(atEndOfLine) +(#2 -#1) .(systemCommand #1) ;

PrimaryOrQM:    '?' +\? / Primary ;

Option:         ')' PrimaryOrQM* ;

Statement:      Expr{0} <(',' Expr{0})* +(Series #2 -#1)>;

InfixWith:      With +(Join #2 #1) ;

With:          'with' Category +(with #1) ;

Category:       'if' Expression 'then' Category <'else' Category>! +(if #3 #2 #1)
/ '(' Category <(',' Category)*>! ')' +(CATEGORY #2 -#1)
/ .(SETQ $1 (LINE-NUMBER CURRENT-LINE)) Application
    ( ':' Expression +(Signature #2 #1)
      .(recordSignatureDocumentation ##1 $1)
      / +(Attribute #1)
      .(recordAttributeDocumentation ##1 $1));

Expression:    Expr{(PARSE-rightBindingPowerOf (MAKE-SYMBOL-OF PRIOR-TOKEN) ParseMode)}
    +#1 ;

Import:        'import' Expr{1000} <(',' Expr{1000})*>! +(import #2 -#1) ;

Infix:         =TRUE +=(CURRENT-SYMBOL) .(ADVANCE-TOKEN) <TokTail>
    Expression +(#2 #2 #1) ;

Prefix:        =TRUE +=(CURRENT-SYMBOL) .(ADVANCE-TOKEN) <TokTail>
    Expression +(#2 #1) ;

Suffix:        +=(CURRENT-SYMBOL) .(ADVANCE-TOKEN) <TokTail> +(#1 #1) ;

TokTail:       ?(AND (NULL \ $BOOT) (EQ (CURRENT-SYMBOL) "\$)
    (OR (ALPHA-CHAR-P (CURRENT-CHAR))
        (CHAR-EQ (CURRENT-CHAR) '$')
        (CHAR-EQ (CURRENT-CHAR) '%')
        (CHAR-EQ (CURRENT-CHAR) '(')))

```

```

.(SETQ $1 (COPY-TOKEN PRIOR-TOKEN)) Qualification
.(SETQ PRIOR-TOKEN $1) ;

Qualification: '$' Primary1 +=(dollarTran #1 #1) ;

SemiColon: ';' (Expr{82} / + \ /throwAway) +(\; #2 #1) ;

Return: 'return' Expression +(return #1) ;

Exit: 'exit' (Expression / +\ $NoValue) +(exit #1) ;

Leave: 'leave' ( Expression / +\ $NoValue )
('from' Label +(leaveFrom #1 #1) / +(leave #1)) ;

Seg: GlyphTok{"\.\.} <Expression>! +(SEGMENT #2 #1) ;

Conditional: 'if' Expression 'then' Expression <'else' ElseClause>!
+(if #3 #2 #1) ;

ElseClause: ?(EQ (CURRENT-SYMBOL) "if) Conditional / Expression ;

Loop: Iterator* 'repeat' Expr{110} +(REPEAT -#2 #1)
/ 'repeat' Expr{110} +(REPEAT #1) ;

Iterator: 'for' Primary 'in' Expression
( 'by' Expr{200} +(INBY #3 #2 #1) / +(IN #2 #1) )
< '\|' Expr{111} +(\| #1) >
/ 'while' Expr{190} +(WHILE #1)
/ 'until' Expr{190} +(UNTIL #1) ;

Expr{RBP}: NudPart{RBP} <LedPart{RBP}>* +#1;

LabelExpr: Label Expr{120} +(LABEL #2 #1) ;

Label: '@<<' Name '>>' ;

LedPart{RBP}: Operation{"Led RBP} +#1;

NudPart{RBP}: (Operation{"Nud RBP} / Reduction / Form) +#1 ;

Operation{ParseMode RBP}:
  ^?(MATCH-CURRENT-TOKEN "IDENTIFIER)
  ?(GETL (SETQ tmptok (CURRENT-SYMBOL)) ParseMode)
  ?(LT RBP (PARSE-leftBindingPowerOf tmptok ParseMode))
  .(SETQ RBP (PARSE-rightBindingPowerOf tmptok ParseMode))
  getSemanticForm{tmptok ParseMode (ELEMN (GETL tmptok ParseMode) 5 NIL)} ;

% Binding powers stored under the Led and Red properties of an operator
% are set up by the file BOTTOMUP.LISP. The format for a Led property
% is <Operator Left-Power Right-Power>, and the same for a Nud, except that

```

% it may also have a fourth component <Special-Handler>. ELEMN attempts to
% get the Nth indicator, counting from 1.

```
leftBindingPowerOf{X IND}: =(LET ((Y (GETL X IND))) (IF Y (ELEMN Y 3 0) 0)) ;
```

```
rightBindingPowerOf{X IND}: =(LET ((Y (GETL X IND))) (IF Y (ELEMN Y 4 105) 105)) ;
```

```
getSemanticForm{X IND Y}:  
    ?(AND Y (EVAL Y)) / ?(EQ IND "Nud) Prefix / ?(EQ IND "Led) Infix ;
```

```
Reduction:      ReductionOp Expr{1000} +(Reduce #2 #1) ;
```

```
ReductionOp:    ?(AND (GETL (CURRENT-SYMBOL) "Led)  
                  (MATCH-NEXT-TOKEN "SPECIAL-CHAR (CODE-CHAR 47))) % Forgive me!  
                  +=(CURRENT-SYMBOL) .(ADVANCE-TOKEN) .(ADVANCE-TOKEN) ;
```

```
Form:           'iterate' < 'from' Label +(#1) >! +(iterate -#1)  
                / 'yield' Application +(yield #1)  
                / Application ;
```

```
Application: Primary <Selector>* <Application +(#2 #1)>;
```

```
Selector: ?NONBLANK ?(EQ (CURRENT-SYMBOL) "\.") ?(CHAR-NE (CURRENT-CHAR) "\ )  
          ' .' PrimaryNoFloat (=$BOOT +(ELT #2 #1)/ +( #2 #1))  
          / (Float /' .' Primary) (=$BOOT +(ELT #2 #1)/ +( #2 #1));
```

```
PrimaryNoFloat: Primary1 <TokTail> ;
```

```
Primary: Float /PrimaryNoFloat ;
```

```
Primary1: VarForm <=(AND NONBLANK (EQ (CURRENT-SYMBOL) "\() Primary1 +( #2 #1)>  
          /Quad  
          /String  
          /IntegerTok  
          /FormalParameter  
          /='\' ( ?\ $BOOT Data / '\ ' Expr{999} +(QUOTE #1))  
          /Sequence  
          /Enclosure ;
```

```
Float: FloatBase (?NONBLANK FloatExponent / +0) +=(MAKE-FLOAT #4 #2 #2 #1) ;
```

```
FloatBase: ?(FIXP (CURRENT-SYMBOL)) ?(CHAR-EQ (CURRENT-CHAR) ' . ' )  
          ?(CHAR-NE (NEXT-CHAR) ' . ' )  
          IntegerTok FloatBasePart  
          /?(FIXP (CURRENT-SYMBOL)) ?(CHAR-EQ (CHAR-UPCASE (CURRENT-CHAR)) "E)  
          IntegerTok +0 +0  
          /?(DIGITP (CURRENT-CHAR)) ?(EQ (CURRENT-SYMBOL) "\ . )  
          +0 FloatBasePart ;
```



```

FloatBasePart: '.'
  (? (DIGITP (CURRENT-CHAR)) += (TOKEN-NONBLANK (CURRENT-TOKEN)) IntegerTok
    / +0 +0);

FloatExponent: =(AND (MEMBER (CURRENT-SYMBOL) "(E e))
  (FIND (CURRENT-CHAR) '+-'))
  . (ADVANCE-TOKEN)
  (IntegerTok/'+' IntegerTok/'-' IntegerTok +=(MINUS #1)/+0)
  /?(IDENTP (CURRENT-SYMBOL)) =(SETQ $1 (FLOATEXPID (CURRENT-SYMBOL)))
  . (ADVANCE-TOKEN) +=$1 ;

Enclosure:      '(' ( Expr{6} ')' / ')' + (Tuple) )
                / '{' ( Expr{6} '}' + (brace (construct #1)) / '}' + (brace)) ;

IntegerTok:      NUMBER ;

FloatTok:        NUMBER +=(IF \ $BOOT #1 (BFP- #1)) ;

FormalParameter: FormalParameterTok ;

FormalParameterTok: ARGUMENT-DESIGNATOR ;

Quad:           '$' +\$ / ?\$BOOT GlyphTok{"\."} +\ . ;

String:          SPADSTRING ;

VarForm:        Name <Scripts +(Scripts #2 #1) > + #1 ;

Scripts:         ?NONBLANK '[' ScriptItem ']' ;

ScriptItem:      Expr{90} <(';' ScriptItem)* +(\; #2 -#1)>
                / ';' ScriptItem +(PrefixSC #1) ;

Name:            IDENTIFIER + #1 ;

Data:            . (SETQ LABLASOC NIL) Sexpr +(QUOTE =(TRANSLABEL #1 LABLASOC)) ;

Sexpr:           . (ADVANCE-TOKEN) Sexpr1 ;

Sexpr1:          AnyId
                < NBGlyphTok{"\="} Sexpr1
                . (SETQ LABLASOC (CONS (CONS #2 ##1) LABLASOC))>
                / '\'' Sexpr1 +(QUOTE #1)
                / IntegerTok
                / '- ' IntegerTok +=(MINUS #1)
                / String
                / '<' <Sexpr1*>!' '>' +=(LIST2VEC #1)
                / '(' <Sexpr1* <GlyphTok{"\."} Sexpr1 +=(NCONC #2 #1)>>!' ' ' ' ;

```

```

NBGliphTok{tok}:    ?(AND (MATCH-CURRENT-TOKEN "GLIPH tok) NONBLANK)
                    .(ADVANCE-TOKEN) ;

GliphTok{tok}:      ?(MATCH-CURRENT-TOKEN "GLIPH tok) .(ADVANCE-TOKEN) ;

AnyId:              IDENTIFIER
                    / (='$$' +=(CURRENT-SYMBOL) .(ADVANCE-TOKEN) / KEYWORD) ;

Sequence:           OpenBracket Sequence1 ']'
                    / OpenBrace Sequence1 '}' +(brace #1) ;

Sequence1:          (Expression +( #2 #1) / +( #1)) <IteratorTail +(COLLECT -#1 #1)> ;

OpenBracket:        =(EQ (getToken (SETQ $1 (CURRENT-SYMBOL))) "\[ )
                    (=(EQCAR $1 "elt) +(elt =(CADR $1) construct)
                    / +construct) .(ADVANCE-TOKEN) ;

OpenBrace:          =(EQ (getToken (SETQ $1 (CURRENT-SYMBOL))) "\{ )
                    (=(EQCAR $1 "elt) +(elt =(CADR $1) brace)
                    / +construct) .(ADVANCE-TOKEN) ;

IteratorTail:       ('repeat' <Iterator*>! / Iterator*) ;

.FIN ;

```

8.2 The PARSE code

8.2.1 defvar \$tmptok

```

— initvars —

(defvar |tmptok| nil)

```

8.2.2 defvar \$tok

```

— initvars —

(defvar tok nil)

```

8.2.3 defvar \$ParseMode— **initvars** —

```
(defvar |ParseMode| nil)
```

—————

8.2.4 defvar \$definition-name— **initvars** —

```
(defvar definition-name nil)
```

—————

8.2.5 defvar \$lablasoc— **initvars** —

```
(defvar lablasoc nil)
```

—————

8.2.6 defun PARSE-NewExpr

```
[match-string p278]
[action p291]
[PARSE-NewExpr processSynonyms (vol5)]
[must p290]
[current-symbol p284]
[PARSE-Statement p246]
[definition-name p241]
```

— **defun PARSE-NewExpr** —

```
(defun |PARSE-NewExpr| ()
  (or (and (match-string "") (action (|processSynonyms|))
          (must (|PARSE-Command|))))
```

```
(and (action (setq definition-name (current-symbol)))
      (|PARSE-Statement|))))
```

8.2.7 defun PARSE-Command

```
[match-advance-string p279]
[must p290]
[PARSE-SpecialKeyWord p242]
[PARSE-SpecialCommand p243]
[push-reduction p292]
```

— defun PARSE-Command —

```
(defun |PARSE-Command| ()
  (and (match-advance-string "") (must (|PARSE-SpecialKeyWord|))
        (must (|PARSE-SpecialCommand|))
        (push-reduction '|PARSE-Command| nil))))
```

8.2.8 defun PARSE-SpecialKeyWord

```
[match-current-token p283]
[action p291]
[token-symbol p??]
[current-token p285]
[PARSE-SpecialKeyWord unAbbreviateKeyword (vol5)]
[current-symbol p284]
```

— defun PARSE-SpecialKeyWord —

```
(defun |PARSE-SpecialKeyWord| ()
  (and (match-current-token 'identifier)
        (action (setf (token-symbol (current-token))
                      (|unAbbreviateKeyword| (current-symbol))))))
```

8.2.9 defun PARSE-SpecialCommand

[match-advance-string p279]
 [bang p??]
 [optional p291]
 [PARSE-Expression p249]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [PARSE-SpecialCommand p243]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]
 [PARSE-CommandTail p245]
 [must p290]
 [current-symbol p284]
 [action p291]
 [PARSE-TokenList p244]
 [PARSE-TokenCommandTail p243]
 [star p291]
 [PARSE-PrimaryOrQM p245]
 [PARSE-CommandTail p245]
 [\$noParseCommands p??]
 [\$tokenCommands p??]

— defun PARSE-SpecialCommand —

```
(defun |PARSE-SpecialCommand| ()
  (declare (special $noParseCommands $tokenCommands))
  (or (and (match-advance-string "show")
    (bang fil_test
      (optional
        (or (match-advance-string "?")
          (|PARSE-Expression|))))
    (push-reduction '|PARSE-SpecialCommand|
      (list '|show| (pop-stack-1)))
    (must (|PARSE-CommandTail|)))
    (and (member (current-symbol) |$noParseCommands|)
      (action (funcall (current-symbol))))
    (and (member (current-symbol) |$tokenCommands|)
      (|PARSE-TokenList|) (must (|PARSE-TokenCommandTail|)))
    (and (star repeater (|PARSE-PrimaryOrQM|))
      (must (|PARSE-CommandTail|))))))
```

8.2.10 defun PARSE-TokenCommandTail

[bang p??]
 [optional p291]

```

[star p291]
[PARSE-TokenOption p244]
[atEndOfLine p??]
[push-reduction p292]
[PARSE-TokenCommandTail p243]
[pop-stack-2 p303]
[pop-stack-1 p302]
[action p291]
[PARSE-TokenCommandTail systemCommand (vol5)]

```

— **defun PARSE-TokenCommandTail** —

```

(defun |PARSE-TokenCommandTail| ()
  (and (bang fil_test (optional (star repeater (|PARSE-TokenOption|))))
    (|atEndOfLine|)
    (push-reduction ' |PARSE-TokenCommandTail|
      (cons (pop-stack-2) (append (pop-stack-1) nil)))
    (action (|systemCommand| (pop-stack-1)))))

```

—————

8.2.11 defun PARSE-TokenOption

```

[match-advance-string p279]
[must p290]
[PARSE-TokenList p244]

```

— **defun PARSE-TokenOption** —

```

(defun |PARSE-TokenOption| ()
  (and (match-advance-string "") (must (|PARSE-TokenList|))))

```

—————

8.2.12 defun PARSE-TokenList

```

[star p291]
[isTokenDelimiter p281]
[push-reduction p292]
[current-symbol p284]
[action p291]
[advance-token p286]

```

— **defun PARSE-TokenList** —

```
(defun |PARSE-TokenList| ()
  (star repeater
    (and (not (|isTokenDelimiter|))
      (push-reduction '|PARSE-TokenList| (current-symbol))
      (action (advance-token))))))
```

8.2.13 defun PARSE-CommandTail

```
[bang p??]
[optional p291]
[star p291]
[push-reduction p292]
[PARSE-Option p246]
[PARSE-CommandTail p245]
[pop-stack-2 p303]
[pop-stack-1 p302]
[action p291]
[PARSE-CommandTail systemCommand (vol5)]
```

— defun PARSE-CommandTail —

```
(defun |PARSE-CommandTail| ()
  (and (bang fil_test (optional (star repeater (|PARSE-Option|))))
    (|atEndOfLine|)
    (push-reduction '|PARSE-CommandTail|
      (cons (pop-stack-2) (append (pop-stack-1) nil)))
    (action (|systemCommand| (pop-stack-1)))))
```

8.2.14 defun PARSE-PrimaryOrQM

```
[match-advance-string p279]
[push-reduction p292]
[PARSE-PrimaryOrQM p245]
[PARSE-Primary p258]
```

— defun PARSE-PrimaryOrQM —

```
(defun |PARSE-PrimaryOrQM| ()
  (or (and (match-advance-string "?")
    (push-reduction '|PARSE-PrimaryOrQM| '??))
```

```
(|PARSE-Primary|))
```

8.2.15 defun PARSE-Option

```
[match-advance-string p279]
[must p290]
[star p291]
[PARSE-PrimaryOrQM p245]
```

— defun PARSE-Option —

```
(defun |PARSE-Option| ()
  (and (match-advance-string "")
        (must (star repeater (|PARSE-PrimaryOrQM|))))))
```

8.2.16 defun PARSE-Statement

```
[PARSE-Expr p250]
[optional p291]
[star p291]
[match-advance-string p279]
[must p290]
[push-reduction p292]
[pop-stack-2 p303]
[pop-stack-1 p302]
```

— defun PARSE-Statement —

```
(defun |PARSE-Statement| ()
  (and (|PARSE-Expr| 0)
        (optional
          (and (star repeater
                    (and (match-advance-string ",")
                        (must (|PARSE-Expr| 0))))
                (push-reduction '|PARSE-Statement|
                                (cons '|Series|
                                      (cons (pop-stack-2)
                                            (append (pop-stack-1) nil))))))))))
```

8.2.17 defun PARSE-InfixWith

[PARSE-With p247]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [pop-stack-2 p303]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]

— defun PARSE-InfixWith —

```
(defun |PARSE-InfixWith| ()
  (and (|PARSE-With|)
        (push-reduction '|PARSE-InfixWith|
                          (list '|Join| (pop-stack-2) (pop-stack-1))))))
```

—————

8.2.18 defun PARSE-With

[match-advance-string p279]
 [must p290]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]

— defun PARSE-With —

```
(defun |PARSE-With| ()
  (and (match-advance-string "with") (must (|PARSE-Category|))
        (push-reduction '|PARSE-With|
                          (cons '|with| (cons (pop-stack-1) nil))))))
```

—————

8.2.19 defun PARSE-Category

[match-advance-string p279]
 [must p290]
 [bang p??]
 [optional p291]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [PARSE-Expression p249]
 [PARSE-Category p247]
 [pop-stack-3 p303]
 [pop-stack-2 p303]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]

8.2.20 defun PARSE-Expression

[PARSE-Expr p250]
 [PARSE-rightBindingPowerOf p252]
 [make-symbol-of p284]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]
 [ParseMode p241]
 [prior-token p99]

— **defun PARSE-Expression** —

```
(defun |PARSE-Expression| ()
  (declare (special prior-token))
  (and (|PARSE-Expr|
        (|PARSE-rightBindingPowerOf| (make-symbol-of prior-token)
                                       |ParseMode|))
        (push-reduction '|PARSE-Expression| (pop-stack-1))))
```

8.2.21 defun PARSE-Import

[match-advance-string p279]
 [must p290]
 [PARSE-Expr p250]
 [bang p??]
 [optional p291]
 [star p291]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [pop-stack-2 p303]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]

— **defun PARSE-Import** —

```
(defun |PARSE-Import| ()
  (and (match-advance-string "import") (must (|PARSE-Expr| 1000))
        (bang fil_test
          (optional
            (star repeater
              (and (match-advance-string ",")
                    (must (|PARSE-Expr| 1000)))))))
        (push-reduction '|PARSE-Import|
          (cons '|import|
            (cons (pop-stack-2) (append (pop-stack-1) nil))))))
```

8.2.22 defun PARSE-Expr

[PARSE-NudPart p250]
 [PARSE-LedPart p250]
 [optional p291]
 [star p291]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]

— defun PARSE-Expr —

```
(defun |PARSE-Expr| (rbp)
  (declare (special rbp))
  (and (|PARSE-NudPart| rbp)
    (optional (star opt_expr (|PARSE-LedPart| rbp)))
    (push-reduction '|PARSE-Expr| (pop-stack-1))))
```

8.2.23 defun PARSE-LedPart

[PARSE-Operation p251]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]

— defun PARSE-LedPart —

```
(defun |PARSE-LedPart| (rbp)
  (declare (special rbp))
  (and (|PARSE-Operation| '|Led| rbp)
    (push-reduction '|PARSE-LedPart| (pop-stack-1))))
```

8.2.24 defun PARSE-NudPart

[PARSE-Operation p251]
 [PARSE-Reduction p255]
 [PARSE-Form p255]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]

[rbp p??]

— defun PARSE-NudPart —

```
(defun |PARSE-NudPart| (rbp)
  (declare (special rbp))
  (and (or (|PARSE-Operation| 'Nud| rbp) (|PARSE-Reduction|)
           (|PARSE-Form|)))
  (push-reduction '|PARSE-NudPart| (pop-stack-1))))
```

—————

8.2.25 defun PARSE-Operation

[match-current-token p283]
 [current-symbol p284]
 [PARSE-leftBindingPowerOf p251]
 [lt p??]
 [getl p??]
 [action p291]
 [PARSE-rightBindingPowerOf p252]
 [PARSE-getSemanticForm p252]
 [elemn p??]
 [ParseMode p241]
 [rbp p??]
 [tmptok p240]

— defun PARSE-Operation —

```
(defun |PARSE-Operation| (|ParseMode| rbp)
  (declare (special |ParseMode| rbp |tmptok|))
  (and (not (match-current-token 'identifier))
       (getl (setq |tmptok| (current-symbol)) |ParseMode|)
       (lt rbp (|PARSE-leftBindingPowerOf| |tmptok| |ParseMode|))
       (action (setq rbp (|PARSE-rightBindingPowerOf| |tmptok| |ParseMode|))
                (|PARSE-getSemanticForm| |tmptok| |ParseMode|)
                (elemn (getl |tmptok| |ParseMode|) 5 nil))))
```

—————

8.2.26 defun PARSE-leftBindingPowerOf

[getl p??]
 [elemn p??]

— **defun PARSE-leftBindingPowerOf** —

```
(defun |PARSE-leftBindingPowerOf| (x ind)
  (declare (special x ind))
  (let ((y (get1 x ind))) (if y (elemn y 3 0) 0)))
```

8.2.27 **defun PARSE-rightBindingPowerOf**

[get1 p??]
[elemn p??]

— **defun PARSE-rightBindingPowerOf** —

```
(defun |PARSE-rightBindingPowerOf| (x ind)
  (declare (special x ind))
  (let ((y (get1 x ind))) (if y (elemn y 4 105) 105)))
```

8.2.28 **defun PARSE-getSemanticForm**

[PARSE-Prefix p252]
[PARSE-Infix p253]

— **defun PARSE-getSemanticForm** —

```
(defun |PARSE-getSemanticForm| (x ind y)
  (declare (special x ind y))
  (or (and y (eval y)) (and (eq ind '|Nud|) (|PARSE-Prefix|))
      (and (eq ind '|Led|) (|PARSE-Infix|))))
```

8.2.29 **defun PARSE-Prefix**

[push-reduction p292]
[current-symbol p284]
[action p291]
[advance-token p286]

[optional p291]
 [PARSE-TokTail p254]
 [must p290]
 [PARSE-Expression p249]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [pop-stack-2 p303]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]

— **defun PARSE-Prefix** —

```
(defun |PARSE-Prefix| ()
  (and (push-reduction '|PARSE-Prefix| (current-symbol))
        (action (advance-token)) (optional (|PARSE-TokTail|))
        (must (|PARSE-Expression|))
        (push-reduction '|PARSE-Prefix|
                          (list (pop-stack-2) (pop-stack-1))))))
```

— —

8.2.30 defun PARSE-Infix

[push-reduction p292]
 [current-symbol p284]
 [action p291]
 [advance-token p286]
 [optional p291]
 [PARSE-TokTail p254]
 [must p290]
 [PARSE-Expression p249]
 [pop-stack-2 p303]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]

— **defun PARSE-Infix** —

```
(defun |PARSE-Infix| ()
  (and (push-reduction '|PARSE-Infix| (current-symbol))
        (action (advance-token)) (optional (|PARSE-TokTail|))
        (must (|PARSE-Expression|))
        (push-reduction '|PARSE-Infix|
                          (list (pop-stack-2) (pop-stack-2) (pop-stack-1) ))))
```

— —

8.2.31 defun PARSE-TokTail

[current-symbol p284]
 [current-char p287]
 [char-eq p288]
 [copy-token p??]
 [action p291]
 [PARSE-Qualification p254]
 [\$boot p??]

— **defun PARSE-TokTail** —

```
(defun |PARSE-TokTail| ()
  (let (g1)
    (and (null $boot) (eq (current-symbol) '$)
      (or (alpha-char-p (current-char))
        (char-eq (current-char) "$")
        (char-eq (current-char) "%")
        (char-eq (current-char) "("))
      (action (setq g1 (copy-token prior-token)))
      (|PARSE-Qualification|) (action (setq prior-token g1)))))
```

8.2.32 defun PARSE-Qualification

[match-advance-string p279]
 [must p290]
 [PARSE-Primary1 p258]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [dollarTran p289]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]

— **defun PARSE-Qualification** —

```
(defun |PARSE-Qualification| ()
  (and (match-advance-string "$") (must (|PARSE-Primary1|))
    (push-reduction '|PARSE-Qualification|
      (|dollarTran| (pop-stack-1) (pop-stack-1)))))
```

8.2.33 defun PARSE-Reduction

[PARSE-ReductionOp p255]
 [must p290]
 [PARSE-Expr p250]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [pop-stack-2 p303]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]

— **defun PARSE-Reduction** —

```
(defun |PARSE-Reduction| ()
  (and (|PARSE-ReductionOp|) (must (|PARSE-Expr| 1000))
    (push-reduction '|PARSE-Reduction|
      (list '|Reduce| (pop-stack-2) (pop-stack-1) )))))
```

—————

8.2.34 defun PARSE-ReductionOp

[getl p??]
 [current-symbol p284]
 [match-next-token p284]
 [action p291]
 [advance-token p286]

— **defun PARSE-ReductionOp** —

```
(defun |PARSE-ReductionOp| ()
  (and (getl (current-symbol) '|Led|)
    (match-next-token 'special-char (code-char 47))
    (push-reduction '|PARSE-ReductionOp| (current-symbol))
    (action (advance-token)) (action (advance-token)))))
```

—————

8.2.35 defun PARSE-Form

[match-advance-string p279]
 [bang p??]
 [optional p291]
 [must p290]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]

[PARSE-Application p256]

— **defun PARSE-Form** —

```
(defun |PARSE-Form| ()
  (or (and (match-advance-string "iterate")
    (bang fil_test
      (optional
        (and (match-advance-string "from")
          (must (|PARSE-Label|))
          (push-reduction '|PARSE-Form|
            (list (pop-stack-1))))))
    (push-reduction '|PARSE-Form|
      (cons '|iterate| (append (pop-stack-1) nil))))
    (and (match-advance-string "yield") (must (|PARSE-Application|))
      (push-reduction '|PARSE-Form|
        (list '|yield| (pop-stack-1))))
    (|PARSE-Application|)))
```

8.2.36 defun PARSE-Application

[PARSE-Primary p258]

[optional p291]

[star p291]

[PARSE-Selector p257]

[PARSE-Application p256]

[push-reduction p292]

[pop-stack-2 p303]

[pop-stack-1 p302]

— **defun PARSE-Application** —

```
(defun |PARSE-Application| ()
  (and (|PARSE-Primary|) (optional (star opt_expr (|PARSE-Selector|)))
    (optional
      (and (|PARSE-Application|)
        (push-reduction '|PARSE-Application|
          (list (pop-stack-2) (pop-stack-1)))))))
```

8.2.37 defun PARSE-Label

```
[match-advance-string p279]
[must p290]
[PARSE-Name p265]
```

— **defun PARSE-Label** —

```
(defun |PARSE-Label| ()
  (and (match-advance-string "<<") (must (|PARSE-Name|))
        (must (match-advance-string ">>"))))
```

8.2.38 defun PARSE-Selector

```
[current-symbol p284]
[char-ne p288]
[current-char p287]
[match-advance-string p279]
[must p290]
[PARSE-PrimaryNoFloat p258]
[push-reduction p292]
[pop-stack-2 p303]
[pop-stack-1 p302]
[PARSE-Float p259]
[PARSE-Primary p258]
[$boot p??]
```

— **defun PARSE-Selector** —

```
(defun |PARSE-Selector| ()
  (declare (special $boot))
  (or (and nonblank (eq (current-symbol) '|.|)
        (char-ne (current-char) '| |) (match-advance-string ".")
        (must (|PARSE-PrimaryNoFloat|))
        (must (or (and $boot
            (push-reduction '|PARSE-Selector|
              (list 'elt (pop-stack-2) (pop-stack-1))))
          (push-reduction '|PARSE-Selector|
            (list (pop-stack-2) (pop-stack-1)))))))
    (and (or (|PARSE-Float|)
      (and (match-advance-string ".")
        (must (|PARSE-Primary|))))
      (must (or (and $boot
        (push-reduction '|PARSE-Selector|
```

```

      (list 'elt (pop-stack-2) (pop-stack-1))))
(push-reduction '|PARSE-Selector|
  (list (pop-stack-2) (pop-stack-1))))))

```

8.2.39 defun PARSE-PrimaryNoFloat

[PARSE-Primary1 p258]
 [optional p291]
 [PARSE-TokTail p254]

— defun PARSE-PrimaryNoFloat —

```

(defun |PARSE-PrimaryNoFloat| ()
  (and (|PARSE-Primary1|) (optional (|PARSE-TokTail|))))

```

8.2.40 defun PARSE-Primary

[PARSE-Float p259]
 [PARSE-PrimaryNoFloat p258]

— defun PARSE-Primary —

```

(defun |PARSE-Primary| ()
  (or (|PARSE-Float|) (|PARSE-PrimaryNoFloat|)))

```

8.2.41 defun PARSE-Primary1

[PARSE-VarForm p264]
 [optional p291]
 [current-symbol p284]
 [PARSE-Primary1 p258]
 [must p290]
 [pop-stack-2 p303]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [PARSE-Quad p263]

[PARSE-String p263]
 [PARSE-IntegerTok p262]
 [PARSE-FormalParameter p263]
 [match-string p278]
 [PARSE-Data p266]
 [match-advance-string p279]
 [PARSE-Expr p250]
 [PARSE-Sequence p269]
 [PARSE-Enclosure p262]
 [\$boot p??]

— **defun PARSE-Primary1** —

```
(defun |PARSE-Primary1| ()
  (or (and (|PARSE-VarForm|)
    (optional
      (and nonblank (eq (current-symbol) '|(|)
        (must (|PARSE-Primary1|))
        (push-reduction '|PARSE-Primary1|
          (list (pop-stack-2) (pop-stack-1))))))
    (|PARSE-Quad|) (|PARSE-String|) (|PARSE-IntegerTok|)
    (|PARSE-FormalParameter|)
    (and (match-string "'")
      (must (or (and $boot (|PARSE-Data|))
        (and (match-advance-string "'")
          (must (|PARSE-Expr| 999))
          (push-reduction '|PARSE-Primary1|
            (list 'quote (pop-stack-1)))))))
    (|PARSE-Sequence|) (|PARSE-Enclosure|))))
```

—————

8.2.42 defun PARSE-Float

[PARSE-FloatBase p260]
 [must p290]
 [PARSE-FloatExponent p261]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [make-float p??]
 [pop-stack-4 p303]
 [pop-stack-3 p303]
 [pop-stack-2 p303]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]

— **defun PARSE-Float** —

```
(defun |PARSE-Float| ()
  (and (|PARSE-FloatBase|)
    (must (or (and nonblank (|PARSE-FloatExponent|))
      (push-reduction '|PARSE-Float| 0)))
    (push-reduction '|PARSE-Float|
      (make-float (pop-stack-4) (pop-stack-2) (pop-stack-2)
        (pop-stack-1))))))
```

8.2.43 defun PARSE-FloatBase

```
[current-symbol p284]
[char-eq p288]
[current-char p287]
[char-ne p288]
[next-char p287]
[PARSE-IntegerTok p262]
[must p290]
[PARSE-FloatBasePart p260]
[PARSE-IntegerTok p262]
[push-reduction p292]
[PARSE-FloatBase digitp (vol5)]
```

— defun PARSE-FloatBase —

```
(defun |PARSE-FloatBase| ()
  (or (and (integerp (current-symbol)) (char-eq (current-char) ".")
    (char-ne (next-char) ".") (|PARSE-IntegerTok|)
    (must (|PARSE-FloatBasePart|))))
    (and (integerp (current-symbol))
      (char-eq (char-upcase (current-char)) 'e)
      (|PARSE-IntegerTok|) (push-reduction '|PARSE-FloatBase| 0)
      (push-reduction '|PARSE-FloatBase| 0))
    (and (digitp (current-char)) (eq (current-symbol) '|.|)
      (push-reduction '|PARSE-FloatBase| 0)
      (|PARSE-FloatBasePart|))))
```

8.2.44 defun PARSE-FloatBasePart

```
[match-advance-string p279]
[must p290]
```

— defun PARSE-FloatBasePart —

— defun PARSE-FloatExponent —

[illegible]

```

(push-reduction '|PARSE-FloatExponent| 0)))
(and (identp (current-symbol))
      (setq g1 (floatexpid (current-symbol)))
      (action (advance-token))
      (push-reduction '|PARSE-FloatExponent| g1))))

```

8.2.46 defun PARSE-Enclosure

```

[match-advance-string p279]
[must p290]
[PARSE-Expr p250]
[push-reduction p292]
[pop-stack-1 p302]

```

— defun PARSE-Enclosure —

```

(defun |PARSE-Enclosure| ()
  (or (and (match-advance-string "(")
            (must (or (and (|PARSE-Expr| 6)
                          (must (match-advance-string ")"))
                          (and (match-advance-string ")")
                              (push-reduction '|PARSE-Enclosure|
                                              (list '|@Tuple|))))))
      (and (match-advance-string "{")
            (must (or (and (|PARSE-Expr| 6)
                          (must (match-advance-string "}"))
                          (push-reduction '|PARSE-Enclosure|
                                              (cons '|brace|
                                                    (list (list '|construct| (pop-stack-1))))))
              (and (match-advance-string "}")
                    (push-reduction '|PARSE-Enclosure|
                                      (list '|brace|)))))))))

```

8.2.47 defun PARSE-IntegerTok

```

[parse-number p300]

```

— defun PARSE-IntegerTok —

```

(defun |PARSE-IntegerTok| () (parse-number))

```

8.2.48 defun PARSE-FormalParameter

[PARSE-FormalParameterTok p263]

— defun PARSE-FormalParameter —

```
(defun |PARSE-FormalParameter| () (|PARSE-FormalParameterTok|))
```

8.2.49 defun PARSE-FormalParameterTok

[parse-argument-designator p301]

— defun PARSE-FormalParameterTok —

```
(defun |PARSE-FormalParameterTok| () (parse-argument-designator))
```

8.2.50 defun PARSE-Quad

[match-advance-string p279]

[push-reduction p292]

[PARSE-GlyphTok p268]

[\$boot p??]

— defun PARSE-Quad —

```
(defun |PARSE-Quad| ()
  (or (and (match-advance-string "$")
            (push-reduction '|PARSE-Quad| '$))
      (and $boot (|PARSE-GlyphTok| '|.|)
            (push-reduction '|PARSE-Quad| '|.|))))
```

8.2.51 defun PARSE-String

[parse-spadstring p298]

— **defun PARSE-String** —

```
(defun |PARSE-String| () (parse-spadstring))
```

8.2.52 **defun PARSE-VarForm**

[PARSE-Name p265]
 [optional p291]
 [PARSE-Scripts p264]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [pop-stack-2 p303]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]

— **defun PARSE-VarForm** —

```
(defun |PARSE-VarForm| ()
  (and (|PARSE-Name|)
    (optional
      (and (|PARSE-Scripts|)
        (push-reduction ' |PARSE-VarForm|
          (list ' |Scripts| (pop-stack-2) (pop-stack-1))))))
    (push-reduction ' |PARSE-VarForm| (pop-stack-1))))
```

8.2.53 **defun PARSE-Scripts**

[match-advance-string p279]
 [must p290]
 [PARSE-ScriptItem p265]

— **defun PARSE-Scripts** —

```
(defun |PARSE-Scripts| ()
  (and nonblank (match-advance-string "[" (must (|PARSE-ScriptItem|))
    (must (match-advance-string "]"")))))
```

8.2.54 defun PARSE-ScriptItem

[PARSE-Expr p250]
 [optional p291]
 [star p291]
 [match-advance-string p279]
 [must p290]
 [PARSE-ScriptItem p265]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [pop-stack-2 p303]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]

— **defun PARSE-ScriptItem** —

```
(defun |PARSE-ScriptItem| ()
  (or (and (|PARSE-Expr| 90)
    (optional
      (and (star repeater
        (and (match-advance-string ";")
          (must (|PARSE-ScriptItem|))))
        (push-reduction '|PARSE-ScriptItem|
          (cons '|;|
            (cons (pop-stack-2)
              (append (pop-stack-1) nil)))))))
      (and (match-advance-string ";") (must (|PARSE-ScriptItem|))
        (push-reduction '|PARSE-ScriptItem|
          (list '|PrefixSC| (pop-stack-1)))))))
```

—————

8.2.55 defun PARSE-Name

[parse-identifier p299]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]

— **defun PARSE-Name** —

```
(defun |PARSE-Name| ()
  (and (parse-identifier) (push-reduction '|PARSE-Name| (pop-stack-1))))
```

—————

8.2.56 defun PARSE-Data

[action p291]
 [PARSE-Sexpr p266]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [translabel p295]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]
 [labasoc p??]

— **defun PARSE-Data** —

```
(defun |PARSE-Data| ()
  (declare (special lablasoc))
  (and (action (setq lablasoc nil)) (|PARSE-Sexpr|)
    (push-reduction '|PARSE-Data|
      (list 'quote (translabel (pop-stack-1) lablasoc))))))
```

—————

8.2.57 defun PARSE-Sexpr

[PARSE-Sexpr1 p266]

— **defun PARSE-Sexpr** —

```
(defun |PARSE-Sexpr| ()
  (and (action (advance-token)) (|PARSE-Sexpr1|)))
```

—————

8.2.58 defun PARSE-Sexpr1

[PARSE-AnyId p268]
 [optional p291]
 [PARSE-NBGlyphTok p267]
 [must p290]
 [PARSE-Sexpr1 p266]
 [action p291]
 [pop-stack-2 p303]
 [nth-stack p304]
 [match-advance-string p279]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [PARSE-IntegerTok p262]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]

[PARSE-String p263]
 [bang p??]
 [star p291]
 [PARSE-GlyphTok p268]

— **defun PARSE-Sexpr1** —

```
(defun |PARSE-Sexpr1| ()
  (or (and (|PARSE-AnyId|)
    (optional
      (and (|PARSE-NBGlyphTok| '=) (must (|PARSE-Sexpr1|))
        (action (setq lablasoc
          (cons (cons (pop-stack-2)
            (nth-stack 1))
            lablasoc))))))
    (and (match-advance-string "'") (must (|PARSE-Sexpr1|))
      (push-reduction '|PARSE-Sexpr1|
        (list 'quote (pop-stack-1))))
    (|PARSE-IntegerTok|)
    (and (match-advance-string "-") (must (|PARSE-IntegerTok|))
      (push-reduction '|PARSE-Sexpr1| (- (pop-stack-1))))
    (|PARSE-String|)
    (and (match-advance-string "<")
      (bang fil_test (optional (star repeater (|PARSE-Sexpr1|))))
      (must (match-advance-string ">"))
      (push-reduction '|PARSE-Sexpr1| (list2vec (pop-stack-1))))
    (and (match-advance-string "(")
      (bang fil_test
        (optional
          (and (star repeater (|PARSE-Sexpr1|))
            (optional
              (and (|PARSE-GlyphTok| '|.|)
                (must (|PARSE-Sexpr1|))
                (push-reduction '|PARSE-Sexpr1|
                  (nconc (pop-stack-2) (pop-stack-1))))))))
      (must (match-advance-string ")")))))
```

—————

8.2.59 defun PARSE-NBGlyphTok

[match-current-token p283]
 [action p291]
 [advance-token p286]
 [tok p240]

— **defun PARSE-NBGlyphTok** —

```
(defun |PARSE-NBGlyphTok| (|tok|)
  (declare (special |tok|))
  (and (match-current-token 'gliph |tok|) nonblank (action (advance-token)))))
```

8.2.60 defun PARSE-GlyphTok

```
[match-current-token p283]
[action p291]
[advance-token p286]
[tok p240]
```

— defun PARSE-GlyphTok —

```
(defun |PARSE-GlyphTok| (|tok|)
  (declare (special |tok|))
  (and (match-current-token 'gliph |tok|) (action (advance-token)))))
```

8.2.61 defun PARSE-AnyId

```
[parse-identifier p299]
[match-string p278]
[push-reduction p292]
[current-symbol p284]
[action p291]
[advance-token p286]
[parse-keyword p300]
```

— defun PARSE-AnyId —

```
(defun |PARSE-AnyId| ()
  (or (parse-identifier)
      (or (and (match-string "$")
                (push-reduction '|PARSE-AnyId| (current-symbol))
                (action (advance-token)))
          (parse-keyword)))))
```

[PARSE-OpenBracket p270]
 [must p290]
 [PARSE-Sequence1 p269]
 [match-advance-string p279]
 [PARSE-OpenBrace p270]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]

```
(defun |PARSE-Sequence| ()
  (or (and (|PARSE-OpenBracket|) (must (|PARSE-Sequence1|))
    (must (match-advance-string "|")"))
    (and (|PARSE-OpenBrace|) (must (|PARSE-Sequence1|))
    (must (match-advance-string "|")"))
    (push-reduction '|PARSE-Sequence|
      (list '|brace| (pop-stack-1))))))
```

[PARSE-Expression p249]
[push-reduction p292]
[pop-stack-2 p303]
[pop-stack-1 p302]
[optional p291]
[PARSE-IteratorTail p271]

[illegible]

8.2.64 defun PARSE-OpenBracket

[getToken p282]
 [current-symbol p284]
 [eqcar p??]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [action p291]
 [advance-token p286]

— **defun PARSE-OpenBracket** —

```
(defun |PARSE-OpenBracket| ()
  (let (g1)
    (and (eq (|getToken| (setq g1 (current-symbol)))) '[])
    (must (or (and (eqcar g1 '|elt|)
                  (push-reduction '|PARSE-OpenBracket|
                                (list '|elt| (second g1) '|construct|)))
              (push-reduction '|PARSE-OpenBracket| '|construct|)))
    (action (advance-token))))))
```

—————

8.2.65 defun PARSE-OpenBrace

[getToken p282]
 [current-symbol p284]
 [eqcar p??]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [action p291]
 [advance-token p286]

— **defun PARSE-OpenBrace** —

```
(defun |PARSE-OpenBrace| ()
  (let (g1)
    (and (eq (|getToken| (setq g1 (current-symbol)))) '{})
    (must (or (and (eqcar g1 '|elt|)
                  (push-reduction '|PARSE-OpenBrace|
                                (list '|elt| (second g1) '|brace|)))
              (push-reduction '|PARSE-OpenBrace| '|construct|)))
    (action (advance-token))))))
```

—————

8.2.66 defun PARSE-IteratorTail

[match-advance-string p279]
 [bang p??]
 [optional p291]
 [star p291]
 [PARSE-Iterator p271]

— **defun PARSE-IteratorTail** —

```
(defun |PARSE-IteratorTail| ()
  (or (and (match-advance-string "repeat")
           (bang fil_test (optional (star repeater (|PARSE-Iterator|))))))
      (star repeater (|PARSE-Iterator|))))
```

—————

8.2.67 defun PARSE-Iterator

[match-advance-string p279]
 [must p290]
 [PARSE-Primary p258]
 [PARSE-Expression p249]
 [PARSE-Expr p250]
 [pop-stack-3 p303]
 [pop-stack-2 p303]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]
 [optional p291]

— **defun PARSE-Iterator** —

```
(defun |PARSE-Iterator| ()
  (or (and (match-advance-string "for") (must (|PARSE-Primary|))
           (must (match-advance-string "in"))
           (must (|PARSE-Expression|))
           (must (or (and (match-advance-string "by")
                          (must (|PARSE-Expr| 200))
                          (push-reduction '|PARSE-Iterator|
                                           (list 'inby (pop-stack-3)
                                                  (pop-stack-2) (pop-stack-1))))
                     (push-reduction '|PARSE-Iterator|
                                       (list 'in (pop-stack-2) (pop-stack-1))))))
      (optional
       (and (match-advance-string "|")
            (must (|PARSE-Expr| 111))
            (push-reduction '|PARSE-Iterator|
```

```

                (list '|\\| (pop-stack-1))))))
    (and (match-advance-string "while") (must (|PARSE-Expr| 190))
          (push-reduction '|PARSE-Iterator|
                          (list 'while (pop-stack-1))))
    (and (match-advance-string "until") (must (|PARSE-Expr| 190))
          (push-reduction '|PARSE-Iterator|
                          (list 'until (pop-stack-1))))))

```

8.2.68 The PARSE implicit routines

These symbols are not explicitly referenced in the source. Nevertheless, they are called during runtime. For example, PARSE-SemiColon is called in the chain:

```

PARSE-Enclosure {loc0=nil,loc1="(V ==> Vector; ") [ihs=35]
  PARSE-Expr
    PARSE-LedPart
      PARSE-Operation
        PARSE-getSemanticForm
          PARSE-SemiColon

```

so there is a bit of indirection involved in the call.

8.2.69 defun PARSE-Suffix

```

[push-reduction p292]
[current-symbol p284]
[action p291]
[advance-token p286]
[optional p291]
[PARSE-TokTail p254]
[pop-stack-1 p302]

```

— defun PARSE-Suffix —

```

(defun |PARSE-Suffix| ()
  (and (push-reduction '|PARSE-Suffix| (current-symbol))
        (action (advance-token)) (optional (|PARSE-TokTail|))
        (push-reduction '|PARSE-Suffix|
                          (list (pop-stack-1) (pop-stack-1))))))

```

8.2.70 defun PARSE-SemiColon

[match-advance-string p279]
 [must p290]
 [PARSE-Expr p250]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [pop-stack-2 p303]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]

— **defun PARSE-SemiColon** —

```
(defun |PARSE-SemiColon| ()
  (and (match-advance-string ";")
    (must (or (|PARSE-Expr| 82)
              (push-reduction '|PARSE-SemiColon| '|/throwAway|)))
    (push-reduction '|PARSE-SemiColon|
      (list '|;| (pop-stack-2) (pop-stack-1)))))
```

8.2.71 defun PARSE-Return

[match-advance-string p279]
 [must p290]
 [PARSE-Expression p249]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]

— **defun PARSE-Return** —

```
(defun |PARSE-Return| ()
  (and (match-advance-string "return") (must (|PARSE-Expression|))
    (push-reduction '|PARSE-Return|
      (list '|return| (pop-stack-1)))))
```

8.2.72 defun PARSE-Exit

[match-advance-string p279]
 [must p290]
 [PARSE-Expression p249]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]

— defun PARSE-Exit —

```
(defun |PARSE-Exit| ()
  (and (match-advance-string "exit")
        (must (or (|PARSE-Expression|)
                   (push-reduction '|PARSE-Exit| '$NoValue|))))
  (push-reduction '|PARSE-Exit|
    (list '|exit| (pop-stack-1)))))
```

8.2.73 defun PARSE-Leave

```
[match-advance-string p279]
[PARSE-Expression p249]
[must p290]
[push-reduction p292]
[PARSE-Label p257]
[pop-stack-1 p302]
```

— defun PARSE-Leave —

```
(defun |PARSE-Leave| ()
  (and (match-advance-string "leave")
        (must (or (|PARSE-Expression|)
                   (push-reduction '|PARSE-Leave| '$NoValue|))))
  (must (or (and (match-advance-string "from")
                 (must (|PARSE-Label|))
                 (push-reduction '|PARSE-Leave|
                   (list '|leaveFrom| (pop-stack-1) (pop-stack-1)))))
        (push-reduction '|PARSE-Leave|
          (list '|leave| (pop-stack-1)))))
```

8.2.74 defun PARSE-Seg

```
[PARSE-GlyphTok p268]
[bang p??]
[optional p291]
[PARSE-Expression p249]
[push-reduction p292]
[pop-stack-2 p303]
```

[pop-stack-1 p302]

— **defun PARSE-Seg** —

```
(defun |PARSE-Seg| ()
  (and (|PARSE-GlyphTok| '|\...|)
        (bang fil_test (optional (|PARSE-Expression|)))
        (push-reduction '|PARSE-Seg|
                        (list 'segment (pop-stack-2) (pop-stack-1)))))
```

—————

8.2.75 defun PARSE-Conditional

[match-advance-string p279]
 [must p290]
 [PARSE-Expression p249]
 [bang p??]
 [optional p291]
 [PARSE-ElseClause p275]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [pop-stack-3 p303]
 [pop-stack-2 p303]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]

— **defun PARSE-Conditional** —

```
(defun |PARSE-Conditional| ()
  (and (match-advance-string "if") (must (|PARSE-Expression|))
        (must (match-advance-string "then")) (must (|PARSE-Expression|))
        (bang fil_test
              (optional
                (and (match-advance-string "else")
                     (must (|PARSE-ElseClause|)))))
        (push-reduction '|PARSE-Conditional|
                        (list '|if| (pop-stack-3) (pop-stack-2) (pop-stack-1)))))
```

—————

8.2.76 defun PARSE-ElseClause

[current-symbol p284]
 [PARSE-Conditional p275]
 [PARSE-Expression p249]

— defun PARSE-ElseClause —

```
(defun |PARSE-ElseClause| ()
  (or (and (eq (current-symbol) '|if|) (|PARSE-Conditional|))
      (|PARSE-Expression|)))
```

8.2.77 defun PARSE-Loop

[star p291]
 [PARSE-Iterator p271]
 [must p290]
 [match-advance-string p279]
 [PARSE-Expr p250]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [pop-stack-2 p303]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]

— defun PARSE-Loop —

```
(defun |PARSE-Loop| ()
  (or (and (star repeater (|PARSE-Iterator|))
          (must (match-advance-string "repeat"))
          (must (|PARSE-Expr| 110))
          (push-reduction '|PARSE-Loop|
                        (cons 'repeat
                            (append (pop-stack-2) (list (pop-stack-1))))))
      (and (match-advance-string "repeat") (must (|PARSE-Expr| 110))
          (push-reduction '|PARSE-Loop|
                        (list 'repeat (pop-stack-1))))))
```

8.2.78 defun PARSE-LabelExpr

[PARSE-Label p257]
 [must p290]
 [PARSE-Expr p250]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [pop-stack-2 p303]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]

— defun PARSE-LabelExpr —

```
(defun |PARSE-LabelExpr| ()
  (and (|PARSE-Label|) (must (|PARSE-Expr| 120))
    (push-reduction '|PARSE-LabelExpr|
      (list 'label (pop-stack-2) (pop-stack-1))))))
```

8.2.79 defun PARSE-FloatTok

```
[parse-number p300]
[push-reduction p292]
[pop-stack-1 p302]
[bfp- p??]
[$boot p??]
```

— defun PARSE-FloatTok —

```
(defun |PARSE-FloatTok| ()
  (and (parse-number)
    (push-reduction '|PARSE-FloatTok|
      (if $boot (pop-stack-1) (bfp- (pop-stack-1))))))
```

8.3 The PARSE support routines

This section is broken up into 3 levels:

- String grabbing: Match String, Match Advance String
- Token handling: Current Token, Next Token, Advance Token
- Character handling: Current Char, Next Char, Advance Char
- Line handling: Next Line, Print Next Line
- Error Handling
- Floating Point Support
- Dollar Translation

8.3.1 String grabbing

String grabbing is the art of matching initial segments of the current line, and removing them from the line before the get tokenized if they match (or removing the corresponding current tokens).

8.3.2 defun match-string

The match-string function returns length of X if X matches initial segment of inputstream. [unget-tokens p282]

[skip-blanks p278]

[line-past-end-p p93]

[current-char p287]

[initial-substring-p p280]

[subseq p??]

[\$line p92]

[line p92]

— defun match-string —

```
(defun match-string (x)
  (unget-tokens) ; So we don't get out of synch with token stream
  (skip-blanks)
  (if (and (not (line-past-end-p current-line)) (current-char) )
      (initial-substring-p x
        (subseq (line-buffer current-line) (line-current-index current-line))))))
```

—————

8.3.3 defun skip-blanks

[current-char p287]

[token-lookahead-type p279]

[advance-char p??]

— defun skip-blanks —

```
(defun skip-blanks ()
  (loop (let ((cc (current-char)))
    (if (not cc) (return nil))
    (if (eq (token-lookahead-type cc) 'white)
        (if (not (advance-char)) (return nil))
        (return t)))))
```

— **initvars** —

```
(defvar Escape-Character #\\ "Superquoting character.")
```

8.3.4 defun token-lookahead-type

[Escape-Character p??]

— **defun token-lookahead-type** —

```
(defun token-lookahead-type (char)
  "Predicts the kind of token to follow, based on the given initial character."
  (declare (special Escape-Character))
  (cond
    ((not char)                                     'eof)
    ((or (char= char Escape-Character) (alpha-char-p char)) 'id)
    ((digitp char)                                     'num)
    ((char= char #\' )                                'string)
    ((char= char #\[ )                                'bstring)
    ((member char '(#\Space #\Tab #\Return) :test #'char=) 'white)
    (t                                               'special-char)))
```

8.3.5 defun match-advance-string

The match-string function returns length of X if X matches initial segment of inputstream. If it is successful, advance inputstream past X. [quote-if-string p280]

[current-token p285]
 [match-string p278]
 [line-current-index p??]
 [line-past-end-p p93]
 [line-current-char p??]
 [\$token p99]
 [\$line p92]

— **defun match-advance-string** —

```
(defun match-advance-string (x)
  (let ((y (if (>= (length (string x))
                 (length (string (quote-if-string (current-token))))
                (match-string x)
                nil))) ; must match at least the current token
    (when y
      (incf (line-current-index current-line) y)
      (if (not (line-past-end-p current-line))
          (setf (line-current-char current-line)
                (elt (line-buffer current-line)
                     (line-current-index current-line)))
          (setf (line-current-char current-line) #\space))
      (setq prior-token
            (make-token :symbol (intern (string x))
                        :type 'identifier
                        :nonblank nonblank))
      t)))
```

8.3.6 defun initial-substring-p

[string-not-greaterp p??]

— defun initial-substring-p —

```
(defun initial-substring-p (part whole)
  "Returns length of part if part matches initial segment of whole."
  (let ((x (string-not-greaterp part whole)))
    (and x (= x (length part)) x)))
```

8.3.7 defun quote-if-string

[token-type p??]
 [strconc p??]
 [token-symbol p??]
 [underscore p282]
 [token-nonblank p??]
 [pack p??]
 [escape-keywords p281]
 [\$boot p??]
 [\$spad p329]

— defun quote-if-string —

```
(defun quote-if-string (token)
  (declare (special $boot $spad))
  (when token ;only use token-type on non-null tokens
    (case (token-type token)
      (bstring      (strconc "[" (token-symbol token) "]*"))
      (string       (strconc "'" (token-symbol token) "'"))
      (spadstring   (strconc "\"" (underscore (token-symbol token)) "\""))
      (number       (format nil "~v,'0D" (token-nonblank token)
                            (token-symbol token)))
      (special-char (string (token-symbol token)))
      (identifier   (let ((id (symbol-name (token-symbol token)))
                        (pack (package-name (symbol-package
                                             (token-symbol token)))))
                      (if (or $boot $spad)
                          (if (string= pack "BOOT")
                              (escape-keywords (underscore id) (token-symbol token))
                              (concatenate 'string
                                             (underscore pack) "'" (underscore id)))
                          id)))
                    (token-symbol token))))))
  (t      (token-symbol token))))
```

—————

8.3.8 defun escape-keywords

— defun escape-keywords —

```
(defun escape-keywords (pname id)
  (if (member id keywords)
      (concatenate 'string "_" pname)
      pname))
```

—————

8.3.9 defun isTokenDelimiter

NIL needed below since END_UNIT is not generated by current parser [current-symbol p284]

— defun isTokenDelimiter —

```
(defun |isTokenDelimiter| ()
  (member (current-symbol) '(\ end\_unit nil)))
```

8.3.10 defun underscore

```
[vector-push p??]
```

— defun underscore —

```
(defun underscore (string)
  (if (every #'alpha-char-p string)
      string
      (let* ((size (length string))
              (out-string (make-array (* 2 size)
                                      :element-type 'string-char
                                      :fill-pointer 0))
              next-char)
        (dotimes (i size)
          (setq next-char (char string i))
          (unless (alpha-char-p next-char) (vector-push #\_ out-string))
          (vector-push next-char out-string))
        out-string)))
```

8.3.11 Token Handling

8.3.12 defun getToken

```
[eqcar p??]
```

— defun getToken —

```
(defun |getToken| (x)
  (if (eqcar x '|elt|) (third x) x))
```

8.3.13 defun unget-tokens

```
[quote-if-string p280]
[line-current-segment p94]
```

```
[strconc p??]
[line-number p??]
[token-nonblank p??]
[line-new-line p94]
[line-number p??]
[valid-tokens p100]
```

— **defun unget-tokens** —

```
(defun unget-tokens ()
  (case valid-tokens
    (0 t)
    (1 (let* ((cursym (quote-if-string current-token))
              (curline (line-current-segment current-line))
              (revised-line (strconc cursym curline (copy-seq " "))))
        (line-new-line revised-line current-line (line-number current-line))
        (setq nonblank (token-nonblank current-token))
        (setq valid-tokens 0)))
    (2 (let* ((cursym (quote-if-string current-token))
              (nextsym (quote-if-string next-token))
              (curline (line-current-segment Current-Line))
              (revised-line
               (strconc (if (token-nonblank current-token) " " " ")
                        cursym
                        (if (token-nonblank next-token) " " " ")
                        nextsym curline " ")))
        (setq nonblank (token-nonblank current-token))
        (line-new-line revised-line current-line (line-number current-line))
        (setq valid-tokens 0)))
    (t (error "How many tokens do you think you have?"))))
```

—

8.3.14 defun match-current-token

This returns the current token if it has EQ type and (optionally) equal symbol.

```
[current-token p285]
[match-token p284]
```

— **defun match-current-token** —

```
(defun match-current-token (type &optional (symbol nil))
  (match-token (current-token) type symbol))
```

—

8.3.15 defun match-token

[token-type p??]
 [token-symbol p??]

— **defun match-token** —

```
(defun match-token (token type &optional (symbol nil))
  (when (and token (eq (token-type token) type))
    (if symbol
      (when (equal symbol (token-symbol token)) token)
      token)))
```

—————

8.3.16 defun match-next-token

This returns the next token if it has equal type and (optionally) equal symbol.

[next-token p286]
 [match-token p284]

— **defun match-next-token** —

```
(defun match-next-token (type &optional (symbol nil))
  (match-token (next-token) type symbol))
```

—————

8.3.17 defun current-symbol

[make-symbol-of p284]
 [current-token p285]

— **defun current-symbol** —

```
(defun current-symbol ()
  (make-symbol-of (current-token)))
```

—————

8.3.18 defun make-symbol-of

[\$token p99]

— **defun make-symbol-of** —

```
(defun make-symbol-of (token)
  (let ((u (and token (token-symbol token))))
    (cond
      ((not u) nil)
      ((characterp u) (intern (string u)))
      (u))))
```

8.3.19 **defun current-token**

This returns the current token getting a new one if necessary. [try-get-token p285]

[valid-tokens p100]
[current-token p285]

— **defun current-token** —

```
(defun current-token ()
  (declare (special valid-tokens current-token))
  (if (> valid-tokens 0)
      current-token
      (try-get-token current-token)))
```

8.3.20 **defun try-get-token**

[get-token p287]
[valid-tokens p100]

— **defun try-get-token** —

```
(defun try-get-token (token)
  (declare (special valid-tokens))
  (let ((tok (get-token token)))
    (when tok
      (incf valid-tokens)
      token)))
```

8.3.21 defun next-token

This returns the token after the current token, or NIL if there is none after.

```
[try-get-token p285]
[current-token p285]
[valid-tokens p100]
[next-token p286]
```

— defun next-token —

```
(defun next-token ()
  (declare (special valid-tokens next-token))
  (current-token)
  (if (> valid-tokens 1)
      next-token
      (try-get-token next-token)))
```

—————

8.3.22 defun advance-token

This makes the next token be the current token. [current-token p285]

```
[copy-token p??]
[try-get-token p285]
[valid-tokens p100]
[current-token p285]
```

— defun advance-token —

```
(defun advance-token ()
  (current-token) ;don't know why this is needed
  (case valid-tokens
    (0 (try-get-token (current-token)))
    (1 (decf valid-tokens)
        (setq prior-token (copy-token current-token))
        (try-get-token current-token))
    (2 (setq prior-token (copy-token current-token))
        (setq current-token (copy-token next-token))
        (decf valid-tokens))))
```

—————

8.3.23 defvar \$XTokenReader— **initvars** —

```
(defvar XTokenReader 'get-meta-token "Name of tokenizing function")
```

—————

8.3.24 defun get-token

[XTokenReader p287]
 [XTokenReader p287]

— **defun get-token** —

```
(defun get-token (token)
  (funcall XTokenReader token))
```

—————

8.3.25 Character handling**8.3.26 defun current-char**

This returns the current character of the line, initially blank for an unread line.

[\$line p92]
 [current-line p92]

— **defun current-char** —

```
(defun current-char ()
  (if (line-past-end-p current-line)
      #\return
      (line-current-char current-line)))
```

—————

8.3.27 defun next-char

This returns the character after the current character, blank if at end of line. The blank-at-end-of-line assumption is allowable because we assume that end-of-line is a token separator, which blank is equivalent to. [line-at-end-p p93]

```
[line-next-char p93]
[current-line p92]
```

— **defun next-char** —

```
(defun next-char ()
  (if (line-at-end-p current-line)
      #\return
      (line-next-char current-line)))
```

8.3.28 **defun char-eq**

— **defun char-eq** —

```
(defun char-eq (x y)
  (char= (character x) (character y)))
```

8.3.29 **defun char-ne**

— **defun char-ne** —

```
(defun char-ne (x y)
  (char/= (character x) (character y)))
```

8.3.30 **Error handling**

8.3.31 **defvar \$meta-error-handler**

— **initvars** —

```
(defvar meta-error-handler 'meta-meta-error-handler)
```

8.3.32 defun meta-syntax-error

[meta-error-handler p288]
 [meta-error-handler p288]

— **defun meta-syntax-error** —

```
(defun meta-syntax-error (&optional (wanted nil) (parsing nil))
  (declare (special meta-error-handler))
  (funcall meta-error-handler wanted parsing))
```

—————

8.3.33 Floating Point Support**8.3.34 defun floatexpid**

[floatexpid identp (vol5)]
 [floatexpid pname (vol5)]
 [spadreduce p??]
 [collect p204]
 [step p??]
 [maxindex p??]
 [floatexpid digitp (vol5)]

— **defun floatexpid** —

```
(defun floatexpid (x &aux s)
  (when (and (identp x) (char= (char-upcase (elt (setq s (pname x)) 0)) #\E)
    (> (length s) 1)
    (spadreduce and 0 (collect (step i 1 1 (maxindex s))
                              (digitp (elt s i))))))
  (read-from-string s t nil :start 1)))
```

—————

8.3.35 Dollar Translation**8.3.36 defun dollarTran**

[\$InteractiveMode p??]

— **defun dollarTran** —

```
(defun |dollarTran| (dom rand)
  (let ((eltWord (if |$InteractiveMode| '|$elt| '|elt|)))
    (declare (special |$InteractiveMode|))
    (if (and (not (atom rand)) (cdr rand))
        (cons (list eltWord dom (car rand)) (cdr rand))
        (list eltWord dom rand))))
```

8.3.37 Applying metagrammatical elements of a production (e.g., Star).

- **must** means that if it is not present in the token stream, it is a syntax error.
- **optional** means that if it is present in the token stream, that is a good thing, otherwise don't worry (like [foo] in BNF notation).
- **action** is something we do as a consequence of successful parsing; it is inserted at the end of the conjunction of requirements for a successful parse, and so should return T.
- **sequence** consists of a head, which if recognized implies that the tail must follow. Following tail are actions, which are performed upon recognizing the head and tail.

8.3.38 defmacro Bang

If the execution of prod does not result in an increase in the size of the stack, then stack a NIL. Return the value of prod.

— **defmacro bang** —

```
(defmacro bang (lab prod)
  '(progn
    (setf (stack-updated reduce-stack) nil)
    (let* ((prodvalue ,prod) (updated (stack-updated reduce-stack)))
      (unless updated (push-reduction ',lab nil))
      prodvalue)))
```

8.3.39 defmacro must

[meta-syntax-error p289]

— **defmacro must** —

```
(defmacro must (dothis &optional (this-is nil) (in-rule nil))
  '(or ,dothis (meta-syntax-error ,this-is ,in-rule)))
```

8.3.40 **defun action**

— **defun action** —

```
(defun action (dothis) (or dothis t))
```

8.3.41 **defun optional**

— **defun optional** —

```
(defun optional (dothis) (or dothis t))
```

8.3.42 **defmacro star**

Succeeds if there are one or more of PROD, stacking as one unit the sub-reductions of PROD and labelling them with LAB. E.G., (**Star** IDs (**parse-id**)) with A B C will stack (3 IDs (A B C)), where (**parse-id**) would stack (1 ID (A)) when applied once. [stack-size p??]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [pop-stack-1 p302]

— **defmacro star** —

```
(defmacro star (lab prod)
  '(prog ((oldstacksize (stack-size reduce-stack)))
    (if (not ,prod) (return nil))
  loop
    (if (not ,prod)
      (let* ((newstacksize (stack-size reduce-stack))
```

```

      (number-of-new-reductions (- newstacksize oldstacksize)))
    (if (> number-of-new-reductions 0)
      (return (do ((i 0 (1+ i)) (accum nil))
                  ((= i number-of-new-reductions)
                   (push-reduction ',lab accum)
                   (return t))
                (push (pop-stack-1) accum))))
    (return t)))
  (go loop))))

```

8.3.43 Stacking and retrieving reductions of rules.

8.3.44 `defvar $reduce-stack`

Stack of results of reduced productions. [`$stack` p97]

— `initvars` —

```

(defvar reduce-stack (make-stack) )

```

8.3.45 `defmacro reduce-stack-clear`

— `defmacro reduce-stack-clear` —

```

(defmacro reduce-stack-clear () '(stack-load nil reduce-stack))

```

8.3.46 `defun push-reduction`

[`stack-push` p98]
 [`make-reduction` p??]
 [`reduce-stack` p292]

— `defun push-reduction` —

```

(defun push-reduction (rule redn)
  (stack-push (make-reduction :rule rule :value redn) reduce-stack))

```

Chapter 9

Utility Functions

9.0.47 defun translablel

[translablel p295]

— defun translablel —

```
(defun translablel (x al)
  (translablel x al) x)
```

—————

9.0.48 defun translablel1

[refvecp p??]
[maxindex p??]
[translablel p295]
[lassoc p??]

— defun translablel1 —

```
(defun translablel1 (x al)
  "Transforms X according to AL = ((<label> . Sexpr) ..)."
  (cond
    ((refvecp x)
     (do ((i 0 (1+ i)) (k (maxindex x)))
         ((> i k)
          (if (let ((y (lassoc (elt x i) al))) (setelt x i y))
              (translablel1 (elt x i) al))))
     ((atom x) nil)
     ((let ((y (lassoc (first x) al)))
```

```
(if y (setf (first x) y) (translabel1 (cdr x) al)))
((translabel1 (first x) al) (translabel1 (cdr x) al)))
```

9.0.49 defun displayPreCompilationErrors

```
[length p??]
[remdup p??]
[sayBrightly p??]
[nequal p??]
[sayMath p??]
[$postStack p??]
[$topOp p??]
```

— defun displayPreCompilationErrors —

```
(defun |displayPreCompilationErrors| ()
  (let (n errors heading)
    (declare (special |$postStack| |$topOp|))
    (setq n (|#| (setq |$postStack| (remdup (nreverse |$postStack|)))))
    (unless (eql n 0)
      (setq errors (cond ((> n 1) "errors") (t "error")))
      (cond
        (|$InteractiveMode|
         (|sayBrightly| (list " Semantic " errors " detected: ")))
        (t
         (setq heading
           (if (nequal |$topOp| '|$topOp|)
             (list " " |$topOp| " has")
             (list " You have")))
         (|sayBrightly|
          (append heading (list n "precompilation " errors ":" )))))
      (cond
        ((> n 1)
         (let ((i 1))
           (dolist (x |$postStack|)
             (|sayMath| (cons " " (cons i (cons " " x))))))
         (t (|sayMath| (cons " " (car |$postStack|))))
        (terpri))))
```

9.0.50 defun bumperrorcount

```
[$InteractiveMode p??]
[$spad-errors p??]
```

— defun bumperrorcount —

```
(defun bumperrorcount (kind)
  (unless |$InteractiveMode|
    (let ((index (case kind
                    (|syntax| 0)
                    (|precompilation| 1)
                    (|semantic| 2)
                    (t (error "BUMPERORCOUNT")))))
      (setelt $spad_errors index (1+ (elt $spad_errors index))))))
```

9.0.51 defun parseTranCheckForRecord

```
;parseTranCheckForRecord(x,op) ==
; (x:= parseTran x) is ['Record,:l] =>
;   or/[y for y in l | y isnt [":",.,.]] =>
;   postError [" Constructor",:bright x,"has missing label"]
;   x
; x
```

```
[qcar p??]
[qcdr p??]
[postError p196]
[parseTran p103]
```

— defun parseTranCheckForRecord —

```
(defun |parseTranCheckForRecord| (x op)
  (let (tmp3)
    (setq x (|parseTran| x))
    (cond
      ((and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) '|Record|))
        (cond
          ((do ((z nil tmp3) (tmp4 (qcdr x) (cdr tmp4)) (y nil))
              ((or z (atom tmp4)) tmp3)
              (setq y (car tmp4)))
            (cond
              ((null (and (pairp y) (eq (qcar y) '|:|) (pairp (qcdr y))
                          (pairp (qcdr (qcdr y))) (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr y))) nil)))
                (setq tmp3 (or tmp3 y))))))
```

```
(|postError| (list "  Constructor" x "has missing label" )))
(t x)))
(t x)))
```

9.0.52 defun new2OldLisp

```
[new2OldTran p??]
[postTransform p191]
```

— defun new2OldLisp —

```
(defun |new2OldLisp| (x)
  (|new2OldTran| (|postTransform| x)))
```

9.0.53 defun makeSimplePredicateOrNil

```
[isSimple p??]
[isAlmostSimple p??]
[wrapSEQExit p??]
```

— defun makeSimplePredicateOrNil —

```
(defun |makeSimplePredicateOrNil| (p)
  (let (u g)
    (cond
      ((|isSimple| p) nil)
      ((setq u (|isAlmostSimple| p)) u)
      (t (|wrapSEQExit| (list (list 'let (setq g (gensym)) p) g))))))
```

9.0.54 defun parse-spadstring

```
[match-current-token p283]
[token-symbol p??]
[push-reduction p292]
[advance-token p286]
```

— defun parse-spadstring —

```
(defun parse-spadstring ()
  (let* ((tok (match-current-token 'spadstring))
         (symbol (if tok (token-symbol tok))))
    (when tok
      (push-reduction 'spadstring-token (copy-tree symbol))
      (advance-token)
      t)))
```

9.0.55 defun parse-string

[match-current-token p283]
 [token-symbol p??]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [advance-token p286]

— defun parse-string —

```
(defun parse-string ()
  (let* ((tok (match-current-token 'string))
         (symbol (if tok (token-symbol tok))))
    (when tok
      (push-reduction 'string-token (copy-tree symbol))
      (advance-token)
      t)))
```

9.0.56 defun parse-identifier

[match-current-token p283]
 [token-symbol p??]
 [push-reduction p292]
 [advance-token p286]

— defun parse-identifier —

```
(defun parse-identifier ()
  (let* ((tok (match-current-token 'identifier))
         (symbol (if tok (token-symbol tok))))
    (when tok
      (push-reduction 'identifier-token (copy-tree symbol))
      (advance-token)
      t)))
```

9.0.57 defun parse-number

[match-current-token p283]
[token-symbol p??]
[push-reduction p292]
[advance-token p286]

— defun parse-number —

```
(defun parse-number ()
  (let* ((tok (match-current-token 'number))
        (symbol (if tok (token-symbol tok))))
    (when tok
      (push-reduction 'number-token (copy-tree symbol))
      (advance-token)
      t)))
```

9.0.58 defun parse-keyword

[match-current-token p283]
[token-symbol p??]
[push-reduction p292]
[advance-token p286]

— defun parse-keyword —

```
(defun parse-keyword ()
  (let* ((tok (match-current-token 'keyword))
        (symbol (if tok (token-symbol tok))))
    (when tok
      (push-reduction 'keyword-token (copy-tree symbol))
      (advance-token)
      t)))
```

9.0.59 defun parse-argument-designator

[push-reduction p292]
 [match-current-token p283]
 [token-symbol p??]
 [advance-token p286]

— defun parse-argument-designator —

```
(defun parse-argument-designator ()
  (let* ((tok (match-current-token 'argument-designator))
         (symbol (if tok (token-symbol tok))))
    (when tok
      (push-reduction 'argument-designator-token (copy-tree symbol))
      (advance-token)
      t)))
```

9.0.60 defun print-package

— defun print-package —

```
(defun print-package (package)
  (format out-stream "~&~%(IN-PACKAGE ~S )~%~%" package))
```

9.0.61 defun checkWarning

[postError p196]
 [concat p??]

— defun checkWarning —

```
(defun |checkWarning| (msg)
  (|postError| (|concat| "Parsing error: " msg)))
```

9.0.62 defun tuple2List

```
[tuple2List p302]
[postTranSegment p209]
[postTran p192]
[$boot p??]
[$InteractiveMode p??]
```

— **defun tuple2List** —

```
(defun |tuple2List| (arg)
  (let (u p q)
    (declare (special |$InteractiveMode| $boot))
    (when (pairp arg)
      (setq u (|tuple2List| (qcdr arg)))
      (cond
        ((and (pairp (qcar arg)) (eq (qcar (qcar arg)) 'segment)
              (pairp (qcdr (qcar arg)))
              (pairp (qcdr (qcdr (qcar arg)))))
         (eq (qcdr (qcdr (qcdr (qcar arg)))) nil))
        (setq p (qcar (qcdr (qcar arg))))
        (setq q (qcar (qcdr (qcdr (qcar arg)))))
        (cond
          ((null u) (list '|construct| (|postTranSegment| p q)))
          ((and |$InteractiveMode| (null $boot))
           (cons '|append|
                 (cons (list '|construct| (|postTranSegment| p q))
                       (list (|tuple2List| (qcdr arg))))))
          (t
           (cons '|nconc|
                 (cons (list '|construct| (|postTranSegment| p q))
                       (list (|tuple2List| (qcdr arg)))))))
        ((null u) (list '|construct| (|postTran| (qcar arg))))
        (t (list '|cons| (|postTran| (qcar arg)) (|tuple2List| (qcdr arg)))))))
```

—————

9.0.63 defmacro pop-stack-1

```
[reduction-value p??]
[Pop-Reduction p304]
```

— **defmacro pop-stack-1** —

```
(defmacro pop-stack-1 () '(reduction-value (Pop-Reduction)))
```

—————

9.0.64 defmacro pop-stack-2

[stack-push p98]
 [reduction-value p??]
 [Pop-Reduction p304]

— defmacro pop-stack-2 —

```
(defmacro pop-stack-2 ()
  '(let* ((top (Pop-Reduction)) (next (Pop-Reduction)))
    (stack-push top Reduce-Stack)
    (reduction-value next)))
```

—————

9.0.65 defmacro pop-stack-3

[stack-push p98]
 [reduction-value p??]
 [Pop-Reduction p304]

— defmacro pop-stack-3 —

```
(defmacro pop-stack-3 ()
  '(let* ((top (Pop-Reduction)) (next (Pop-Reduction)) (nnext (Pop-Reduction)))
    (stack-push next Reduce-Stack)
    (stack-push top Reduce-Stack)
    (reduction-value nnext)))
```

—————

9.0.66 defmacro pop-stack-4

[stack-push p98]
 [reduction-value p??]
 [Pop-Reduction p304]

— defmacro pop-stack-4 —

```
(defmacro pop-stack-4 ()
  '(let* ((top (Pop-Reduction))
    (next (Pop-Reduction))
    (nnext (Pop-Reduction))
    (nnnext (Pop-Reduction)))
```

```

(stack-push nnext Reduce-Stack)
(stack-push next Reduce-Stack)
(stack-push top Reduce-Stack)
(reduction-value nnext)))

```

9.0.67 defmacro nth-stack

```

[stack-store p??]
[reduction-value p??]

```

— defmacro nth-stack —

```

(defmacro nth-stack (x)
  '(reduction-value (nth (1- ,x) (stack-store Reduce-Stack))))

```

9.0.68 defun Pop-Reduction

```

[stack-pop p98]

```

— defun Pop-Reduction —

```

(defun Pop-Reduction () (stack-pop Reduce-Stack))

```

9.0.69 defun addclose

```

[suffix p??]

```

— defun addclose —

```

(defun addclose (line char)
  (cond
    ((char= (char line (maxindex line)) #\; )
     (setelt line (maxindex line) char)
     (if (char= char #\;) line (suffix #\; line)))
    ((suffix char line))))

```

9.0.70 defun blankp

— defun blankp —

```
(defun blankp (char)
  (or (eq char #\Space) (eq char #\tab)))
```

—————

9.0.71 defun drop

Return a pointer to the Nth cons of X, counting 0 as the first cons. [drop p305]

[take p??]

[croak p??]

— defun drop —

```
(defun drop (n x &aux m)
  (cond
    ((eq1 n 0) x)
    ((> n 0) (drop (1- n) (cdr x)))
    ((>= (setq m (+ (length x) n)) 0) (take m x))
    ((croak (list "Bad args to DROP" n x)))))
```

—————

9.0.72 defun escaped

— defun escaped —

```
(defun escaped (str n)
  (and (> n 0) (eq (char str (1- n)) #\_)))
```

—————

9.0.73 defvar \$comblocklist

— initvars —

```
(defvar $comblocklist nil "a dynamic lists of comments for this block")
```

9.0.74 defun fincomblock

- NUM is the line number of the current line
- OLDNUMS is the list of line numbers of previous lines
- OLDLOCS is the list of previous indentation locations
- NCBLOCK is the current comment block

```
[preparse-echo p90]
[$comblocklist p305]
[$EchoLineStack p??]
```

— defun fincomblock —

```
(defun fincomblock (num oldnums oldlocs ncblock linelist)
  (declare (special $EchoLineStack $comblocklist))
  (push
   (cond
    ((eql (car ncblock) 0) (cons (1- num) (reverse (cdr ncblock))))
    ;; comment for constructor itself paired with 1st line -1
    (t
     (when $EchoLineStack
      (setq num (pop $EchoLineStack))
      (preparse-echo linelist)
      (setq $EchoLineStack (list num)))
     (cons
      ;; scan backwards for line to left of current
      (do ((onums oldnums (cdr onums))
          (olocs oldlocs (cdr olocs))
          (sloc (car ncblock)))
          ((null onums) nil)
          (when (and (numberp (car olocs)) (<= (car olocs) sloc))
            (return (car onums))))
      (reverse (cdr ncblock))))
    $comblocklist))
```

9.0.75 defun indent-pos

— defun indent-pos —

```
(defun indent-pos (str)
  (do ((i 0 (1+ i)) (pos 0))
      ((>= i (length str)) nil)
    (case (char str i)
      (#\space (incf pos))
      (#\tab (setq pos (next-tab-loc pos)))
      (otherwise (return pos)))))
```

9.0.76 defun infixtok

[string2id-n p??]

— defun infixtok —

```
(defun infixtok (s)
  (member (string2id-n s 1) '(|then| |else|) :test #'eq))
```

9.0.77 defun is-console

[fp-output-stream p??]
[*terminal-io* p??]

— defun is-console —

```
(defun is-console (stream)
  (and (streamp stream) (output-stream-p stream)
    (eq (system:fp-output-stream stream)
        (system:fp-output-stream *terminal-io*))))
```

9.0.78 defun next-tab-loc

— defun next-tab-loc —

```
(defun next-tab-loc (i)
  (* (1+ (truncate i 8)) 8))
```

9.0.79 defun nonblankloc

[blankp p305]

— **defun nonblankloc** —

```
(defun nonblankloc (str)
  (position-if-not #'blankp str))
```

—————

9.0.80 defun parseprint— **defun parseprint** —

```
(defun parseprint (l)
  (when l
    (format t "~&~%          ***      PREPARSE      ***~%~%"
      (dolist (x l) (format t "~5d. ~a~%" (car x) (cdr x)))
      (format t "~%"))))
```

—————

9.0.81 defun skip-to-endif

[initial-substring p96]
 [preparseReadLine p88]
 [preparseReadLine1 p89]
 [skip-to-endif p308]

— **defun skip-to-endif** —

```
(defun skip-to-endif (x)
  (let (line ind)
    (dcq (ind . line) (preparseReadLine1))
    (cond
      ((not (stringp line)) (cons ind line))
      ((initial-substring line ")endif") (preparseReadLine x))
      ((initial-substring line ")fin") (cons ind nil))
      (t (skip-to-endif x)))))
```

—————

Chapter 10

The Compiler

10.1 Compiling EQ.spad

Given the top level command:

```
)co EQ
```

The default call chain looks like:

```
1> (|compiler| ...)
2> (|compileSpad2Cmd| ...)
   Compiling AXIOM source code from file /tmp/A.spad using old system
   compiler.
3> (|compilerDoit| ...)
4> (|/RQ,LIB|)
5> (/RF-1 ...)
6> (SPAD ...)
AXSERV abbreviates package AxiomServer
7> (S-PROCESS ...)
8> (|compTopLevel| ...)
9> (|comp0rCroak| ...)
10> (|comp0rCroak1| ...)
11> (|comp| ...)
12> (|compNoStacking| ...)
13> (|comp2| ...)
14> (|comp3| ...)
15> (|compExpression| ...)
* 16> (|compWhere| ...)
   17> (|comp| ...)
   18> (|compNoStacking| ...)
   19> (|comp2| ...)
   20> (|comp3| ...)
   21> (|compExpression| ...)
```

```

22> (|compSeq| ...)
23> (|compSeq1| ...)
24> (|compSeqItem| ...)
25> (|comp| ...)
26> (|compNoStacking| ...)
27> (|comp2| ...)
28> (|comp3| ...)
29> (|compExpression| ...)
<29 (|compExpression| ...)
<28 (|comp3| ...)
<27 (|comp2| ...)
<26 (|compNoStacking| ...)
<25 (|comp| ...)
<24 (|compSeqItem| ...)
24> (|compSeqItem| ...)
25> (|comp| ...)
26> (|compNoStacking| ...)
27> (|comp2| ...)
28> (|comp3| ...)
29> (|compExpression| ...)
30> (|compExit| ...)
31> (|comp| ...)
32> (|compNoStacking| ...)
33> (|comp2| ...)
34> (|comp3| ...)
35> (|compExpression| ...)
<35 (|compExpression| ...)
<34 (|comp3| ...)
<33 (|comp2| ...)
<32 (|compNoStacking| ...)
<31 (|comp| ...)
31> (|modifyModeStack| ...)
<31 (|modifyModeStack| ...)
<30 (|compExit| ...)
<29 (|compExpression| ...)
<28 (|comp3| ...)
<27 (|comp2| ...)
<26 (|compNoStacking| ...)
<25 (|comp| ...)
<24 (|compSeqItem| ...)
24> (|replaceExitEtc| ...)
25> (|replaceExitEtc,fn| ...)
26> (|replaceExitEtc| ...)
27> (|replaceExitEtc,fn| ...)
28> (|replaceExitEtc| ...)
29> (|replaceExitEtc,fn| ...)
<29 (|replaceExitEtc,fn| ...)
<28 (|replaceExitEtc| ...)
28> (|replaceExitEtc| ...)
29> (|replaceExitEtc,fn| ...)

```



```

    <29 (|replaceExitEtc,fn| ...)
    <28 (|replaceExitEtc| ...)
    <27 (|replaceExitEtc,fn| ...)
    <26 (|replaceExitEtc| ...)
    26> (|replaceExitEtc| ...)
    27> (|replaceExitEtc,fn| ...)
    28> (|replaceExitEtc| ...)
    29> (|replaceExitEtc,fn| ...)
    30> (|replaceExitEtc| ...)
    31> (|replaceExitEtc,fn| ...)
    32> (|replaceExitEtc| ...)
    33> (|replaceExitEtc,fn| ...)
    <33 (|replaceExitEtc,fn| ...)
    <32 (|replaceExitEtc| ...)
    32> (|replaceExitEtc| ...)
    33> (|replaceExitEtc,fn| ...)
    <33 (|replaceExitEtc,fn| ...)
    <32 (|replaceExitEtc| ...)
    <31 (|replaceExitEtc,fn| ...)
    <30 (|replaceExitEtc| ...)
    30> (|convertOrCroak| ...)
    31> (|convert| ...)
    <31 (|convert| ...)
    <30 (|convertOrCroak| ...)
    <29 (|replaceExitEtc,fn| ...)
    <28 (|replaceExitEtc| ...)
    28> (|replaceExitEtc| ...)
    29> (|replaceExitEtc,fn| ...)
    <29 (|replaceExitEtc,fn| ...)
    <28 (|replaceExitEtc| ...)
    <27 (|replaceExitEtc,fn| ...)
    <26 (|replaceExitEtc| ...)
    <25 (|replaceExitEtc,fn| ...)
    <24 (|replaceExitEtc| ...)
    <23 (|compSeq1| ...)
    <22 (|compSeq| ...)
    <21 (|compExpression| ...)
    <20 (|comp3| ...)
    <19 (|comp2| ...)
    <18 (|compNoStacking| ...)
    <17 (|comp| ...)
    17> (|comp| ...)
    18> (|compNoStacking| ...)
    19> (|comp2| ...)
    20> (|comp3| ...)
    21> (|compExpression| ...)
    22> (|comp| ...)
    23> (|compNoStacking| ...)
    24> (|comp2| ...)
    25> (|comp3| ...)

```

```

26> (|compColon| ...)
<26 (|compColon| ...)
<25 (|comp3| ...)
<24 (|comp2| ...)
<23 (|compNoStacking| ...)
<22 (|comp| ...)

```

In order to explain the compiler we will walk through the compilation of EQ.spad, which handles equations as mathematical objects. We start the system. Most of the structure in Axiom are circular so we have to the `*print-cycle*` to true.

```
root@spiff:/tmp# axiom -nox
```

```
(1) -> )lisp (setq *print-circle* t)
```

```
Value = T
```

We trace the function we find interesting:

```
(1) -> )lisp (trace |compiler|)
```

```
Value = (|compiler|)
```

10.1.1 The top level compiler command

We compile the spad file. We can see that the `compiler` function gets a list

```
(1) -> )co EQ
```

```
1> (|compiler| (EQ))
```

In order to find this file, the `pathname` and `pathnameType` functions are used to find the location and pathname to the file. They `pathnameType` function eventually returns the fact that this is a spad source file. Once that is known we call the `compileSpad2Cmd` function with a list containing the full pathname as a string.

```

1> (|compiler| (EQ))
2> (|pathname| (EQ))
<2 (|pathname| #p"EQ")
2> (|pathnameType| #p"EQ")
3> (|pathname| #p"EQ")
<3 (|pathname| #p"EQ")
<2 (|pathnameType| NIL)
2> (|pathnameType| "/tmp/EQ.spad")
3> (|pathname| "/tmp/EQ.spad")
<3 (|pathname| #p"/tmp/EQ.spad")
<2 (|pathnameType| "spad")

```

```

2> (|pathnameType| "/tmp/EQ.spad")
3> (|pathname| "/tmp/EQ.spad")
<3 (|pathname| #p"/tmp/EQ.spad")
<2 (|pathnameType| "spad")
2> (|pathnameType| "/tmp/EQ.spad")
3> (|pathname| "/tmp/EQ.spad")
<3 (|pathname| #p"/tmp/EQ.spad")
<2 (|pathnameType| "spad")
2> (|compileSpad2Cmd| ("/tmp/EQ.spad"))

[compiler helpSpad2Cmd (vol5)]
[compiler selectOptionLC (vol5)]
[compiler pathname (vol5)]
[compiler mergePathnames (vol5)]
[compiler pathnameType (vol5)]
[compiler namestring (vol5)]
[throwKeyedMsg p??]
[findfile p??]
[compileSpad2Cmd p314]
[compileSpadLispCmd p365]
[$newConlist p??]
[$options p??]
[/editfile p??]

```

— defun compiler —

```

(defun |compiler| (args)
  "The top level compiler command"
  (let (|$newConlist| optlist optname optargs havenew haveold aft ef af af1)
    (declare (special |$newConlist| |$options| /editfile))
    (setq |$newConlist| nil)
    (cond
      ((and (null args) (null |$options|) (null /editfile))
        (|helpSpad2Cmd| '(|compiler|)))
      (t
        (cond ((null args) (setq args (cons /editfile nil))))
        (setq optlist '(|new| |old| |translate| |constructor|))
        (setq havenew nil)
        (setq haveold nil)
        (do ((t0 |$options| (cdr t0)) (opt nil))
            ((or (atom t0)
                 (progn (setq opt (car t0)) nil)
                 (null (null (and havenew haveold)))))
          nil)
        (setq optname (car opt))
        (setq optargs (cdr opt))
        (case (|selectOptionLC| optname optlist nil)
          (|new| (setq havenew t))
          (|translate| (setq haveold t))

```

```

(|constructor| (setq haveold t))
(|old|         (setq haveold t))))
(cond
  ((and havenew haveold) (|throwKeyedMsg| 's2iz0081 nil))
  (t
   (setq af (|pathname| args))
   (setq aft (|pathnameType| af))
   (cond
     ((or haveold (string= aft "spad"))
      (if (null (setq af1 ($findfile af '(|spad|))))
          (|throwKeyedMsg| 's2il0003 (cons (namestring af) nil))
          (|compileSpad2Cmd| (cons af1 nil))))
     ((string= aft "nrlib")
      (if (null (setq af1 ($findfile af '(|nrlib|))))
          (|throwKeyedMsg| 'S2IL0003 (cons (namestring af) nil))
          (|compileSpadLispCmd| (cons af1 nil))))
     (t
      (setq af1 ($findfile af '(|spad|)))
      (cond
        ((and af1 (string= (|pathnameType| af1) "spad"))
         (|compileSpad2Cmd| (cons af1 nil)))
        (t
         (setq ef (|pathname| /editfile))
         (setq ef (|mergePathnames| af ef))
         (cond
           ((boot-equal ef af) (|throwKeyedMsg| 's2iz0039 nil))
           (t
            (setq af ef)
            (cond
              ((string= (|pathnameType| af) "spad")
               (|compileSpad2Cmd| args))
              (t
               (setq af1 ($findfile af '(|spad|)))
               (cond
                 ((and af1 (string= (|pathnameType| af1) "spad"))
                  (|compileSpad2Cmd| (cons af1 nil)))
                 (t (|throwKeyedMsg| 's2iz0039 nil))))))))))))))

```

10.1.2 The Spad compiler top level function

The argument to this function, as noted above, is a list containing the string pathname to the file.

```
2> (|compileSpad2Cmd| ("/tmp/EQ.spad"))
```

There is a fair bit of redundant work to find the full filename and pathname of the file. This needs to be eliminated.

The trace of the functions in this routines is:

```

1> (|selectOptionLC| "compiler" (|abbreviations| |boot| |browse| |cd| |clear| |close| |compiler| |copy
<1 (|selectOptionLC| |compiler|)
1> (|selectOptionLC| |compiler| (|abbreviations| |boot| |browse| |cd| |clear| |close| |compiler| |copy
<1 (|selectOptionLC| |compiler|)
1> (|pathname| (EQ))
<1 (|pathname| #p"EQ")
1> (|pathnameType| #p"EQ")
  2> (|pathname| #p"EQ")
  <2 (|pathname| #p"EQ")
<1 (|pathnameType| NIL)
1> (|pathnameType| "/tmp/EQ.spad")
  2> (|pathname| "/tmp/EQ.spad")
  <2 (|pathname| #p"/tmp/EQ.spad")
<1 (|pathnameType| "spad")
1> (|pathnameType| "/tmp/EQ.spad")
  2> (|pathname| "/tmp/EQ.spad")
  <2 (|pathname| #p"/tmp/EQ.spad")
<1 (|pathnameType| "spad")
1> (|pathnameType| "/tmp/EQ.spad")
  2> (|pathname| "/tmp/EQ.spad")
  <2 (|pathname| #p"/tmp/EQ.spad")
<1 (|pathnameType| "spad")
1> (|compileSpad2Cmd| ("/tmp/EQ.spad"))
  2> (|pathname| ("/tmp/EQ.spad"))
  <2 (|pathname| #p"/tmp/EQ.spad")
  2> (|pathnameType| #p"/tmp/EQ.spad")
    3> (|pathname| #p"/tmp/EQ.spad")
    <3 (|pathname| #p"/tmp/EQ.spad")
  <2 (|pathnameType| "spad")
  2> (|updateSourceFiles| #p"/tmp/EQ.spad")
    3> (|pathname| #p"/tmp/EQ.spad")
    <3 (|pathname| #p"/tmp/EQ.spad")
    3> (|pathname| #p"/tmp/EQ.spad")
    <3 (|pathname| #p"/tmp/EQ.spad")
    3> (|pathnameType| #p"/tmp/EQ.spad")
      4> (|pathname| #p"/tmp/EQ.spad")
      <4 (|pathname| #p"/tmp/EQ.spad")
    <3 (|pathnameType| "spad")
    3> (|pathname| ("EQ" "spad" "*"))
    <3 (|pathname| #p"EQ.spad")
    3> (|pathnameType| #p"EQ.spad")
      4> (|pathname| #p"EQ.spad")
      <4 (|pathname| #p"EQ.spad")
    <3 (|pathnameType| "spad")
  <2 (|updateSourceFiles| #p"EQ.spad")

```

```

2> (|namestring| ("/tmp/EQ.spad"))
3> (|pathname| ("/tmp/EQ.spad"))
<3 (|pathname| #p"/tmp/EQ.spad")
<2 (|namestring| "/tmp/EQ.spad")
Compiling AXIOM source code from file /tmp/EQ.spad using old system
compiler.

```

Again we find a lot of redundant work. We finally end up calling **compilerDoit** with a constructed argument list:

```

2> (|compilerDoit| NIL (|rq| |lib|))

[compileSpad2Cmd pathname (vol5)]
[compileSpad2Cmd pathnameType (vol5)]
[compileSpad2Cmd namestring (vol5)]
[compileSpad2Cmd updateSourceFiles (vol5)]
[compileSpad2Cmd selectOptionLC (vol5)]
[compileSpad2Cmd terminateSystemCommand (vol5)]
[nequal p??]
[throwKeyedMsg p??]
[compileSpad2Cmd sayKeyedMsg (vol5)]
[error p??]
[strconc p??]
[object2String p??]
[browserAutoloadOnceTrigger p??]
[spad2AsTranslatorAutoloadOnceTrigger p??]
[convertSpadToAsFile p??]
[compilerDoitWithScreenedLisplib p??]
[compilerDoit p318]
[extendLocalLibdb p??]
[spadPrompt p??]
[$newComp p??]
[$scanIfTrue p??]
[$compileOnlyCertainItems p??]
[$f p??]
[$m p??]
[$QuickLet p??]
[$QuickCode p??]
[$sourceFileTypes p??]
[$InteractiveMode p??]
[$options p??]
[$newConlist p??]
[/editfile p??]

```

— **defun compileSpad2Cmd** —

```
(defun |compileSpad2Cmd| (args)
```

```

(let (|$newComp| |$scanIfTrue|
    |$compileOnlyCertainItems| |$f| |$m| |$QuickLet| |$QuickCode|
    |$sourceFileTypes| |$InteractiveMode| path optlist fun optname
    optargs fullopt constructor)
(declare (special |$newComp| |$scanIfTrue|
    |$compileOnlyCertainItems| |$f| |$m| |$QuickLet| |$QuickCode|
    |$sourceFileTypes| |$InteractiveMode| /editfile |$options|
    |$newConlist|))
(setq path (|pathname| args))
(cond
((nequal (|pathnameType| path) "spad") (|throwKeyedMsg| 's2iz0082 nil))
((null (probe-file path))
(|throwKeyedMsg| 's2il0003 (cons (|namestring| args) nil)))
(t
(setq /editfile path)
(|updateSourceFiles| path)
(|sayKeyedMsg| 's2iz0038 (list (|namestring| args)))
(setq optlist '(|break| |constructor| |functions| |library| |lisp|
    |new| |old| |nobreak| |nolibrary| |noquiet| |vartrace| |quiet|
    |translate|))
(setq |$QuickLet| t)
(setq |$QuickCode| t)
(setq fun '(|rq| |lib|))
(setq |$sourceFileTypes| '("SPAD"))
(dolist (opt |$options|)
(setq optname (car opt))
(setq optargs (cdr opt))
(setq fullopt (|selectOptionLC| optname optlist nil))
(case fullopt
(|old| nil)
(|library| (setelt fun 1 '|lib|))
(|nolibrary| (setelt fun 1 '|nolib|))
(|quiet| (when (nequal (elt fun 0) '|c|) (setelt fun 0 '|rq|)))
(|noquiet| (when (nequal (elt fun 0) '|c|) (setelt fun 0 '|rf|)))
(|nobreak| (setq |$scanIfTrue| t))
(|break| (setq |$scanIfTrue| nil))
(|vartrace| (setq |$QuickLet| nil))
(|lisp| (|throwKeyedMsg| 's2iz0036 (list "lisp"))))
(|functions|
(if (null optargs)
(|throwKeyedMsg| 's2iz0037 (list "functions"))
(setq |$compileOnlyCertainItems| optargs)))
(|constructor|
(if (null optargs)
(|throwKeyedMsg| 's2iz0037 (list "constructor"))
(progn
(setelt fun 0 '|c|)
(setq constructor (mapcar #'|unabbrev| optargs))))))
(t
(|throwKeyedMsg| 's2iz0036

```

```

      (list (strconc ") " (|object2String| optname))))))
(setq |$InteractiveMode| nil)
(cond
  (|$compileOnlyCertainItems|
    (if (null constructor)
      (|sayKeyedMsg| 's2iz0040 nil)
      (|compilerDoitWithScreenedLisplib| constructor fun)))
  (t (|compilerDoit| constructor fun)))
(|extendLocalLibdb| |$newConlist|)
(|terminateSystemCommand|)
(|spadPrompt|))))

```

This trivial function cases on the second argument to decide which combination of operations was requested. For this case we see:

```

(1) -> )co EQ
      Compiling AXIOM source code from file /tmp/EQ.spad using old system
      compiler.
1> (|compilerDoit| NIL (|rq| |lib|))
2> (|/RQ,LIB|)

... [snip]...

      <2 (|/RQ,LIB| T)
      <1 (|compilerDoit| T)
(1) ->

```

10.1.3 defun compilerDoit

```

[compilerDoit /rq (vol5)]
[compilerDoit /rf (vol5)]
[compilerDoit member (vol5)]
[sayBrightly p??]
[opOf p??]
[/RQ,LIB p319]
[$byConstructors p368]
[$constructorsSeen p368]

```

— defun compilerDoit —

```

(defun |compilerDoit| (constructor fun)
  (let (|$byConstructors| |$constructorsSeen|)
    (declare (special |$byConstructors| |$constructorsSeen|))
    (cond
      ((equal fun '(|rf| |lib|)) (|/RQ,LIB|) ; Ignore "noquiet"

```



```

(equal fun '(|rf| |nolib|)) (/rf))
(equal fun '(|rq| |lib|))  (|/RQ,LIB|))
(equal fun '(|rq| |nolib|)) (/rq))
(equal fun '(|c| |lib|))
  (setq |$byConstructors| (loop for x in constructor collect (|opOf| x)))
  (|/RQ,LIB|)
  (dolist (x |$byConstructors|)
    (unless (|member| x |$constructorsSeen|)
      (|sayBrightly| '(">>> Warning " |%b| ,x |%d| " was not found"))))))))

```

This function simply calls `/rf-1`.

```

(2) -> )co EQ
      Compiling AXIOM source code from file /tmp/EQ.spad using old system
      compiler.
1> (|compilerDoit| NIL (|rq| |lib|))
2> (|/RQ,LIB|)
3> (/RF-1 NIL)
...[snip]...
    <3 (/RF-1 T)
    <2 (|/RQ,LIB| T)
    <1 (|compilerDoit| T)

```

10.1.4 defun `/RQ,LIB`

```

[/rf-1 p320]
[/RQ,LIB echo-meta (vol5)]
[$lisplib p??]

```

— defun `/RQ,LIB` —

```

(defun |/RQ,LIB| (&rest foo &aux (echo-meta nil) ($lisplib t))
  (declare (special echo-meta $lisplib) (ignore foo))
  (/rf-1 nil))

```

Since this function is called with nil we fall directly into the call to the function `spad`:

```

(2) -> )co EQ
      Compiling AXIOM source code from file /tmp/EQ.spad using old system
      compiler.
1> (|compilerDoit| NIL (|rq| |lib|))

```

```

2> (|/RQ,LIB|)
3> (/RF-1 NIL)
4> (SPAD "/tmp/EQ.spad")
...[snip]...
<4 (SPAD T)
<3 (/RF-1 T)
<2 (|/RQ,LIB| T)
<1 (|compilerDoit| T)

```

10.1.5 defun /rf-1

```

[/rf-1 makeInputFilename (vol5)]
[ncINTERPFILE p365]
[/rf-1 spad (vol5)]
[/editfile p??]
[echo-meta p??]

```

— defun /rf-1 —

```

(defun /rf-1 (ignore)
  (declare (ignore ignore))
  (let* ((input-file (makeInputFilename /editfile))
        (type (pathname-type input-file)))
    (declare (special echo-meta /editfile))
    (cond
      ((string= type "lisp") (load input-file))
      ((string= type "input") (|ncINTERPFILE| input-file echo-meta))
      (t (spad input-file)))))

```

—————

Here we begin the actual compilation process.

```

1> (SPAD "/tmp/EQ.spad")
2> (|makeInitialModemapFrame|)
<2 (|makeInitialModemapFrame| ((NIL)))
2> (INIT-BOOT/SPAD-READER)
<2 (INIT-BOOT/SPAD-READER NIL)
2> (OPEN "/tmp/EQ.spad" :DIRECTION :INPUT)
<2 (OPEN #<input stream "/tmp/EQ.spad">)
2> (INITIALIZE-PREPARSE #<input stream "/tmp/EQ.spad">)
<2 (INITIALIZE-PREPARSE ")abbrev domain EQ Equation")
2> (PREPARSE #<input stream "/tmp/EQ.spad">)
EQ abbreviates domain Equation
<2 (PREPARSE (# # # # # # # ...))
2> (|PARSE-NewExpr|)
<2 (|PARSE-NewExpr| T)

```

```

2> (S-PROCESS (|where| # #))
...[snip]...
3> (OPEN "/tmp/EQ.erlib/info" :DIRECTION :OUTPUT)
<3 (OPEN #<output stream "/tmp/EQ.erlib/info">)
3> (OPEN #p"/tmp/EQ.nrllib/EQ.lsp")
<3 (OPEN #<input stream "/tmp/EQ.nrllib/EQ.lsp">)
3> (OPEN #p"/tmp/EQ.nrllib/EQ.data" :DIRECTION :OUTPUT)
<3 (OPEN #<output stream "/tmp/EQ.nrllib/EQ.data">)
3> (OPEN #p"/tmp/EQ.nrllib/EQ.c" :DIRECTION :OUTPUT)
<3 (OPEN #<output stream "/tmp/EQ.nrllib/EQ.c">)
3> (OPEN #p"/tmp/EQ.nrllib/EQ.h" :DIRECTION :OUTPUT)
<3 (OPEN #<output stream "/tmp/EQ.nrllib/EQ.h">)
3> (OPEN #p"/tmp/EQ.nrllib/EQ.fn" :DIRECTION :OUTPUT)
<3 (OPEN #<output stream "/tmp/EQ.nrllib/EQ.fn">)
3> (OPEN #p"/tmp/EQ.nrllib/EQ.o" :DIRECTION :OUTPUT :IF-EXISTS :APPEND)
<3 (OPEN #<output stream "/tmp/EQ.nrllib/EQ.o">)
3> (OPEN #p"/tmp/EQ.nrllib/EQ.data")
<3 (OPEN #<input stream "/tmp/EQ.nrllib/EQ.data">)
3> (OPEN "/tmp/EQ.nrllib/index.kaf")
<3 (OPEN #<input stream "/tmp/EQ.nrllib/index.kaf">)
<2 (S-PROCESS NIL)
<1 (SPAD T)
1> (OPEN "temp.text" :DIRECTION :OUTPUT)
<1 (OPEN #<output stream "temp.text">)
1> (OPEN "libdb.text")
<1 (OPEN #<input stream "libdb.text">)
1> (OPEN "temp.text")
<1 (OPEN #<input stream "temp.text">)
1> (OPEN "libdb.text" :DIRECTION :OUTPUT)
<1 (OPEN #<output stream "libdb.text">)

```

The major steps in this process involve the **preparse** function. (See book volume 5 for more details). The **preparse** function returns a list of pairs of the form: ((linenumber . linestring) (linenumber . linestring)) For instance, for the file EQ.spad, we get:

```

<2 (PREPARSE (
(19 . "Equation(S: Type): public == private where")
(20 . " (Ex ==> OutputForm;")
(21 . " public ==> Type with")
(22 . " (\ "=": (S, S) -> $;")
...[skip]...
(202 . "      inv eq == [inv lhs eq, inv rhs eq]);")
(203 . "      if S has ExpressionSpace then")
(204 . "          subst(eq1,eq2) ==")
(205 . "              (eq3 := eq2 pretend Equation S;")
(206 . "                  [subst(lhs eq1,eq3),subst(rhs eq1,eq3)])))))

```

And the **s-process** function which returns a parsed version of the input.

```

2> (S-PROCESS
(|where|
(== (|:| (|Equation| (|:| S |Type|)) |public|) |private|)
(|;|
(|;|
(==> |Ex| |OutputForm|)
(==> |public|
(|Join| |Type|
(|with|
(CATEGORY
(|Signature| "=" (-> (|,| S S) $))
(|Signature| |equation| (-> (|,| S S) $))
(|Signature| |swap| (-> $ $))
(|Signature| |lhs| (-> $ S))
(|Signature| |rhs| (-> $ S))
(|Signature| |map| (-> (|,| (-> S S) $) $))
(|if| (|has| S (|InnerEvalable| (|,| |Symbol| S)))
(|Attribute| (|InnerEvalable| (|,| |Symbol| S)))
NIL)
(|if| (|has| S |SetCategory|)
(CATEGORY
(|Attribute| |SetCategory|)
(|Attribute| (|CoercibleTo| |Boolean|))
(|if| (|has| S (|Evalable| S))
(CATEGORY
(|Signature| |eval| (-> (|,| $ $) $))
(|Signature| |eval| (-> (|,| $ (|List| $)) $)))
NIL))
NIL)
(|if| (|has| S |AbelianSemiGroup|)
(CATEGORY
(|Attribute| |AbelianSemiGroup|)
(|Signature| "+" (-> (|,| S $) $))
(|Signature| "+" (-> (|,| $ S) $)))
NIL)
(|if| (|has| S |AbelianGroup|)
(CATEGORY
(|Attribute| |AbelianGroup|)
(|Signature| |leftZero| (-> $ $))
(|Signature| |rightZero| (-> $ $))
(|Signature| "-" (-> (|,| S $) $))
(|Signature| "-" (-> (|,| $ S) $))) NIL)
(|if| (|has| S |SemiGroup|)
(CATEGORY
(|Attribute| |SemiGroup|)
(|Signature| "*" (-> (|,| S $) $))
(|Signature| "*" (-> (|,| $ S) $)))
NIL)
(|if| (|has| S |Monoid|)
(CATEGORY

```



```

(|;|
(|;|
(|;|
(|;|
(|;|
(|;|
(|;|
(|:=| |Repl|
(|Record| (|,| (|:| |lhs| S) (|:| |rhs| S))))
(|,| |eq1| (|:| |eq2| $)))
(|:| |s| S))
(|if| (|has| S |IntegralDomain|)
(==
(|factorAndSplit| |eq|)
(|;|
(=> (|has| S (|:| |factor| (-> S (|Factored| S))))
(|;|
(|:=| |eq0| (|rightZero| |eq|))
(COLLECT
(|IN| |rcf| (|factors| (|factor| (|lhs| |eq0|))))
(|construct|
(|equation| (|,| (|rcf| |factor| 0))))))
(|construct| |eq|)))
NIL))
(==
(= (|:| |l| S) (|:| |r| S))
(|construct| (|,| |l| |r|)))
(==
(|equation| (|,| |l| |r|))
(|construct| (|,| |l| |r|)))
(== (|lhs| |eqn|) (|eqn| |lhs|))
(== (|rhs| |eqn|) (|eqn| |rhs|))
(==
(|swap| |eqn|)
(|construct| (|,| (|rhs| |eqn|) (|lhs| |eqn|))))
(==
(|map| (|,| |fn| |eqn|))
(|equation|
(|,| (|fn| (|eqn| |lhs|)) (|fn| (|eqn| |rhs|)))))
(|if| (|has| S (|InnerEvalable| (|,| |Symbol| S)))
(|;|
(|;|
(|;|
(|:| (|:| |s| |Symbol|) (|:| |ls| (|List| |Symbol|))
(|:| |x| S))
(|:| |lx| (|List| S)))
(==
(|eval| (|,| (|,| |eqn| |s|) |x|)))

```

```

(=
  (|eval| (|,| (|,| (|eqn| |lhs|) |s|) |x|))
  (|eval| (|,| (|,| (|eqn| |rhs|) |s|) |x|))))
(==
  (|eval| (|,| (|,| |eqn| |ls|) |lx|))
  (=
    (|eval| (|,| (|,| (|eqn| |lhs|) |ls|) |lx|))
    (|eval| (|,| (|,| (|eqn| |rhs|) |ls|) |lx|))))
NIL))
(|if| (|has| S (|Evalable| S))
(|;|
(==
  (|:| (|eval| (|,| (|:| |eqn1| $) (|:| |eqn2| $))) $)
  (=
    (|eval|
      (|,| (|eqn1| |lhs|) (|pretend| |eqn2| (|Equation| S))))
    (|eval|
      (|,| (|eqn1| |rhs|) (|pretend| |eqn2| (|Equation| S)))))
  (==
    (|:|
      (|eval| (|,| (|:| |eqn1| $) (|:| |eqn2| (|List| $)))) $)
    (=
      (|eval|
        (|,|
          (|eqn1| |lhs|)
          (|pretend| |eqn2| (|List| (|Equation| S)))))
      (|eval|
        (|,|
          (|eqn1| |rhs|)
          (|pretend| |eqn2| (|List| (|Equation| S)))))
      NIL))
(|if| (|has| S |SetCategory|)
(|;|
(|;|
(==
  (= |eq1| |eq2|)
  (|and|
    (@ (= (|eq1| |lhs|) (|eq2| |lhs|)) |Boolean|)
    (@ (= (|eq1| |rhs|) (|eq2| |rhs|)) |Boolean|)))
  (==
    (|:| (|coerce| (|:| |eqn| $)) |Ex|)
    (= (|::| (|eqn| |lhs|) |Ex|) (|::| (|eqn| |rhs|) |Ex|))))
  (==
    (|:| (|coerce| (|:| |eqn| $)) |Boolean|)
    (= (|eqn| |lhs|) (|eqn| |rhs|))))
NIL))
(|if| (|has| S |AbelianSemiGroup|)
(|;|
(|;|
(==

```

```

      (+ |eq1| |eq2|)
      (=
        (+ (|eq1| |lhs|) (|eq2| |lhs|))
        (+ (|eq1| |rhs|) (|eq2| |rhs|)))
      (== (+ |s| |eq2|) (+ (|construct| (|,| |s| |s|)) |eq2|)))
      (== (+ |eq1| |s|) (+ |eq1| (|construct| (|,| |s| |s|)))))
      NIL))
(if| (|has| S |AbelianGroup|)
  (|;|
    (|;|
      (|;|
        (|;|
          (|;|
            (== (- |eq|) (= (- (|lhs| |eq|)) (- (|rhs| |eq|))))
            (== (- |s| |eq2|) (- (|construct| (|,| |s| |s|)) |eq2|)))
            (== (- |eq1| |s|) (- |eq1| (|construct| (|,| |s| |s|)))))
            (== (|leftZero| |eq|) (= 0 (- (|rhs| |eq|) (|lhs| |eq|))))
            (== (|rightZero| |eq|) (= (- (|lhs| |eq|) (|rhs| |eq|)) 0)))
            (== 0 (|equation| (|,| (|elt| S 0) (|elt| S 0)))))
          (==
            (- |eq1| |eq2|)
            (=
              (- (|eq1| |lhs|) (|eq2| |lhs|))
              (- (|eq1| |rhs|) (|eq2| |rhs|))))
            NIL))
    (if| (|has| S |SemiGroup|)
      (|;|
        (|;|
          (|;|
            (==
              (* (|:| |eq1| $) (|:| |eq2| $))
              (=
                (* (|eq1| |lhs|) (|eq2| |lhs|))
                (* (|eq1| |rhs|) (|eq2| |rhs|))))
            (==
              (* (|:| |l| S) (|:| |eqn| $))
              (= (* |l| (|eqn| |lhs|)) (* |l| (|eqn| |rhs|)))))
            (==
              (* (|:| |l| S) (|:| |eqn| $))
              (= (* |l| (|eqn| |lhs|)) (* |l| (|eqn| |rhs|)))))
            (==
              (* (|:| |eqn| $) (|:| |l| S))
              (= (* (|eqn| |lhs|) |l|) (* (|eqn| |rhs|) |l|)))
            NIL))
      (if| (|has| S |Monoid|)
        (|;|
          (|;|
            (|;|
              (== 1 (|equation| (|,| (|elt| S 1) (|elt| S 1)))))
            (== 1 (|equation| (|,| (|elt| S 1) (|elt| S 1)))))
          (== 1 (|equation| (|,| (|elt| S 1) (|elt| S 1)))))
        (== 1 (|equation| (|,| (|elt| S 1) (|elt| S 1)))))
      (== 1 (|equation| (|,| (|elt| S 1) (|elt| S 1)))))
    (== 1 (|equation| (|,| (|elt| S 1) (|elt| S 1)))))
  (== 1 (|equation| (|,| (|elt| S 1) (|elt| S 1)))))

```



```

(==
  (|recip| |eq|)
  (|;|
    (|;|
      (=> (|case| (|:=| |lh| (|recip| (|lhs| |eq|))) "failed")
            "failed")
      (=> (|case| (|:=| |rh| (|recip| (|rhs| |eq|))) "failed")
            "failed"))
    (|construct| (|,| (|::| |lh| S) (|::| |rh| S))))))
(==
  (|leftOne| |eq|)
  (|;|
    (=> (|case| (|:=| |re| (|recip| (|lhs| |eq|))) "failed")
          "failed")
    (= 1 (* (|rhs| |eq|) |re|))))
(==
  (|rightOne| |eq|)
  (|;|
    (=> (|case| (|:=| |re| (|recip| (|rhs| |eq|))) "failed")
          "failed")
    (= (* (|lhs| |eq|) |re| 1))))
NIL))
(|if| (|has| S |Group|)
  (|;|
    (|;|
      (==
        (|inv| |eq|)
        (|construct| (|,| (|inv| (|lhs| |eq|)) (|inv| (|rhs| |eq|))))
        (== (|leftOne| |eq|) (= 1 (* (|rhs| |eq|) (|inv| (|rhs| |eq|)))))
        (== (|rightOne| |eq|) (= (* (|lhs| |eq|) (|inv| (|rhs| |eq|)) 1)))
        NIL))
    (|if| (|has| S |Ring|)
      (|;|
        (==
          (|characteristic| (|@Tuple|))
          ((|elt| S |characteristic|) (|@Tuple|)))
          (== (* (|:| |i| |Integer|) (|:| |eq| $)) (* (|::| |i| S) |eq|)))
          NIL))
    (|if| (|has| S |IntegralDomain|)
      (==
        (|factorAndSplit| |eq|)
        (|;|
          (|;|
            (=>
              (|has| S (|:| |factor| (-> S (|Factored| S))))
              (|;|
                (|:=| |eq0| (|rightZero| |eq|))
                (COLLECT
                  (IN |rcf| (|factors| (|factor| (|lhs| |eq0|))))
                  (|construct| (|equation| (|,| (|rcf| |factor|) 0))))))
            )
          )
        )
      )
    )
  )
)

```

```

(=>
  (|has| S (|Polynomial| |Integer|))
  (|;|
    (|;|
      (|;|
        (|:=| |eq0| (|rightZero| |eq|))
        (==> MF
          (|MultivariateFactorize|
            (|,|
              (|,| (|,| |Symbol| (|IndexedExponents| |Symbol|)) |Integer|)
              (|Polynomial| |Integer|))))))
        (|:=|
          (|:=| |p| (|Polynomial| |Integer|))
          (|pretend| (|lhs| |eq0|) (|Polynomial| |Integer|))))
        (COLLECT
          (IN |rcf| (|factors| ((|elt| MF |factor|) |p|)))
          (|construct|
            (|equation| (|,| (|pretend| (|rcf| |factor|) S) 0)))))
        (|construct| |eq|)))
    NIL))
  (|if| (|has| S (|PartialDifferentialRing| |Symbol|))
    (==
      (|:=| (|differentiate| (|,| (|:=| |eq| $) (|:=| |sym| |Symbol|))) $)
      (|construct|
        (|,|
          (|differentiate| (|,| (|lhs| |eq|) |sym|))
          (|differentiate| (|,| (|rhs| |eq|) |sym|))))))
      NIL))
  (|if| (|has| S |Field|)
    (|;|
      (|;|
        (== (|dimension| (|@Tuple|)) (|::| 2 |CardinalNumber|))
        (==
          (/ (|:=| |eq1| $) (|:=| |eq2| $))
          (= (/ (|eq1| |lhs|) (|eq2| |lhs|)) (/ (|eq1| |rhs|) (|eq2| |rhs|))))))
        (==
          (|inv| |eq|)
          (|construct| (|,| (|inv| (|lhs| |eq|)) (|inv| (|rhs| |eq|)))))
          NIL))
  (|if| (|has| S |ExpressionSpace|)
    (==
      (|subst| (|,| |eq1| |eq2|))
      (|;|
        (|:=| |eq3| (|pretend| |eq2| (|Equation| S)))
        (|construct|
          (|,|
            (|subst| (|,| (|lhs| |eq1|) |eq3|))
            (|subst| (|,| (|rhs| |eq1|) |eq3|))))))
        NIL))))))

```

10.1.6 defun spad

```

[spad-reader p??]
[spad addBinding (vol5)]
[spad makeInitialModemapFrame (vol5)]
[spad init-boot/spad-reader (vol5)]
[initialize-prepare p73]
[prepare p76]
[PARSE-NewExpr p241]
[pop-stack-1 p302]
[s-process p330]
[ioclear p??]
[spad shut (vol5)]
[$noSubsumption p??]
[$InteractiveFrame p??]
[$InitialDomainsInScope p??]
[$InteractiveMode p??]
[line p92]
[echo-meta p??]
[/editfile p??]
[*comp370-apply* p??]
[*eof* p??]
[file-closed p??]
[spad-reader p??]

```

— defun spad —

```

(defun spad (&optional (*spad-input-file* nil) (*spad-output-file* nil)
  &aux (*comp370-apply* #'print-defun)
        (*fileactq-apply* #'print-defun)
        ($spad t) ($boot nil) (optionlist nil) (*eof* nil)
        (file-closed nil) (/editfile *spad-input-file*)
        (|$noSubsumption| |$noSubsumption|) in-stream out-stream)
  (declare (special echo-meta /editfile *comp370-apply* *eof*
    file-closed |$noSubsumption| |$InteractiveFrame|
    |$InteractiveMode| |$InitialDomainsInScope|))
  ;; only rebind |$InteractiveFrame| if compiling
  (progv (if (not |$InteractiveMode|) '(|$InteractiveFrame|))
    (if (not |$InteractiveMode|)
      (list (|addBinding| '|$DomainsInScope|
        '((fluid . |true|)
          (special . ,(copy-tree |$InitialDomainsInScope|)))
        (|addBinding| '|$Information| nil
          (|makeInitialModemapFrame|))))))
    (init-boot/spad-reader)
    (unwind-protect
      (progn
        (setq in-stream (if *spad-input-file*

```

```

                                (open *spad-input-file* :direction :input)
                                *standard-input*))
(initialize-prepare in-stream)
(setq out-stream (if *spad-output-file*
                    (open *spad-output-file* :direction :output)
                    *standard-output*))
(when *spad-output-file*
  (format out-stream "~&::; -*- Mode:Lisp; Package:Boot  -*-~%~%")
  (print-package "BOOT"))
(setq curoutstream out-stream)
(loop
  (if (or *eof* file-closed) (return nil))
  (catch 'spad_reader
    (if (setq boot-line-stack (prepare in-stream))
      (let ((line (cdar boot-line-stack)))
        (declare (special line))
        (|PARSE-NewExpr|)
        (let ((parseout (pop-stack-1)) )
          (when parseout
            (let ((*standard-output* out-stream))
              (s-process parseout))
            (format out-stream "~&"))))
      )))
  (ioclear in-stream out-stream)))
(if *spad-input-file* (shut in-stream))
(if *spad-output-file* (shut out-stream)))
t))

```

10.1.7 defun Interpreter interface to the compiler

```

[curstrm p??]
[def-rename p333]
[new2OldLisp p298]
[parseTransform p103]
[postTransform p191]
[displayPreCompilationErrors p296]
[prettyprint p??]
[s-process processInteractive (vol5)]
[compTopLevel p334]
[def-process p??]
[displaySemanticErrors p??]
[terpri p??]
[get-internal-run-time p??]
[$Index p??]
[$macroassoc p??]

```

```

[$newspad p??]
[$PolyMode p??]
[$EmptyMode p??]
[$compUniquelyIfTrue p??]
[$currentFunction p??]
[$postStack p??]
[$topOp p??]
[$semanticErrorStack p??]
[$warningStack p??]
[$exitMode p??]
[$exitModeStack p??]
[$returnMode p??]
[$leaveMode p??]
[$leaveLevelStack p??]
[$top-level p??]
[$insideFunctorIfTrue p??]
[$insideExpressionIfTrue p??]
[$insideCoerceInteractiveHardIfTrue p??]
[$insideWhereIfTrue p??]
[$insideCategoryIfTrue p??]
[$insideCapsuleFunctionIfTrue p??]
[$form p??]
[$DomainFrame p??]
[$e p??]
[$EmptyEnvironment p??]
[$genFVar p??]
[$genSDVar p??]
[$VariableCount p??]
[$previousTime p??]
[$LocalFrame p??]
[$Translation p??]
[curoutstream p??]

```

— **defun s-process** —

```

(defun s-process (x)
  (prog ((|$Index| 0)
        ($macroassoc ())
        ($newspad t)
        (|$PolyMode| |$EmptyMode|)
        (|$compUniquelyIfTrue| nil)
        |$currentFunction|
        (|$postStack| nil)
        |$topOp|
        (|$semanticErrorStack| ())
        (|$warningStack| ())
        (|$exitMode| |$EmptyMode|)

```

```

(|$exitModeStack| ())
(|$returnMode| |$EmptyMode|)
(|$leaveMode| |$EmptyMode|)
(|$leaveLevelStack| ())
$top_level |$insideFunctorIfTrue| |$insideExpressionIfTrue|
|$insideCoerceInteractiveHardIfTrue| |$insideWhereIfTrue|
|$insideCategoryIfTrue| |$insideCapsuleFunctionIfTrue| |$form|
(|$DomainFrame| '((NIL)))
(|$e| |$EmptyEnvironment|)
(|$genFVar| 0)
(|$genSDVar| 0)
(|$VariableCount| 0)
(|$previousTime| (get-internal-run-time))
(|$LocalFrame| '((NIL)))
(curstrm curoutstream) |$s| |$x| |$m| u)
(declare (special |$Index| $macroassoc $newspad |$PolyModel| |$EmptyModel|
|$compUniquelyIfTrue| |$currentFunction| |$postStack| |$topOp|
|$semanticErrorStack| |$warningStack| |$exitMode| |$exitModeStack|
|$returnMode| |$leaveMode| |$leaveLevelStack| $top_level
|$insideFunctorIfTrue| |$insideExpressionIfTrue| | | | | | |
|$insideCoerceInteractiveHardIfTrue| |$insideWhereIfTrue|
|$insideCategoryIfTrue| |$insideCapsuleFunctionIfTrue| |$form|
|$DomainFrame| |$e| |$EmptyEnvironment| |$genFVar| |$genSDVar|
|$VariableCount| |$previousTime| |$LocalFrame|
curstrm |$s| |$x| |$m| curoutstream $traceflag |$Translation|))
(setq $traceflag t)
(if (not x) (return nil))
(if $boot
  (setq x (def-rename (|new2OldLisp| x)))
  (setq x (|parseTransform| (|postTransform| x))))
(when |$TranslateOnly| (return (setq |$Translation| x)))
(when |$postStack| (|displayPreCompilationErrors|) (return nil))
(when |$PrintOnly|
  (format t "~S =====>~%" |$currentLine|)
  (return (prettyprint x)))
(if (not $boot)
  (if |$InteractiveModel|
    (|processInteractive| x nil)
    (when (setq u (|compTopLevel| x |$EmptyModel| |$InteractiveFrame|))
      (setq |$InteractiveFrame| (third u))))
  (def-process x))
(when |$semanticErrorStack| (|displaySemanticErrors|))
(terpri)))

```

10.1.8 defun print-defun

```
[is-console p307]
[print-full p??]
[vmisp::optionlist p??]
[$PrettyPrint p??]
```

— defun print-defun —

```
(defun print-defun (name body)
  (let* ((sp (assoc 'vmisp::compiler-output-stream vmisp::optionlist))
        (st (if sp (cdr sp) *standard-output*)))
    (declare (special vmisp::optionlist |$PrettyPrint|))
    (when (and (is-console st) (symbolp name) (fboundp name)
              (not (compiled-function-p (symbol-function name)))))
      (compile name))
    (when (or |$PrettyPrint| (not (is-console st)))
      (print-full body st) (force-output st))))
```

—————

10.1.9 defun def-rename

```
[def-rename1 p333]
```

— defun def-rename —

```
(defun def-rename (x)
  (def-rename1 x))
```

—————

10.1.10 defun def-rename1

```
[def-rename1 p333]
```

— defun def-rename1 —

```
(defun def-rename1 (x)
  (cond
    ((symbolp x)
     (let ((y (get x 'rename))) (if y (first y) x)))
    ((and (listp x) x)
     (if (eqcar x 'quote)
```

```

      x
      (cons (def-rename1 (first x)) (def-rename1 (cdr x))))
(x)))

```

10.1.11 defun compTopLevel

```

[newComp p??]
[compOrCroak p335]
[$NRTderivedTargetIfTrue p??]
[$killOptimizeIfTrue p??]
[$forceAdd p??]
[$compTimeSum p??]
[$resolveTimeSum p??]
[$packagesUsed p??]
[$envHashTable p??]

```

— defun compTopLevel —

```

(defun |compTopLevel| (x m e)
  (let (|$NRTderivedTargetIfTrue| |$killOptimizeIfTrue| |$forceAdd|
        |$compTimeSum| |$resolveTimeSum| |$packagesUsed| |$envHashTable|
        t1 t2 t3 val mode)
    (declare (special |$NRTderivedTargetIfTrue| |$killOptimizeIfTrue|
                      |$forceAdd| |$compTimeSum| |$resolveTimeSum|
                      |$packagesUsed| |$envHashTable| ))
    (setq |$NRTderivedTargetIfTrue| nil)
    (setq |$killOptimizeIfTrue| nil)
    (setq |$forceAdd| nil)
    (setq |$compTimeSum| 0)
    (setq |$resolveTimeSum| 0)
    (setq |$packagesUsed| NIL)
    (setq |$envHashTable| (make-hashtable 'equal))
    (dolist (u (car (car e)))
      (dolist (v (cdr u))
        (hput |$envHashTable| (cons (car u) (cons (car v) nil)) t))))
    (cond
      ((or (and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) 'def))
            (and (pairp x) (eq (qcar x) '|where|)
              (progn
                (setq t1 (qcdr x))
                (and (pairp t1)
                  (progn
                    (setq t2 (qcar t1))
                    (and (pairp t2) (eq (qcar t2) 'def))))))))
        (setq t3 (|compOrCroak| x m e))

```



```
(setq val (car t3))
(setq mode (second t3))
(cons val (cons mode (cons e nil))))
(t (|compOrCroak| x m e))))
```

Given:

CohenCategory(): Category == SetCategory with

```
kind:(CExpr)->Boolean
operand:(CExpr,Integer)->CExpr
numberOfOperand:(CExpr)->Integer
construct:(CExpr,CExpr)->CExpr
```

the resulting call looks like:

```
(|compOrCroak|
 (DEF (|CohenCategory|)
  ((|Category|)
   (NIL)
   (|Join|
    (|SetCategory|)
    (CATEGORY |package|
     (SIGNATURE |kind| ((|Boolean|) |CExpr|))
     (SIGNATURE |operand| (|CExpr| |CExpr| (|Integer|)))
     (SIGNATURE |numberOfOperand| ((|Integer|) |CExpr|))
     (SIGNATURE |construct| (|CExpr| |CExpr| |CExpr|))))
   |$EmptyMode|
   (((
    (|$DomainsInScope|
     (FLUID . |true|)
     (special |$EmptyMode| |$NoValueMode|)))))))
```

This compiler call expects the first argument *x* to be a DEF form to compile, The second argument, *m*, is the mode. The third argument, *e*, is the environment.

10.1.12 defun compOrCroak

[compOrCroak1 p336]

— defun compOrCroak —

```
(defun |compOrCroak| (x m e)
  (|compOrCroak1| x m e nil nil))
```

This results in a call to the inner function with

```
(|compOrCroak1|
  (DEF (|CohenCategory|)
    ((|Category|))
    (NIL)
    (|Join|
      (|SetCategory|)
      (CATEGORY |package|
        (SIGNATURE |kind| ((|Boolean|) |CEpr|))
        (SIGNATURE |operand| (|CEpr| |CEpr| (|Integer|)))
        (SIGNATURE |numberOfOperand| ((|Integer|) |CEpr|))
        (SIGNATURE |construct| (|CEpr| |CEpr| |CEpr|))))
    |$EmptyMode|
    (((
      |$DomainsInScope|
      (FLUID . |true|)
      (special |$EmptyMode| |$NoValueMode|))))
    NIL
    NIL
    |comp|)
```

The inner function augments the environment with information from the compiler stack `$compStack` and `$compErrorMessageStack`. Note that these variables are passed in the argument list so they get preserved on the call stack. The calling function gets called for every inner form so we use this implicit stacking to retain the information.

10.1.13 defun compOrCroak1

```
[comp p337]
[compOrCroak1,compactify p364]
[stackSemanticError p??]
[mkErrorExpr p??]
[displaySemanticErrors p??]
[say p??]
[displayComp p??]
[userError p??]
[$compStack p??]
[$compErrorMessageStack p??]
[$level p??]
[$s p??]
[$scanIfTrue p??]
[$exitModeStack p??]
[compOrCroak p335]
```

— **defun compOrCroak1** —

```
(defun |compOrCroak1| (x m e |$compStack| |$compErrorMessageStack|)
  (declare (special |$compStack| |$compErrorMessageStack|))
  (let (td errorMessage)
    (declare (special |$level| |$s| |$scanIfTrue| |$exitModeStack|))
    (cond
      ((setq td (catch '|compOrCroak1| (|comp| x m e))) td)
      (t
       (setq |$compStack| (cons (list x m e |$exitModeStack|) |$compStack|))
       (setq |$s| (|compOrCroak1,compactify| |$compStack|))
       (setq |$level| (|#| |$s|))
       (setq errorMessage
        (if |$compErrorMessageStack|
          (car |$compErrorMessageStack|
            '|unspecified error|))
        (cond
          (|$scanIfTrue|
           (|stackSemanticError| errorMessage (|mkErrorExpr| |$level|))
           (list '|failedCompilation| m e )))
        (t
         (|displaySemanticErrors|)
         (say "***** comp fails at level " |$level| " with expression: *****")
         (|displayComp| |$level|)
         (|userError| errorMessage)))))))
```

10.1.14 **defun comp**

```
[compNoStacking p338]
[$compStack p??]
[$exitModeStack p??]
```

— **defun comp** —

```
(defun |comp| (x m e)
  (let (td)
    (declare (special |$compStack| |$exitModeStack|))
    (if (setq td (|compNoStacking| x m e))
      (setq |$compStack| nil)
      (push (list x m e |$exitModeStack|) |$compStack|))
    td))
```

10.1.15 defun compNoStacking

`$Representation` is bound in `compDefineFunctor`, set by `doIt`. This hack says that when something is undeclared, `$` is preferred to the underlying representation – RDJ 9/12/83 [comp2 p339]

```
[compNoStacking1 p338]
[$compStack p??]
[$Representation p??]
[$EmptyMode p??]
```

— defun compNoStacking —

```
(defun |compNoStacking| (x m e)
  (let (td)
    (declare (special |$compStack| |$Representation| |$EmptyMode|))
    (if (setq td (|comp2| x m e))
      (if (and (equal m |$EmptyMode|) (equal (second td) |$Representation|))
        (list (car td) '$ (third td))
        td)
      (|compNoStacking1| x m e |$compStack|))))
```

—

10.1.16 defun compNoStacking1

```
[get p??]
[comp2 p339]
[$compStack p??]
```

— defun compNoStacking1 —

```
(defun |compNoStacking1| (x m e |$compStack|)
  (declare (special |$compStack|))
  (let (u td)
    (if (setq u (|get| (if (eq m '$) '|Rep| m) '|value| e))
      (if (setq td (|comp2| x (car u) e))
        (list (car td) m (third td))
        nil)
      nil)))
```

—

10.1.17 defun comp2

```
[comp3 p339]
[isDomainForm p??]
[isFunctor p??]
[insert p??]
[opOf p??]
[nequal p??]
[addDomain p??]
[$bootStrapMode p??]
[$packagesUsed p??]
[$lisplib p??]
```

— defun comp2 —

```
(defun |comp2| (x m e)
  (let (tmp1)
    (declare (special |$bootStrapMode| |$packagesUsed| $lisplib))
    (when (setq tmp1 (|comp3| x m e))
      (destructuring-bind (y mprime e) tmp1
        (when (and $lisplib (|isDomainForm| x e) (|isFunctor| x))
          (setq |$packagesUsed| (|insert| (list (|opOf| x)) |$packagesUsed|)))
          ; isDomainForm test needed to prevent error while compiling Ring
          ; $bootStrapMode-test necessary for compiling Ring in $bootStrapMode
          (if (and (nequal m mprime)
                    (or |$bootStrapMode| (|isDomainForm| mprime e)))
              (list y mprime (|addDomain| mprime e))
              (list y mprime e))))))
```

10.1.18 defun comp3

```
;comp3(x,m,$e) ==
; --returns a Triple or %else nil to signalcan't do'
; $e:= addDomain(m,$e)
; e:= $e --for debugging purposes
; m is ["Mapping",..] => compWithMappingMode(x,m,e)
; m is ["QUOTE",a] => (x=a => [x,m,$e]; nil)
; STRINGP m => (atom x => (m=x or m=STRINGIMAGE x => [m,m,e]; nil); nil)
; ^x or atom x => compAtom(x,m,e)
; op:= first x
; getmode(op,e) is ["Mapping",:ml] and (u:= applyMapping(x,m,e,ml)) => u
; op is ["KAPPA",sig,varlist,body] => compApply(sig,varlist,body,rest x,m,e)
; op=":" => compColon(x,m,e)
; op="::" => compCoerce(x,m,e)
; not ($insideCompTypeOf=true) and stringPrefix?('TypeOf",PNAME op) =>
```

```

;   compTypeOf(x,m,e)
;   t:= compExpression(x,m,e)
;   t is [x',m',e'] and not MEMBER(m',getDomainsInScope e') =>
;   [x',m',addDomain(m',e')]
;   t

```

```

[addDomain p??]
[compWithMappingMode p353]
[compAtom p343]
[getmode p??]
[applyMapping p??]
[compApply p??]
[compColon p150]
[compCoerce p148]
[stringPrefix? p??]
[comp3 pname (vol5)]
[compTypeOf p342]
[compExpression p347]
[comp3 member (vol5)]
[getDomainsInScope p??]
[$e p??]
[$insideCompTypeOf p??]

```

— defun comp3 —

```

(defun |comp3| (x m |$e|)
  (declare (special |$e|))
  (let (e a op ml u sig varlist tmp3 body tt xprime tmp1 mprime tmp2 eprime)
    (declare (special |$insideCompTypeOf|))
    (setq |$e| (|addDomain| m |$e|))
    (setq e |$e|)
    (cond
      ((and (pairp m) (eq (qcar m) '|Mapping|)) (|compWithMappingMode| x m e))
      ((and (pairp m) (eq (qcar m) '|quote|)
        (progn
          (setq tmp1 (qcdr m))
          (and (pairp tmp1) (eq (qcdr tmp1) nil)
            (progn (setq a (qcar tmp1)) t))))
        (when (equal x a) (list x m |$e|)))
      ((stringp m)
        (when (and (atom x) (or (equal m x) (equal m (princ-to-string x))))
          (list m m e)))
      ((or (null x) (atom x)) (|compAtom| x m e))
      (t
        (setq op (car x))
        (cond
          ((and (progn
            (setq tmp1 (|getmode| op e))

```

```

      (and (pairp tmp1)
        (eq (qcar tmp1) '|Mapping|)
        (progn (setq ml (qcdr tmp1)) t)))
      (setq u (|applyMapping| x m e ml)))
    u)
  ((and (pairp op) (eq (qcar op) 'kappa)
    (progn
      (setq tmp1 (qcdr op))
      (and (pairp tmp1)
        (progn
          (setq sig (qcar tmp1))
          (setq tmp2 (qcdr tmp1))
          (and (pairp tmp2)
            (progn
              (setq varlist (qcar tmp2))
              (setq tmp3 (qcdr tmp2))
              (and (pairp tmp3)
                (eq (qcdr tmp3) nil)
                (progn
                  (setq body (qcar tmp3))
                  t))))))))
      (|compApply| sig varlist body (cdr x) m e))
    ((eq op '|:|) (|compColon| x m e))
    ((eq op '|::|) (|compCoerce| x m e))
    ((and (null (eq |$insideCompTypeOf| t))
      (|stringPrefix?| "TypeOf" (pname op)))
      (|compTypeOf| x m e))
    (t
      (setq tt (|compExpression| x m e))
      (cond
        ((and (pairp tt)
          (progn
            (setq xprime (qcar tt))
            (setq tmp1 (qcdr tt))
            (and (pairp tmp1)
              (progn
                (setq mprime (qcar tmp1))
                (setq tmp2 (qcdr tmp1))
                (and (pairp tmp2)
                  (eq (qcdr tmp2) nil)
                  (progn
                    (setq eprime (qcar tmp2))
                    t))))))
            (null (|member| mprime (|getDomainsInScope| eprime))))
          (list xprime mprime (|addDomain| mprime eprime))
          (t tt))))))

```

10.1.19 defun compTypeOf

```
[eqsubstlist p??]
[get p??]
[put p??]
[comp3 p339]
[$insideCompTypeOf p??]
[$FormalMapVariableList p??]
```

— defun compTypeOf —

```
(defun |compTypeOf| (x m e)
  (let (|$insideCompTypeOf| op arg1 newModemap)
    (declare (special |$insideCompTypeOf| |$FormalMapVariableList|))
    (setq op (car x))
    (setq arg1 (cdr x))
    (setq |$insideCompTypeOf| t)
    (setq newModemap
      (eqsubstlist arg1 |$FormalMapVariableList| (|get| op '|modemap| e)))
    (setq e (|put| op '|modemap| newModemap e))
    (|comp3| x m e)))
```

10.1.20 defun compColonInside

```
[addDomain p??]
[comp p337]
[coerce p??]
[stackWarning p??]
[opOf p??]
[stackSemanticError p??]
[$newCompilerUnionFlag p??]
[$EmptyMode p??]
```

— defun compColonInside —

```
(defun |compColonInside| (x m e mprime)
  (let (mpp warningMessage td tprime)
    (declare (special |$newCompilerUnionFlag| |$EmptyMode|))
    (setq e (|addDomain| mprime e))
    (when (setq td (|comp| x |$EmptyMode| e))
      (cond
        ((equal (setq mpp (second td)) mprime)
         (setq warningMessage
           (list '|:| mprime '| -- should replace by @|))))
```



```

(setq td (list (car td) mprime (third td)))
(when (setq tprime (|coerce| td m))
  (cond
    (warningMessage (|stackWarning| warningMessage))
    ((and (|$newCompilerUnionFlag| (eq (|opOf| mpp) '|Union|))
      (setq tprime
        (|stackSemanticError|
          (list '|cannot pretend | x '| of mode | mpp '| to mode | mprime )
            nil))))
    (t
      (|stackWarning|
        (list '|:| mprime '| -- should replace by pretend|))))
    tprime)))

```

10.1.21 defun compAtom

```

; compAtom(x,m,e) ==
; T:= compAtomWithModemap(x,m,e,get(x,"modemap",e)) => T
; x="nil" =>
; T:=
; modeIsAggregateOf('List,m,e) is [.,R]=> compList(x,['List,R],e)
; modeIsAggregateOf('Vector,m,e) is [.,R]=> compVector(x,['Vector,R],e)
; T => convert(T,m)
; t:=
; isSymbol x =>
; compSymbol(x,m,e) or return nil
; m = $Expression and primitiveType x => [x,m,e]
; STRINGP x => [x,x,e]
; [x,primitiveType x or return nil,e]
; convert(t,m)

```

```

[compAtomWithModemap p??]
[get p??]
[modeIsAggregateOf p??]
[compList p347]
[compVector p187]
[convert p344]
[isSymbol p??]
[compSymbol p345]
[primitiveType p345]
[primitiveType p345]
[$Expression p??]

```

— defun compAtom —

```

(defun |compAtom| (x m e)
  (prog (tmp1 tmp2 r td tt)
    (declare (special |$Expression|))
    (return
     (cond
      ((setq td (|compAtomWithModemap| x m e (|get| x '|modemap| e))) td)
      ((eq x '|nil|)
       (setq td
        (cond
         ((progn
          (setq tmp1 (|modeIsAggregateOf| '|List| m e))
          (and (pairp tmp1)
               (progn
                (setq tmp2 (qcdr tmp1))
                (and (pairp tmp2)
                     (eq (qcdr tmp2) nil)
                     (progn
                      (setq r (qcar tmp2)) t))))))
          (|compList| x (list '|List| r) e)))
         ((progn
          (setq tmp1 (|modeIsAggregateOf| '|Vector| m e))
          (and (pairp tmp1)
               (progn
                (setq tmp2 (qcdr tmp1))
                (and (pairp tmp2) (eq (qcdr tmp2) nil)
                     (progn
                      (setq r (qcar tmp2)) t))))))
          (|compVector| x (list '|Vector| r) e))))
       (when td (|convert| td m)))
      (t
       (setq tt
        (cond
         ((|isSymbol| x) (or (|compSymbol| x m e) (return nil)))
         ((and (equal m |$Expression|) (|primitiveType| x)) (list x m e ))
         ((stringp x) (list x x e ))
         (t (list x (or (|primitiveType| x) (return nil)) e ))))
        (|convert| tt m))))))

```

10.1.22 defun convert

[resolve p??]
[coerce p??]

— defun convert —

```
(defun |convert| (td m)
```

```
(let (res)
  (when (setq res (|resolve| (second td) m))
    (|coerce| td res))))
```

10.1.23 defun primitiveType

```
[$DoubleFloat p??]
[$NegativeInteger p??]
[$PositiveInteger p??]
[$NonNegativeInteger p??]
[$String p183]
[$EmptyMode p??]
```

— defun primitiveType —

```
(defun |primitiveType| (x)
  (declare (special |$DoubleFloat| |$NegativeInteger| |$PositiveInteger|
                    |$NonNegativeInteger| |$String| |$EmptyMode|))
  (cond
    ((null x) |$EmptyMode|)
    ((stringp x) |$String|)
    ((integerp x)
     (cond
      ((= x 0) |$NonNegativeInteger|)
      ((> x 0) |$PositiveInteger|)
      (t |$NegativeInteger|)))
    ((floatp x) |$DoubleFloat|)
    (t nil)))
```

10.1.24 defun compSymbol

```
[getmode p??]
[get p??]
[NRTgetLocalIndex p??]
[compSymbol member (vol5)]
[isFunction p??]
[errorRef p??]
[stackMessage p??]
[$Symbol p??]
[$Expression p??]
```

```

[$FormalMapVariableList p??]
[$compForModeIfTrue p??]
[$formalArgList p??]
[$NoValueMode p??]
[$functorLocalParameters p??]
[$Boolean p??]
[$NoValue p??]

```

— **defun compSymbol** —

```

(defun |compSymbol| (s m e)
  (let (v mprime mode)
    (declare (special |$Symbol| |$Expression| |$FormalMapVariableList|
                      |$compForModeIfTrue| |$formalArgList| |$NoValueMode|
                      |$functorLocalParameters| |$Boolean| |$NoValue|))
    (cond
      ((eq s '|$NoValue|) (list '|$NoValue| |$NoValueMode| e ))
      ((|isFluid| s)
       (setq mode (|getmode| s e))
       (when mode (list s (|getmode| s e) e)))
      ((eq s '|true|) (list '(quote t) |$Boolean| e ))
      ((eq s '|false|) (list nil |$Boolean| e ))
      ((or (equal s m) (|get| s '|isLiteral| e)) (list (list 'quote s) s e))
      ((setq v (|get| s '|value| e))
       (cond
         ((member s |$functorLocalParameters|)
          ; s will be replaced by an ELT form in beforeCompile
          (|NRTgetLocalIndex| s)
          (list s (second v) e))
         (t
          ; s has been SETQd
          (list s (second v) e))))
      ((setq mprime (|getmode| s e))
       (cond
         ((and (null (|member| s |$formalArgList|))
              (null (member s |$FormalMapVariableList|))
              (null (|isFunction| s e))
              (null (eq |$compForModeIfTrue| t)))
          (|errorRef| s)))
         (list s mprime e ))
       ((member s |$FormalMapVariableList|)
        (|stackMessage| (list '|no mode found for| s )))
       ((or (equal m |$Expression|) (equal m |$Symbol|))
        (list (list 'quote s) m e ))
       ((null (|isFunction| s e)) (|errorRef| s))))))

```

10.1.25 defun compList

```
;compList(l,m is ["List",mUnder],e) ==
;  null l => [NIL,m,e]
;  Tl:= [[.,mUnder,e]:= comp(x,mUnder,e) or return "failed" for x in l]
;  Tl="failed" => nil
;  T:= [["LIST",:[T.expr for T in Tl]],["List",mUnder],e]
```

[comp p337]

— defun compList —

```
(defun |compList| (l m e)
  (let (tmp1 tmp2 t0 failed (mUnder (second m)))
    (if (null l)
      (list nil m e)
      (progn
        (setq t0
          (do ((t3 l (cdr t3)) (x nil))
              ((or (atom t3) failed) (unless failed (nreverse0 tmp2)))
            (setq x (car t3))
            (if (setq tmp1 (|comp| x mUnder e))
              (progn
                (setq mUnder (second tmp1))
                (setq e (third tmp1))
                (push tmp1 tmp2))
              (setq failed t))))))
      (unless failed
        (cons
          (cons 'list (loop for texpr in t0 collect (car texpr)))
          (list (list 'List mUnder e)))))))
```

—————

10.1.26 defun compExpression

[getl p??]

[compForm p348]

[\$insideExpressionIfTrue p??]

— defun compExpression —

```
(defun |compExpression| (x m e)
  (let (|$insideExpressionIfTrue| fn)
    (declare (special |$insideExpressionIfTrue|))
    (setq |$insideExpressionIfTrue| t)
    (if (and (atom (car x)) (setq fn (getl (car x) 'special))))
```

```
(funcall fn x m e)
(|compForm| x m e)))
```

10.1.27 defun compForm

```
[compForm1 p348]
[compArgumentsAndTryAgain p352]
[stackMessageIfNone p??]
```

— defun compForm —

```
(defun |compForm| (form m e)
  (cond
    ((|compForm1| form m e))
    ((|compArgumentsAndTryAgain| form m e))
    (t (|stackMessageIfNone| (list '|cannot compile| '|%b| form '|%d| )))))
```

10.1.28 defun compForm1

```
[length p??]
[outputComp p??]
[compOrCroak p335]
[compExpressionList p??]
[coerceable p??]
[comp p337]
[coerce p??]
[compForm2 p350]
[augModemapsFromDomain1 p??]
[getFormModemaps p??]
[nreverse0 p??]
[addDomain p??]
[compToApply p??]
[$NumberOfArgsIfInteger p??]
[$Expression p??]
[$EmptyMode p??]
```

— defun compForm1 —

```
(defun |compForm1| (form m e)
  (let (|$NumberOfArgsIfInteger| op argl domain tmp1 opprime ans mmList td
```

```

      tmp2 tmp3 tmp4 tmp5 tmp6 tmp7)
(declare (special |$NumberOfArgsIfInteger| |$Expression| |$EmptyMode|))
(setq op (car form))
(setq arg1 (cdr form))
(setq |$NumberOfArgsIfInteger| (|#| arg1))
(cond
  ((eq op '|error|)
    (list
      (cons op
        (dolist (x arg1 (nreverse0 tmp4))
          (setq tmp2 (|outputComp| x e))
          (setq e (third tmp2))
          (push (car tmp2) tmp4)))
        m e))
    ((and (pairp op) (eq (qcar op) '|elt|)
      (progn
        (setq tmp3 (qcdr op))
        (and (pairp tmp3)
          (progn
            (setq domain (qcar tmp3))
            (setq tmp1 (qcdr tmp3))
            (and (pairp tmp1)
              (eq (qcdr tmp1) nil)
              (progn
                (setq opprime (qcar tmp1))
                t))))))
        (cond
          ((eq domain '|Lisp|)
            (list
              (cons opprime
                (dolist (x arg1 (nreverse tmp7))
                  (setq tmp2 (|compOrCroak| x |$EmptyMode| e))
                  (setq e (third tmp2))
                  (push (car tmp2) tmp7)))
                m e))
            ((and (equal domain |$Expression|) (eq opprime '|construct|))
              (|compExpressionList| arg1 m e))
            ((and (eq opprime '|collect|) (|coerceable| domain m e))
              (when (setq td (|comp| (cons opprime arg1) domain e))
                (|coerce| td m)))
            ((and (pairp domain) (eq (qcar domain) '|Mapping|)
              (setq ans
                (|compForm2| (cons opprime arg1) m
                  (setq e (|augModemapsFromDomain1| domain domain e))
                  (dolist (x (|getFormModemaps| (cons opprime arg1) e)
                    (nreverse0 tmp6))
                    (when
                      (and (pairp x)
                        (and (pairp (qcar x)) (equal (qcar (qcar x)) domain)))
                        (push x tmp6)))))))

```

```

      ans)
    ((setq ans
      (|compForm2| (cons opprime argl) m
        (setq e (|addDomain| domain e))
        (dolist (x (|getFormModemaps| (cons opprime argl) e)
          (nreverse0 tmp5))
          (when
            (and (pairp x)
              (and (pairp (qcar x)) (equal (qcar (qcar x)) domain)))
            (push x tmp5))))))
      ans)
    ((and (eq opprime '|construct|) (|coerceable| domain m e))
      (when (setq td (|comp| (cons opprime argl) domain e))
        (|coerce| td m)))
    (t nil)))
  (t
    (setq e (|addDomain| m e))
    (cond
      ((and (setq mmList (|getFormModemaps| form e))
        (setq td (|compForm2| form m e mmList)))
        td)
      (t
        (|compToApply| op argl m e))))))

```

10.1.29 defun compForm2

```

[take p??]
[length p??]
[nreverse0 p??]
[sublis p??]
[assoc p??]
[PredImplies p??]
[isSimple p??]
[compUniquely p??]
[compFormPartiallyBottomUp p??]
[compForm3 p??]
[$EmptyMode p??]
[$TriangleVariableList p??]

```

— defun compForm2 —

```

(defun |compForm2| (form m e modemapList)
  (let (op argl sargl aList dc cond nsig v ncond deleteList newList td t1
    partialModeList tmp1 tmp2 tmp3 tmp4 tmp5 tmp6 tmp7)
    (declare (special |$EmptyMode| |$TriangleVariableList|)))

```



```

(setq op (car form))
(setq argl (cdr form))
(setq sargl (take (|#| argl) |$TriangleVariableList|))
(setq aList (mapcar #'(lambda (x y) (cons x y)) sargl argl))
(setq modemaplist (sublis aList modemapList))
; now delete any modemaps that are subsumed by something else, provided
; the conditions are right (i.e. subsumer true whenever subsumee true)
(dolist (u modemapList)
  (cond
    ((and (pairp u)
          (progn
            (setq tmp6 (qcar u))
            (and (pairp tmp6) (progn (setq dc (qcar tmp6)) t)))
          (progn
            (setq tmp7 (qcdr u))
            (and (pairp tmp7) (eq (qcdr tmp7) nil)
              (progn
                (setq tmp1 (qcar tmp7))
                (and (pairp tmp1)
                  (progn
                    (setq cond (qcar tmp1))
                    (setq tmp2 (qcdr tmp1))
                    (and (pairp tmp2) (eq (qcdr tmp2) nil)
                      (progn
                        (setq tmp3 (qcar tmp2))
                        (and (pairp tmp3) (eq (qcar tmp3) '|Subsumed|)
                          (progn
                            (setq tmp4 (qcdr tmp3))
                            (and (pairp tmp4)
                              (progn
                                (setq tmp5 (qcdr tmp4))
                                (and (pairp tmp5)
                                  (eq (qcdr tmp5) nil)
                                    (progn
                                      (setq nsig (qcar tmp5))
                                      t))))))))))))))
                    t))))))))))
            (setq v (|assoc| (cons dc nsig) modemapList))
            (pairp v)
            (progn
              (setq tmp6 (qcdr v))
              (and (pairp tmp6) (eq (qcdr tmp6) nil)
                (progn
                  (setq tmp7 (qcar tmp6))
                  (and (pairp tmp7)
                    (progn
                      (setq ncond (qcar tmp7))
                      t))))))
              (setq deleteList (cons u deleteList))
              (unless (|PredImplies| ncond cond)
                (setq newList (push '(. (car u) (. cond (elt ,dc nil))) newList)))))))

```

```

(when deleteList
  (setq modemapList
    (remove-if #'(lambda (x) (member x deletelist)) modemapList)))
; it is important that subsumed ops (newList) be considered last
(when newList (setq modemapList (append modemapList newList)))
(setq tl
  (loop for x in arg1
    while (and (|isSimple| x)
               (setq td (|compUniquely| x |$EmptyMode| e)))
    collect td
    do (setq e (third td))))
(cond
  ((some #'identity tl)
   (setq partialModeList (loop for x in tl collect (when x (second x))))
   (or (|compFormPartiallyBottomUp| form m e modemapList partialModeList)
       (|compForm3| form m e modemapList)))
  (t (|compForm3| form m e modemapList))))

```

10.1.30 defun compArgumentsAndTryAgain

```

[comp p337]
[compForm1 p348]
[$EmptyMode p??]

```

— defun compArgumentsAndTryAgain —

```

(defun |compArgumentsAndTryAgain| (form m e)
  (let (arg1 tmp1 a tmp2 tmp3 u)
    (declare (special |$EmptyMode|))
    (setq arg1 (cdr form))
    (cond
      ((and (pairp form) (eq (qcar form) '|elt|))
       (progn
         (setq tmp1 (qcdr form))
         (and (pairp tmp1)
              (progn
                (setq a (qcar tmp1))
                (setq tmp2 (qcdr tmp1))
                (and (pairp tmp2) (eq (qcdr tmp2) nil))))))
      (when (setq tmp3 (|comp| a |$EmptyMode| e))
        (setq e (third tmp3))
        (|compForm1| form m e)))
    (t
     (setq u
           (dolist (x arg1)

```

```

      (setq tmp3 (or (|comp| x |$EmptyMode| e) (return '|failed|)))
      (setq e (third tmp3))
      tmp3))
(unless (eq u '|failed|)
  (|compForm1| form m e))))))

```

10.1.31 defun compWithMappingMode

```

[compWithMappingMode1 p353]
[$formalArgList p??]

```

— defun compWithMappingMode —

```

(defun |compWithMappingMode| (x m oldE)
  (declare (special |$formalArgList|))
  (|compWithMappingMode1| x m oldE |$formalArgList|))

```

10.1.32 defun compWithMappingMode1

```

;compWithMappingMode1(x,m is ["Mapping",m',:sl],oldE,$formalArgList) ==
; $killOptimizeIfTrue: local:= true
; e:= oldE
; isFunctor x =>
;   if get(x,"modemap",$CategoryFrame) is [[|.,target,:argModeList|,|.,|.] and
;     (and/[extendsCategoryForm("$",s,mode) for mode in argModeList for s in sl]
;       ) and extendsCategoryForm("$",target,m') then return [x,m,e]
; if STRINGP x then x:= INTERN x
; ress:=nil
; old_style:=true
; if x is ["+->",v1,nx] then
;   old_style:=false
;   v1 is [":",:.] =>
;     ress:=compLambda(x,m,oldE)
;     ress
;   v1:=
;     v1 is ["Tuple",:v11] => v11
;     v1
;   v1:=
;     SYMBOLP(v1) => [v1]
;     LISTP(v1) and (and/[SYMBOLP(v) for v in v1]) => v1
;     stackAndThrow ["bad +-> arguments:",v1]

```

```

;   $formatArgList:=[:vl,:$formatArgList]
;   x:=nx
;   else
;     vl:=take(#sl,$FormalMapVariableList)
;     ress => ress
;     for m in sl for v in vl repeat
;       [.,.,e]:= compMakeDeclaration([":",v,m],$EmptyMode,e)
;     old_style and not null vl and not hasFormalMapVariable(x, vl) => return
;     [u,.,.] := comp([x,:vl],m',e) or return nil
;     extractCodeAndConstructTriple(u, m, oldE)
;     null vl and (t := comp([x], m', e)) => return
;     [u,.,.] := t
;     extractCodeAndConstructTriple(u, m, oldE)
;     [u,.,.] := comp(x,m',e) or return nil
;     uu:=optimizeFunctionDef [nil,['LAMBDA,vl,u]]
;     -- At this point, we have a function that we would like to pass.
;     -- Unfortunately, it makes various free variable references outside
;     -- itself. So we build a mini-vector that contains them all, and
;     -- pass this as the environment to our inner function.
;     $FUNNAME :local := nil
;     $FUNNAME__TAIL :local := [nil]
;     expandedFunction:=COMP_-TRAN CADR uu
;     frees:=freelist(expandedFunction,vl,nil,e)
;     where freelist(u,bound,free,e) ==
;       atom u =>
;       not IDENTP u => free
;       MEMQ(u,bound) => free
;       v:=ASSQ(u,free) =>
;       RPLACD(v,1+CDR v)
;       free
;       not getmode(u, e) => free
;       [[u,:1],:free]
;     op:=CAR u
;     MEMQ(op, '(QUOTE GO function)) => free
;     EQ(op,'LAMBDA) =>
;       bound:=UNIONQ(bound,CADR u)
;       for v in CDDR u repeat
;         free:=freelist(v,bound,free,e)
;       free
;     EQ(op,'PROG) =>
;       bound:=UNIONQ(bound,CADR u)
;       for v in CDDR u | NOT ATOM v repeat
;         free:=freelist(v,bound,free,e)
;       free
;     EQ(op,'SEQ) =>
;       for v in CDR u | NOT ATOM v repeat
;         free:=freelist(v,bound,free,e)
;       free
;     EQ(op,'COND) =>
;       for v in CDR u repeat

```

```

;      for vv in v repeat
;          free:=freelist(vv,bound,free,e)
;      free
;      if ATOM op then u:=CDR u --Atomic functions aren't descended
;      for v in u repeat
;          free:=freelist(v,bound,free,e)
;      free
; expandedFunction :=
;      --One free can go by itself, more than one needs a vector
;      --An A-list name . number of times used
;      #frees = 0 => ['LAMBDA,[:vl,"$$"], :CDDR expandedFunction]
;      #frees = 1 =>
;          vec:=first first frees
;          ['LAMBDA,[:vl,vec], :CDDR expandedFunction]
;      scode:=nil
;      vec:=nil
;      locals:=nil
;      i:=-1
;      for v in frees repeat
;          i:=i+1
;          vec:=[first v,:vec]
;          scode:=[['SETQ,first v,[(QuickCode => 'QREFELT;'ELT),"$$",i]],:scode]
;          locals:=[first v,:locals]
;      body:=CDDR expandedFunction
;      if locals then
;          if body is [['DECLARE,:.],:] then
;              body:=[CAR body,['PROG,locals,:scode,['RETURN,['PROGN,:CDR body]]]]
;          else body:=[['PROG,locals,:scode,['RETURN,['PROGN,:body]]]]
;      vec:=['VECTOR,:NREVERSE vec]
;      ['LAMBDA,[:vl,"$$"],:body]
;      fname:=['CLOSEDFN,expandedFunction]
;      --Like QUOTE, but gets compiled
;      uu:=
;          frees => ['CONS,fname,vec]
;          ['LIST,fname]
;      [uu,m,oldE]

```

```

[isFunctor p??]
[get p??]
[qcar p??]
[qcdr p??]
[extendsCategoryForm p??]
[compLambda p168]
[stackAndThrow p??]
[take p??]
[compMakeDeclaration p362]
[hasFormalMapVariable p361]
[comp p337]
[extractCodeAndConstructTriple p360]

```

```

[optimizeFunctionDef p??]
[comp-tran p??]
[freelist p363]
[$formalArgList p??]
[$killOptimizeIfTrue p??]
[$funname p??]
[$funnameTail p??]
[$QuickCode p??]
[$EmptyMode p??]
[$FormalMapVariableList p??]
[$CategoryFrame p??]
[$formatArgList p??]

```

— defun compWithMappingModel —

```

(defun |compWithMappingModel| (x m oldE |$formalArgList|)
  (declare (special |$formalArgList|))
  (prog (|killOptimizeIfTrue| $funname $funnameTail mprime s1 tmp1 tmp2
        tmp3 tmp4 tmp5 tmp6 target argModeList nx oldstyle ress v1 v1 e tt
        u frees i scode locals body vec expandedFunction fname uu)
    (declare (special |$killOptimizeIfTrue| $funname $funnameTail
                      |$QuickCode| |$EmptyMode| |$FormalMapVariableList|
                      |$CategoryFrame| |$formatArgList|))

    (return
      (seq
        (progn
          (setq mprime (second m))
          (setq s1 (cddr m))
          (setq |$killOptimizeIfTrue| t)
          (setq e oldE)
          (cond
            ((|isFunctor| x)
             (cond
               ((and (progn
                     (setq tmp1 (|get| x '|modemap| |$CategoryFrame|))
                     (and (pairp tmp1)
                         (progn
                           (setq tmp2 (qcar tmp1))
                           (and (pairp tmp2)
                               (progn
                                 (setq tmp3 (qcar tmp2))
                                 (and (pairp tmp3)
                                     (progn
                                       (setq tmp4 (qcdr tmp3))
                                       (and (pairp tmp4)
                                           (progn
                                             (setq target (qcar tmp4))
                                             (setq argModeList (qcdr tmp4))
                                             t))))))
                               t))))))

```

```

        (progn
          (setq tmp5 (qcdr tmp2))
          (and (pairp tmp5) (eq (qcdr tmp5) nil))))))
  (prog (t1)
    (setq t1 t)
    (return
      (do ((t2 nil (null t1))
          (t3 argModeList (cdr t3))
          (mode nil)
          (t4 s1 (cdr t4))
          (s nil))
        ((or t2 (atom t3)
            (progn (setq mode (car t3)) nil)
            (atom t4)
            (progn (setq s (car t4)) nil))
         t1)
      (seq (exit
            (setq t1
              (and t1 (|extendsCategoryForm| '$ s mode))))))
      (|extendsCategoryForm| '$ target mprime))
    (return (list x m e )))
  (t nil)))
(t
  (when (stringp x) (setq x (intern x)))
  (setq ress nil)
  (setq oldstyle t)
  (cond
    ((and (pairp x)
          (eq (qcar x) '+->))
     (progn
       (setq tmp1 (qcdr x))
       (and (pairp tmp1)
            (progn
              (setq v1 (qcar tmp1))
              (setq tmp2 (qcdr tmp1))
              (and (pairp tmp2)
                   (eq (qcdr tmp2) nil)
                   (progn (setq nx (qcar tmp2)) t))))))
     (setq oldstyle nil)
     (cond
       ((and (pairp v1) (eq (qcar v1) '|:|))
        (setq ress (|compLambda| x m oldE))
        ress)
       (t
        (setq v1
          (cond
            ((and (pairp v1)
                  (eq (qcar v1) '|@Tuple|)
                  (progn (setq v11 (qcdr v1)) t))
             v11)

```

```

      (t vl)))
(setq vl
(cond
  ((symbolp vl) (cons vl nil))
  ((and
    (listp vl)
    (prog (t5)
      (setq t5 t)
      (return
        (do ((t7 nil (null t5))
          (t6 vl (cdr t6))
          (v nil))
          ((or t7 (atom t6) (progn (setq v (car t6)) nil)) t5)
          (seq
            (exit
              (setq t5 (and t5 (symbolp v))))))))))
    vl)
  (t
    (|stackAndThrow| (cons '|bad +-> arguments:| (list vl )))))
(setq |$formatArgList| (append vl |$formalArgList|))
(setq x nx)))
(t
  (setq vl (take (|#| sl) |$FormalMapVariableList|)))
(cond
  (ress ress)
  (t
    (do ((t8 sl (cdr t8)) (m nil) (t9 vl (cdr t9)) (v nil))
      ((or (atom t8)
        (progn (setq m (car t8)) nil)
        (atom t9)
        (progn (setq v (car t9)) nil))
        nil)
      (seq (exit (progn
        (setq tmp6
          (|compMakeDeclaration| (list '|:| v m ) |$EmptyMode| e))
        (setq e (third tmp6))
        tmp6))))))
  (cond
    ((and oldstyle
      (null (null vl))
      (null (|hasFormalMapVariable| x vl)))
    (return
      (progn
        (setq tmp6 (or (|comp| (cons x vl) mprime e) (return nil)))
        (setq u (car tmp6))
        (|extractCodeAndConstructTriple| u m oldE))))
    ((and (null vl) (setq tt (|comp| (cons x nil) mprime e)))
    (return
      (progn
        (setq u (car tt))

```



```

        (|extractCodeAndConstructTriple| u m oldE))))
      (t
        (setq tmp6 (or (|comp| x mprime e) (return nil)))
        (setq u (car tmp6))
        (setq uu (|optimizeFunctionDef| '(nil (lambda ,vl ,u))))
; -- At this point, we have a function that we would like to pass.
; -- Unfortunately, it makes various free variable references outside
; -- itself. So we build a mini-vector that contains them all, and
; -- pass this as the environment to our inner function.
        (setq $funname nil)
        (setq $funnameTail (list nil))
        (setq expandedFunction (comp-tran (second uu)))
        (setq frees (freelist expandedFunction vl nil e))
        (setq expandedFunction
          (cond
            ((eql (|#| frees) 0)
              (cons 'lambda (cons (append vl (list '$$))
                                   (cddr expandedFunction))))
            ((eql (|#| frees) 1)
              (setq vec (caar frees))
              (cons 'lambda (cons (append vl (list vec))
                                   (cddr expandedFunction))))
          ))
        (t
          (setq scode nil)
          (setq vec nil)
          (setq locals nil)
          (setq i -1)
          (do ((t0 frees (cdr t0)) (v nil))
              ((or (atom t0) (progn (setq v (car t0)) nil)) nil)
            (seq
              (exit
                (progn
                  (setq i (plus i 1))
                  (setq vec (cons (car v) vec))
                  (setq scode
                    (cons
                     (cons 'setq
                       (cons (car v)
                             (cons
                              (cons
                               (cond
                                (|$QuickCode| 'qrefelt)
                                (t 'elt))
                               (cons '$$ (cons i nil)))
                              nil)))
                     scode))
                  (setq locals (cons (car v) locals))))))
            (setq body (cddr expandedFunction))
            (cond
              (locals

```

```

(cond
  ((and (pairp body)
        (progn
          (setq tmp1 (qcar body))
          (and (pairp tmp1)
               (eq (qcar tmp1) 'declare))))
    (setq body
      (cons (car body)
            (cons
              (cons 'prog
                    (cons locals
                      (append scode
                            (cons
                              (cons 'return
                                    (cons
                                      (cons 'progn
                                            (cdr body))
                                      nil))
                              nil)))
              nil))))
    (t
      (setq body
        (cons
          (cons 'prog
                (cons locals
                  (append scode
                        (cons
                          (cons 'return
                                (cons
                                  (cons 'progn body)
                                  nil))
                          nil)))
          nil))))))
  (setq vec (cons 'vector (nreverse vec)))
  (cons 'lambda (cons (append vl (list '$$) body))))
(setq fname (list 'closedfn expandedFunction))
(setq uu
  (cond
    (frees (list 'cons fname vec))
    (t (list 'list fname))))
(list uu m oldE)))))))))

```

10.1.33 defun extractCodeAndConstructTriple

— defun extractCodeAndConstructTriple —

```

(defun |extractCodeAndConstructTriple| (u m oldE)
  (let (tmp1 a fn op env)
    (cond
      ((and (pairp u) (eq (qcar u) '|call|))
        (progn
          (setq tmp1 (qcdr u))
          (and (pairp tmp1)
            (progn (setq fn (qcar tmp1)) t))))
      (cond
        ((and (pairp fn) (eq (qcar fn) '|applyFun|))
          (progn
            (setq tmp1 (qcdr fn))
            (and (pairp tmp1) (eq (qcdr tmp1) nil)
              (progn (setq a (qcar tmp1)) t))))
          (setq fn a)))
      (list fn m oldE))
    (t
      (setq op (car u))
      (setq env (car (reverse (cdr u))))
      (list (list 'cons (list '|function| op) env) m oldE))))

```

10.1.34 defun hasFormalMapVariable

[hasFormalMapVariable ScanOrPairVec (vol5)]
 [\$formalMapVariables p??]

— defun hasFormalMapVariable —

```

(defun |hasFormalMapVariable| (x vl)
  (let (|$formalMapVariables|)
    (declare (special |$formalMapVariables|))
    (when (setq |$formalMapVariables| vl)
      (|ScanOrPairVec| #'(lambda (y) (member y |$formalMapVariables|)) x))))

```

10.1.35 defun argsToSig

— defun argsToSig —

```

(defun |argsToSig| (args)
  (let (tmp1 v tmp2 tt sig1 arg1 bad)

```

```

(cond
  ((and (pairp args) (eq (qcar args) '[:]))
    (progn
      (setq tmp1 (qcdr args))
      (and (pairp tmp1)
        (progn
          (setq v (qcar tmp1))
          (setq tmp2 (qcdr tmp1))
          (and (pairp tmp2)
            (eq (qcdr tmp2) nil)
            (progn
              (setq tt (qcar tmp2))
              t))))))
      (list (list v) (list tt)))
  (t
    (setq sig1 nil)
    (setq arg1 nil)
    (setq bad nil)
    (dolist (arg args)
      (cond
        ((and (pairp arg) (eq (qcar arg) '[:]))
          (progn
            (setq tmp1 (qcdr arg))
            (and (pairp tmp1)
              (progn
                (setq v (qcar tmp1))
                (setq tmp2 (qcdr tmp1))
                (and (pairp tmp2) (eq (qcdr tmp2) nil)
                  (progn
                    (setq tt (qcar tmp2))
                    t))))))
            (setq sig1 (cons tt sig1))
            (setq arg1 (cons v arg1))
            (t (setq bad t))))
        (t
          (cond
            (bad (list nil nil ))
            (t (list (reverse arg1) (reverse sig1)))))))
    (list (reverse arg1) (reverse sig1))))))

```

10.1.36 defun compMakeDeclaration

[compColon p150]
 [\$insideExpressionIfTrue p??]

— defun compMakeDeclaration —

```
(defun |compMakeDeclaration| (x m e)
```

```
(let (|$insideExpressionIfTrue|)
(declare (special |$insideExpressionIfTrue|))
(setq |$insideExpressionIfTrue| nil)
(|compColon| x m e)))
```

10.1.37 defun modifyModeStack

```
[say p??]
[copy p??]
[setelt p??]
[resolve p??]
[$reportExitModeStack p??]
[$exitModeStack p??]
```

— defun modifyModeStack —

```
(defun |modifyModeStack| (|m| |index|)
(declare (special |$exitModeStack| |$reportExitModeStack|))
(if |$reportExitModeStack|
(say "exitModeStack: " (copy |$exitModeStack|)
" ==> "
(progn
(setelt |$exitModeStack| |index|
(|resolve| |m| (elt |$exitModeStack| |index|)))
|$exitModeStack|))
(setelt |$exitModeStack| |index|
(|resolve| |m| (elt |$exitModeStack| |index|)))))
```

10.1.38 defun Create a list of unbound symbols

We walk argument u looking for symbols that are unbound. If we find a symbol we add it to the free list. If it occurs in a prog then it is bound and we remove it from the free list. Multiple instances of a single symbol in the free list are represented by the alist (symbol . count) [freelist p363]

```
[freelist assq (vol5)]
[freelist identp (vol5)]
[getmode p??]
[unionq p??]
```

— defun freelist —

```

(defun freelist (u bound free e)
  (let (v op)
    (if (atom u)
        (cond
          ((null (identp u)) free)
          ((member u bound) free)
          ; more than 1 free becomes alist (name . number)
          ((setq v (assq u free)) (rplacd v (+ 1 (cdr v))) free)
          ((null (|getmode| u e)) free)
          (t (cons (cons u 1) free)))
        (progn
          (setq op (car u))
          (cond
            ((member op '(quote go |function|)) free)
            ((eq op 'lambda) ; lambdas bind symbols
             (setq bound (unionq bound (second u)))
             (dolist (v (cddr u))
               (setq free (freelist v bound free e))))
            ((eq op 'prog) ; progs bind symbols
             (setq bound (unionq bound (second u)))
             (dolist (v (cddr u))
               (unless (atom v)
                 (setq free (freelist v bound free e))))))
            ((eq op 'seq)
             (dolist (v (cdr u))
               (unless (atom v)
                 (setq free (freelist v bound free e))))))
            ((eq op 'cond)
             (dolist (v (cdr u))
               (dolist (vv v)
                 (setq free (freelist vv bound free e))))))
            (t
             (when (atom op) (setq u (cdr u))) ; atomic functions aren't descended
             (dolist (v u)
               (setq free (freelist v bound free e))))
             free))))

```

10.1.39 defun compOrCroak1,compactify

[compOrCroak1,compactify p364]
 [lassoc p??]

— defun compOrCroak1,compactify —

```
(defun |compOrCroak1,compactify| (al)
```

```
(cond
  ((null al) nil)
  ((assoc (caar al) (cdr al)) (|comp0rCroak1,compactify| (cdr al)))
  (t (cons (car al) (|comp0rCroak1,compactify| (cdr al))))))
```

10.1.40 defun Compiler/Interpreter interface

```
[ncINTERPFILE SpadInterpretStream (vol5)]
[$EchoLines p??]
[$ReadingFile p??]
```

— defun ncINTERPFILE —

```
(defun |ncINTERPFILE| (file echo)
  (let ((|$EchoLines| echo) (|$ReadingFile| t))
    (declare (special |$EchoLines| |$ReadingFile|))
    (|SpadInterpretStream| 1 file nil)))
```

10.1.41 defun compileSpadLispCmd

```
[compileSpadLispCmd pathname (vol5)]
[compileSpadLispCmd pathnameType (vol5)]
[compileSpadLispCmd selectOptionLC (vol5)]
[compileSpadLispCmd namestring (vol5)]
[compileSpadLispCmd terminateSystemCommand (vol5)]
[compileSpadLispCmd fnameMake (vol5)]
[compileSpadLispCmd pathnameDirectory (vol5)]
[compileSpadLispCmd pathnameName (vol5)]
[compileSpadLispCmd fnameReadable? (vol5)]
[compileSpadLispCmd localdatabase (vol5)]
[throwKeyedMsg p??]
[object2String p??]
[compileSpadLispCmd sayKeyedMsg (vol5)]
[recompile-lib-file-if-necessary p366]
[spadPrompt p??]
[$options p??]
```

— defun compileSpadLispCmd —

```
(defun |compileSpadLispCmd| (args)
```

```

(let (path optlist optname optargs beQuiet dolibrary lsp)
  (declare (special |$options|))
  (setq path (|pathname| (|fnameMake| (car args) "code" "lsp")))
  (cond
    ((null (probe-file path))
     (|throwKeyedMsg| 's2il0003 (cons (|namestring| args) nil)))
    (t
     (setq optlist '(|quiet| |noquiet| |library| |nolibrary|))
     (setq beQuiet nil)
     (setq dolibrary t)
     (dolist (opt |$options|)
      (setq optname (car opt))
      (setq optargs (cdr opt))
      (case (|selectOptionLC| optname optlist nil)
        (|quiet| (setq beQuiet t))
        (|noquiet| (setq beQuiet nil))
        (|library| (setq dolibrary t))
        (|nolibrary| (setq dolibrary nil))
        (t
         (|throwKeyedMsg| 's2iz0036
          (list (strconc "|") (|object2String| optname))))))
     (setq lsp
      (|fnameMake|
       (|pathnameDirectory| path)
       (|pathnameName| path)
       (|pathnameType| path)))
     (cond
      ((|fnameReadable?| lsp)
       (unless beQuiet (|sayKeyedMsg| 's2iz0089 (list (|namestring| lsp)))
        (recompile-lib-file-if-necessary lsp))
      (t
       (|sayKeyedMsg| 's2il0003 (list (|namestring| lsp)))))
     (cond
      (dolibrary
       (unless beQuiet (|sayKeyedMsg| 's2iz0090 (list (|pathnameName| path)))
        (localdatabase (list (|pathnameName| (car args))) nil))
       ((null beQuiet) (|sayKeyedMsg| 's2iz0084 nil))
       (t nil))
      (|terminateSystemCommand|
       (|spadPrompt|))))))

```

10.1.42 defun recompile-lib-file-if-necessary

[compile-lib-file p367]
 [*lisp-bin-filetype* p??]

— defun recompile-lib-file-if-necessary —

```
(defun recompile-lib-file-if-necessary (lfile)
  (let* ((bfile (make-pathname :type *lisp-bin-filetype* :defaults lfile))
        (bdate (and (probe-file bfile) (file-write-date bfile)))
        (ldate (and (probe-file lfile) (file-write-date lfile))))
    (unless (and ldate bdate (> bdate ldate))
      (compile-lib-file lfile)
      (list bfile))))
```

10.1.43 defun spad-fixed-arg

— defun spad-fixed-arg —

```
(defun spad-fixed-arg (fname)
  (and (equal (symbol-package fname) (find-package "BOOT"))
       (not (get fname 'compiler::spad-var-arg))
       (search ";" (symbol-name fname))
       (or (get fname 'compiler::fixed-args)
           (setf (get fname 'compiler::fixed-args) t)))
  nil)
```

10.1.44 defun compile-lib-file

— defun compile-lib-file —

```
(defun compile-lib-file (fn &rest opts)
  (unwind-protect
    (progn
      (trace (compiler::fast-link-proclaimed-type-p
              :exitcond nil
              :entrycond (spad-fixed-arg (car system::arglist))))
      (trace (compiler::t1defun
              :exitcond nil
              :entrycond (spad-fixed-arg (caar system::arglist))))
      (apply #'compile-file fn opts))
    (untrace compiler::fast-link-proclaimed-type-p compiler::t1defun)))
```

10.1.45 `defun compileFileQuietly`

if `$InteractiveMode` then use a null outputstream [`$InteractiveMode p??`]
`[*standard-output* p??]`

— `defun compileFileQuietly` —

```
(defun |compileFileQuietly| (fn)
  (let (
    (*standard-output*
     (if |$InteractiveMode| (make-broadcast-stream)
      *standard-output*)))
    (declare (special *standard-output* |$InteractiveMode|))
    (compile-file fn)))
```

—————

10.1.46 `defvar $byConstructors`

— `initvars` —

```
(defvar |$byConstructors| () "list of constructors to be compiled")
```

—————

10.1.47 `defvar $constructorsSeen`

— `initvars` —

```
(defvar |$constructorsSeen| () "list of constructors found")
```

—————

— `Compiler` —

```
(in-package "BOOT")

\getchunk{initvars}

\getchunk{LEDNUDTables}
\getchunk{GLIPHTable}
```

```

\getchunk{RENAMETOKTable}
\getchunk{GENERICTable}

\getchunk{defmacro bang}
\getchunk{defmacro line-clear}
\getchunk{defmacro must}
\getchunk{defmacro nth-stack}
\getchunk{defmacro pop-stack-1}
\getchunk{defmacro pop-stack-2}
\getchunk{defmacro pop-stack-3}
\getchunk{defmacro pop-stack-4}
\getchunk{defmacro reduce-stack-clear}
\getchunk{defmacro stack-/empty}
\getchunk{defmacro star}

\getchunk{defun action}
\getchunk{defun addclose}
\getchunk{defun add-parens-and-semis-to-line}
\getchunk{defun Advance-Char}
\getchunk{defun advance-token}
\getchunk{defun aplTran}
\getchunk{defun aplTran1}
\getchunk{defun aplTranList}
\getchunk{defun argsToSig}

\getchunk{defun blankp}
\getchunk{defun bumperrorcount}

\getchunk{defun char-eq}
\getchunk{defun char-ne}
\getchunk{defun checkWarning}
\getchunk{defun comma2Tuple}
\getchunk{defun comp}
\getchunk{defun comp2}
\getchunk{defun comp3}
\getchunk{defun compAdd}
\getchunk{defun compArgumentsAndTryAgain}
\getchunk{defun compAtom}
\getchunk{defun compAtSign}
\getchunk{defun compCapsule}
\getchunk{defun compCapsuleInner}
\getchunk{defun compCase}
\getchunk{defun compCase1}
\getchunk{defun compCat}
\getchunk{defun compCategory}
\getchunk{defun compCoerce}
\getchunk{defun compCoerce1}
\getchunk{defun compColon}
\getchunk{defun compColonInside}
\getchunk{defun compCons}

```

```
\getchunk{defun compCons1}  
\getchunk{defun compConstruct}  
\getchunk{defun compConstructorCategory}  
\getchunk{defun compDefine}  
\getchunk{defun compDefine1}  
\getchunk{defun compElt}  
\getchunk{defun compExit}  
\getchunk{defun compExpression}  
\getchunk{defun compForm}  
\getchunk{defun compForm1}  
\getchunk{defun compForm2}  
\getchunk{defun compHas}  
\getchunk{defun compIf}  
\getchunk{defun compileFileQuietly}  
\getchunk{defun compile-lib-file}  
\getchunk{defun compiler}  
\getchunk{defun compilerDoit}  
\getchunk{defun compileSpad2Cmd}  
\getchunk{defun compileSpadLispCmd}  
\getchunk{defun compImport}  
\getchunk{defun compIs}  
\getchunk{defun compJoin}  
\getchunk{defun compLambda}  
\getchunk{defun compLeave}  
\getchunk{defun compList}  
\getchunk{defun compMacro}  
\getchunk{defun compMakeDeclaration}  
\getchunk{defun compNoStacking}  
\getchunk{defun compNoStacking1}  
\getchunk{defun compOrCroak}  
\getchunk{defun compOrCroak1}  
\getchunk{defun compOrCroak1,compactify}  
\getchunk{defun compPretend}  
\getchunk{defun compQuote}  
\getchunk{defun compRepeatOrCollect}  
\getchunk{defun compReduce}  
\getchunk{defun compReduce1}  
\getchunk{defun compReturn}  
\getchunk{defun compSeq}  
\getchunk{defun compSeqItem}  
\getchunk{defun compSeq1}  
\getchunk{defun setqSetelt}  
\getchunk{defun setqSingle}  
\getchunk{defun compSetq}  
\getchunk{defun compSetq1}  
\getchunk{defun compString}  
\getchunk{defun compSubDomain}  
\getchunk{defun compSubDomain1}  
\getchunk{defun compSymbol}  
\getchunk{defun compSubsetCategory}
```

```

\getchunk{defun compSuchthat}
\getchunk{defun compTopLevel}
\getchunk{defun compTypeOf}
\getchunk{defun compVector}
\getchunk{defun compWhere}
\getchunk{defun compWithMappingMode}
\getchunk{defun compWithMappingModel}
\getchunk{defun containsBang}
\getchunk{defun convert}
\getchunk{defun current-char}
\getchunk{defun current-symbol}
\getchunk{defun current-token}

\getchunk{defun decodeScripts}
\getchunk{defun deepestExpression}
\getchunk{defun def-rename}
\getchunk{defun def-rename1}
\getchunk{defun displayPreCompilationErrors}
\getchunk{defun dollarTran}
\getchunk{defun drop}

\getchunk{defun errhuh}
\getchunk{defun escape-keywords}
\getchunk{defun escaped}
\getchunk{defun extractCodeAndConstructTriple}

\getchunk{defun fincomblock}
\getchunk{defun floatexpid}
\getchunk{defun freelist}

\getchunk{defun get-a-line}
\getchunk{defun getScriptName}
\getchunk{defun get-token}
\getchunk{defun getToken}

\getchunk{defun hackforis}
\getchunk{defun hackforis1}
\getchunk{defun hasAplExtension}
\getchunk{defun hasFormalMapVariable}

\getchunk{defun indent-pos}
\getchunk{defun infixtok}
\getchunk{defun initialize-preparse}
\getchunk{defun initial-substring}
\getchunk{defun initial-substring-p}
\getchunk{defun is-console}
\getchunk{defun isListConstructor}
\getchunk{defun isTokenDelimiter}

\getchunk{defun killColons}

```

```

\getchunk{defun line-advance-char}
\getchunk{defun line-at-end-p}
\getchunk{defun line-current-segment}
\getchunk{defun line-next-char}
\getchunk{defun line-past-end-p}
\getchunk{defun line-print}
\getchunk{defun line-new-line}

\getchunk{defun postMakeCons}
\getchunk{defun makeSimplePredicateOrNil}
\getchunk{defun make-string-adjustable}
\getchunk{defun make-symbol-of}
\getchunk{defun match-advance-string}
\getchunk{defun match-current-token}
\getchunk{defun match-next-token}
\getchunk{defun match-string}
\getchunk{defun match-token}
\getchunk{defun meta-syntax-error}
\getchunk{defun modifyModeStack}

\getchunk{defun ncINTERPFILE}
\getchunk{defun next-char}
\getchunk{defun next-line}
\getchunk{defun next-tab-loc}
\getchunk{defun next-token}
\getchunk{defun new2OldLisp}
\getchunk{defun nonblankloc}

\getchunk{defun optional}

\getchunk{defun PARSE-AnyId}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Application}
\getchunk{defun parse-argument-designator}
\getchunk{defun parse-identifier}
\getchunk{defun parse-keyword}
\getchunk{defun parse-number}
\getchunk{defun parse-spadstring}
\getchunk{defun parse-string}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Category}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Command}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-CommandTail}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Conditional}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Data}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-ElseClause}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Enclosure}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Exit}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Expr}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Expression}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Float}

```

```

\getchunk{defun PARSE-FloatBase}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-FloatBasePart}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-FloatExponent}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-FloatTok}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Form}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-FormalParameter}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-FormalParameterTok}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-getSemanticForm}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-GlyphTok}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Import}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Infix}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-InfixWith}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-IntegerTok}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Iterator}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-IteratorTail}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Label}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-LabelExpr}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Leave}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-LedPart}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-leftBindingPowerOf}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Loop}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Name}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-NBGlyphTok}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-NewExpr}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-NudPart}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-OpenBrace}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-OpenBracket}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Operation}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Option}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Prefix}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Primary}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Primary1}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-PrimaryNoFloat}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-PrimaryOrQM}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Qualification}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Quad}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Reduction}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-ReductionOp}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Return}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-rightBindingPowerOf}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-ScriptItem}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Scripts}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Seg}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Selector}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-SemiColon}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Sequence}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Sequence1}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Sexpr}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Sexpr1}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-SpecialCommand}

```

```

\getchunk{defun PARSE-SpecialKeyWord}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Statement}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-String}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-Suffix}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-TokenCommandTail}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-TokenList}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-TokenOption}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-TokTail}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-VarForm}
\getchunk{defun PARSE-With}
\getchunk{defun parsepiles}
\getchunk{defun parseAnd}
\getchunk{defun parseAtom}
\getchunk{defun parseAtSign}
\getchunk{defun parseCategory}
\getchunk{defun parseCoerce}
\getchunk{defun parseColon}
\getchunk{defun parseConstruct}
\getchunk{defun parseDEF}
\getchunk{defun parseDollarGreaterEqual}
\getchunk{defun parseDollarGreaterThan}
\getchunk{defun parseDollarLessEqual}
\getchunk{defun parseDollarNotEqual}
\getchunk{defun parseDropAssertions}
\getchunk{defun parseEquivalence}
\getchunk{defun parseExit}
\getchunk{defun postFlatten}
\getchunk{defun postFlattenLeft}
\getchunk{defun postForm}
\getchunk{defun parseGreaterEqual}
\getchunk{defun parseGreaterThan}
\getchunk{defun parseHas}
\getchunk{defun parseHasRhs}
\getchunk{defun parseIf}
\getchunk{defun parseIf,ifTran}
\getchunk{defun parseImplies}
\getchunk{defun parseIn}
\getchunk{defun parseInBy}
\getchunk{defun parseIs}
\getchunk{defun parseIsnt}
\getchunk{defun parseJoin}
\getchunk{defun parseLeave}
\getchunk{defun parseLessEqual}
\getchunk{defun parseLET}
\getchunk{defun parseLETD}
\getchunk{defun parseLhs}
\getchunk{defun parseMDEF}
\getchunk{defun parseNot}
\getchunk{defun parseNotEqual}
\getchunk{defun parseOr}

```



```

\getchunk{defun parsePretend}
\getchunk{defun parsePrint}
\getchunk{defun parseReturn}
\getchunk{defun parseSegment}
\getchunk{defun parseSeq}
\getchunk{defun parseTran}
\getchunk{defun parseTranCheckForRecord}
\getchunk{defun parseTranList}
\getchunk{defun parseTransform}
\getchunk{defun parseType}
\getchunk{defun parseVCONS}
\getchunk{defun parseWhere}
\getchunk{defun Pop-Reduction}
\getchunk{defun postAdd}
\getchunk{defun postAtom}
\getchunk{defun postAtSign}
\getchunk{defun postBigFloat}
\getchunk{defun postBlock}
\getchunk{defun postBlockItemList}
\getchunk{defun postCapsule}
\getchunk{defun postCategory}
\getchunk{defun postcheck}
\getchunk{defun postCollect}
\getchunk{defun postCollect,finish}
\getchunk{defun postColon}
\getchunk{defun postColonColon}
\getchunk{defun postComma}
\getchunk{defun postConstruct}
\getchunk{defun postDef}
\getchunk{defun postDefArgs}
\getchunk{defun postError}
\getchunk{defun postExit}
\getchunk{defun postIf}
\getchunk{defun postIn}
\getchunk{defun postIn}
\getchunk{defun postInSeq}
\getchunk{defun postIteratorList}
\getchunk{defun postJoin}
\getchunk{defun postMapping}
\getchunk{defun postMDef}
\getchunk{defun postOp}
\getchunk{defun postPretend}
\getchunk{defun postQUOTE}
\getchunk{defun postReduce}
\getchunk{defun postRepeat}
\getchunk{defun postScripts}
\getchunk{defun postScriptsForm}
\getchunk{defun postSemiColon}
\getchunk{defun postSignature}
\getchunk{defun postSlash}

```

```

\getchunk{defun postTran}
\getchunk{defun postTranList}
\getchunk{defun postTranScripts}
\getchunk{defun postTranSegment}
\getchunk{defun postTransform}
\getchunk{defun postTransformCheck}
\getchunk{defun postTuple}
\getchunk{defun postTupleCollect}
\getchunk{defun postType}
\getchunk{defun postWhere}
\getchunk{defun postWith}
\getchunk{defun print-package}
\getchunk{defun prepare}
\getchunk{defun prepare1}
\getchunk{defun prepare-echo}
\getchunk{defun prepareReadLine}
\getchunk{defun prepareReadLine1}
\getchunk{defun primitiveType}
\getchunk{defun print-defun}
\getchunk{defun push-reduction}

\getchunk{defun quote-if-string}

\getchunk{defun read-a-line}
\getchunk{defun recompile-lib-file-if-necessary}
\getchunk{defun /rf-1}
\getchunk{defun /RQ,LIB}

\getchunk{defun setDefOp}
\getchunk{defun skip-blanks}
\getchunk{defun skip-ifblock}
\getchunk{defun skip-to-endif}
\getchunk{defun spad}
\getchunk{defun spad-fixed-arg}
\getchunk{defun stack-clear}
\getchunk{defun stack-load}
\getchunk{defun stack-pop}
\getchunk{defun stack-push}
\getchunk{defun storeblanks}
\getchunk{defun s-process}

\getchunk{defun token-install}
\getchunk{defun token-lookahead-type}
\getchunk{defun token-print}
\getchunk{defun transIs}
\getchunk{defun transIs1}
\getchunk{defun translabel}
\getchunk{defun translabel1}
\getchunk{defun try-get-token}
\getchunk{defun tuple2List}

```

```
\getchunk{defun underscore}  
\getchunk{defun unget-tokens}  
\getchunk{defun unTuple}  
  
\getchunk{postvars}
```

Bibliography

- [1] Jenks, R.J. and Sutor, R.S. “Axiom – The Scientific Computation System” Springer-Verlag New York (1992) ISBN 0-387-97855-0
- [2] Knuth, Donald E., “Literate Programming” Center for the Study of Language and Information ISBN 0-937073-81-4 Stanford CA (1992)
- [3] Daly, Timothy, “The Axiom Wiki Website”
<http://axiom.axiom-developer.org>
- [4] Watt, Stephen, “Aldor”,
<http://www.aldor.org>
- [5] Lamport, Leslie, “Latex – A Document Preparation System”, Addison-Wesley, New York ISBN 0-201-52983-1
- [6] Ramsey, Norman “Noweb – A Simple, Extensible Tool for Literate Programming”
<http://www.eecs.harvard.edu/~nr/noweb>
- [7] Daly, Timothy, ”The Axiom Literate Documentation”
<http://axiom.axiom-developer.org/axiom-website/documentation.html>
- [8] Pratt, Vaughn “Top down operator precedence” POPL ’73 Proceedings of the 1st annual ACM SIGACT-SIGPLAN symposium on Principles of programming languages
hall.org.ua/halls/wizzard/pdf/Vaughan.Pratt.TDOP.pdf
- [9] Floyd, R. W. “Semantic Analysis and Operator Precedence” JACM 10, 3, 316-333 (1963)

Chapter 11

Index

Index

- `+- >`, 168
 - `defplist`, 168
- `- >`, 215
 - `defplist`, 215
- `<=`, 128
 - `defplist`, 128
- `==>`, 216
 - `defplist`, 216
- `=>`, 212
 - `defplist`, 212
- `>`, 118
 - `defplist`, 118
- `>=`, 116, 117
 - `defplist`, 116, 117
- `*comp370-apply*`
 - usedby `spad`, 329
- `*eof*`
 - usedby `read-a-line`, 91
 - usedby `spad`, 329
- `*lisp-bin-filetype*`
 - usedby `recompile-lib-file-if-necessary`, 367
- `*standard-output*`
 - usedby `compileFileQuietly`, 368
- `*terminal-io*`
 - usedby `is-console`, 307
- `., 207`
 - `defplist`, 207
- `/`, 222
 - `defplist`, 222
- `/RQ,LIB`, 319
 - calledby `compilerDoit`, 318
 - calls `/rf-1`, 319
 - calls `echo-meta[5]`, 319
 - uses `$lisplib`, 319
 - `defun`, 319
- `/editfile`
 - usedby `/rf-1`, 320
 - usedby `compAdd`, 141
 - usedby `compileSpad2Cmd`, 316
 - usedby `compiler`, 313
 - usedby `spad`, 329
- `/rf-1`, 320
 - calledby `/RQ,LIB`, 319
 - calls `makeInputFilename[5]`, 320
 - calls `ncINTERPFILE`, 320
 - calls `spad[5]`, 320
 - uses `/editfile`, 320
 - uses `echo-meta`, 320
 - `defun`, 320
- `/rf[5]`
 - called by `compilerDoit`, 318
- `/rq[5]`
 - called by `compilerDoit`, 318
- `;`, 110, 150, 206
 - `defplist`, 110, 150, 206
- `::`, 109, 148, 206
 - `defplist`, 109, 148, 206
- `:BF:`, 201
 - `defplist`, 201
- `;`, 220
 - `defplist`, 220
- `==`, 210
 - `defplist`, 210
- `$Boolean`
 - usedby `compCase1`, 145
 - usedby `compIf`, 164
 - usedby `compIs`, 165
 - usedby `compReduce1`, 176
 - usedby `compRepeatOrCollect`, 173
 - usedby `compSubDomain1`, 185
 - usedby `compSuchthat`, 187
 - usedby `compSymbol`, 346
- `$CategoryFrame`

- usedby compSubDomain1, 185
- usedby compWithMappingModel1, 356
- usedby parseHasRhs, 120
- usedby parseHas, 119
- `$Category`
 - usedby compConstructorCategory, 156
 - usedby compDefine1, 159
 - usedby compJoin, 166
- `$ConstructorNames`
 - usedby compDefine1, 159
- `$DomainFrame`
 - usedby s-process, 331
- `$DoubleFloat`
 - usedby primitiveType, 345
- `$EchoLineStack`
 - usedby fincombloc, 306
 - usedby preparse-echo, 90
 - usedby preparseReadLine1, 89
- `$EchoLines`
 - usedby ncINTERPFILE, 365
- `$EmptyEnvironment`
 - usedby s-process, 331
- `$EmptyMode`
 - usedby compAdd, 141
 - usedby compArgumentsAndTryA-
gain, 352
 - usedby compCase1, 145
 - usedby compColonInside, 342
 - usedby compCons1, 154
 - usedby compDefine1, 159
 - usedby compForm1, 348
 - usedby compForm2, 350
 - usedby compIs, 165
 - usedby compMacro, 170
 - usedby compNoStacking, 338
 - usedby compPretend, 171
 - usedby compSetq1, 181
 - usedby compSubDomain1, 185
 - usedby compWhere, 189
 - usedby compWithMappingModel1, 356
 - usedby primitiveType, 345
 - usedby s-process, 331
 - usedby setqSingle, 182
- `$EmptyVector`
 - usedby compVector, 188
- `$Expression`
 - usedby compAtom, 343
 - usedby compForm1, 348
 - usedby compSymbol, 346
- `$FormalMapVariableList`
 - usedby compColon, 151
 - usedby compSymbol, 346
 - usedby compTypeOf, 342
 - usedby compWithMappingModel1, 356
- `$Index`
 - usedby s-process, 330
- `$InitialDomainsInScope`
 - usedby spad, 329
- `$InteractiveFrame`
 - usedby spad, 329
- `$InteractiveMode`
 - usedby bumperrorcount, 297
 - usedby compileFileQuietly, 368
 - usedby compileSpad2Cmd, 316
 - usedby dollarTran, 289
 - usedby parseAnd, 107
 - usedby parseAtSign, 108
 - usedby parseCoerce, 110
 - usedby parseColon, 110
 - usedby parseHas, 119
 - usedby parseIf,ifTran, 121
 - usedby parseNot, 132
 - usedby postBigFloat, 201
 - usedby postDef, 210
 - usedby postError, 196
 - usedby postMDef, 216
 - usedby postReduce, 219
 - usedby spad, 329
 - usedby tuple2List, 302
- `$LocalFrame`
 - usedby s-process, 331
- `$NRTaddForm`
 - usedby compAdd, 141
 - usedby compSubDomain, 184
- `$NRTderivedTargetIfTrue`
 - usedby compTopLevel, 334
- `$NegativeInteger`
 - usedby primitiveType, 345

- \$NoValueMode
 - usedby compDefine1, 159
 - usedby compImport, 165
 - usedby compMacro, 170
 - usedby compRepeatOrCollect, 173
 - usedby compSeq1, 179
 - usedby compSymbol, 346
 - usedby setqSingle, 182
- \$NoValue
 - usedby compSymbol, 346
 - usedby parseAtom, 104
- \$NonNegativeInteger
 - usedby primitiveType, 345
- \$NumberOfArgsIfInteger
 - usedby compForm1, 348
- \$One
 - usedby compElt, 161
- \$PolyMode
 - usedby s-process, 331
- \$PositiveInteger
 - usedby primitiveType, 345
- \$PrettyPrint
 - usedby print-defun, 333
- \$QuickCode
 - usedby compWithMappingModel1, 356
 - usedby compileSpad2Cmd, 316
- \$QuickLet
 - usedby compileSpad2Cmd, 316
 - usedby setqSingle, 182
- \$ReadingFile
 - usedby ncINTERPFILE, 365
- \$Representation
 - usedby compNoStacking, 338
- \$StringCategory
 - usedby compString, 184
- \$String
 - usedby primitiveType, 345
- \$Symbol
 - usedby compSymbol, 345
- \$Translation
 - usedby s-process, 331
- \$TriangleVariableList
 - usedby compForm2, 350
- \$VariableCount
 - usedby s-process, 331
- \$Zero
 - usedby compElt, 161
- \$addFormLhs
 - usedby compAdd, 141
 - usedby compSubDomain, 184
- \$addForm
 - usedby compAdd, 141
 - usedby compCapsuleInner, 144
 - usedby compSubDomain, 184
- \$bootStrapMode
 - usedby comp2, 339
 - usedby compAdd, 141
 - usedby compCapsule, 143
 - usedby compColon, 151
- \$boot
 - usedby PARSE-FloatTok, 277
 - usedby PARSE-Primary1, 259
 - usedby PARSE-Quad, 263
 - usedby PARSE-Selector, 257
 - usedby PARSE-TokTail, 254
 - usedby aplTran1, 226
 - usedby aplTran, 226
 - usedby postAtom, 193
 - usedby postBigFloat, 201
 - usedby postColonColon, 207
 - usedby postDef, 210
 - usedby postForm, 196
 - usedby postIf, 213
 - usedby postMDef, 216
 - usedby quote-if-string, 280
 - usedby tuple2List, 302
- \$byConstructors, 368
 - usedby compilerDoit, 318
 - usedby preparse1, 81
 - defvar, 368
- \$comblocklist, 305
 - usedby fincomblock, 306
 - usedby preparse, 77
 - defvar, 305
- \$compErrorMessageStack
 - usedby compOrCroak1, 336
- \$compForModelIfTrue
 - usedby compSymbol, 346
- \$compStack
 - usedby compNoStacking1, 338
 - usedby compNoStacking, 338

- usedby compOrCroak1, 336
 - usedby comp, 337
- \$compTimeSum
 - usedby compTopLevel, 334
- \$compUniquelyIfTrue
 - usedby s-process, 331
- \$compileOnlyCertainItems
 - usedby compileSpad2Cmd, 316
- \$constructorLineNumber
 - usedby preparse, 77
- \$constructorsSeen, 368
 - usedby compilerDoit, 318
 - usedby preparse1, 81
 - defvar, 368
- \$currentFunction
 - usedby s-process, 331
- \$defOp
 - usedby parseTransform, 103
 - usedby postError, 196
 - usedby postTransformCheck, 195
 - usedby setDefOp, 225
- \$defstack, 231
 - defvar, 231
- \$docList
 - usedby postDef, 210
 - usedby preparse, 77
- \$echolinestack, 72
 - usedby initialize-preparse, 73
 - usedby preparse1, 81
 - defvar, 72
- \$endTestList
 - usedby compReduce1, 176
- \$envHashTable
 - usedby compTopLevel, 334
- \$exitModeStack
 - usedby compExit, 162
 - usedby compLeave, 169
 - usedby compOrCroak1, 336
 - usedby compRepeatOrCollect, 173
 - usedby compReturn, 178
 - usedby compSeq1, 179
 - usedby compSeq, 179
 - usedby comp, 337
 - usedby modifyModeStack, 363
 - usedby s-process, 331
- \$exitMode
 - usedby s-process, 331
- \$e
 - usedby comp3, 340
 - usedby compHas, 163
 - usedby compReduce1, 176
 - usedby s-process, 331
- \$finalEnv
 - usedby compSeq1, 179
- \$forceAdd
 - usedby compTopLevel, 334
- \$formalArgList
 - usedby compDefine1, 159
 - usedby compReduce, 175
 - usedby compRepeatOrCollect, 173
 - usedby compSymbol, 346
 - usedby compWithMappingModel1, 356
 - usedby compWithMappingMode, 353
- \$formalMapVariables
 - usedby hasFormalMapVariable, 361
- \$formatArgList
 - usedby compWithMappingModel1, 356
- \$form
 - usedby compCapsuleInner, 144
 - usedby compDefine1, 159
 - usedby s-process, 331
 - usedby setqSingle, 182
- \$functorForm
 - usedby compAdd, 141
 - usedby compCapsule, 143
- \$functorLocalParameters
 - usedby compCapsuleInner, 144
 - usedby compSymbol, 346
- \$funnameTail
 - usedby compWithMappingModel1, 356
- \$funname
 - usedby compWithMappingModel1, 356
- \$f
 - usedby compileSpad2Cmd, 316
- \$genFVar
 - usedby s-process, 331
- \$genSDVar
 - usedby s-process, 331

- \$genno
 - usedby aplTran, 226
- \$getDomainCode
 - usedby compCapsuleInner, 144
- \$headerDocumentation
 - usedby postDef, 210
 - usedby preparse, 77
- \$index, 72
 - usedby initialize-preparse, 73
 - usedby preparseReadLine1, 89
 - usedby preparse, 77
 - defvar, 72
- \$initList
 - usedby compReduce1, 176
- \$insideCapsuleFunctionIfTrue
 - usedby compDefine1, 159
 - usedby s-process, 331
- \$insideCategoryIfTrue
 - usedby compCapsuleInner, 144
 - usedby compColon, 151
 - usedby compDefine1, 159
 - usedby s-process, 331
- \$insideCategoryPackageIfTrue
 - usedby compCapsuleInner, 144
- \$insideCoerceInteractiveHardIfTrue
 - usedby s-process, 331
- \$insideCompTypeOf
 - usedby comp3, 340
 - usedby compTypeOf, 342
- \$insideConstructIfTrue
 - usedby parseColon, 110
 - usedby parseConstruct, 105
- \$insideExpressionIfTrue
 - usedby compCapsule, 143
 - usedby compColon, 151
 - usedby compDefine1, 159
 - usedby compExpression, 347
 - usedby compMakeDeclaration, 362
 - usedby compSeq1, 179
 - usedby compWhere, 189
 - usedby s-process, 331
- \$insideFunctorIfTrue
 - usedby compColon, 151
 - usedby compDefine1, 159
 - usedby s-process, 331
- \$insidePostCategoryIfTrue
 - usedby postCategory, 202
 - usedby postWith, 225
- \$insideSetqSingleIfTrue
 - usedby setqSingle, 182
- \$insideWhereIfTrue
 - usedby compDefine1, 159
 - usedby compWhere, 189
 - usedby s-process, 331
- \$is-eqlist, 232
 - defvar, 232
- \$is-gensymlist, 232
 - defvar, 232
- \$is-spill-list, 231
 - defvar, 231
- \$is-spill, 231
 - defvar, 231
- \$killOptimizeIfTrue
 - usedby compTopLevel, 334
 - usedby compWithMappingMode1, 356
- \$leaveLevelStack
 - usedby compLeave, 169
 - usedby compRepeatOrCollect, 173
 - usedby s-process, 331
- \$leaveMode
 - usedby s-process, 331
- \$level
 - usedby compOrCroak1, 336
- \$lhsOfColon
 - usedby compColon, 151
 - usedby compSubsetCategory, 186
- \$lhs
 - usedby parseDEF, 111
 - usedby parseMDEF, 131
- \$linelist, 72
 - usedby initialize-preparse, 73
 - usedby preparse1, 81
 - usedby preparseReadLine1, 89
 - defvar, 72
- \$line
 - usedby Advance-Char, 95
 - usedby current-char, 287
 - usedby line-advance-char, 94
 - usedby line-at-end-p, 93
 - usedby line-clear, 92
 - usedby line-new-line, 94

- usedby line-next-char, 93
- usedby line-past-end-p, 93
- usedby line-print, 93, 94
- usedby match-advance-string, 279
- usedby match-string, 278
- \$lisplibSuperDomain
 - usedby compSubDomain1, 185
- \$lisplib
 - usedby /RQ,LIB, 319
 - usedby comp2, 339
- \$macroIfTrue
 - usedby compDefine, 158
 - usedby compMacro, 170
- \$macroassoc
 - usedby s-process, 331
- \$maxSignatureLineNumber
 - usedby postDef, 210
 - usedby preparsed, 77
- \$m
 - usedby compileSpad2Cmd, 316
- \$newCompilerUnionFlag
 - usedby compColonInside, 342
 - usedby compPretend, 171
- \$newComp
 - usedby compileSpad2Cmd, 316
- \$newConlist
 - usedby compileSpad2Cmd, 316
 - usedby compiler, 313
- \$newspad
 - usedby s-process, 331
- \$noEnv
 - usedby compColon, 151
- \$noParseCommands
 - usedby PARSE-SpecialCommand, 243
- \$noSubsumption
 - usedby spad, 329
- \$options
 - usedby compileSpad2Cmd, 316
 - usedby compileSpadLispCmd, 365
 - usedby compiler, 313
- \$op
 - usedby compDefine1, 159
 - usedby compSubDomain1, 185
 - usedby parseDollarGreaterEqual, 114
 - usedby parseDollarGreaterEqual, 114
- usedby parseDollarLessEqual, 115
- usedby parseDollarNotEqual, 116
- usedby parseGreaterEqual, 117
- usedby parseGreaterThan, 118
- usedby parseLessEqual, 129
- usedby parseNotEqual, 132
- usedby parseTran, 103
- \$packagesUsed
 - usedby comp2, 339
 - usedby compAdd, 141
 - usedby compDefine, 158
 - usedby compTopLevel, 334
- \$postStack
 - usedby displayPreCompilationErrors, 296
 - usedby postError, 196
 - usedby s-process, 331
- \$prefix
 - usedby compDefine1, 159
- \$preparsed-last-line, 72
 - usedby initialize-prepared, 73
 - usedby prepared1, 81
 - usedby preparedReadLine1, 89
 - usedby prepared, 77
 - defvar, 72
- \$preparedReportIfTrue
 - usedby prepared, 77
- \$previousTime
 - usedby s-process, 331
- \$profileCompiler
 - usedby setqSingle, 182
- \$reportExitModeStack
 - usedby modifyModeStack, 363
- \$resolveTimeSum
 - usedby compTopLevel, 334
- \$returnMode
 - usedby compReturn, 178
 - usedby s-process, 331
- \$scanIfTrue
 - usedby compOrCroak1, 336
 - usedby compileSpad2Cmd, 316
- \$semanticErrorStack
 - usedby s-process, 331
- \$sideEffectsList
 - usedby compReduce1, 176
- \$signature

- usedby compCapsuleInner, 144
- \$skipme
 - usedby prepare1, 81
 - usedby prepare, 77
- \$sourceFileTypes
 - usedby compileSpad2Cmd, 316
- \$spad-errors
 - usedby bumperrorcount, 297
- \$spad
 - usedby quote-if-string, 281
- \$stack
 - usedby reduce-stack, 292
 - usedby stack-/empty, 98
 - usedby stack-clear, 97
 - usedby stack-load, 97
 - usedby stack-pop, 98
 - usedby stack-push, 98
- \$s
 - usedby compOrCroak1, 336
- \$tokenCommands
 - usedby PARSE-SpecialCommand, 243
- \$token
 - usedby current-token, 100
 - usedby make-symbol-of, 284
 - usedby match-advance-string, 279
 - usedby next-token, 100
 - usedby prior-token, 99
 - usedby token-install, 100
 - usedby token-print, 101
 - usedby valid-tokens, 100
- \$top-level
 - usedby s-process, 331
- \$topOp
 - usedby displayPreCompilationErrors, add, 198, 296
 - usedby s-process, 331
 - usedby setDefOp, 225
- \$tripleCache
 - usedby compDefine, 158
- \$tripleHits
 - usedby compDefine, 158
- \$until
 - usedby compReduce1, 176
 - usedby compRepeatOrCollect, 173
- \$v1, 232
- defvar, 232
- \$warningStack
 - usedby s-process, 331
- , 32
- abbreviation?
 - calledby parseHasRhs, 120
- action, 291
 - calledby PARSE-AnyId, 268
 - calledby PARSE-Category, 248
 - calledby PARSE-CommandTail, 245
 - calledby PARSE-Data, 266
 - calledby PARSE-FloatExponent, 261
 - calledby PARSE-GlyphTok, 268
 - calledby PARSE-Infix, 253
 - calledby PARSE-NBGlyphTok, 267
 - calledby PARSE-NewExpr, 241
 - calledby PARSE-OpenBrace, 270
 - calledby PARSE-OpenBracket, 270
 - calledby PARSE-Operation, 251
 - calledby PARSE-Prefix, 252
 - calledby PARSE-ReductionOp, 255
 - calledby PARSE-Sexpr1, 266
 - calledby PARSE-SpecialCommand, 243
 - calledby PARSE-SpecialKeyWord, 242
 - calledby PARSE-Suffix, 272
 - calledby PARSE-TokTail, 254
 - calledby PARSE-TokenCommandTail, 244
 - calledby PARSE-TokenList, 244
- defun, 291
- add, 198
 - defplist, 198
- add-parens-and-semis-to-line, 87
 - calledby parsepiles, 86
 - calls addclose, 87
 - calls drop, 87
 - calls infixtok, 87
 - calls nonblankloc, 87
 - defun, 87
- addBinding[5]
 - called by setqSingle, 182
 - called by spad, 329

- addclose, 304
 - calledby add-parens-and-semis-to-line, 87
 - calls suffix, 304
 - defun, 304
- addContour
 - calledby compWhere, 189
- addDomain
 - calledby comp2, 339
 - calledby comp3, 340
 - calledby compAtSign, 142
 - calledby compCapsule, 143
 - calledby compCase, 145
 - calledby compCoerce, 148
 - calledby compColonInside, 342
 - calledby compColon, 151
 - calledby compElt, 161
 - calledby compForm1, 348
 - calledby compImport, 165
 - calledby compPretend, 171
 - calledby compSubDomain1, 185
- addEmptyCapsuleIfNecessary
 - calledby compDefine1, 159
- addInformation
 - calledby compCapsuleInner, 144
- Advance-Char, 95
 - calls Line-Advance-Char, 95
 - calls Line-At-End-P, 95
 - calls current-char, 95
 - calls next-line, 95
 - uses \$line, 95
 - defun, 95
- advance-char
 - calledby skip-blanks, 278
- advance-token, 286
 - calledby PARSE-AnyId, 268
 - calledby PARSE-FloatExponent, 261
 - calledby PARSE-GlyphTok, 268
 - calledby PARSE-Infix, 253
 - calledby PARSE-NBGlyphTok, 267
 - calledby PARSE-OpenBrace, 270
 - calledby PARSE-OpenBracket, 270
 - calledby PARSE-Prefix, 253
 - calledby PARSE-ReductionOp, 255
 - calledby PARSE-Suffix, 272
 - calledby PARSE-TokenList, 244
- calledby parse-argument-designator, 301
- calledby parse-identifier, 299
- calledby parse-keyword, 300
- calledby parse-number, 300
- calledby parse-spadstring, 298
- calledby parse-string, 299
- calls copy-token, 286
- calls current-token, 286
- calls try-get-token, 286
- uses current-token, 286
- uses valid-tokens, 286
- defun, 286
- and, 107
 - defplist, 107
- aplTran, 226
 - calledby postTransform, 191
 - calls aplTran1, 226
 - calls containsBang, 226
 - uses \$boot, 226
 - uses \$genno, 226
 - defun, 226
- aplTran1, 226
 - calledby aplTran1, 226
 - calledby aplTranList, 228
 - calledby aplTran, 226
 - calledby hasAplExtension, 228
 - calls aplTran1, 226
 - calls aplTranList, 226
 - calls hasAplExtension, 226
 - calls nreverse0, 226
 - calls , 226
 - uses \$boot, 226
 - defun, 226
- aplTranList, 228
 - calledby aplTran1, 226
 - calledby aplTranList, 228
 - calls aplTran1, 228
 - calls aplTranList, 228
 - defun, 228
- applyMapping
 - calledby comp3, 340
- argsToSig, 361
 - calledby compLambda, 168
 - defun, 361
- assignError

- calledby setqSingle, 182
- assoc
 - calledby compColon, 151
 - calledby compForm2, 350
- assq[5]
 - called by freelist, 363
- atEndOfLine
 - calledby PARSE-TokenCommandTail, 244
- augModemapsFromDomain1
 - calledby compForm1, 348
 - calledby setqSingle, 182
- Bang, 290
 - defmacro, 290
- bang
 - calledby PARSE-Category, 247
 - calledby PARSE-CommandTail, 245
 - calledby PARSE-Conditional, 275
 - calledby PARSE-Form, 255
 - calledby PARSE-Import, 249
 - calledby PARSE-IteratorTail, 271
 - calledby PARSE-Seg, 274
 - calledby PARSE-Sexpr1, 267
 - calledby PARSE-SpecialCommand, 243
 - calledby PARSE-TokenCommandTail, 243
- bfp-
 - calledby PARSE-FloatTok, 277
- blankp, 305
 - calledby nonblankloc, 308
 - defun, 305
- Block, 201
 - defplist, 201
- bootStrapError
 - calledby compCapsule, 143
- bright
 - calledby parseInBy, 125
 - calledby postForm, 196
- browserAutoloadOnceTrigger
 - calledby compileSpad2Cmd, 316
- bumperrorcount, 297
 - calledby postError, 196
 - uses \$InteractiveMode, 297
 - uses \$spad-errors, 297
- defun, 297
- canReturn
 - calledby compIf, 164
- capsule, 143
 - defplist, 143
- case, 144
 - defplist, 144
- catches
 - compOrCroak1, 337
 - preparse1, 81
 - spad, 329
- category, 108, 147, 202
 - defplist, 108, 147, 202
- char-eq, 288
 - calledby PARSE-FloatBase, 260
 - calledby PARSE-TokTail, 254
 - defun, 288
- char-ne, 288
 - calledby PARSE-FloatBase, 260
 - calledby PARSE-Selector, 257
 - defun, 288
- chaseInferences
 - calledby compHas, 163
- checkWarning, 301
 - calledby postCapsule, 199
- calls concat, 301
- calls postError, 301
- defun, 301
- coerce
 - calledby compAtSign, 142
 - calledby compCase, 145
 - calledby compCoerce1, 149
 - calledby compCoerce, 148
 - calledby compColonInside, 342
 - calledby compForm1, 348
 - calledby compHas, 163
 - calledby compIf, 164
 - calledby compIs, 165
 - calledby convert, 344
- coerceable
 - calledby compForm1, 348
- coerceByModemap
 - calledby compCoerce1, 149
- coerceExit
 - calledby compRepeatOrCollect, 173

- collect, 172, 204
 - calledby floatexpid, 289
 - defplist, 172, 204
- comma2Tuple, 207
 - calledby postComma, 207
 - calledby postConstruct, 208
 - calls postFlatten, 207
 - defun, 207
- comp, 337
 - calledby compAdd, 140
 - calledby compArgumentsAndTryAgain, 352
 - calledby compAtSign, 142
 - calledby compCase1, 145
 - calledby compCoerce1, 149
 - calledby compColonInside, 342
 - calledby compCons1, 154
 - calledby compExit, 162
 - calledby compForm1, 348
 - calledby compIs, 165
 - calledby compLeave, 169
 - calledby compList, 347
 - calledby compOrCroak1, 336
 - calledby compPretend, 171
 - calledby compReduce1, 175
 - calledby compRepeatOrCollect, 173
 - calledby compReturn, 178
 - calledby compSeqItem, 180
 - calledby compSubsetCategory, 186
 - calledby compSuchthat, 187
 - calledby compVector, 188
 - calledby compWhere, 188
 - calledby compWithMappingMode1, 355
 - calledby setqSetelt, 181
 - calledby setqSingle, 182
 - calls compNoStacking, 337
 - uses \$compStack, 337
 - uses \$exitModeStack, 337
 - defun, 337
- comp-tran
 - calledby compWithMappingMode1, 356
- comp2, 339
 - calledby compNoStacking1, 338
 - calledby compNoStacking, 338
- calls addDomain, 339
- calls comp3, 339
- calls insert, 339
- calls isDomainForm, 339
- calls isFunctor, 339
- calls nequal, 339
- calls opOf, 339
- uses \$bootStrapMode, 339
- uses \$lisplib, 339
- uses \$packagesUsed, 339
- defun, 339
- comp3, 339
 - calledby comp2, 339
 - calledby compTypeOf, 342
 - calls addDomain, 340
 - calls applyMapping, 340
 - calls compApply, 340
 - calls compAtom, 340
 - calls compCoerce, 340
 - calls compColon, 340
 - calls compExpression, 340
 - calls compTypeOf, 340
 - calls compWithMappingMode, 340
 - calls getDomainsInScope, 340
 - calls getmode, 340
 - calls member[5], 340
 - calls pname[5], 340
 - calls stringPrefix?, 340
 - uses \$e, 340
 - uses \$insideCompTypeOf, 340
 - defun, 339
- compAdd, 140
 - calls NRTgetLocalIndex, 141
 - calls compCapsule, 141
 - calls compOrCroak, 141
 - calls compSubDomain1, 140
 - calls compTuple2Record, 141
 - calls comp, 140
 - calls nreverse0, 140
 - calls pairp, 140
 - calls qcar, 140
 - calls qcdr, 140
 - uses /editfile, 141
 - uses \$EmptyMode, 141
 - uses \$NRTaddForm, 141
 - uses \$addFormLhs, 141

- uses \$addForm, 141
 - uses \$bootStrapMode, 141
 - uses \$functorForm, 141
 - uses \$packagesUsed, 141
 - defun, 140
- compApply
 - calledby comp3, 340
- compArgumentsAndTryAgain, 352
 - calledby compForm, 348
 - calls compForm1, 352
 - calls comp, 352
 - uses \$EmptyMode, 352
 - defun, 352
- compAtom, 343
 - calledby comp3, 340
 - calls compAtomWithModemap, 343
 - calls compList, 343
 - calls compSymbol, 343
 - calls compVector, 343
 - calls convert, 343
 - calls get, 343
 - calls isSymbol, 343
 - calls modeIsAggregateOf, 343
 - calls primitiveType, 343
 - uses \$Expression, 343
 - defun, 343
- compAtomWithModemap
 - calledby compAtom, 343
- compAtSign, 142
 - calledby compLambda, 168
 - calls addDomain, 142
 - calls coerce, 142
 - calls comp, 142
 - defun, 142
- compBoolean
 - calledby compIf, 164
- compCapsule, 143
 - calledby compAdd, 141
 - calledby compSubDomain, 184
 - calls addDomain, 143
 - calls bootStrapError, 143
 - calls compCapsuleInner, 143
 - uses \$bootStrapMode, 143
 - uses \$functorForm, 143
 - uses \$insideExpressionIfTrue, 143
 - uses editfile, 143
 - defun, 143
- compCapsuleInner, 144
 - calledby compCapsule, 143
 - calls addInformation, 144
 - calls compCapsuleItems, 144
 - calls mkpf, 144
 - calls processFunctorOrPackage, 144
 - uses \$addForm, 144
 - uses \$form, 144
 - uses \$functorLocalParameters, 144
 - uses \$getDomainCode, 144
 - uses \$insideCategoryIfTrue, 144
 - uses \$insideCategoryPackageIfTrue, 144
 - uses \$signature, 144
 - defun, 144
- compCapsuleItems
 - calledby compCapsuleInner, 144
- compCase, 145
 - calls addDomain, 145
 - calls coerce, 145
 - calls compCase1, 145
 - defun, 145
- compCase1, 145
 - calledby compCase, 145
 - calls comp, 145
 - calls getModemapList, 145
 - calls modeEqual, 145
 - calls nreverse0, 145
 - uses \$Boolean, 145
 - uses \$EmptyMode, 145
 - defun, 145
- compCat, 147
 - calls getl, 147
 - defun, 147
- compCategory, 147
 - calls compCategoryItem, 147
 - calls mkExplicitCategoryFunction, 147
 - calls qcar, 147
 - calls qcdr, 147
 - calls resolve, 147
 - calls systemErrorHere, 148
 - defun, 147
- compCategoryItem
 - calledby compCategory, 147

- compCoerce, 148
 - calledby comp3, 340
 - calls addDomain, 148
 - calls coerce, 148
 - calls compCoerce1, 148
 - calls getmode, 148
 - defun, 148
- compCoerce1, 149
 - calledby compCoerce, 148
 - calls coerceByModemap, 149
 - calls coerce, 149
 - calls comp, 149
 - calls mkq, 149
 - calls msbst, 149
 - calls resolve, 149
 - defun, 149
- compColon, 150
 - calledby comp3, 340
 - calledby compColon, 151
 - calledby compMakeDeclaration, 362
 - calls addDomain, 151
 - calls assoc, 151
 - calls compColonInside, 151
 - calls compColon, 151
 - calls eqsubstlist, 151
 - calls genSomeVariable, 151
 - calls getDomainsInScope, 151
 - calls getmode, 151
 - calls isCategoryForm, 151
 - calls isDomainForm, 151
 - calls length, 151
 - calls makeCategoryForm, 151
 - calls member[5], 151
 - calls nreverse0, 151
 - calls put, 151
 - calls systemErrorHere, 151
 - calls take, 151
 - calls unknownTypeError, 151
 - uses \$FormalMapVariableList, 151
 - uses \$bootStrapMode, 151
 - uses \$insideCategoryIfTrue, 151
 - uses \$insideExpressionIfTrue, 151
 - uses \$insideFunctorIfTrue, 151
 - uses \$lhsOfColon, 151
 - uses \$noEnv, 151
 - defun, 150
- compColonInside, 342
 - calledby compColon, 151
 - calls addDomain, 342
 - calls coerce, 342
 - calls comp, 342
 - calls opOf, 342
 - calls stackSemanticError, 342
 - calls stackWarning, 342
 - uses \$EmptyMode, 342
 - uses \$newCompilerUnionFlag, 342
 - defun, 342
- compCons, 154
 - calls compCons1, 154
 - calls compForm, 154
 - defun, 154
- compCons1, 154
 - calledby compCons, 154
 - calls comp, 154
 - calls convert, 154
 - calls pairp, 154
 - calls qcar, 154
 - calls qcdr, 154
 - uses \$EmptyMode, 154
 - defun, 154
- compConstruct, 157
 - calls compForm, 157
 - calls compList, 157
 - calls compVector, 157
 - calls convert, 157
 - calls getDomainsInScope, 157
 - calls modeIsAggregateOf, 157
 - defun, 157
- compConstructorCategory, 156
 - calls resolve, 156
 - uses \$Category, 156
 - defun, 156
- compDefine, 158
 - calls compDefine1, 158
 - uses \$macroIfTrue, 158
 - uses \$packagesUsed, 158
 - uses \$tripleCache, 158
 - uses \$tripleHits, 158
 - defun, 158
- compDefine1, 158
 - calledby compDefine1, 158
 - calledby compDefine, 158

- calls addEmptyCapsuleIfNecessary, compElt, 160
 - 159
- calls compDefWhereClause, 158
- calls compDefine1, 158
- calls compDefineAddSignature, 158
- calls compDefineCapsuleFunction, 159
- calls compDefineCategory, 158
- calls compDefineFunctor, 159
- calls compInternalFunction, 158
- calls getAbbreviation, 159
- calls getSignatureFromMode, 158
- calls getTargetFromRhs, 159
- calls giveFormalParametersValues, 159
- calls isDomainForm, 158
- calls isMacro, 158
- calls length, 159
- calls macroExpand, 158
- calls stackAndThrow, 159
- calls strconc, 159
- uses \$Category, 159
- uses \$ConstructorNames, 159
- uses \$EmptyMode, 159
- uses \$NoValueMode, 159
- uses \$formalArgList, 159
- uses \$form, 159
- uses \$insideCapsuleFunctionIfTrue, 159
- uses \$insideCategoryIfTrue, 159
- uses \$insideExpressionIfTrue, 159
- uses \$insideFunctorIfTrue, 159
- uses \$insideWhereIfTrue, 159
- uses \$op, 159
- uses \$prefix, 159
- defun, 158
- compDefineAddSignature
 - calledby compDefine1, 158
- compDefineCapsuleFunction
 - calledby compDefine1, 159
- compDefineCategory
 - calledby compDefine1, 158
- compDefineFunctor
 - calledby compDefine1, 159
- compDefWhereClause
 - calledby compDefine1, 158
- compElt, 160
 - calls addDomain, 161
 - calls compForm, 160
 - calls convert, 161
 - calls getDeltaEntry, 161
 - calls getModemapListFromDomain, 161
 - calls isDomainForm, 160
 - calls length, 161
 - calls nequal, 161
 - calls opOf, 161
 - calls stackMessage, 161
 - calls stackWarning, 161
 - uses \$One, 161
 - uses \$Zero, 161
 - defun, 160
- compExit, 162
 - calls comp, 162
 - calls modifyModeStack, 162
 - calls stackMessageIfNone, 162
 - uses \$exitModeStack, 162
 - defun, 162
- compExpression, 347
 - calledby comp3, 340
 - calls compForm, 347
 - calls getl, 347
 - uses \$insideExpressionIfTrue, 347
 - defun, 347
- compExpressionList
 - calledby compForm1, 348
- compForm, 348
 - calledby compConstruct, 157
 - calledby compCons, 154
 - calledby compElt, 160
 - calledby compExpression, 347
 - calls compArgumentsAndTryAgain, 348
 - calls compForm1, 348
 - calls stackMessageIfNone, 348
 - defun, 348
- compForm1, 348
 - calledby compArgumentsAndTryAgain, 352
 - calledby compForm, 348
 - calls addDomain, 348

- calls augModemapsFromDomain1, 348
- calls coerceable, 348
- calls coerce, 348
- calls compExpressionList, 348
- calls compForm2, 348
- calls compOrCroak, 348
- calls compToApply, 348
- calls comp, 348
- calls getFormModemaps, 348
- calls length, 348
- calls nreverse0, 348
- calls outputComp, 348
- uses \$EmptyMode, 348
- uses \$Expression, 348
- uses \$NumberOfArgsIfInteger, 348
- defun, 348
- compForm2, 350
 - calledby compForm1, 348
 - calls PredImplies, 350
 - calls assoc, 350
 - calls compForm3, 350
 - calls compFormPartiallyBottomUp, 350
 - calls compUniquely, 350
 - calls isSimple, 350
 - calls length, 350
 - calls nreverse0, 350
 - calls sublis, 350
 - calls take, 350
 - uses \$EmptyMode, 350
 - uses \$TriangleVariableList, 350
 - defun, 350
- compForm3
 - calledby compForm2, 350
- compForMode
 - calledby compJoin, 166
- compFormPartiallyBottomUp
 - calledby compForm2, 350
- compFromIf
 - calledby compIf, 164
- compHas, 163
 - calls chaseInferences, 163
 - calls coerce, 163
 - calls compHasFormat, 163
 - uses \$e, 163
 - defun, 163
- compHasFormat
 - calledby compHas, 163
- compIf, 164
 - calls canReturn, 164
 - calls coerce, 164
 - calls compBoolean, 164
 - calls compFromIf, 164
 - calls intersectionEnvironment, 164
 - calls quotify, 164
 - calls resolve, 164
 - uses \$Boolean, 164
 - defun, 164
- compile-lib-file, 367
 - calledby recompile-lib-file-if-necessary, 366
 - defun, 367
- compileFileQuietly, 368
 - uses *standard-output*, 368
 - uses \$InteractiveMode, 368
 - defun, 368
- compiler, 312
 - calls compileSpad2Cmd, 313
 - calls compileSpadLispCmd, 313
 - calls findfile, 313
 - calls helpSpad2Cmd[5], 313
 - calls mergePathnames[5], 313
 - calls namestring[5], 313
 - calls pathnameType[5], 313
 - calls pathname[5], 313
 - calls selectOptionLC[5], 313
 - calls throwKeyedMsg, 313
 - uses /editfile, 313
 - uses \$newConlist, 313
 - uses \$options, 313
 - defun, 312
- compilerDoit, 318
 - calledby compileSpad2Cmd, 316
 - calls /RQ,LIB, 318
 - calls /rf[5], 318
 - calls /rq[5], 318
 - calls member[5], 318
 - calls opOf, 318
 - calls sayBrightly, 318
 - uses \$byConstructors, 318
 - uses \$constructorsSeen, 318

- defun, 318
- compilerDoitWithScreenedLisplib
 - calledby compileSpad2Cmd, 316
- compileSpad2Cmd, 314
 - calledby compiler, 313
 - calls browserAutoloadOnceTrigger, 316
 - calls compilerDoitWithScreenedLisplib, 316
 - calls compilerDoit, 316
 - calls convertSpadToAsFile, 316
 - calls error, 316
 - calls extendLocalLibdb, 316
 - calls namestring[5], 316
 - calls nequal, 316
 - calls object2String, 316
 - calls pathnameType[5], 316
 - calls pathname[5], 316
 - calls sayKeyedMsg[5], 316
 - calls selectOptionLC[5], 316
 - calls spad2AsTranslatorAutoloadOnceTrigger, 316
 - calls spadPrompt, 316
 - calls strconc, 316
 - calls terminateSystemCommand[5], 316
 - calls throwKeyedMsg, 316
 - calls updateSourceFiles[5], 316
 - uses /editfile, 316
 - uses \$InteractiveMode, 316
 - uses \$QuickCode, 316
 - uses \$QuickLet, 316
 - uses \$compileOnlyCertainItems, 316
 - uses \$f, 316
 - uses \$m, 316
 - uses \$newComp, 316
 - uses \$newConlist, 316
 - uses \$options, 316
 - uses \$scanIfTrue, 316
 - uses \$sourceFileTypes, 316
 - defun, 314
- compileSpadLispCmd, 365
 - calledby compiler, 313
 - calls fnameMake[5], 365
 - calls fnameReadable?[5], 365
 - calls localdatabase[5], 365
 - calls namestring[5], 365
 - calls object2String, 365
 - calls pathnameDirectory[5], 365
 - calls pathnameName[5], 365
 - calls pathnameType[5], 365
 - calls pathname[5], 365
 - calls recompile-lib-file-if-necessary, 365
 - calls sayKeyedMsg[5], 365
 - calls selectOptionLC[5], 365
 - calls spadPrompt, 365
 - calls terminateSystemCommand[5], 365
 - calls throwKeyedMsg, 365
 - uses \$options, 365
 - defun, 365
- compImport, 165
 - calls addDomain, 165
 - uses \$NoValueMode, 165
 - defun, 165
- compInternalFunction
 - calledby compDefine1, 158
- compIs, 165
 - calls coerce, 165
 - calls comp, 165
 - uses \$Boolean, 165
 - uses \$EmptyMode, 165
 - defun, 165
- compIterator
 - calledby compReduce1, 175
 - calledby compRepeatOrCollect, 173
- compJoin, 166
 - calls compForMode, 166
 - calls compJoin.getParms, 166
 - calls convert, 166
 - calls isCategoryForm, 166
 - calls nreverse0, 166
 - calls pairp, 166
 - calls qcar, 166
 - calls qcdr, 166
 - calls stackSemanticError, 166
 - calls union, 166
 - calls wrapDomainSub, 166
 - uses \$Category, 166
 - defun, 166
- compJoin.getParms

- calledby compJoin, 166
- compLambda, 168
 - calledby compWithMappingModel, 355
 - calls argsToSig, 168
 - calls compAtSign, 168
 - calls qcar, 168
 - calls qcdr, 168
 - calls stackAndThrow, 168
 - defun, 168
- compLeave, 169
 - calls comp, 169
 - calls modifyModeStack, 169
 - uses \$exitModeStack, 169
 - uses \$leaveLevelStack, 169
 - defun, 169
- compList, 347
 - calledby compAtom, 343
 - calledby compConstruct, 157
 - calls comp, 347
 - defun, 347
- compMacro, 170
 - calls formatUnabbreviated, 170
 - calls macroExpand, 170
 - calls put, 170
 - calls qcar, 170
 - calls sayBrightly, 170
 - uses \$EmptyMode, 170
 - uses \$NoValueMode, 170
 - uses \$macroIfTrue, 170
 - defun, 170
- compMakeDeclaration, 362
 - calledby compSetq1, 181
 - calledby compSubDomain1, 185
 - calledby compWithMappingModel, 355
 - calls compColon, 362
 - uses \$insideExpressionIfTrue, 362
 - defun, 362
- compNoStacking, 338
 - calledby comp, 337
 - calls comp2, 338
 - calls compNoStacking1, 338
 - uses \$EmptyMode, 338
 - uses \$Representation, 338
 - uses \$compStack, 338
- defun, 338
- compNoStacking1, 338
 - calledby compNoStacking, 338
 - calls comp2, 338
 - calls get, 338
 - uses \$compStack, 338
 - defun, 338
- compOrCroak, 335
 - calledby compAdd, 141
 - calledby compForm1, 348
 - calledby compRepeatOrCollect, 173
 - calledby compSubDomain1, 185
 - calledby compTopLevel, 334
 - calls compOrCroak1, 335
 - defun, 335
- compOrCroak1, 336
 - calledby compOrCroak, 335
 - calls compOrCroak1, compactify, 336
 - calls comp, 336
 - calls displayComp, 336
 - calls displaySemanticErrors, 336
 - calls mkErrorExpr, 336
 - calls say, 336
 - calls stackSemanticError, 336
 - calls userError, 336
 - uses \$compErrorMessageStack, 336
 - uses \$compStack, 336
 - uses \$exitModeStack, 336
 - uses \$level, 336
 - uses \$scanIfTrue, 336
 - uses \$s, 336
 - catches, 337
 - defun, 336
- compOrCroak1, compactify, 364
 - calledby compOrCroak1, compactify, 364
 - calledby compOrCroak1, 336
 - calls compOrCroak1, compactify, 364
 - calls lassoc, 364
 - defun, 364
- compPretend, 171
 - calls addDomain, 171
 - calls comp, 171
 - calls nequal, 171
 - calls opOf, 171
 - calls stackSemanticError, 171

- calls stackWarning, 171
 - uses \$EmptyMode, 171
 - uses \$newCompilerUnionFlag, 171
- defun, 171
- compQuote, 172
 - defun, 172
- compReduce, 175
 - calls compReduce1, 175
 - uses \$formalArgList, 175
- defun, 175
- compReduce1, 175
 - calledby compReduce, 175
 - calls compIterator, 175
 - calls comp, 175
 - calls getIdentity, 175
 - calls msubst, 175
 - calls nreverse0, 175
 - calls parseTran, 175
 - calls systemError, 175
 - uses \$Boolean, 176
 - uses \$endTestList, 176
 - uses \$e, 176
 - uses \$initList, 176
 - uses \$sideEffectsList, 176
 - uses \$until, 176
- defun, 175
- compRepeatOrCollect, 173
 - calls coerceExit, 173
 - calls compIterator, 173
 - calls compOrCroak, 173
 - calls comp, 173
 - calls length, 173
 - calls modeIsAggregateOf, 173
 - calls msubst, 173
 - calls stackMessage, 173
 - calls , 173
 - uses \$Boolean, 173
 - uses \$NoValueMode, 173
 - uses \$exitModeStack, 173
 - uses \$formalArgList, 173
 - uses \$leaveLevelStack, 173
 - uses \$until, 173
- defun, 173
- compReturn, 177
 - calls comp, 178
 - calls modifyModeStack, 178
 - calls nequal, 177
 - calls resolve, 177
 - calls stackSemanticError, 177
 - calls userError, 177
 - uses \$exitModeStack, 178
 - uses \$returnMode, 178
- defun, 177
- compSeq, 179
 - calls compSeq1, 179
 - uses \$exitModeStack, 179
- defun, 179
- compSeq1, 179
 - calledby compSeq, 179
 - calls compSeqItem, 179
 - calls mkq, 179
 - calls nreverse0, 179
 - calls replaceExitEtc, 179
 - uses \$NoValueMode, 179
 - uses \$exitModeStack, 179
 - uses \$finalEnv, 179
 - uses \$insideExpressionIfTrue, 179
- defun, 179
- compSeqItem, 180
 - calledby compSeq1, 179
 - calls comp, 180
 - calls macroExpand, 180
- defun, 180
- compSetq, 180
 - calledby compSetq1, 181
 - calls compSetq1, 180
- defun, 180
- compSetq1, 181
 - calledby compSetq, 180
 - calls compMakeDeclaration, 181
 - calls compSetq, 181
 - calls identp[5], 181
 - calls qcar, 181
 - calls qcdr, 181
 - calls setqMultiple, 181
 - calls setqSetelt, 181
 - calls setqSingle, 181
 - uses \$EmptyMode, 181
- defun, 181
- compString, 184
 - calls resolve, 184
 - uses \$StringCategory, 184

- defun, 184
- compSubDomain, 184
 - calls compCapsule, 184
 - calls compSubDomain1, 184
 - uses \$NRTaddForm, 184
 - uses \$addFormLhs, 184
 - uses \$addForm, 184
 - defun, 184
- compSubDomain1, 185
 - calledby compAdd, 140
 - calledby compSubDomain, 184
 - calls addDomain, 185
 - calls compMakeDeclaration, 185
 - calls compOrCroak, 185
 - calls evalAndRwriteLispForm, 185
 - calls lispize, 185
 - calls stackSemanticError, 185
 - uses \$Boolean, 185
 - uses \$CategoryFrame, 185
 - uses \$EmptyMode, 185
 - uses \$lisplibSuperDomain, 185
 - uses \$op, 185
 - defun, 185
- compSubsetCategory, 186
 - calls comp, 186
 - calls msubst, 186
 - calls put, 186
 - uses \$lhsOfColon, 186
 - defun, 186
- compSuchthat, 187
 - calls comp, 187
 - calls put, 187
 - uses \$Boolean, 187
 - defun, 187
- compSymbol, 345
 - calledby compAtom, 343
 - calls NRTgetLocalIndex, 345
 - calls errorRef, 345
 - calls getmode, 345
 - calls get, 345
 - calls isFunction, 345
 - calls member[5], 345
 - calls stackMessage, 345
 - uses \$Boolean, 346
 - uses \$Expression, 346
 - uses \$FormalMapVariableList, 346
 - uses \$NoValueMode, 346
 - uses \$NoValue, 346
 - uses \$Symbol, 345
 - uses \$compForModeIfTrue, 346
 - uses \$formalArgList, 346
 - uses \$functorLocalParameters, 346
 - defun, 345
- compToApply
 - calledby compForm1, 348
- compTopLevel, 334
 - calledby s-process, 330
 - calls compOrCroak, 334
 - calls newComp, 334
 - uses \$NRTderivedTargetIfTrue, 334
 - uses \$compTimeSum, 334
 - uses \$envHashTable, 334
 - uses \$forceAdd, 334
 - uses \$skillOptimizeIfTrue, 334
 - uses \$packagesUsed, 334
 - uses \$resolveTimeSum, 334
 - defun, 334
- compTuple2Record
 - calledby compAdd, 141
- compTypeOf, 342
 - calledby comp3, 340
 - calls comp3, 342
 - calls eqsubstlist, 342
 - calls get, 342
 - calls put, 342
 - uses \$FormalMapVariableList, 342
 - uses \$insideCompTypeOf, 342
 - defun, 342
- compUniquely
 - calledby compForm2, 350
- compVector, 187
 - calledby compAtom, 343
 - calledby compConstruct, 157
 - calls comp, 188
 - uses \$EmptyVector, 188
 - defun, 187
- compWhere, 188
 - calls addContour, 189
 - calls comp, 188
 - calls deltaContour, 189
 - calls macroExpand, 188
 - uses \$EmptyMode, 189

- uses \$insideExpressionIfTrue, 189
 - uses \$insideWhereIfTrue, 189
 - defun, 188
- compWithMappingMode, 353
 - calledby comp3, 340
 - calls compWithMappingMode1, 353
 - uses \$formalArgList, 353
 - defun, 353
- compWithMappingMode1, 353
 - calledby compWithMappingMode, 353
 - calls comp-tran, 356
 - calls compLambda, 355
 - calls compMakeDeclaration, 355
 - calls comp, 355
 - calls extendsCategoryForm, 355
 - calls extractCodeAndConstructTripletonvertSpadToAsFile 356
 - calls freelist, 356
 - calls get, 355
 - calls hasFormalMapVariable, 355
 - calls isFunctor, 355
 - calls optimizeFunctionDef, 356
 - calls qcar, 355
 - calls qcdr, 355
 - calls stackAndThrow, 355
 - calls take, 355
 - uses \$CategoryFrame, 356
 - uses \$EmptyMode, 356
 - uses \$FormalMapVariableList, 356
 - uses \$QuickCode, 356
 - uses \$formalArgList, 356
 - uses \$formatArgList, 356
 - uses \$funnameTail, 356
 - uses \$funname, 356
 - uses \$killOptimizeIfTrue, 356
 - defun, 353
- concat
 - calledby checkWarning, 301
- cons, 154
 - defplist, 154
- consPropListOf
 - calledby setqSingle, 182
- construct, 105, 156, 208
 - defplist, 105, 156, 208
- contained
 - calledby parseCategory, 109
- containsBang, 229
 - calledby aplTran, 226
 - calledby containsBang, 229
 - calls containsBang, 229
 - defun, 229
- convert, 344
 - calledby compAtom, 343
 - calledby compCons1, 154
 - calledby compConstruct, 157
 - calledby compElt, 161
 - calledby compJoin, 166
 - calledby setqSingle, 182
 - calls coerce, 344
 - calls resolve, 344
 - defun, 344
- convertSpadToAsFile
 - calledby compileSpad2Cmd, 316
- copy
 - calledby modifyModeStack, 363
- copy-token
 - calledby PARSE-TokTail, 254
 - calledby advance-token, 286
- croak
 - calledby drop, 305
- curoutstream
 - usedby s-process, 331
- current-char, 287
 - calledby Advance-Char, 95
 - calledby PARSE-FloatBasePart, 261
 - calledby PARSE-FloatBase, 260
 - calledby PARSE-FloatExponent, 261
 - calledby PARSE-Selector, 257
 - calledby PARSE-TokTail, 254
 - calledby match-string, 278
 - calledby skip-blanks, 278
 - uses \$line, 287
 - uses current-line, 287
 - defun, 287
- current-fragment, 90
 - defvar, 90
- current-line, 92
 - usedby PARSE-Category, 248
 - usedby current-char, 287
 - usedby next-char, 288
 - defvar, 92

- current-symbol, 284
 - calledby PARSE-AnyId, 268
 - calledby PARSE-ElseClause, 275
 - calledby PARSE-FloatBase, 260
 - calledby PARSE-FloatExponent, 261
 - calledby PARSE-Infix, 253
 - calledby PARSE-NewExpr, 241
 - calledby PARSE-OpenBrace, 270
 - calledby PARSE-OpenBracket, 270
 - calledby PARSE-Operation, 251
 - calledby PARSE-Prefix, 252
 - calledby PARSE-Primary1, 258
 - calledby PARSE-ReductionOp, 255
 - calledby PARSE-Selector, 257
 - calledby PARSE-SpecialCommand, 243
 - calledby PARSE-SpecialKeyWord, 242
 - calledby PARSE-Suffix, 272
 - calledby PARSE-TokTail, 254
 - calledby PARSE-TokenList, 244
 - calledby isTokenDelimiter, 281
 - calls current-token, 284
 - calls make-symbol-of, 284
 - defun, 284
- current-token, 100, 285
 - calledby PARSE-FloatBasePart, 261
 - calledby PARSE-SpecialKeyWord, 242
 - calledby advance-token, 286
 - calledby current-symbol, 284
 - calledby match-advance-string, 279
 - calledby match-current-token, 283
 - calledby next-token, 286
 - calls try-get-token, 285
 - usedby advance-token, 286
 - usedby current-token, 285
 - uses \$token, 100
 - uses current-token, 285
 - uses valid-tokens, 285
 - defun, 285
 - defvar, 100
- curstrm
 - calledby s-process, 330
- dcq
 - calledby preparseReadLine, 88
- decodeScripts, 230
 - calledby decodeScripts, 230
 - calledby getScriptName, 230
 - calls decodeScripts, 230
 - calls qcar, 230
 - calls qcdr, 230
 - calls strconc, 230
 - defun, 230
- deepestExpression, 229
 - calledby deepestExpression, 229
 - calledby hasAplExtension, 228
 - calls deepestExpression, 229
 - defun, 229
- def, 111, 158
 - defplist, 111, 158
- def-process
 - calledby s-process, 330
- def-rename, 333
 - calledby s-process, 330
 - calls def-rename1, 333
 - defun, 333
- def-rename1, 333
 - calledby def-rename1, 333
 - calledby def-rename, 333
 - calls def-rename1, 333
 - defun, 333
- definition-name, 241
 - usedby PARSE-NewExpr, 241
- defvar, 241
- defmacro
 - Bang, 290
 - line-clear, 92
 - must, 290
 - nth-stack, 304
 - pop-stack-1, 302
 - pop-stack-2, 303
 - pop-stack-3, 303
 - pop-stack-4, 303
 - reduce-stack-clear, 292
 - stack-/empty, 98
 - star, 291
- defplist, 107, 140, 142, 186, 200
 - + - >, 168
 - >, 215
 - <=, 128

- `==>`, 216
- `=>`, 212
- `>`, 118
- `>=`, 116, 117
- `.,` 207
- `/`, 222
- `:`, 110, 150, 206
- `::`, 109, 148, 206
- `:BF:`, 201
- `;`, 220
- `==`, 210
- `add`, 198
- `and`, 107
- `Block`, 201
- `capsule`, 143
- `case`, 144
- `category`, 108, 147, 202
- `collect`, 172, 204
- `cons`, 154
- `construct`, 105, 156, 208
- `def`, 111, 158
- `dollargreaterequal`, 114
- `dollargreaterthan`, 114
- `dollarnotequal`, 115
- `elt`, 160
- `eqv`, 116
- `exit`, 162
- `has`, 118, 163
- `if`, 123, 163, 212
- `implies`, 123
- `import`, 165
- `In`, 214
- `in`, 124, 213
- `inby`, 125
- `is`, 126, 165
- `isnt`, 126
- `Join`, 127, 166, 215
- `leave`, 128, 169
- `let`, 129, 180
- `letd`, 130
- `ListCategory`, 155
- `Mapping`, 146
- `mdef`, 130, 170
- `not`, 131
- `notequal`, 132
- `or`, 132
- `pretend`, 133, 171, 217
- `quote`, 172, 218
- `Record`, 146
- `RecordCategory`, 155
- `reduce`, 175, 218
- `repeat`, 173, 219
- `return`, 134, 177
- `Scripts`, 220
- `segment`, 135
- `seq`, 178
- `setq`, 180
- `Signature`, 221
- `String`, 183
- `SubDomain`, 184
- `SubsetCategory`, 186
- `TupleCollect`, 223
- `Union`, 146
- `UnionCategory`, 156
- `vcons`, 136
- `vector`, 187
- `VectorCategory`, 156
- `where`, 136, 188, 224
- `with`, 225
- `defstruct`
 - `line`, 92
 - `reduction`, 101
 - `stack`, 97
 - `token`, 99
- `defun`
 - `/RQ,LIB`, 319
 - `/rf-1`, 320
 - `action`, 291
 - `add-parens-and-semis-to-line`, 87
 - `addclose`, 304
 - `Advance-Char`, 95
 - `advance-token`, 286
 - `aplTran`, 226
 - `aplTran1`, 226
 - `aplTranList`, 228
 - `argsToSig`, 361
 - `blankp`, 305
 - `bumperrorcount`, 297
 - `char-eq`, 288
 - `char-ne`, 288
 - `checkWarning`, 301
 - `comma2Tuple`, 207

- comp, 337
- comp2, 339
- comp3, 339
- compAdd, 140
- compArgumentsAndTryAgain, 352
- compAtom, 343
- compAtSign, 142
- compCapsule, 143
- compCapsuleInner, 144
- compCase, 145
- compCase1, 145
- compCat, 147
- compCategory, 147
- compCoerce, 148
- compCoerce1, 149
- compColon, 150
- compColonInside, 342
- compCons, 154
- compCons1, 154
- compConstruct, 157
- compConstructorCategory, 156
- compDefine, 158
- compDefine1, 158
- compElt, 160
- compExit, 162
- compExpression, 347
- compForm, 348
- compForm1, 348
- compForm2, 350
- compHas, 163
- compIf, 164
- compile-lib-file, 367
- compileFileQuietly, 368
- compiler, 312
- compilerDoit, 318
- compileSpad2Cmd, 314
- compileSpadLispCmd, 365
- compImport, 165
- compIs, 165
- compJoin, 166
- compLambda, 168
- compLeave, 169
- compList, 347
- compMacro, 170
- compMakeDeclaration, 362
- compNoStacking, 338
- compNoStacking1, 338
- compOrCroak, 335
- compOrCroak1, 336
- compOrCroak1,compactify, 364
- compPretend, 171
- compQuote, 172
- compReduce, 175
- compReduce1, 175
- compRepeatOrCollect, 173
- compReturn, 177
- compSeq, 179
- compSeq1, 179
- compSeqItem, 180
- compSetq, 180
- compSetq1, 181
- compString, 184
- compSubDomain, 184
- compSubDomain1, 185
- compSubsetCategory, 186
- compSuchthat, 187
- compSymbol, 345
- compTopLevel, 334
- compTypeOf, 342
- compVector, 187
- compWhere, 188
- compWithMappingMode, 353
- compWithMappingMode1, 353
- containsBang, 229
- convert, 344
- current-char, 287
- current-symbol, 284
- current-token, 285
- decodeScripts, 230
- deepestExpression, 229
- def-rename, 333
- def-rename1, 333
- displayPreCompilationErrors, 296
- dollarTran, 289
- drop, 305
- errhuh, 233
- escape-keywords, 281
- escaped, 305
- extractCodeAndConstructTriple, 360
- fincomblock, 306
- floatexpid, 289
- freelist, 363

- get-a-line, 96
- get-token, 287
- getScriptName, 230
- getToken, 282
- hackforis, 232
- hackforis1, 233
- hasAplExtension, 228
- hasFormalMapVariable, 361
- indent-pos, 306
- infixtok, 307
- initial-substring, 96
- initial-substring-p, 280
- initialize-prepare, 73
- is-console, 307
- isListConstructor, 113
- isTokenDelimiter, 281
- killColons, 222
- line-advance-char, 94
- line-at-end-p, 93
- line-current-segment, 94
- line-new-line, 94
- line-next-char, 93
- line-past-end-p, 93
- line-print, 93
- make-string-adjustable, 96
- make-symbol-of, 284
- makeSimplePredicateOrNil, 298
- match-advance-string, 279
- match-current-token, 283
- match-next-token, 284
- match-string, 278
- match-token, 284
- meta-syntax-error, 289
- modifyModeStack, 363
- ncINTERPFILE, 365
- new2OldLisp, 298
- next-char, 287
- next-line, 95
- next-tab-loc, 307
- next-token, 286
- nonblankloc, 308
- optional, 291
- PARSE-AnyId, 268
- PARSE-Application, 256
- parse-argument-designator, 301
- PARSE-Category, 247
- PARSE-Command, 242
- PARSE-CommandTail, 245
- PARSE-Conditional, 275
- PARSE-Data, 266
- PARSE-ElseClause, 275
- PARSE-Enclosure, 262
- PARSE-Exit, 273
- PARSE-Expr, 250
- PARSE-Expression, 249
- PARSE-Float, 259
- PARSE-FloatBase, 260
- PARSE-FloatBasePart, 260
- PARSE-FloatExponent, 261
- PARSE-FloatTok, 277
- PARSE-Form, 255
- PARSE-FormalParameter, 263
- PARSE-FormalParameterTok, 263
- PARSE-getSemanticForm, 252
- PARSE-GlyphTok, 268
- parse-identifier, 299
- PARSE-Import, 249
- PARSE-Infix, 253
- PARSE-InfixWith, 247
- PARSE-IntegerTok, 262
- PARSE-Iterator, 271
- PARSE-IteratorTail, 271
- parse-keyword, 300
- PARSE-Label, 257
- PARSE-LabelExpr, 276
- PARSE-Leave, 274
- PARSE-LedPart, 250
- PARSE-leftBindingPowerOf, 251
- PARSE-Loop, 276
- PARSE-Name, 265
- PARSE-NBGlyphTok, 267
- PARSE-NewExpr, 241
- PARSE-NudPart, 250
- parse-number, 300
- PARSE-OpenBrace, 270
- PARSE-OpenBracket, 270
- PARSE-Operation, 251
- PARSE-Option, 246
- PARSE-Prefix, 252
- PARSE-Primary, 258
- PARSE-Primary1, 258
- PARSE-PrimaryNoFloat, 258

- PARSE-PrimaryOrQM, 245
- PARSE-Quad, 263
- PARSE-Qualification, 254
- PARSE-Reduction, 255
- PARSE-ReductionOp, 255
- PARSE-Return, 273
- PARSE-rightBindingPowerOf, 252
- PARSE-ScriptItem, 265
- PARSE-Scripts, 264
- PARSE-Seg, 274
- PARSE-Selector, 257
- PARSE-SemiColon, 273
- PARSE-Sequence, 269
- PARSE-Sequence1, 269
- PARSE-Sexpr, 266
- PARSE-Sexpr1, 266
- parse-spadstring, 298
- PARSE-SpecialCommand, 243
- PARSE-SpecialKeyWord, 242
- PARSE-Statement, 246
- PARSE-String, 263
- parse-string, 299
- PARSE-Suffix, 272
- PARSE-TokenCommandTail, 243
- PARSE-TokenList, 244
- PARSE-TokenOption, 244
- PARSE-TokTail, 254
- PARSE-VarForm, 264
- PARSE-With, 247
- parseAnd, 107
- parseAtom, 104
- parseAtSign, 108
- parseCategory, 109
- parseCoerce, 110
- parseColon, 110
- parseConstruct, 105
- parseDEF, 111
- parseDollarGreaterEqual, 114
- parseDollarGreaterThan, 114
- parseDollarLessEqual, 115
- parseDollarNotEqual, 115
- parseDropAssertions, 109
- parseEquivalence, 116
- parseExit, 117
- parseGreaterEqual, 117
- parseGreaterThan, 118
- parseHas, 118
- parseHasRhs, 120
- parseIf, 123
- parseIf,ifTran, 121
- parseImplies, 124
- parseIn, 124
- parseInBy, 125
- parseIs, 126
- parseIsnt, 127
- parseJoin, 127
- parseLeave, 128
- parseLessEqual, 129
- parseLET, 129
- parseLETD, 130
- parseLhs, 112
- parseMDEF, 131
- parseNot, 132
- parseNotEqual, 132
- parseOr, 133
- parsepiles, 86
- parsePretend, 133
- parseprint, 308
- parseReturn, 134
- parseSegment, 135
- parseSeq, 135
- parseTran, 103
- parseTranCheckForRecord, 297
- parseTranList, 105
- parseTransform, 103
- parseType, 108
- parseVCONS, 136
- parseWhere, 137
- Pop-Reduction, 304
- postAdd, 198
- postAtom, 193
- postAtSign, 200
- postBigFloat, 201
- postBlock, 202
- postBlockItemList, 199
- postCapsule, 199
- postCategory, 202
- postcheck, 195
- postCollect, 204
- postCollect,finish, 203
- postColon, 206
- postColonColon, 207

- postComma, 207
- postConstruct, 208
- postDef, 210
- postDefArgs, 211
- postError, 196
- postExit, 212
- postFlatten, 208
- postFlattenLeft, 221
- postForm, 196
- postIf, 213
- postIn, 214
- postin, 213
- postInSeq, 214
- postIteratorList, 205
- postJoin, 215
- postMakeCons, 204
- postMapping, 216
- postMDef, 216
- postOp, 193
- postPretend, 218
- postQUOTE, 218
- postReduce, 219
- postRepeat, 219
- postScripts, 220
- postScriptsForm, 194
- postSemiColon, 220
- postSignature, 221
- postSlash, 222
- postTran, 192
- postTranList, 194
- postTranScripts, 194
- postTranSegment, 209
- postTransform, 191
- postTransformCheck, 195
- postTuple, 223
- postTupleCollect, 224
- postType, 200
- postWhere, 224
- postWith, 225
- preparse, 76
- preparse-echo, 90
- preparse1, 81
- preparseReadLine, 88
- preparseReadLine1, 89
- primitiveType, 345
- print-defun, 333
- print-package, 301
- push-reduction, 292
- quote-if-string, 280
- read-a-line, 91
- recompile-lib-file-if-necessary, 366
- s-process, 330
- setDefOp, 225
- setqSetelt, 181
- setqSingle, 182
- skip-blanks, 278
- skip-ifblock, 88
- skip-to-endif, 308
- spad, 329
- spad-fixed-arg, 367
- stack-clear, 97
- stack-load, 97
- stack-pop, 98
- stack-push, 98
- storeblanks, 95
- token-install, 100
- token-lookahead-type, 279
- token-print, 101
- transIs, 112
- transIs1, 112
- translabel, 295
- translabel1, 295
- try-get-token, 285
- tuple2List, 302
- underscore, 282
- unget-tokens, 282
- unTuple, 233
- defvar
 - \$byConstructors, 368
 - \$comblocklist, 305
 - \$constructorsSeen, 368
 - \$defstack, 231
 - \$echolinestack, 72
 - \$index, 72
 - \$is-eqlist, 232
 - \$is-gensymlist, 232
 - \$is-spill-list, 231
 - \$is-spill, 231
 - \$linelist, 72
 - \$preparse-last-line, 72
 - \$vl, 232
 - current-fragment, 90

- current-line, 92
- current-token, 100
- definition-name, 241
- initial-gensym, 232
- lablasoc, 241
- meta-error-handler, 288
- next-token, 100
- nonblank, 99
- ParseMode, 241
- prior-token, 99
- reduce-stack, 292
- tmptok, 240
- tok, 240
- valid-tokens, 100
- XTokenReader, 287
- deltaContour
 - calledby compWhere, 189
- digitp[5]
 - called by PARSE-FloatBasePart, 261
 - called by PARSE-FloatBase, 260
 - called by floatexpid, 289
- displayComp
 - calledby compOrCroak1, 336
- displayPreCompilationErrors, 296
 - calledby s-process, 330
 - calls length, 296
 - calls nequal, 296
 - calls remdup, 296
 - calls sayBrightly, 296
 - calls sayMath, 296
 - uses \$postStack, 296
 - uses \$stopOp, 296
 - defun, 296
- displaySemanticErrors
 - calledby compOrCroak1, 336
 - calledby s-process, 330
- dollargreaterequal, 114
 - defplist, 114
- dollargreaterthan, 114
 - defplist, 114
- dollarnotequal, 115
 - defplist, 115
- dollarTran, 289
 - calledby PARSE-Qualification, 254
 - uses \$InteractiveMode, 289
- defun, 289
- doSystemCommand[5]
 - called by preparse1, 81
- drop, 305
 - calledby add-parens-and-semis-to-line, 87
 - calledby drop, 305
 - calls croak, 305
 - calls drop, 305
 - calls take, 305
 - defun, 305
- Echo-Meta
 - usedby preparse-echo, 90
- echo-meta
 - usedby /rf-1, 320
 - usedby spad, 329
- echo-meta[5]
 - called by /RQ,LIB, 319
- editfile
 - usedby compCapsule, 143
- elemn
 - calledby PARSE-Operation, 251
 - calledby PARSE-leftBindingPowerOf, 252
 - calledby PARSE-rightBindingPowerOf, 252
- elt, 160
 - defplist, 160
- eqcar
 - calledby PARSE-OpenBrace, 270
 - calledby PARSE-OpenBracket, 270
 - calledby getToken, 282
 - calledby hackforis1, 233
- eqsubstlist
 - calledby compColon, 151
 - calledby compTypeOf, 342
- eqv, 116
 - defplist, 116
- errhuh, 233
 - calls systemError, 233
 - defun, 233
- error
 - calledby compileSpad2Cmd, 316
- errorRef
 - calledby compSymbol, 345

- Escape-Character
 - usedby token-lookahead-type, 279
- escape-keywords, 281
 - calledby quote-if-string, 280
 - defun, 281
- escaped, 305
 - calledby preparse1, 81
 - defun, 305
- evalAndRwriteLispForm
 - calledby compSubDomain1, 185
- exit, 162
 - defplist, 162
- expand-tabs
 - calledby preparseReadLine1, 89
- extendLocalLibdb
 - calledby compileSpad2Cmd, 316
- extendsCategoryForm
 - calledby compWithMappingModel1, 355
- extractCodeAndConstructTriple, 360
 - calledby compWithMappingModel1, 356
 - defun, 360
- file-closed
 - usedby spad, 329
- fincomblock, 306
 - calledby preparse1, 81
 - calls preparse-echo, 306
 - uses \$EchoLineStack, 306
 - uses \$comblocklist, 306
 - defun, 306
- findfile
 - calledby compiler, 313
- floatexpid, 289
 - calledby PARSE-FloatExponent, 261
 - calls collect, 289
 - calls digitp[5], 289
 - calls identp[5], 289
 - calls maxindex, 289
 - calls pname[5], 289
 - calls spadreduce, 289
 - calls step, 289
 - defun, 289
- fnameMake[5]
 - called by compileSpadLispCmd, 365
- fnameReadable?[5]
 - called by compileSpadLispCmd, 365
- formatUnabbreviated
 - calledby compMacro, 170
- fp-output-stream
 - calledby is-console, 307
- freelist, 363
 - calledby compWithMappingModel1, 356
 - calledby freelist, 363
 - calls assq[5], 363
 - calls freelist, 363
 - calls getmode, 363
 - calls identp[5], 363
 - calls unionq, 363
 - defun, 363
- genSomeVariable
 - calledby compColon, 151
- genvar
 - calledby hasAplExtension, 228
- get
 - calledby compAtom, 343
 - calledby compNoStacking1, 338
 - calledby compSymbol, 345
 - calledby compTypeOf, 342
 - calledby compWithMappingModel1, 355
 - calledby parseHasRhs, 120
 - calledbysetqSingle, 182
- get-a-line, 96
 - calledby initialize-preparse, 73
 - calledby preparseReadLine1, 89
 - calls is-console, 96
 - calls make-string-adjustable, 96
 - calls mkprompt[5], 96
 - calls read-a-line, 96
 - defun, 96
- get-internal-run-time
 - calledby s-process, 330
- get-token, 287
 - calledby try-get-token, 285
 - calls XTokenReader, 287
 - uses XTokenReader, 287
 - defun, 287
- getAbbreviation

- calledby compDefine1, 159
- getdatabase
 - calledby parseHas, 118
- getDeltaEntry
 - calledby compElt, 161
- getDomainsInScope
 - calledby comp3, 340
 - calledby compColon, 151
 - calledby compConstruct, 157
- getFormModemaps
 - calledby compForm1, 348
- getIdentity
 - calledby compReduce1, 175
- getl
 - calledby PARSE-Operation, 251
 - calledby PARSE-ReductionOp, 255
 - calledby PARSE-leftBindingPowerOf, 251
 - calledby PARSE-rightBindingPowerOf, 252
 - calledby compCat, 147
 - calledby compExpression, 347
 - calledby parseTran, 103
- getmode
 - calledby comp3, 340
 - calledby compCoerce, 148
 - calledby compColon, 151
 - calledby compSymbol, 345
 - calledby freelist, 363
 - calledby setqSingle, 182
- getModemapList
 - calledby compCase1, 145
- getModemapListFromDomain
 - calledby compElt, 161
- getProplist[5]
 - called by setqSingle, 182
- getScriptName, 230
 - calledby postScriptsForm, 194
 - calledby postScripts, 220
 - calls decodeScripts, 230
 - calls identp[5], 230
 - calls internl, 230
 - calls pname[5], 230
 - calls postError, 230
 - defun, 230
- getSignatureFromMode
 - calledby compDefine1, 158
- getTargetFromRhs
 - calledby compDefine1, 159
- getToken, 282
 - calledby PARSE-OpenBrace, 270
 - calledby PARSE-OpenBracket, 270
 - calls eqcar, 282
 - defun, 282
- giveFormalParametersValues
 - calledby compDefine1, 159
- hackforis, 232
 - calls hackforis1, 232
 - defun, 232
- hackforis1, 233
 - calledby hackforis, 232
 - calls eqcar, 233
 - calls kar, 233
 - defun, 233
- has, 118, 163
 - defplist, 118, 163
- hasAplExtension, 228
 - calledby aplTran1, 226
 - calls aplTran1, 228
 - calls deepestExpression, 228
 - calls genvar, 228
 - calls msubst, 228
 - calls nreverse0, 228
 - defun, 228
- hasFormalMapVariable, 361
 - calledby compWithMappingMode1, 355
 - calls ScanOrPairVec[5], 361
 - uses \$formalMapVariables, 361
 - defun, 361
- helpSpad2Cmd[5]
 - called by compiler, 313
- identp[5]
 - called by PARSE-FloatExponent, 261
 - called by compSetq1, 181
 - called by floatexpid, 289
 - called by freelist, 363
 - called by getScriptName, 230
 - called by postTransform, 191

- called by setqSingle, 182
- if, 123, 163, 212
 - defplist, 123, 163, 212
- ifcar
 - calledby preparse, 77
- implies, 123
 - defplist, 123
- import, 165
 - defplist, 165
- In, 214
 - defplist, 214
- in, 124, 213
 - defplist, 124, 213
- inby, 125
 - defplist, 125
- incExitLevel
 - calledby parseIf,ifTran, 121
- indent-pos, 306
 - calledby preparse1, 81
 - defun, 306
- infixtok, 307
 - calledby add-parens-and-semis-to-line, 87
 - calls string2id-n, 307
 - defun, 307
- init-boot/spad-reader[5]
 - called by spad, 329
- initial-gensym, 232
 - defvar, 232
- initial-substring, 96
 - calledby preparseReadLine, 88
 - calledby skip-ifblock, 88
 - calledby skip-to-endif, 308
 - calls mismatch, 96
 - defun, 96
- initial-substring-p, 280
 - calledby match-string, 278
 - calls string-not-greaterp, 280
 - defun, 280
- initialize-preparse, 73
 - calledby spad, 329
 - calls get-a-line, 73
 - uses \$echolinestack, 73
 - uses \$index, 73
 - uses \$linelist, 73
 - uses \$preparse-last-line, 73
- defun, 73
- insert
 - calledby comp2, 339
- internl
 - calledby getScriptName, 230
 - calledby postForm, 196
- intersectionEnvironment
 - calledby compIf, 164
- ioclear
 - calledby spad, 329
- is, 126, 165
 - defplist, 126, 165
- is-console, 307
 - calledby get-a-line, 96
 - calledby preparse1, 81
 - calledby print-defun, 333
 - calls fp-output-stream, 307
 - uses *terminal-io*, 307
 - defun, 307
- isAlmostSimple
 - calledby makeSimplePredicateOrNil, 298
- isCategoryForm
 - calledby compColon, 151
 - calledby compJoin, 166
- isDomainForm
 - calledby comp2, 339
 - calledby compColon, 151
 - calledby compDefine1, 158
 - calledby compElt, 160
 - calledby setqSingle, 182
- isDomainInScope
 - calledby setqSingle, 182
- isFunction
 - calledby compSymbol, 345
- isFunctor
 - calledby comp2, 339
 - calledby compWithMappingModel, 355
- isListConstructor, 113
 - calledby transIs, 112
 - calls member, 113
 - defun, 113
- isMacro
 - calledby compDefine1, 158
- isnt, 126

- defplist, 126
- isSimple
 - calledby compForm2, 350
 - calledby makeSimplePredicateOrNil, line, 92
 - 298
- isSymbol
 - calledby compAtom, 343
- isTokenDelimiter, 281
 - calledby PARSE-TokenList, 244
 - calls current-symbol, 281
 - defun, 281
- Join, 127, 166, 215
 - defplist, 127, 166, 215
- kar
 - calledby hackforis1, 233
- killColons, 222
 - calledby killColons, 222
 - calledby postSignature, 221
 - calls killColons, 222
 - defun, 222
- labasoc
 - usedby PARSE-Data, 266
- lablasoc, 241
 - defvar, 241
- lassoc
 - calledby compOrCroak1, compactify, 364
 - calledby translable1, 295
- last
 - calledby parseSeq, 135
- leave, 128, 169
 - defplist, 128, 169
- length
 - calledby compColon, 151
 - calledby compDefine1, 159
 - calledby compElt, 161
 - calledby compForm1, 348
 - calledby compForm2, 350
 - calledby compRepeatOrCollect, 173
 - calledby displayPreCompilationErrors, 296
 - calledby postScriptsForm, 194
- let, 129, 180
 - defplist, 129, 180
- letd, 130
 - defplist, 130
 - usedby match-string, 278
 - usedby spad, 329
 - defstruct, 92
- Line-Advance-Char
 - calledby Advance-Char, 95
- line-advance-char, 94
 - uses \$line, 94
 - defun, 94
- Line-At-End-P
 - calledby Advance-Char, 95
- line-at-end-p, 93
 - calledby next-char, 288
 - uses \$line, 93
 - defun, 93
- line-clear, 92
 - uses \$line, 92
 - defmacro, 92
- line-current-char
 - calledby match-advance-string, 279
- line-current-index
 - calledby match-advance-string, 279
- line-current-segment, 94
 - calledby unget-tokens, 283
 - defun, 94
- Line-New-Line
 - calledby read-a-line, 91
- line-new-line, 94
 - calledby unget-tokens, 283
 - uses \$line, 94
 - defun, 94
- line-next-char, 93
 - calledby next-char, 288
 - uses \$line, 93
 - defun, 93
- line-number
 - calledby PARSE-Category, 248
 - calledby unget-tokens, 283
- line-past-end-p, 93
 - calledby match-advance-string, 279
 - calledby match-string, 278
 - uses \$line, 93
 - defun, 93

- line-print, 93
 - uses \$line, 93, 94
 - defun, 93
- lispize
 - calledby compSubDomain1, 185
- ListCategory, 155
 - defplist, 155
- loadIfNecessary
 - calledby parseHasRhs, 120
- localdatabase[5]
 - called by compileSpadLispCmd, 365
- lt
 - calledby PARSE-Operation, 251
- macroExpand
 - calledby compDefine1, 158
 - calledby compMacro, 170
 - calledby compSeqItem, 180
 - calledby compWhere, 188
- make-float
 - calledby PARSE-Float, 259
- make-full-cvec
 - calledby preparse1, 81
- make-reduction
 - calledby push-reduction, 292
- make-string-adjustable, 96
 - calledby get-a-line, 96
 - defun, 96
- make-symbol-of, 284
 - calledby PARSE-Expression, 249
 - calledby current-symbol, 284
 - uses \$token, 284
 - defun, 284
- makeCategoryForm
 - calledby compColon, 151
- makeInitialModemapFrame[5]
 - called by spad, 329
- makeInputFilename[5]
 - called by /rf-1, 320
- makeNonAtomic
 - calledby parseHas, 119
- makeSimplePredicateOrNil, 298
 - calledby parseIf,ifTran, 121
 - calls isAlmostSimple, 298
 - calls isSimple, 298
 - calls wrapSEQExit, 298
- defun, 298
- mapInto
 - calledby parseSeq, 135
 - calledby parseWhere, 137
- Mapping, 146
 - defplist, 146
- match-advance-string, 279
 - calledby PARSE-Category, 247
 - calledby PARSE-Command, 242
 - calledby PARSE-Conditional, 275
 - calledby PARSE-Enclosure, 262
 - calledby PARSE-Exit, 273
 - calledby PARSE-FloatBasePart, 260
 - calledby PARSE-FloatExponent, 261
 - calledby PARSE-Form, 255
 - calledby PARSE-Import, 249
 - calledby PARSE-IteratorTail, 271
 - calledby PARSE-Iterator, 271
 - calledby PARSE-Label, 257
 - calledby PARSE-Leave, 274
 - calledby PARSE-Loop, 276
 - calledby PARSE-Option, 246
 - calledby PARSE-Primary1, 259
 - calledby PARSE-PrimaryOrQM, 245
 - calledby PARSE-Quad, 263
 - calledby PARSE-Qualification, 254
 - calledby PARSE-Return, 273
 - calledby PARSE-ScriptItem, 265
 - calledby PARSE-Scripts, 264
 - calledby PARSE-Selector, 257
 - calledby PARSE-SemiColon, 273
 - calledby PARSE-Sequence, 269
 - calledby PARSE-Sexpr1, 266
 - calledby PARSE-SpecialCommand, 243
 - calledby PARSE-Statement, 246
 - calledby PARSE-TokenOption, 244
 - calledby PARSE-With, 247
 - calls current-token, 279
 - calls line-current-char, 279
 - calls line-current-index, 279
 - calls line-past-end-p, 279
 - calls match-string, 279
 - calls quote-if-string, 279
 - uses \$line, 279
 - uses \$token, 279

- defun, 279
- match-current-token, 283
 - calledby PARSE-GlyphTok, 268
 - calledby PARSE-NBGlyphTok, 267
 - calledby PARSE-Operation, 251
 - calledby PARSE-SpecialKeyword, 242
 - calledby parse-argument-designator, 301
 - calledby parse-identifier, 299
 - calledby parse-keyword, 300
 - calledby parse-number, 300
 - calledby parse-spadstring, 298
 - calledby parse-string, 299
 - calls current-token, 283
 - calls match-token, 283
 - defun, 283
- match-next-token, 284
 - calledby PARSE-ReductionOp, 255
 - calls match-token, 284
 - calls next-token, 284
 - defun, 284
- match-string, 278
 - calledby PARSE-AnyId, 268
 - calledby PARSE-NewExpr, 241
 - calledby PARSE-Primary1, 259
 - calledby match-advance-string, 279
 - calls current-char, 278
 - calls initial-substring-p, 278
 - calls line-past-end-p, 278
 - calls skip-blanks, 278
 - calls subseq, 278
 - calls unget-tokens, 278
 - uses \$line, 278
 - uses line, 278
 - defun, 278
- match-token, 284
 - calledby match-current-token, 283
 - calledby match-next-token, 284
 - calls token-symbol, 284
 - calls token-type, 284
 - defun, 284
- maxindex
 - calledby floatexpid, 289
 - calledby preparse1, 81
 - calledby preparseReadLine1, 89
 - calledby translable1, 295
- maxSuperType
 - calledby setqSingle, 182
- mdef, 130, 170
 - defplist, 130, 170
- member
 - calledby isListConstructor, 113
 - calledby parseHasRhs, 120
 - calledby parseHas, 119
- member[5]
 - called by comp3, 340
 - called by compColon, 151
 - called by compSymbol, 345
 - called by compilerDoit, 318
- mergePathnames[5]
 - called by compiler, 313
- meta-error-handler, 288
 - calledby meta-syntax-error, 289
 - usedby meta-syntax-error, 289
- defvar, 288
- meta-syntax-error, 289
 - calledby must, 290
 - calls meta-error-handler, 289
 - uses meta-error-handler, 289
 - defun, 289
- mismatch
 - calledby initial-substring, 96
- mkErrorExpr
 - calledby compOrCroak1, 336
- mkExplicitCategoryFunction
 - calledby compCategory, 147
- mkpf
 - calledby compCapsuleInner, 144
- mkprompt[5]
 - called by get-a-line, 96
- mkq
 - calledby compCoerce1, 149
 - calledby compSeq1, 179
- moan
 - calledby parseExit, 117
 - calledby parseReturn, 134
- modeEqual
 - calledby compCase1, 145
- modeIsAggregateOf
 - calledby compAtom, 343
 - calledby compConstruct, 157

- calledby compRepeatOrCollect, 173
- modifyModeStack, 363
 - calledby compExit, 162
 - calledby compLeave, 169
 - calledby compReturn, 178
 - calls copy, 363
 - calls resolve, 363
 - calls setelt, 363
 - uses \$exitModeStack, 363
 - uses \$reportExitModeStack, 363
 - defun, 363
- msubst
 - calledby compCoerce1, 149
 - calledby compReduce1, 175
 - calledby compRepeatOrCollect, 173
 - calledby compSubsetCategory, 186
 - calledby hasAplExtension, 228
 - calledby parseDollarGreaterEqual, 114
 - calledby parseDollarGreaterThan, 114
 - calledby parseDollarLessEqual, 115
 - calledby parseDollarNotEqual, 116
 - calledby parseNotEqual, 132
 - calledby parseTransform, 103
 - calledby parseType, 108
- must, 290
 - calledby PARSE-Category, 247
 - calledby PARSE-Command, 242
 - calledby PARSE-Conditional, 275
 - calledby PARSE-Enclosure, 262
 - calledby PARSE-Exit, 273
 - calledby PARSE-FloatBasePart, 261
 - calledby PARSE-FloatBase, 260
 - calledby PARSE-FloatExponent, 261
 - calledby PARSE-Float, 259
 - calledby PARSE-Form, 255
 - calledby PARSE-Import, 249
 - calledby PARSE-Infix, 253
 - calledby PARSE-Iterator, 271
 - calledby PARSE-LabelExpr, 276
 - calledby PARSE-Label, 257
 - calledby PARSE-Leave, 274
 - calledby PARSE-Loop, 276
 - calledby PARSE-NewExpr, 241
 - calledby PARSE-Option, 246
 - calledby PARSE-Prefix, 253
 - calledby PARSE-Primary1, 258
 - calledby PARSE-Qualification, 254
 - calledby PARSE-Reduction, 255
 - calledby PARSE-Return, 273
 - calledby PARSE-ScriptItem, 265
 - calledby PARSE-Scripts, 264
 - calledby PARSE-Selector, 257
 - calledby PARSE-SemiColon, 273
 - calledby PARSE-Sequence, 269
 - calledby PARSE-Sexpr1, 266
 - calledby PARSE-SpecialCommand, 243
 - calledby PARSE-Statement, 246
 - calledby PARSE-TokenOption, 244
 - calledby PARSE-With, 247
 - calls meta-syntax-error, 290
 - defmacro, 290
- namestring[5]
 - called by compileSpad2Cmd, 316
 - called by compileSpadLispCmd, 365
 - called by compiler, 313
- ncINTERPFILE, 365
 - calledby /rf-1, 320
 - calls SpadInterpretStream[5], 365
 - uses \$EchoLines, 365
 - uses \$ReadingFile, 365
 - defun, 365
- nequal
 - calledby comp2, 339
 - calledby compElt, 161
 - calledby compPretend, 171
 - calledby compReturn, 177
 - calledby compileSpad2Cmd, 316
 - calledby displayPreCompilationErrors, 296
 - calledby postDef, 210
 - calledby postError, 196
 - calledby setqSingle, 182
- new2OldLisp, 298
 - calledby s-process, 330
 - calls new2OldTran, 298
 - calls postTransform, 298
 - defun, 298

- new2OldTran
 - calledby new2OldLisp, 298
- newComp
 - calledby compTopLevel, 334
- next-char, 287
 - calledby PARSE-FloatBase, 260
 - calls line-at-end-p, 288
 - calls line-next-char, 288
 - uses current-line, 288
 - defun, 287
- next-line, 95
 - calledby Advance-Char, 95
 - defun, 95
- next-tab-loc, 307
 - defun, 307
- next-token, 100, 286
 - calledby match-next-token, 284
 - calls current-token, 286
 - calls try-get-token, 286
 - usedby next-token, 286
 - uses \$token, 100
 - uses next-token, 286
 - uses valid-tokens, 286
 - defun, 286
 - defvar, 100
- nonblank, 99
 - defvar, 99
- nonblankloc, 308
 - calledby add-parens-and-semis-to-line, 87
 - calls blankp, 308
 - defun, 308
- not, 131
 - defplist, 131
- notequal, 132
 - defplist, 132
- nreverse0
 - calledby aplTran1, 226
 - calledby compAdd, 140
 - calledby compCase1, 145
 - calledby compColon, 151
 - calledby compForm1, 348
 - calledby compForm2, 350
 - calledby compJoin, 166
 - calledby compReduce1, 175
 - calledby compSeq1, 179
 - calledby hasAplExtension, 228
 - calledby parseHas, 119
 - calledby postCategory, 202
 - calledby postDef, 210
 - calledby postIf, 213
 - calledby postMDef, 216
 - calledby transIs1, 112
- NRTassocIndex
 - calledby setqSingle, 182
- NRTgetLocalIndex
 - calledby compAdd, 141
 - calledby compSymbol, 345
- nth-stack, 304
 - calledby PARSE-Category, 248
 - calledby PARSE-Sexpr1, 266
 - calls reduction-value, 304
 - calls stack-store, 304
 - defmacro, 304
- object2String
 - calledby compileSpad2Cmd, 316
 - calledby compileSpadLispCmd, 365
- opFf
 - calledby parseDEF, 111
- opOf
 - calledby comp2, 339
 - calledby compColonInside, 342
 - calledby compElt, 161
 - calledby compPretend, 171
 - calledby compilerDoit, 318
 - calledby parseHas, 118
 - calledby parseLET, 129
 - calledby parseMDEF, 131
- optimizeFunctionDef
 - calledby compWithMappingMode1, 356
- optional, 291
 - calledby PARSE-Application, 256
 - calledby PARSE-Category, 247
 - calledby PARSE-CommandTail, 245
 - calledby PARSE-Conditional, 275
 - calledby PARSE-Expr, 250
 - calledby PARSE-Form, 255
 - calledby PARSE-Import, 249
 - calledby PARSE-Infix, 253
 - calledby PARSE-IteratorTail, 271

- calledby PARSE-Iterator, 271
- calledby PARSE-Prefix, 253
- calledby PARSE-Primary1, 258
- calledby PARSE-PrimaryNoFloat, 258
- calledby PARSE-ScriptItem, 265
- calledby PARSE-Seg, 274
- calledby PARSE-Sequence1, 269
- calledby PARSE-Sexpr1, 266
- calledby PARSE-SpecialCommand, 243
- calledby PARSE-Statement, 246
- calledby PARSE-Suffix, 272
- calledby PARSE-TokenCommandTail, 244
- calledby PARSE-VarForm, 264
- defun, 291
- or, 132
 - defplist, 132
- outputComp
 - calledby compForm1, 348
 - calledbysetqSingle, 182
- pack
 - calledby quote-if-string, 280
- pairp
 - calledby compAdd, 140
 - calledby compCons1, 154
 - calledby compJoin, 166
 - calledby postSignature, 221
 - calledby postTran, 192
 - calledby transIs1, 112
- PARSE-AnyId, 268
 - calledby PARSE-Sexpr1, 266
 - calls action, 268
 - calls advance-token, 268
 - calls current-symbol, 268
 - calls match-string, 268
 - calls parse-identifier, 268
 - calls parse-keyword, 268
 - calls push-reduction, 268
 - defun, 268
- PARSE-Application, 256
 - calledby PARSE-Application, 256
 - calledby PARSE-Category, 248
 - calledby PARSE-Form, 256
- calls PARSE-Application, 256
- calls PARSE-Primary, 256
- calls PARSE-Selector, 256
- calls optional, 256
- calls pop-stack-1, 256
- calls pop-stack-2, 256
- calls push-reduction, 256
- calls star, 256
- defun, 256
- parse-argument-designator, 301
 - calledby PARSE-FormalParameterTok, 263
 - calls advance-token, 301
 - calls match-current-token, 301
 - calls push-reduction, 301
 - calls token-symbol, 301
 - defun, 301
- PARSE-Category, 247
 - calledby PARSE-Category, 247
 - calls PARSE-Application, 248
 - calls PARSE-Category, 247
 - calls PARSE-Expression, 247
 - calls action, 248
 - calls bang, 247
 - calls line-number, 248
 - calls match-advance-string, 247
 - calls must, 247
 - calls nth-stack, 248
 - calls optional, 247
 - calls pop-stack-1, 248
 - calls pop-stack-2, 247
 - calls pop-stack-3, 247
 - calls push-reduction, 247
 - calls recordAttributeDocumentation, 248
 - calls recordSignatureDocumentation, 248
 - calls star, 248
 - uses current-line, 248
 - defun, 247
- PARSE-Command, 242
 - calls PARSE-SpecialCommand, 242
 - calls PARSE-SpecialKeyWord, 242
 - calls match-advance-string, 242
 - calls must, 242
 - calls push-reduction, 242

- defun, 242
- PARSE-CommandTail, 245
 - calledby PARSE-CommandTail, 245
 - calledby PARSE-SpecialCommand, 243
 - calls PARSE-CommandTail, 245
 - calls PARSE-Option, 245
 - calls action, 245
 - calls bang, 245
 - calls optional, 245
 - calls pop-stack-1, 245
 - calls pop-stack-2, 245
 - calls push-reduction, 245
 - calls star, 245
 - calls systemCommand[5], 245
 - defun, 245
- PARSE-Conditional, 275
 - calledby PARSE-ElseClause, 275
 - calls PARSE-ElseClause, 275
 - calls PARSE-Expression, 275
 - calls bang, 275
 - calls match-advance-string, 275
 - calls must, 275
 - calls optional, 275
 - calls pop-stack-1, 275
 - calls pop-stack-2, 275
 - calls pop-stack-3, 275
 - calls push-reduction, 275
 - defun, 275
- PARSE-Data, 266
 - calledby PARSE-Primary1, 259
 - calls PARSE-Sexpr, 266
 - calls action, 266
 - calls pop-stack-1, 266
 - calls push-reduction, 266
 - calls translabel, 266
 - uses labasoc, 266
 - defun, 266
- PARSE-ElseClause, 275
 - calledby PARSE-Conditional, 275
 - calls PARSE-Conditional, 275
 - calls PARSE-Expression, 276
 - calls current-symbol, 275
 - defun, 275
- PARSE-Enclosure, 262
 - calledby PARSE-Primary1, 259
 - calls PARSE-Expr, 262
 - calls match-advance-string, 262
 - calls must, 262
 - calls pop-stack-1, 262
 - calls push-reduction, 262
 - defun, 262
- PARSE-Exit, 273
 - calls PARSE-Expression, 273
 - calls match-advance-string, 273
 - calls must, 273
 - calls pop-stack-1, 274
 - calls push-reduction, 273
 - defun, 273
- PARSE-Expr, 250
 - calledby PARSE-Enclosure, 262
 - calledby PARSE-Expression, 249
 - calledby PARSE-Import, 249
 - calledby PARSE-Iterator, 271
 - calledby PARSE-LabelExpr, 276
 - calledby PARSE-Loop, 276
 - calledby PARSE-Primary1, 259
 - calledby PARSE-Reduction, 255
 - calledby PARSE-ScriptItem, 265
 - calledby PARSE-SemiColon, 273
 - calledby PARSE-Statement, 246
 - calls PARSE-LedPart, 250
 - calls PARSE-NudPart, 250
 - calls optional, 250
 - calls pop-stack-1, 250
 - calls push-reduction, 250
 - calls star, 250
 - defun, 250
- PARSE-Expression, 249
 - calledby PARSE-Category, 247
 - calledby PARSE-Conditional, 275
 - calledby PARSE-ElseClause, 276
 - calledby PARSE-Exit, 273
 - calledby PARSE-Infix, 253
 - calledby PARSE-Iterator, 271
 - calledby PARSE-Leave, 274
 - calledby PARSE-Prefix, 253
 - calledby PARSE-Return, 273
 - calledby PARSE-Seg, 274
 - calledby PARSE-Sequence1, 269
 - calledby PARSE-SpecialCommand, 243

- calls PARSE-Expr, 249
- calls PARSE-rightBindingPowerOf, 249
- calls make-symbol-of, 249
- calls pop-stack-1, 249
- calls push-reduction, 249
- uses ParseMode, 249
- uses prior-token, 249
- defun, 249
- PARSE-Float, 259
 - calledby PARSE-Primary, 258
 - calledby PARSE-Selector, 257
 - calls PARSE-FloatBase, 259
 - calls PARSE-FloatExponent, 259
 - calls make-float, 259
 - calls must, 259
 - calls pop-stack-1, 259
 - calls pop-stack-2, 259
 - calls pop-stack-3, 259
 - calls pop-stack-4, 259
 - calls push-reduction, 259
 - defun, 259
- PARSE-FloatBase, 260
 - calledby PARSE-Float, 259
 - calls PARSE-FloatBasePart, 260
 - calls PARSE-IntegerTok, 260
 - calls char-eq, 260
 - calls char-ne, 260
 - calls current-char, 260
 - calls current-symbol, 260
 - calls digitp[5], 260
 - calls must, 260
 - calls next-char, 260
 - calls push-reduction, 260
 - defun, 260
- PARSE-FloatBasePart, 260
 - calledby PARSE-FloatBase, 260
 - calls PARSE-IntegerTok, 261
 - calls current-char, 261
 - calls current-token, 261
 - calls digitp[5], 261
 - calls match-advance-string, 260
 - calls must, 261
 - calls push-reduction, 261
 - calls token-nonblank, 261
 - defun, 260
- PARSE-FloatExponent, 261
 - calledby PARSE-Float, 259
 - calls PARSE-IntegerTok, 261
 - calls action, 261
 - calls advance-token, 261
 - calls current-char, 261
 - calls current-symbol, 261
 - calls floatexpid, 261
 - calls identp[5], 261
 - calls match-advance-string, 261
 - calls must, 261
 - calls push-reduction, 261
 - defun, 261
- PARSE-FloatTok, 277
 - calls bfp-, 277
 - calls parse-number, 277
 - calls pop-stack-1, 277
 - calls push-reduction, 277
 - uses \$boot, 277
 - defun, 277
- PARSE-Form, 255
 - calledby PARSE-NudPart, 250
 - calls PARSE-Application, 256
 - calls bang, 255
 - calls match-advance-string, 255
 - calls must, 255
 - calls optional, 255
 - calls pop-stack-1, 256
 - calls push-reduction, 255
 - defun, 255
- PARSE-FormalParameter, 263
 - calledby PARSE-Primary1, 259
 - calls PARSE-FormalParameterTok, 263
 - defun, 263
- PARSE-FormalParameterTok, 263
 - calledby PARSE-FormalParameter, 263
 - calls parse-argument-designator, 263
 - defun, 263
- PARSE-getSemanticForm, 252
 - calledby PARSE-Operation, 251
 - calls PARSE-Infix, 252
 - calls PARSE-Prefix, 252
 - defun, 252
- PARSE-GlyphTok, 268

- calledby PARSE-Quad, 263
- calledby PARSE-Seg, 274
- calledby PARSE-Sexpr1, 267
- calls action, 268
- calls advance-token, 268
- calls match-current-token, 268
- uses tok, 268
- defun, 268
- parse-identifier, 299
 - calledby PARSE-AnyId, 268
 - calledby PARSE-Name, 265
 - calls advance-token, 299
 - calls match-current-token, 299
 - calls push-reduction, 299
 - calls token-symbol, 299
 - defun, 299
- PARSE-Import, 249
 - calls PARSE-Expr, 249
 - calls bang, 249
 - calls match-advance-string, 249
 - calls must, 249
 - calls optional, 249
 - calls pop-stack-1, 249
 - calls pop-stack-2, 249
 - calls push-reduction, 249
 - calls star, 249
 - defun, 249
- PARSE-Infix, 253
 - calledby PARSE-getSemanticForm, 252
 - calls PARSE-Expression, 253
 - calls PARSE-TokTail, 253
 - calls action, 253
 - calls advance-token, 253
 - calls current-symbol, 253
 - calls must, 253
 - calls optional, 253
 - calls pop-stack-1, 253
 - calls pop-stack-2, 253
 - calls push-reduction, 253
 - defun, 253
- PARSE-InfixWith, 247
 - calls PARSE-With, 247
 - calls pop-stack-1, 247
 - calls pop-stack-2, 247
 - calls push-reduction, 247
- defun, 247
- PARSE-IntegerTok, 262
 - calledby PARSE-FloatBasePart, 261
 - calledby PARSE-FloatBase, 260
 - calledby PARSE-FloatExponent, 261
 - calledby PARSE-Primary1, 259
 - calledby PARSE-Sexpr1, 266
 - calls parse-number, 262
 - defun, 262
- PARSE-Iterator, 271
 - calledby PARSE-IteratorTail, 271
 - calledby PARSE-Loop, 276
 - calls PARSE-Expression, 271
 - calls PARSE-Expr, 271
 - calls PARSE-Primary, 271
 - calls match-advance-string, 271
 - calls must, 271
 - calls optional, 271
 - calls pop-stack-1, 271
 - calls pop-stack-2, 271
 - calls pop-stack-3, 271
 - defun, 271
- PARSE-IteratorTail, 271
 - calledby PARSE-Sequence1, 269
 - calls PARSE-Iterator, 271
 - calls bang, 271
 - calls match-advance-string, 271
 - calls optional, 271
 - calls star, 271
 - defun, 271
- parse-keyword, 300
 - calledby PARSE-AnyId, 268
 - calls advance-token, 300
 - calls match-current-token, 300
 - calls push-reduction, 300
 - calls token-symbol, 300
 - defun, 300
- PARSE-Label, 257
 - calledby PARSE-LabelExpr, 276
 - calledby PARSE-Leave, 274
 - calls PARSE-Name, 257
 - calls match-advance-string, 257
 - calls must, 257
 - defun, 257
- PARSE-LabelExpr, 276
 - calls PARSE-Expr, 276

- calls PARSE-Label, 276
- calls must, 276
- calls pop-stack-1, 276
- calls pop-stack-2, 276
- calls push-reduction, 276
- defun, 276
- PARSE-Leave, 274
 - calls PARSE-Expression, 274
 - calls PARSE-Label, 274
 - calls match-advance-string, 274
 - calls must, 274
 - calls pop-stack-1, 274
 - calls push-reduction, 274
 - defun, 274
- PARSE-LedPart, 250
 - calledby PARSE-Expr, 250
 - calls PARSE-Operation, 250
 - calls pop-stack-1, 250
 - calls push-reduction, 250
 - defun, 250
- PARSE-leftBindingPowerOf, 251
 - calledby PARSE-Operation, 251
 - calls elemn, 252
 - calls getl, 251
 - defun, 251
- PARSE-Loop, 276
 - calls PARSE-Expr, 276
 - calls PARSE-Iterator, 276
 - calls match-advance-string, 276
 - calls must, 276
 - calls pop-stack-1, 276
 - calls pop-stack-2, 276
 - calls push-reduction, 276
 - calls star, 276
 - defun, 276
- PARSE-Name, 265
 - calledby PARSE-Label, 257
 - calledby PARSE-VarForm, 264
 - calls parse-identifier, 265
 - calls pop-stack-1, 265
 - calls push-reduction, 265
 - defun, 265
- PARSE-NBGliphTok, 267
 - calledby PARSE-Sexpr1, 266
 - calls action, 267
 - calls advance-token, 267
 - calls match-current-token, 267
 - uses tok, 267
 - defun, 267
- PARSE-NewExpr, 241
 - calledby spad, 329
 - calls PARSE-Statement, 241
 - calls action, 241
 - calls current-symbol, 241
 - calls match-string, 241
 - calls must, 241
 - calls processSynonyms[5], 241
 - uses definition-name, 241
 - defun, 241
- PARSE-NudPart, 250
 - calledby PARSE-Expr, 250
 - calls PARSE-Form, 250
 - calls PARSE-Operation, 250
 - calls PARSE-Reduction, 250
 - calls pop-stack-1, 251
 - calls push-reduction, 250
 - uses rbp, 251
 - defun, 250
- parse-number, 300
 - calledby PARSE-FloatTok, 277
 - calledby PARSE-IntegerTok, 262
 - calls advance-token, 300
 - calls match-current-token, 300
 - calls push-reduction, 300
 - calls token-symbol, 300
 - defun, 300
- PARSE-OpenBrace, 270
 - calledby PARSE-Sequence, 269
 - calls action, 270
 - calls advance-token, 270
 - calls current-symbol, 270
 - calls eqcar, 270
 - calls getToken, 270
 - calls push-reduction, 270
 - defun, 270
- PARSE-OpenBracket, 270
 - calledby PARSE-Sequence, 269
 - calls action, 270
 - calls advance-token, 270
 - calls current-symbol, 270
 - calls eqcar, 270
 - calls getToken, 270

- calls push-reduction, 270
- defun, 270
- PARSE-Operation, 251
 - calledby PARSE-LedPart, 250
 - calledby PARSE-NudPart, 250
 - calls PARSE-getSemanticForm, 251
 - calls PARSE-leftBindingPowerOf, 251
 - calls PARSE-rightBindingPowerOf, 251
 - calls action, 251
 - calls current-symbol, 251
 - calls elemn, 251
 - calls getl, 251
 - calls lt, 251
 - calls match-current-token, 251
 - uses ParseMode, 251
 - uses rbp, 251
 - uses tmptok, 251
 - defun, 251
- PARSE-Option, 246
 - calledby PARSE-CommandTail, 245
 - calls PARSE-PrimaryOrQM, 246
 - calls match-advance-string, 246
 - calls must, 246
 - calls star, 246
 - defun, 246
- PARSE-Prefix, 252
 - calledby PARSE-getSemanticForm, 252
 - calls PARSE-Expression, 253
 - calls PARSE-TokTail, 253
 - calls action, 252
 - calls advance-token, 253
 - calls current-symbol, 252
 - calls must, 253
 - calls optional, 253
 - calls pop-stack-1, 253
 - calls pop-stack-2, 253
 - calls push-reduction, 252, 253
 - defun, 252
- PARSE-Primary, 258
 - calledby PARSE-Application, 256
 - calledby PARSE-Iterator, 271
 - calledby PARSE-PrimaryOrQM, 245
 - calledby PARSE-Selector, 257
- calls PARSE-Float, 258
- calls PARSE-PrimaryNoFloat, 258
- defun, 258
- PARSE-Primary1, 258
 - calledby PARSE-Primary1, 258
 - calledby PARSE-PrimaryNoFloat, 258
 - calledby PARSE-Qualification, 254
 - calls PARSE-Data, 259
 - calls PARSE-Enclosure, 259
 - calls PARSE-Expr, 259
 - calls PARSE-FormalParameter, 259
 - calls PARSE-IntegerTok, 259
 - calls PARSE-Primary1, 258
 - calls PARSE-Quad, 259
 - calls PARSE-Sequence, 259
 - calls PARSE-String, 259
 - calls PARSE-VarForm, 258
 - calls current-symbol, 258
 - calls match-advance-string, 259
 - calls match-string, 259
 - calls must, 258
 - calls optional, 258
 - calls pop-stack-1, 258
 - calls pop-stack-2, 258
 - calls push-reduction, 258
 - uses \$boot, 259
 - defun, 258
- PARSE-PrimaryNoFloat, 258
 - calledby PARSE-Primary, 258
 - calledby PARSE-Selector, 257
 - calls PARSE-Primary1, 258
 - calls PARSE-TokTail, 258
 - calls optional, 258
 - defun, 258
- PARSE-PrimaryOrQM, 245
 - calledby PARSE-Option, 246
 - calledby PARSE-PrimaryOrQM, 245
 - calledby PARSE-SpecialCommand, 243
 - calls PARSE-PrimaryOrQM, 245
 - calls PARSE-Primary, 245
 - calls match-advance-string, 245
 - calls push-reduction, 245
 - defun, 245
- PARSE-Quad, 263

- calledby PARSE-Primary1, 259
 - calls PARSE-GlyphTok, 263
 - calls match-advance-string, 263
 - calls push-reduction, 263
 - uses \$boot, 263
 - defun, 263
- PARSE-Qualification, 254
 - calledby PARSE-TokTail, 254
 - calls PARSE-Primary1, 254
 - calls dollarTran, 254
 - calls match-advance-string, 254
 - calls must, 254
 - calls pop-stack-1, 254
 - calls push-reduction, 254
 - defun, 254
- PARSE-Reduction, 255
 - calledby PARSE-NudPart, 250
 - calls PARSE-Expr, 255
 - calls PARSE-ReductionOp, 255
 - calls must, 255
 - calls pop-stack-1, 255
 - calls pop-stack-2, 255
 - calls push-reduction, 255
 - defun, 255
- PARSE-ReductionOp, 255
 - calledby PARSE-Reduction, 255
 - calls action, 255
 - calls advance-token, 255
 - calls current-symbol, 255
 - calls getl, 255
 - calls match-next-token, 255
 - defun, 255
- PARSE-Return, 273
 - calls PARSE-Expression, 273
 - calls match-advance-string, 273
 - calls must, 273
 - calls pop-stack-1, 273
 - calls push-reduction, 273
 - defun, 273
- PARSE-rightBindingPowerOf, 252
 - calledby PARSE-Expression, 249
 - calledby PARSE-Operation, 251
 - calls elemn, 252
 - calls getl, 252
 - defun, 252
- PARSE-ScriptItem, 265
 - calledby PARSE-ScriptItem, 265
 - calledby PARSE-Scripts, 264
 - calls PARSE-Expr, 265
 - calls PARSE-ScriptItem, 265
 - calls match-advance-string, 265
 - calls must, 265
 - calls optional, 265
 - calls pop-stack-1, 265
 - calls pop-stack-2, 265
 - calls push-reduction, 265
 - calls star, 265
 - defun, 265
- PARSE-Scripts, 264
 - calledby PARSE-VarForm, 264
 - calls PARSE-ScriptItem, 264
 - calls match-advance-string, 264
 - calls must, 264
 - defun, 264
- PARSE-Seg, 274
 - calls PARSE-Expression, 274
 - calls PARSE-GlyphTok, 274
 - calls bang, 274
 - calls optional, 274
 - calls pop-stack-1, 275
 - calls pop-stack-2, 275
 - calls push-reduction, 274
 - defun, 274
- PARSE-Selector, 257
 - calledby PARSE-Application, 256
 - calls PARSE-Float, 257
 - calls PARSE-PrimaryNoFloat, 257
 - calls PARSE-Primary, 257
 - calls char-ne, 257
 - calls current-char, 257
 - calls current-symbol, 257
 - calls match-advance-string, 257
 - calls must, 257
 - calls pop-stack-1, 257
 - calls pop-stack-2, 257
 - calls push-reduction, 257
 - uses \$boot, 257
 - defun, 257
- PARSE-SemiColon, 273
 - calls PARSE-Expr, 273
 - calls match-advance-string, 273
 - calls must, 273

- calls pop-stack-1, 273
- calls pop-stack-2, 273
- calls push-reduction, 273
- defun, 273
- PARSE-Sequence, 269
 - calledby PARSE-Primary1, 259
 - calls PARSE-OpenBrace, 269
 - calls PARSE-OpenBracket, 269
 - calls PARSE-Sequence1, 269
 - calls match-advance-string, 269
 - calls must, 269
 - calls pop-stack-1, 269
 - calls push-reduction, 269
 - defun, 269
- PARSE-Sequence1, 269
 - calledby PARSE-Sequence, 269
 - calls PARSE-Expression, 269
 - calls PARSE-IteratorTail, 269
 - calls optional, 269
 - calls pop-stack-1, 269
 - calls pop-stack-2, 269
 - calls push-reduction, 269
 - defun, 269
- PARSE-Sexpr, 266
 - calledby PARSE-Data, 266
 - calls PARSE-Sexpr1, 266
 - defun, 266
- PARSE-Sexpr1, 266
 - calledby PARSE-Sexpr1, 266
 - calledby PARSE-Sexpr, 266
 - calls PARSE-AnyId, 266
 - calls PARSE-GlyphTok, 267
 - calls PARSE-IntegerTok, 266
 - calls PARSE-NBGlyphTok, 266
 - calls PARSE-Sexpr1, 266
 - calls PARSE-String, 267
 - calls action, 266
 - calls bang, 267
 - calls match-advance-string, 266
 - calls must, 266
 - calls nth-stack, 266
 - calls optional, 266
 - calls pop-stack-1, 267
 - calls pop-stack-2, 266
 - calls push-reduction, 266
 - calls star, 267
- defun, 266
- parse-spadstring, 298
 - calledby PARSE-String, 263
 - calls advance-token, 298
 - calls match-current-token, 298
 - calls push-reduction, 298
 - calls token-symbol, 298
 - defun, 298
- PARSE-SpecialCommand, 243
 - calledby PARSE-Command, 242
 - calledby PARSE-SpecialCommand, 243
 - calls PARSE-CommandTail, 243
 - calls PARSE-Expression, 243
 - calls PARSE-PrimaryOrQM, 243
 - calls PARSE-SpecialCommand, 243
 - calls PARSE-TokenCommandTail, 243
 - calls PARSE-TokenList, 243
 - calls action, 243
 - calls bang, 243
 - calls current-symbol, 243
 - calls match-advance-string, 243
 - calls must, 243
 - calls optional, 243
 - calls pop-stack-1, 243
 - calls push-reduction, 243
 - calls star, 243
 - uses \$noParseCommands, 243
 - uses \$tokenCommands, 243
 - defun, 243
- PARSE-SpecialKeyWord, 242
 - calledby PARSE-Command, 242
 - calls action, 242
 - calls current-symbol, 242
 - calls current-token, 242
 - calls match-current-token, 242
 - calls token-symbol, 242
 - calls unAbbreviateKeyword[5], 242
 - defun, 242
- PARSE-Statement, 246
 - calledby PARSE-NewExpr, 241
 - calls PARSE-Expr, 246
 - calls match-advance-string, 246
 - calls must, 246
 - calls optional, 246

- calls pop-stack-1, 246
- calls pop-stack-2, 246
- calls push-reduction, 246
- calls star, 246
- defun, 246
- PARSE-String, 263
 - calledby PARSE-Primary1, 259
 - calledby PARSE-Sexpr1, 267
 - calls parse-spadstring, 263
 - defun, 263
- parse-string, 299
 - calls advance-token, 299
 - calls match-current-token, 299
 - calls push-reduction, 299
 - calls token-symbol, 299
 - defun, 299
- PARSE-Suffix, 272
 - calls PARSE-TokTail, 272
 - calls action, 272
 - calls advance-token, 272
 - calls current-symbol, 272
 - calls optional, 272
 - calls pop-stack-1, 272
 - calls push-reduction, 272
 - defun, 272
- PARSE-TokenCommandTail, 243
 - calledby PARSE-SpecialCommand, 243
 - calledby PARSE-TokenCommandTail, 244
 - calls PARSE-TokenCommandTail, 244
 - calls PARSE-TokenOption, 244
 - calls action, 244
 - calls atEndOfLine, 244
 - calls bang, 243
 - calls optional, 244
 - calls pop-stack-1, 244
 - calls pop-stack-2, 244
 - calls push-reduction, 244
 - calls star, 244
 - calls systemCommand[5], 244
 - defun, 243
- PARSE-TokenList, 244
 - calledby PARSE-SpecialCommand, 243
- calledby PARSE-TokenOption, 244
- calls action, 244
- calls advance-token, 244
- calls current-symbol, 244
- calls isTokenDelimiter, 244
- calls push-reduction, 244
- calls star, 244
- defun, 244
- PARSE-TokenOption, 244
 - calledby PARSE-TokenCommandTail, 244
 - calls PARSE-TokenList, 244
 - calls match-advance-string, 244
 - calls must, 244
 - defun, 244
- PARSE-TokTail, 254
 - calledby PARSE-Infix, 253
 - calledby PARSE-Prefix, 253
 - calledby PARSE-PrimaryNoFloat, 258
 - calledby PARSE-Suffix, 272
 - calls PARSE-Qualification, 254
 - calls action, 254
 - calls char-eq, 254
 - calls copy-token, 254
 - calls current-char, 254
 - calls current-symbol, 254
 - uses \$boot, 254
 - defun, 254
- PARSE-VarForm, 264
 - calledby PARSE-Primary1, 258
 - calls PARSE-Name, 264
 - calls PARSE-Scripts, 264
 - calls optional, 264
 - calls pop-stack-1, 264
 - calls pop-stack-2, 264
 - calls push-reduction, 264
 - defun, 264
- PARSE-With, 247
 - calledby PARSE-InfixWith, 247
 - calls match-advance-string, 247
 - calls must, 247
 - calls pop-stack-1, 247
 - calls push-reduction, 247
 - defun, 247
- parseAnd, 107

- calledby parseAnd, 107
- calls parseAnd, 107
- calls parseIf, 107
- calls parseTranList, 107
- calls parseTran, 107
- uses \$InteractiveMode, 107
- defun, 107
- parseAtom, 104
 - calledby parseTran, 103
 - calls parseLeave, 104
 - uses \$NoValue, 104
 - defun, 104
- parseAtSign, 108
 - calls parseTran, 108
 - calls parseType, 108
 - uses \$InteractiveMode, 108
 - defun, 108
- parseCategory, 109
 - calls contained, 109
 - calls parseDropAssertions, 109
 - calls parseTranList, 109
 - defun, 109
- parseCoerce, 110
 - calls parseTran, 110
 - calls parseType, 110
 - uses \$InteractiveMode, 110
 - defun, 110
- parseColon, 110
 - calls parseTran, 110
 - calls parseType, 110
 - uses \$InteractiveMode, 110
 - uses \$insideConstructIfTrue, 110
 - defun, 110
- parseConstruct, 105
 - calledby parseTran, 103
 - calls parseTranList, 105
 - uses \$insideConstructIfTrue, 105
 - defun, 105
- parseDEF, 111
 - calls opFf, 111
 - calls parseLhs, 111
 - calls parseTranCheckForRecord, 111
 - calls parseTranList, 111
 - calls setDefOp, 111
 - uses \$lhs, 111
 - defun, 111
- parseDollarGreaterEqual, 114
 - calls msubst, 114
 - calls parseTran, 114
 - uses \$op, 114
 - defun, 114
- parseDollarGreaterThan, 114
 - calls msubst, 114
 - calls parseTran, 114
 - uses \$op, 114
 - defun, 114
- parseDollarLessEqual, 115
 - calls msubst, 115
 - calls parseTran, 115
 - uses \$op, 115
 - defun, 115
- parseDollarNotEqual, 115
 - calls msubst, 116
 - calls parseTran, 115
 - uses \$op, 116
 - defun, 115
- parseDropAssertions, 109
 - calledby parseCategory, 109
 - calledby parseDropAssertions, 109
 - calls parseDropAssertions, 109
 - defun, 109
- parseEquivalence, 116
 - calls parseIf, 116
 - defun, 116
- parseExit, 117
 - calls moan, 117
 - calls parseTran, 117
 - defun, 117
- parseGreaterEqual, 117
 - calls parseTran, 117
 - uses \$op, 117
 - defun, 117
- parseGreaterThan, 118
 - calls parseTran, 118
 - uses \$op, 118
 - defun, 118
- parseHas, 118
 - calls getdatabase, 118
 - calls makeNonAtomic, 119
 - calls member, 119
 - calls nreverse0, 119
 - calls opOf, 118

- calls parseHasRhs, 119
- calls parseType, 119
- calls qcar, 118
- calls qcdr, 118
- calls unabbrevAndLoad, 118
- uses \$CategoryFrame, 119
- uses \$InteractiveMode, 119
- defun, 118
- parseHasRhs, 120
 - calledby parseHas, 119
 - calls abbreviation?, 120
 - calls get, 120
 - calls loadIfNecessary, 120
 - calls member, 120
 - calls qcar, 120
 - calls qcdr, 120
 - calls unabbrevAndLoad, 120
 - uses \$CategoryFrame, 120
 - defun, 120
- parseIf, 123
 - calledby parseAnd, 107
 - calledby parseEquivalence, 116
 - calledby parseImplies, 124
 - calledby parseOr, 133
 - calls parseIf,ifTran, 123
 - calls parseTran, 123
 - defun, 123
- parseIf,ifTran, 121
 - calledby parseIf,ifTran, 121
 - calledby parseIf, 123
 - calls incExitLevel, 121
 - calls makeSimplePredicateOrNil, 121
 - calls parseIf,ifTran, 121
 - calls parseTran, 121
 - uses \$InteractiveMode, 121
 - defun, 121
- parseImplies, 124
 - calls parseIf, 124
 - defun, 124
- parseIn, 124
 - calledby parseInBy, 125
 - calls parseTran, 124
 - calls postError, 124
 - defun, 124
- parseInBy, 125
 - calls bright, 125
- calls parseIn, 125
- calls parseTran, 125
- calls postError, 125
- defun, 125
- parseIs, 126
 - calls parseTran, 126
 - calls transIs, 126
 - defun, 126
- parseIsnt, 127
 - calls parseTran, 127
 - calls transIs, 127
 - defun, 127
- parseJoin, 127
 - calls parseTranList, 127
 - defun, 127
- parseLeave, 128
 - calledby parseAtom, 104
 - calls parseTran, 128
 - defun, 128
- parseLessEqual, 129
 - calls parseTran, 129
 - uses \$op, 129
 - defun, 129
- parseLET, 129
 - calls opOf, 129
 - calls parseTranCheckForRecord, 129
 - calls parseTran, 129
 - calls transIs, 129
 - defun, 129
- parseLETD, 130
 - calls parseTran, 130
 - calls parseType, 130
 - defun, 130
- parseLhs, 112
 - calledby parseDEF, 111
 - calls parseTran, 112
 - calls transIs, 112
 - defun, 112
- parseMDEF, 131
 - calls opOf, 131
 - calls parseTranCheckForRecord, 131
 - calls parseTranList, 131
 - calls parseTran, 131
 - uses \$lhs, 131
 - defun, 131
- ParseMode, 241

- usedby PARSE-Expression, 249
 - usedby PARSE-Operation, 251
 - defvar, 241
- parseNot, 132
 - calls parseTran, 132
 - uses \$InteractiveMode, 132
 - defun, 132
- parseNotEqual, 132
 - calls msubst, 132
 - calls parseTran, 132
 - uses \$op, 132
 - defun, 132
- parseOr, 133
 - calledby parseOr, 133
 - calls parseIf, 133
 - calls parseOr, 133
 - calls parseTranList, 133
 - calls parseTran, 133
 - defun, 133
- parsepiles, 86
 - calledby prepare1, 81
 - calls add-parens-and-semis-to-line, 86
 - defun, 86
- parsePretend, 133
 - calls parseTran, 133
 - calls parseType, 134
 - defun, 133
- parseprint, 308
 - calledby prepare, 76
 - defun, 308
- parseReturn, 134
 - calls moan, 134
 - calls parseTran, 134
 - defun, 134
- parseSegment, 135
 - calls parseTran, 135
 - defun, 135
- parseSeq, 135
 - calls last, 135
 - calls mapInto, 135
 - calls postError, 135
 - calls transSeq, 135
 - defun, 135
- parseTran, 103
 - calledby compReduce1, 175
 - calledby parseAnd, 107
 - calledby parseAtSign, 108
 - calledby parseCoerce, 110
 - calledby parseColon, 110
 - calledby parseDollarGreaterEqual, 114
 - calledby parseDollarGreaterThan, 114
 - calledby parseDollarLessEqual, 115
 - calledby parseDollarNotEqual, 115
 - calledby parseExit, 117
 - calledby parseGreaterEqual, 117
 - calledby parseGreaterThan, 118
 - calledby parseIf,ifTran, 121
 - calledby parseIf, 123
 - calledby parseInBy, 125
 - calledby parseIn, 124
 - calledby parseIsnt, 127
 - calledby parseIs, 126
 - calledby parseLETD, 130
 - calledby parseLET, 129
 - calledby parseLeave, 128
 - calledby parseLessEqual, 129
 - calledby parseLhs, 112
 - calledby parseMDEF, 131
 - calledby parseNotEqual, 132
 - calledby parseNot, 132
 - calledby parseOr, 133
 - calledby parsePretend, 133
 - calledby parseReturn, 134
 - calledby parseSegment, 135
 - calledby parseTranCheckForRecord, 297
 - calledby parseTranList, 105
 - calledby parseTransform, 103
 - calledby parseTran, 103
 - calledby parseType, 108
 - calls getl, 103
 - calls parseAtom, 103
 - calls parseConstruct, 103
 - calls parseTranList, 103
 - calls parseTran, 103
 - uses \$op, 103
 - defun, 103
- parseTranCheckForRecord, 297
 - calledby parseDEF, 111

- calledby parseLET, 129
- calledby parseMDEF, 131
- calls parseTran, 297
- calls postError, 297
- calls qcar, 297
- calls qcdr, 297
- defun, 297
- parseTranList, 105
 - calledby parseAnd, 107
 - calledby parseCategory, 109
 - calledby parseConstruct, 105
 - calledby parseDEF, 111
 - calledby parseJoin, 127
 - calledby parseMDEF, 131
 - calledby parseOr, 133
 - calledby parseTranList, 105
 - calledby parseTran, 103
 - calledby parseVCONS, 136
 - calls parseTranList, 105
 - calls parseTran, 105
 - defun, 105
- parseTransform, 103
 - calledby s-process, 330
 - calls msubst, 103
 - calls parseTran, 103
 - uses \$defOp, 103
 - defun, 103
- parseType, 108
 - calledby parseAtSign, 108
 - calledby parseCoerce, 110
 - calledby parseColon, 110
 - calledby parseHas, 119
 - calledby parseLETD, 130
 - calledby parsePretend, 134
 - calls msubst, 108
 - calls parseTran, 108
 - defun, 108
- parseVCONS, 136
 - calls parseTranList, 136
 - defun, 136
- parseWhere, 137
 - calls mapInto, 137
 - defun, 137
- pathname[5]
 - called by compileSpad2Cmd, 316
 - called by compileSpadLispCmd, 365
 - called by compiler, 313
- pathnameDirectory[5]
 - called by compileSpadLispCmd, 365
- pathnameName[5]
 - called by compileSpadLispCmd, 365
- pathnameType[5]
 - called by compileSpad2Cmd, 316
 - called by compileSpadLispCmd, 365
 - called by compiler, 313
- pname[5]
 - called by comp3, 340
 - called by floatexpid, 289
 - called by getScriptName, 230
- Pop-Reduction, 304
 - calledby pop-stack-1, 302
 - calledby pop-stack-2, 303
 - calledby pop-stack-3, 303
 - calledby pop-stack-4, 303
 - calls stack-pop, 304
 - defun, 304
- pop-stack-1, 302
 - calledby PARSE-Application, 256
 - calledby PARSE-Category, 248
 - calledby PARSE-CommandTail, 245
 - calledby PARSE-Conditional, 275
 - calledby PARSE-Data, 266
 - calledby PARSE-Enclosure, 262
 - calledby PARSE-Exit, 274
 - calledby PARSE-Expression, 249
 - calledby PARSE-Expr, 250
 - calledby PARSE-FloatTok, 277
 - calledby PARSE-Float, 259
 - calledby PARSE-Form, 256
 - calledby PARSE-Import, 249
 - calledby PARSE-InfixWith, 247
 - calledby PARSE-Infix, 253
 - calledby PARSE-Iterator, 271
 - calledby PARSE-LabelExpr, 276
 - calledby PARSE-Leave, 274
 - calledby PARSE-LedPart, 250
 - calledby PARSE-Loop, 276
 - calledby PARSE-Name, 265
 - calledby PARSE-NudPart, 251
 - calledby PARSE-Prefix, 253
 - calledby PARSE-Primary1, 258
 - calledby PARSE-Qualification, 254

- calledby PARSE-Reduction, 255
- calledby PARSE-Return, 273
- calledby PARSE-ScriptItem, 265
- calledby PARSE-Seg, 275
- calledby PARSE-Selector, 257
- calledby PARSE-SemiColon, 273
- calledby PARSE-Sequence1, 269
- calledby PARSE-Sequence, 269
- calledby PARSE-Sexpr1, 267
- calledby PARSE-SpecialCommand, 243
- calledby PARSE-Statement, 246
- calledby PARSE-Suffix, 272
- calledby PARSE-TokenCommandTail, 244
- calledby PARSE-VarForm, 264
- calledby PARSE-With, 247
- calledby spad, 329
- calledby star, 291
- calls Pop-Reduction, 302
- calls reduction-value, 302
- defmacro, 302
- pop-stack-2, 303
 - calledby PARSE-Application, 256
 - calledby PARSE-Category, 247
 - calledby PARSE-CommandTail, 245
 - calledby PARSE-Conditional, 275
 - calledby PARSE-Float, 259
 - calledby PARSE-Import, 249
 - calledby PARSE-InfixWith, 247
 - calledby PARSE-Infix, 253
 - calledby PARSE-Iterator, 271
 - calledby PARSE-LabelExpr, 276
 - calledby PARSE-Loop, 276
 - calledby PARSE-Prefix, 253
 - calledby PARSE-Primary1, 258
 - calledby PARSE-Reduction, 255
 - calledby PARSE-ScriptItem, 265
 - calledby PARSE-Seg, 275
 - calledby PARSE-Selector, 257
 - calledby PARSE-SemiColon, 273
 - calledby PARSE-Sequence1, 269
 - calledby PARSE-Sexpr1, 266
 - calledby PARSE-Statement, 246
 - calledby PARSE-TokenCommandTail, 244
- calledby PARSE-VarForm, 264
- calls Pop-Reduction, 303
- calls reduction-value, 303
- calls stack-push, 303
- defmacro, 303
- pop-stack-3, 303
 - calledby PARSE-Category, 247
 - calledby PARSE-Conditional, 275
 - calledby PARSE-Float, 259
 - calledby PARSE-Iterator, 271
 - calls Pop-Reduction, 303
 - calls reduction-value, 303
 - calls stack-push, 303
 - defmacro, 303
- pop-stack-4, 303
 - calledby PARSE-Float, 259
 - calls Pop-Reduction, 303
 - calls reduction-value, 303
 - calls stack-push, 303
 - defmacro, 303
- postAdd, 198
 - calls postCapsule, 198
 - calls postTran, 198
 - defun, 198
- postAtom, 193
 - calledby postTran, 192
 - uses \$boot, 193
 - defun, 193
- postAtSign, 200
 - calls postTran, 200
 - calls postType, 200
 - defun, 200
- postBigFloat, 201
 - calls postTran, 201
 - uses \$InteractiveMode, 201
 - uses \$boot, 201
 - defun, 201
- postBlock, 202
 - calledby postSemiColon, 220
 - calls postBlockItemList, 202
 - calls postTran, 202
 - defun, 202
- postBlockItem
 - calledby postBlockItemList, 199
 - calledby postCapsule, 199
- postBlockItemList, 199

- calledby postBlock, 202
 - calledby postCapsule, 199
 - calls postBlockItem, 199
 - defun, 199
- postCapsule, 199
 - calledby postAdd, 198
 - calls checkWarning, 199
 - calls postBlockItemList, 199
 - calls postBlockItem, 199
 - calls postFlatten, 199
 - defun, 199
- postCategory, 202
 - calls nreverse0, 202
 - calls postTran, 202
 - uses \$insidePostCategoryIfTrue, 202
 - defun, 202
- postcheck, 195
 - calledby postTransformCheck, 195
 - calledby postcheck, 195
 - calls postcheck, 195
 - calls setDefOp, 195
 - defun, 195
- postCollect, 204
 - calledby postCollect, 204
 - calledby postTupleCollect, 224
 - calls postCollect,finish, 204
 - calls postCollect, 204
 - calls postIteratorList, 204
 - calls postTran, 204
 - defun, 204
- postCollect,finish, 203
 - calledby postCollect, 204
 - calls postMakeCons, 203
 - calls postTranList, 203
 - calls qcar, 203
 - calls qcdr, 203
 - calls tuple2List, 203
 - defun, 203
- postColon, 206
 - calls postTran, 206
 - calls postType, 206
 - defun, 206
- postColonColon, 207
 - calls postForm, 207
 - uses \$boot, 207
 - defun, 207
- postComma, 207
 - calls comma2Tuple, 207
 - calls postTuple, 207
 - defun, 207
- postConstruct, 208
 - calls comma2Tuple, 208
 - calls postMakeCons, 208
 - calls postTranList, 209
 - calls postTranSegment, 208
 - calls postTran, 209
 - calls tuple2List, 208
 - defun, 208
- postDef, 210
 - calls nequal, 210
 - calls nreverse0, 210
 - calls postDefArgs, 210
 - calls postMDef, 210
 - calls postTran, 210
 - calls recordHeaderDocumentation, 210
 - uses \$InteractiveMode, 210
 - uses \$boot, 210
 - uses \$docList, 210
 - uses \$headerDocumentation, 210
 - uses \$maxSignatureLineNumber, 210
 - defun, 210
- postDefArgs, 211
 - calledby postDefArgs, 211
 - calledby postDef, 210
 - calls postDefArgs, 211
 - calls postError, 211
 - defun, 211
- postError, 196
 - calledby checkWarning, 301
 - calledby getScriptName, 230
 - calledby parseInBy, 125
 - calledby parseIn, 124
 - calledby parseSeq, 135
 - calledby parseTranCheckForRecord, 297
 - calledby postDefArgs, 211
 - calledby postForm, 196
 - calls bumperrorcount, 196
 - calls nequal, 196
 - uses \$InteractiveMode, 196
 - uses \$defOp, 196

- uses \$postStack, 196
 - defun, 196
- postExit, 212
 - calls postTran, 212
 - defun, 212
- postFlatten, 208
 - calledby comma2Tuple, 207
 - calledby postCapsule, 199
 - calledby postFlatten, 208
 - calls postFlatten, 208
 - defun, 208
- postFlattenLeft, 221
 - calledby postFlattenLeft, 221
 - calledby postSemiColon, 220
 - calls postFlattenLeft, 221
 - defun, 221
- postForm, 196
 - calledby postColonColon, 207
 - calledby postTran, 192
 - calls bright, 196
 - calls internal, 196
 - calls postError, 196
 - calls postTranList, 196
 - calls postTran, 196
 - uses \$boot, 196
 - defun, 196
- postIf, 213
 - calls nreverse0, 213
 - calls postTran, 213
 - uses \$boot, 213
 - defun, 213
- postIn, 214
 - calls postInSeq, 214
 - calls postTran, 214
 - calls systemErrorHere, 214
 - defun, 214
- postin, 213
 - calls postInSeq, 213
 - calls postTran, 213
 - calls systemErrorHere, 213
 - defun, 213
- postInSeq, 214
 - calledby postIn, 214
 - calledby postIteratorList, 205
 - calledby postin, 213
 - calls postTranSegment, 214
 - calls postTran, 214
 - calls tuple2List, 214
 - defun, 214
- postIteratorList, 205
 - calledby postCollect, 204
 - calledby postIteratorList, 205
 - calledby postRepeat, 219
 - calls postInSeq, 205
 - calls postIteratorList, 205
 - calls postTran, 205
 - defun, 205
- postJoin, 215
 - calls postTranList, 215
 - calls postTran, 215
 - defun, 215
- postMakeCons, 204
 - calledby postCollect,finish, 203
 - calledby postConstruct, 208
 - calledby postMakeCons, 204
 - calls postMakeCons, 204
 - calls postTran, 204
 - defun, 204
- postMapping, 216
 - calls postTran, 216
 - calls unTuple, 216
 - defun, 216
- postMDef, 216
 - calledby postDef, 210
 - calls nreverse0, 216
 - calls postTran, 216
 - calls throwkeyedmsg, 216
 - uses \$InteractiveMode, 216
 - uses \$boot, 216
 - defun, 216
- postOp, 193
 - calledby postTran, 192
 - defun, 193
- postPretend, 218
 - calls postTran, 218
 - calls postType, 218
 - defun, 218
- postQUOTE, 218
 - defun, 218
- postReduce, 219
 - calledby postReduce, 219
 - calls postReduce, 219

- calls postTran, 219
 - uses \$InteractiveMode, 219
 - defun, 219
- postRepeat, 219
 - calls postIteratorList, 219
 - calls postTran, 219
 - defun, 219
- postScripts, 220
 - calls getScriptName, 220
 - calls postTranScripts, 220
 - defun, 220
- postScriptsForm, 194
 - calledby postTran, 192
 - calls getScriptName, 194
 - calls length, 194
 - calls postTranScripts, 194
 - defun, 194
- postSemiColon, 220
 - calls postBlock, 220
 - calls postFlattenLeft, 220
 - defun, 220
- postSignature, 221
 - calls killColons, 221
 - calls pairp, 221
 - calls postType, 221
 - calls removeSuperfluousMapping, 221
 - defun, 221
- postSlash, 222
 - calls postTran, 222
 - defun, 222
- postTran, 192
 - calledby postAdd, 198
 - calledby postAtSign, 200
 - calledby postBigFloat, 201
 - calledby postBlock, 202
 - calledby postCategory, 202
 - calledby postCollect, 204
 - calledby postColon, 206
 - calledby postConstruct, 209
 - calledby postDef, 210
 - calledby postExit, 212
 - calledby postForm, 196
 - calledby postIf, 213
 - calledby postInSeq, 214
 - calledby postIn, 214
 - calledby postIteratorList, 205
 - calledby postJoin, 215
 - calledby postMDef, 216
 - calledby postMakeCons, 204
 - calledby postMapping, 216
 - calledby postPretend, 218
 - calledby postReduce, 219
 - calledby postRepeat, 219
 - calledby postSlash, 222
 - calledby postTranList, 194
 - calledby postTranScripts, 194
 - calledby postTranSegment, 209
 - calledby postTransform, 191
 - calledby postTran, 192
 - calledby postType, 200
 - calledby postWhere, 224
 - calledby postWith, 225
 - calledby postin, 213
 - calledby tuple2List, 302
 - calls pairp, 192
 - calls postAtom, 192
 - calls postForm, 192
 - calls postOp, 192
 - calls postScriptsForm, 192
 - calls postTranList, 192
 - calls postTran, 192
 - calls qcar, 192
 - calls qcdr, 192
 - calls unTuple, 192
 - defun, 192
- postTranList, 194
 - calledby postCollect,finish, 203
 - calledby postConstruct, 209
 - calledby postForm, 196
 - calledby postJoin, 215
 - calledby postTran, 192
 - calledby postTuple, 223
 - calledby postWhere, 224
 - calls postTran, 194
 - defun, 194
- postTranScripts, 194
 - calledby postScriptsForm, 194
 - calledby postScripts, 220
 - calledby postTranScripts, 194
 - calls postTranScripts, 194
 - calls postTran, 194

- defun, 194
- postTranSegment, 209
 - calledby postConstruct, 208
 - calledby postInSeq, 214
 - calledby tuple2List, 302
 - calls postTran, 209
 - defun, 209
- postTransform, 191
 - calledby new2OldLisp, 298
 - calledby s-process, 330
 - calls aplTran, 191
 - calls identp[5], 191
 - calls postTransformCheck, 191
 - calls postTran, 191
 - defun, 191
- postTransformCheck, 195
 - calledby postTransform, 191
 - calls postcheck, 195
 - uses \$defOp, 195
 - defun, 195
- postTuple, 223
 - calledby postComma, 207
 - calls postTranList, 223
 - defun, 223
- postTupleCollect, 224
 - calls postCollect, 224
 - defun, 224
- postType, 200
 - calledby postAtSign, 200
 - calledby postColon, 206
 - calledby postPretend, 218
 - calledby postSignature, 221
 - calls postTran, 200
 - calls unTuple, 200
 - defun, 200
- postWhere, 224
 - calls postTranList, 224
 - calls postTran, 224
 - defun, 224
- postWith, 225
 - calls postTran, 225
 - uses \$insidePostCategoryIfTrue, 225
 - defun, 225
- PredImplies
 - calledby compForm2, 350
- preparse, 71, 76
 - calledby preparse, 76
 - calledby spad, 329
 - calls ifcar, 77
 - calls parseprint, 76
 - calls preparse1, 76
 - calls preparse, 76
 - uses \$comblocklist, 77
 - uses \$constructorLineNumber, 77
 - uses \$docList, 77
 - uses \$headerDocumentation, 77
 - uses \$index, 77
 - uses \$maxSignatureLineNumber, 77
 - uses \$preparse-last-line, 77
 - uses \$preparseReportIfTrue, 77
 - uses \$skipme, 77
 - defun, 76
- preparse-echo, 90
 - calledby fincomblock, 306
 - calledby preparse1, 81
 - uses Echo-Meta, 90
 - uses \$EchoLineStack, 90
 - defun, 90
- preparse1, 81
 - calledby preparse, 76
 - calls doSystemCommand[5], 81
 - calls escaped, 81
 - calls fincomblock, 81
 - calls indent-pos, 81
 - calls is-console, 81
 - calls make-full-cvec, 81
 - calls maxindex, 81
 - calls parsepiles, 81
 - calls preparse-echo, 81
 - calls preparseReadLine, 81
 - calls strposl[5], 81
 - uses \$byConstructors, 81
 - uses \$constructorsSeen, 81
 - uses \$echolinestack, 81
 - uses \$linelist, 81
 - uses \$preparse-last-line, 81
 - uses \$skipme, 81
 - catches, 81
 - defun, 81
- preparseReadLine, 88
 - calledby preparse1, 81
 - calledby preparseReadLine, 88

- calledby skip-to-endif, 308
- calls dcq, 88
- calls initial-substring, 88
- calls preparseReadLine1, 88
- calls preparseReadLine, 88
- calls skip-to-endif, 88
- calls storeblanks, 88
- calls string2BootTree, 88
- defun, 88
- preparseReadLine1, 89
 - calledby preparseReadLine1, 89
 - calledby preparseReadLine, 88
 - calledby skip-ifblock, 88
 - calledby skip-to-endif, 308
 - calls expand-tabs, 89
 - calls get-a-line, 89
 - calls maxindex, 89
 - calls preparseReadLine1, 89
 - calls strconc, 89
 - uses \$EchoLineStack, 89
 - uses \$index, 89
 - uses \$linelist, 89
 - uses \$preparse-last-line, 89
 - defun, 89
- pretend, 133, 171, 217
 - defplist, 133, 171, 217
- prettyprint
 - calledby s-process, 330
- primitiveType, 345
 - calledby compAtom, 343
 - uses \$DoubleFloat, 345
 - uses \$EmptyMode, 345
 - uses \$NegativeInteger, 345
 - uses \$NonNegativeInteger, 345
 - uses \$PositiveInteger, 345
 - uses \$String, 345
 - defun, 345
- print-defun, 333
 - calls is-console, 333
 - calls print-full, 333
 - uses \$PrettyPrint, 333
 - uses vmlisp::optionlist, 333
 - defun, 333
- print-full
 - calledby print-defun, 333
- print-package, 301
 - defun, 301
- prior-token, 99
 - usedby PARSE-Expression, 249
 - uses \$token, 99
 - defvar, 99
- processFunctorOrPackage
 - calledby compCapsuleInner, 144
- processInteractive[5]
 - called by s-process, 330
- processSynonyms[5]
 - called by PARSE-NewExpr, 241
- profileRecord
 - calledby setqSingle, 182
- push-reduction, 292
 - calledby PARSE-AnyId, 268
 - calledby PARSE-Application, 256
 - calledby PARSE-Category, 247
 - calledby PARSE-CommandTail, 245
 - calledby PARSE-Command, 242
 - calledby PARSE-Conditional, 275
 - calledby PARSE-Data, 266
 - calledby PARSE-Enclosure, 262
 - calledby PARSE-Exit, 273
 - calledby PARSE-Expression, 249
 - calledby PARSE-Expr, 250
 - calledby PARSE-FloatBasePart, 261
 - calledby PARSE-FloatBase, 260
 - calledby PARSE-FloatExponent, 261
 - calledby PARSE-FloatTok, 277
 - calledby PARSE-Float, 259
 - calledby PARSE-Form, 255
 - calledby PARSE-Import, 249
 - calledby PARSE-InfixWith, 247
 - calledby PARSE-Infix, 253
 - calledby PARSE-LabelExpr, 276
 - calledby PARSE-Leave, 274
 - calledby PARSE-LedPart, 250
 - calledby PARSE-Loop, 276
 - calledby PARSE-Name, 265
 - calledby PARSE-NudPart, 250
 - calledby PARSE-OpenBrace, 270
 - calledby PARSE-OpenBracket, 270
 - calledby PARSE-Prefix, 252, 253
 - calledby PARSE-Primary1, 258
 - calledby PARSE-PrimaryOrQM, 245
 - calledby PARSE-Quad, 263

- calledby PARSE-Qualification, 254
- calledby PARSE-Reduction, 255
- calledby PARSE-Return, 273
- calledby PARSE-ScriptItem, 265
- calledby PARSE-Seg, 274
- calledby PARSE-Selector, 257
- calledby PARSE-SemiColon, 273
- calledby PARSE-Sequence1, 269
- calledby PARSE-Sequence, 269
- calledby PARSE-Sexpr1, 266
- calledby PARSE-SpecialCommand, qcdr
 - 243
- calledby PARSE-Statement, 246
- calledby PARSE-Suffix, 272
- calledby PARSE-TokenCommandTail,
 - 244
- calledby PARSE-TokenList, 244
- calledby PARSE-VarForm, 264
- calledby PARSE-With, 247
- calledby parse-argument-designator,
 - 301
- calledby parse-identifier, 299
- calledby parse-keyword, 300
- calledby parse-number, 300
- calledby parse-spadstring, 298
- calledby parse-string, 299
- calledby star, 291
- calls make-reduction, 292
- calls stack-push, 292
- uses reduce-stack, 292
- defun, 292
- put
 - calledby compColon, 151
 - calledby compMacro, 170
 - calledby compSubsetCategory, 186
 - calledby compSuchthat, 187
 - calledby compTypeOf, 342
- qcar
 - calledby compAdd, 140
 - calledby compCategory, 147
 - calledby compCons1, 154
 - calledby compJoin, 166
 - calledby compLambda, 168
 - calledby compMacro, 170
 - calledby compSetq1, 181
 - calledby compWithMappingModel,
 - 355
 - calledby decodeScripts, 230
 - calledby parseHasRhs, 120
 - calledby parseHas, 118
 - calledby parseTranCheckForRecord,
 - 297
 - calledby postCollect,finish, 203
 - calledby postTran, 192
 - calledby transIs1, 112
- calledby compAdd, 140
- calledby compCategory, 147
- calledby compCons1, 154
- calledby compJoin, 166
- calledby compLambda, 168
- calledby compSetq1, 181
- calledby compWithMappingModel,
 - 355
- calledby decodeScripts, 230
- calledby parseHasRhs, 120
- calledby parseHas, 118
- calledby parseTranCheckForRecord,
 - 297
- calledby postCollect,finish, 203
- calledby postTran, 192
- calledby transIs1, 112
- quote, 172, 218
 - defplist, 172, 218
- quote-if-string, 280
 - calledby match-advance-string, 279
 - calledby unget-tokens, 282
 - calls escape-keywords, 280
 - calls pack, 280
 - calls strconc, 280
 - calls token-nonblank, 280
 - calls token-symbol, 280
 - calls token-type, 280
 - calls underscore, 280
 - uses \$boot, 280
 - uses \$spad, 281
 - defun, 280
- quotify
 - calledby compIf, 164
- rbp

- usedby PARSE-NudPart, 251
 - usedby PARSE-Operation, 251
- read-a-line, 91
 - calledby get-a-line, 96
 - calledby read-a-line, 91
 - calls Line-New-Line, 91
 - calls read-a-line, 91
 - calls subseq, 91
 - uses *eof*, 91
 - defun, 91
- recompile-lib-file-if-necessary, 366
 - calledby compileSpadLispCmd, 365
 - calls compile-lib-file, 366
 - uses *lisp-bin-filetype*, 367
 - defun, 366
- Record, 146
 - defplist, 146
- recordAttributeDocumentation
 - calledby PARSE-Category, 248
- RecordCategory, 155
 - defplist, 155
- recordHeaderDocumentation
 - calledby postDef, 210
- recordSignatureDocumentation
 - calledby PARSE-Category, 248
- reduce, 175, 218
 - defplist, 175, 218
- reduce-stack, 292
 - usedby push-reduction, 292
 - uses \$stack, 292
 - defvar, 292
- reduce-stack-clear, 292
 - defmacro, 292
- reduction, 101
 - defstruct, 101
- reduction-value
 - calledby nth-stack, 304
 - calledby pop-stack-1, 302
 - calledby pop-stack-2, 303
 - calledby pop-stack-3, 303
 - calledby pop-stack-4, 303
- refvecp
 - calledby translable1, 295
- remdup
 - calledby displayPreCompilationErrors, 296
- removeEnv
 - calledby setqSingle, 182
- removeSuperfluousMapping
 - calledby postSignature, 221
- repeat, 173, 219
 - defplist, 173, 219
- replaceExitEtc
 - calledby compSeq1, 179
- resolve
 - calledby compCategory, 147
 - calledby compCoerce1, 149
 - calledby compConstructorCategory, 156
 - calledby compIf, 164
 - calledby compReturn, 177
 - calledby compString, 184
 - calledby convert, 344
 - calledby modifyModeStack, 363
- return, 134, 177
 - defplist, 134, 177
- s-process, 330
 - calledby spad, 329
 - calls compTopLevel, 330
 - calls curstrm, 330
 - calls def-process, 330
 - calls def-rename, 330
 - calls displayPreCompilationErrors, 330
 - calls displaySemanticErrors, 330
 - calls get-internal-run-time, 330
 - calls new2OldLisp, 330
 - calls parseTransform, 330
 - calls postTransform, 330
 - calls prettyprint, 330
 - calls processInteractive[5], 330
 - calls terpri, 330
 - uses \$DomainFrame, 331
 - uses \$EmptyEnvironment, 331
 - uses \$EmptyMode, 331
 - uses \$Index, 330
 - uses \$LocalFrame, 331
 - uses \$PolyMode, 331
 - uses \$Translation, 331
 - uses \$VariableCount, 331
 - uses \$compUniquelyIfTrue, 331

- uses \$currentFunction, 331
- uses \$exitModeStack, 331
- uses \$exitMode, 331
- uses \$e, 331
- uses \$form, 331
- uses \$genFVar, 331
- uses \$genSDVar, 331
- uses \$insideCapsuleFunctionIfTrue, seq, 178
 - 331
- uses \$insideCategoryIfTrue, 331
- uses \$insideCoerceInteractiveHardIfTrue, calledby parseDEF, 111
 - 331
- uses \$insideExpressionIfTrue, 331
- uses \$insideFunctorIfTrue, 331
- uses \$insideWhereIfTrue, 331
- uses \$leaveLevelStack, 331
- uses \$leaveMode, 331
- uses \$macroassoc, 331
- uses \$newspad, 331
- uses \$postStack, 331
- uses \$previousTime, 331
- uses \$returnMode, 331
- uses \$semanticErrorStack, 331
- uses \$top-level, 331
- uses \$topOp, 331
- uses \$warningStack, 331
- uses curoutstream, 331
- defun, 330
- say
 - calledby compOrCroak1, 336
 - calledby modifyModeStack, 363
- sayBrightly
 - calledby compMacro, 170
 - calledby compilerDoit, 318
 - calledby displayPreCompilationErrors, 296
- sayKeyedMsg[5]
 - called by compileSpad2Cmd, 316
 - called by compileSpadLispCmd, 365
- sayMath
 - calledby displayPreCompilationErrors, 296
- ScanOrPairVec[5]
 - called by hasFormalMapVariable, 361
- Scripts, 220
 - defplist, 220
- segment, 135
 - defplist, 135
- selectOptionLC[5]
 - called by compileSpad2Cmd, 316
 - called by compileSpadLispCmd, 365
 - called by compiler, 313
- defplist, 178
- setDefOp, 225
 - calledby parseDEF, 111
 - calledby postcheck, 195
- uses \$defOp, 225
- uses \$stopOp, 225
- defun, 225
- setelt
 - calledby modifyModeStack, 363
- setq, 180
 - defplist, 180
- setqMultiple
 - calledby compSetq1, 181
- setqSetelt, 181
 - calledby compSetq1, 181
 - calls comp, 181
 - defun, 181
- setqSingle, 182
 - calledby compSetq1, 181
 - calls NRTassocIndex, 182
 - calls addBinding[5], 182
 - calls assignError, 182
 - calls augModemapsFromDomain1, 182
 - calls comp, 182
 - calls consProplistOf, 182
 - calls convert, 182
 - calls getProplist[5], 182
 - calls getmode, 182
 - calls get, 182
 - calls identp[5], 182
 - calls isDomainForm, 182
 - calls isDomainInScope, 182
 - calls maxSuperType, 182
 - calls nequal, 182
 - calls outputComp, 182
 - calls profileRecord, 182
 - calls removeEnv, 182

- calls stackWarning, 182
 - uses \$EmptyMode, 182
 - uses \$NoValueMode, 182
 - uses \$QuickLet, 182
 - uses \$form, 182
 - uses \$insideSetqSingleIfTrue, 182
 - uses \$profileCompiler, 182
- defun, 182
- shut[5]
 - called by spad, 329
- Signature, 221
 - defplist, 221
- skip-blanks, 278
 - calledby match-string, 278
 - calls advance-char, 278
 - calls current-char, 278
 - calls token-lookahead-type, 278
- defun, 278
- skip-ifblock, 88
 - calledby skip-ifblock, 88
 - calls initial-substring, 88
 - calls preparseReadLine1, 88
 - calls skip-ifblock, 88
 - calls storeblanks, 88
 - calls string2BootTree, 88
- defun, 88
- skip-to-endif, 308
 - calledby preparseReadLine, 88
 - calledby skip-to-endif, 308
 - calls initial-substring, 308
 - calls preparseReadLine1, 308
 - calls preparseReadLine, 308
 - calls skip-to-endif, 308
- defun, 308
- spad, 329
 - calls PARSE-NewExpr, 329
 - calls addBinding[5], 329
 - calls init-boot/spad-reader[5], 329
 - calls initialize-preparse, 329
 - calls ioclear, 329
 - calls makeInitialModemapFrame[5], 329
 - calls pop-stack-1, 329
 - calls preparse, 329
 - calls s-process, 329
 - calls shut[5], 329
 - uses *comp370-apply*, 329
 - uses *eof*, 329
 - uses /editfile, 329
 - uses \$InitialDomainsInScope, 329
 - uses \$InteractiveFrame, 329
 - uses \$InteractiveMode, 329
 - uses \$noSubsumption, 329
 - uses echo-meta, 329
 - uses file-closed, 329
 - uses line, 329
 - catches, 329
 - defun, 329
- spad-fixed-arg, 367
 - defun, 367
- spad2AsTranslatorAutoloadOnceTrigger
 - calledby compileSpad2Cmd, 316
- spad[5]
 - called by /rf-1, 320
- SpadInterpretStream[5]
 - called by ncINTERPFILE, 365
- spadPrompt
 - calledby compileSpad2Cmd, 316
 - calledby compileSpadLispCmd, 365
- spadreduce
 - calledby floatexpid, 289
- stack, 97
 - defstruct, 97
- stack-/empty, 98
 - uses \$stack, 98
 - defmacro, 98
- stack-clear, 97
 - uses \$stack, 97
 - defun, 97
- stack-load, 97
 - uses \$stack, 97
 - defun, 97
- stack-pop, 98
 - calledby Pop-Reduction, 304
 - uses \$stack, 98
 - defun, 98
- stack-push, 98
 - calledby pop-stack-2, 303
 - calledby pop-stack-3, 303
 - calledby pop-stack-4, 303
 - calledby push-reduction, 292
 - uses \$stack, 98

- defun, 98
- stack-size
 - calledby star, 291
- stack-store
 - calledby nth-stack, 304
- stackAndThrow
 - calledby compDefine1, 159
 - calledby compLambda, 168
 - calledby compWithMappingModel, 355
- stackMessage
 - calledby compElt, 161
 - calledby compRepeatOrCollect, 173
 - calledby compSymbol, 345
- stackMessageIfNone
 - calledby compExit, 162
 - calledby compForm, 348
- stackSemanticError
 - calledby compColonInside, 342
 - calledby compJoin, 166
 - calledby compOrCroak1, 336
 - calledby compPretend, 171
 - calledby compReturn, 177
 - calledby compSubDomain1, 185
- stackWarning
 - calledby compColonInside, 342
 - calledby compElt, 161
 - calledby compPretend, 171
 - calledby setqSingle, 182
- star, 291
 - calledby PARSE-Application, 256
 - calledby PARSE-Category, 248
 - calledby PARSE-CommandTail, 245
 - calledby PARSE-Expr, 250
 - calledby PARSE-Import, 249
 - calledby PARSE-IteratorTail, 271
 - calledby PARSE-Loop, 276
 - calledby PARSE-Option, 246
 - calledby PARSE-ScriptItem, 265
 - calledby PARSE-Sexpr1, 267
 - calledby PARSE-SpecialCommand, 243
 - calledby PARSE-Statement, 246
 - calledby PARSE-TokenCommandTail, 244
 - calledby PARSE-TokenList, 244
 - calls pop-stack-1, 291
 - calls push-reduction, 291
 - calls stack-size, 291
 - defmacro, 291
- step
 - calledby floatexpid, 289
- storeblanks, 95
 - calledby preparsedReadLine, 88
 - calledby skip-ifblock, 88
 - defun, 95
- strconc
 - calledby compDefine1, 159
 - calledby compileSpad2Cmd, 316
 - calledby decodeScripts, 230
 - calledby preparsedReadLine1, 89
 - calledby quote-if-string, 280
 - calledby unget-tokens, 283
- String, 183
 - defplist, 183
- string-not-greaterp
 - calledby initial-substring-p, 280
- string2BootTree
 - calledby preparsedReadLine, 88
 - calledby skip-ifblock, 88
- string2id-n
 - calledby infixtok, 307
- stringPrefix?
 - calledby comp3, 340
- strposl[5]
 - called by preparsed1, 81
- SubDomain, 184
 - defplist, 184
- sublis
 - calledby compForm2, 350
- subseq
 - calledby match-string, 278
 - calledby read-a-line, 91
- SubsetCategory, 186
 - defplist, 186
- suffix
 - calledby addclose, 304
- systemCommand[5]
 - called by PARSE-CommandTail, 245
 - called by PARSE-TokenCommandTail, 244

- systemError
 - calledby compReduce1, 175
 - calledby errhuh, 233
- systemErrorHere
 - calledby compCategory, 148
 - calledby compColon, 151
 - calledby postIn, 214
 - calledby postin, 213
- take
 - calledby compColon, 151
 - calledby compForm2, 350
 - calledby compWithMappingModel1, 355
 - calledby drop, 305
- terminateSystemCommand[5]
 - called by compileSpad2Cmd, 316
 - called by compileSpadLispCmd, 365
- terpri
 - calledby s-process, 330
- throwKeyedMsg
 - calledby compileSpad2Cmd, 316
 - calledby compileSpadLispCmd, 365
 - calledby compiler, 313
- throwkeyedmsg
 - calledby postMDef, 216
- tmptok, 240
 - usedby PARSE-Operation, 251
 - defvar, 240
- tok, 240
 - usedby PARSE-GlyphTok, 268
 - usedby PARSE-NBGlyphTok, 267
 - defvar, 240
- token, 99
 - defstruct, 99
- token-install, 100
 - uses \$token, 100
 - defun, 100
- token-lookahead-type, 279
 - calledby skip-blanks, 278
 - uses Escape-Character, 279
 - defun, 279
- token-nonblank
 - calledby PARSE-FloatBasePart, 261
 - calledby quote-if-string, 280
 - calledby unget-tokens, 283
- token-print, 101
 - uses \$token, 101
 - defun, 101
- token-symbol
 - calledby PARSE-SpecialKeyword, 242
 - calledby match-token, 284
 - calledby parse-argument-designator, 301
 - calledby parse-identifier, 299
 - calledby parse-keyword, 300
 - calledby parse-number, 300
 - calledby parse-spadstring, 298
 - calledby parse-string, 299
 - calledby quote-if-string, 280
- token-type
 - calledby match-token, 284
 - calledby quote-if-string, 280
- transIs, 112
 - calledby parseIsnt, 127
 - calledby parseIs, 126
 - calledby parseLET, 129
 - calledby parseLhs, 112
 - calledby transIs1, 112
 - calls isListConstructor, 112
 - calls transIs1, 112
 - defun, 112
- transIs1, 112
 - calledby transIs1, 112
 - calledby transIs, 112
 - calls nreverse0, 112
 - calls pairp, 112
 - calls qcar, 112
 - calls qcdr, 112
 - calls transIs1, 112
 - calls transIs, 112
 - defun, 112
- translabel, 295
 - calledby PARSE-Data, 266
 - calls translabel1, 295
 - defun, 295
- translabel1, 295
 - calledby translabel1, 295
 - calledby translabel, 295
 - calls lassoc, 295
 - calls maxindex, 295

- calls refvecp, 295
 - calls translabel1, 295
 - defun, 295
- transSeq
 - calledby parseSeq, 135
- try-get-token, 285
 - calledby advance-token, 286
 - calledby current-token, 285
 - calledby next-token, 286
 - calls get-token, 285
 - uses valid-tokens, 285
 - defun, 285
- tuple2List, 302
 - calledby postCollect,finish, 203
 - calledby postConstruct, 208
 - calledby postInSeq, 214
 - calledby tuple2List, 302
 - calls postTranSegment, 302
 - calls postTran, 302
 - calls tuple2List, 302
 - uses \$InteractiveMode, 302
 - uses \$boot, 302
 - defun, 302
- TupleCollect, 223
 - defplist, 223
- unabbrevAndLoad
 - calledby parseHasRhs, 120
 - calledby parseHas, 118
- unAbbreviateKeyword[5]
 - called by PARSE-SpecialKeyWord, 242
- underscore, 282
 - calledby quote-if-string, 280
 - calls vector-push, 282
 - defun, 282
- unget-tokens, 282
 - calledby match-string, 278
 - calls line-current-segment, 283
 - calls line-new-line, 283
 - calls line-number, 283
 - calls quote-if-string, 282
 - calls strconc, 283
 - calls token-nonblank, 283
 - uses valid-tokens, 283
 - defun, 282
- Union, 146
 - defplist, 146
- union
 - calledby compJoin, 166
- UnionCategory, 156
 - defplist, 156
- unionq
 - calledby freelist, 363
- unknownTypeError
 - calledby compColon, 151
- unTuple, 233
 - calledby postMapping, 216
 - calledby postTran, 192
 - calledby postType, 200
 - defun, 233
- updateSourceFiles[5]
 - called by compileSpad2Cmd, 316
- userError
 - calledby compOrCroak1, 336
 - calledby compReturn, 177
- valid-tokens, 100
 - usedby advance-token, 286
 - usedby current-token, 285
 - usedby next-token, 286
 - usedby try-get-token, 285
 - usedby unget-tokens, 283
 - uses \$token, 100
 - defvar, 100
- vcons, 136
 - defplist, 136
- vector, 187
 - defplist, 187
- vector-push
 - calledby underscore, 282
- VectorCategory, 156
 - defplist, 156
- vmlisp::optionlist
 - usedby print-defun, 333
- where, 136, 188, 224
 - defplist, 136, 188, 224
- with, 225
 - defplist, 225
- wrapDomainSub
 - calledby compJoin, 166

wrapSEQExit
 calledby makeSimplePredicateOrNil,
 298

XTokenReader, 287
 calledby get-token, 287
 usedby get-token, 287
 defvar, 287